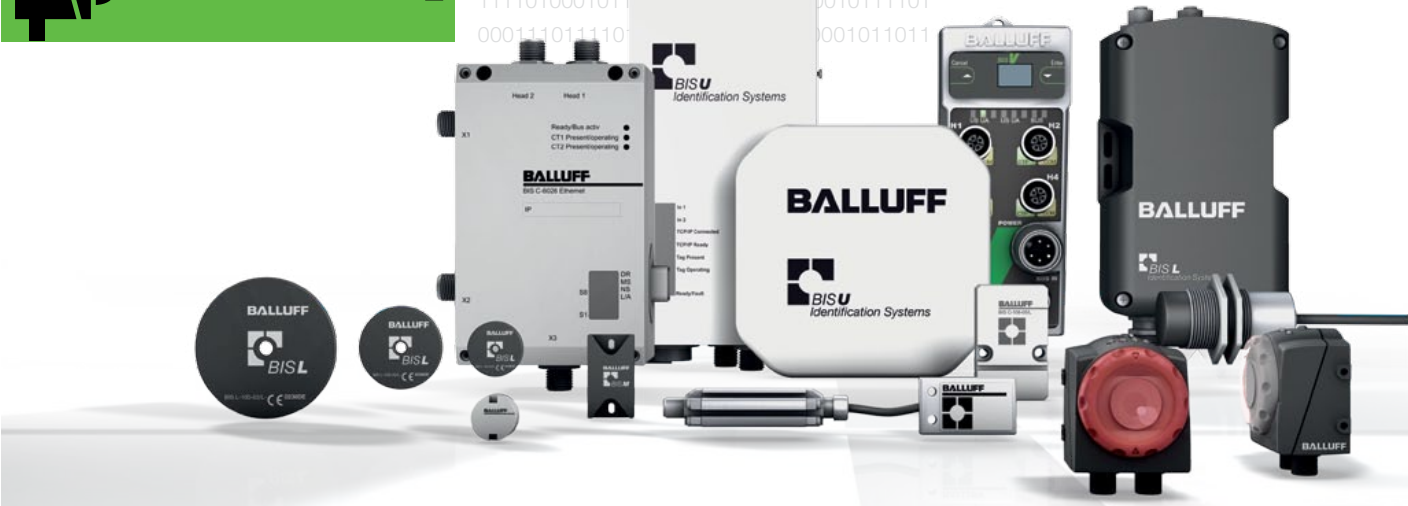


## Industrial Identification Systems for manufacturing, logistics and distribution



11001110100101101111010001011011101000  
11101010110111101001110100010011001011  
01111010001011011101000111010010110110  
01101000101100110111101000101101110100  
010110111010001011111010001011011100  
1110100010110111101000101101101000111  
101000110100010111101001101101000101  
1011010001011011010001011  
0111101000101101101101010  
001011001110110110110110111  
010001110011011110100010  
1101110100010110100010110  
11110100010110110111101  
00011101111011001011011





## Balluff North America

### Florence, Kentucky USA

Balluff's Florence, Kentucky United States headquarters is located just south of Cincinnati, Ohio. Our customers are in industries such as automotive, machine tool, robotics, injection molding, packaging, material handling, and more.

In addition to sales, marketing, and logistic functions, this facility manufactures Micropulse® magnetostrictive linear position sensors and warehouses over 60,000 products.

## The Balluff Global Network

**Balluff spans the globe with representation in 49 countries.**



Argentina  
Australia  
Austria  
Belarus  
Belgium  
Brazil  
Bulgaria  
Canada

China  
Columbia  
Croatia  
Czech Republic  
Denmark  
Finland  
France  
Great Britain

Greece  
Hong Kong  
Hungary  
India  
Indonesia  
Iran  
Israel  
Italy

Japan  
Korea  
Malaysia  
Mexico  
Netherlands  
Norway  
Pakistan  
Philippines

Poland  
Portugal  
Romania  
Russia  
Singapore  
Slovakia  
Slovenia  
South Africa

Spain  
Sweden  
Switzerland  
Thailand  
Taiwan  
Turkey  
USA  
Venezuela




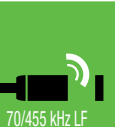







# Industrial Identification

## Systems for Manufacturing, Logistics and Distribution

Benefit from comprehensive sensor expertise from a single source. Achieve solutions suited to your requirements.



<b>Electro-magnetic Based Identification</b> <b>865MHz to 928MHz</b> UHF (Ultra High Frequency) RFID system used for longer range asset tracking, identification and logistics applications.	<b>BIS U</b>	16	 865-928 MHz UHF
<b>Inductive Based Identification</b> <b>13.56MHz</b> high frequency RFID system used for general purpose and metal mounted work-in-progress, assembly automation, asset tracking, e-Kanban and inter-logistics applications.	<b>BIS M</b>	30	 13.56 MHz HF
<b>Inductive Based Identification</b> <b>125KHz</b> low frequency RFID system used for specifically for read-only metal mounted work-in-progress and assembly automation.	<b>BIS L</b>	130	 125 kHz LF
<b>Inductive Based Identification</b> <b>70KHz and 455KHz</b> dual low frequency RFID system used for Machine Tool ID, read-only or general purpose and metal mounted work-in-progress, assembly automation and asset tracking applications.	<b>BIS C</b>	180	 70/455 kHz LF
<b>Inductive Based Identification</b> <b>560KHz and 3.65MHz</b> dual frequency RFID system used for large capacity memory requirements in general purpose work-in-progress and assembly automation applications.	<b>BIS S</b>	240	 560 kHz/ 3.65 MHz HF
<b>Machine Vision Identification</b> Multi-function machine vision sensors used for measurement and identification of product features, location, orientation and linear or Datamatrix bar coding.	<b>BVS</b>	254	
<b>Industrial Connectivity</b> Connectivity cabling and power supply products for RFID and Vision Sensor products. Read/write head, bus connection, power connection and specialty cabling options.		272	
<b>Accessories</b> Accessory components for RFID and Vision Sensor products, including mounting brackets and retainers, special assemblies, machine vision lighting, software and service tools.		314	
<b>Technical</b> Technical reference materials for individual RFID system and component requirements.		354	
<b>Alphanumerical directory</b>		386	

**⚠ WARNING**

- Read, understand, and follow warnings and manual. Failure to do so could result in serious injury or death.
- NEVER USE AS A SENSING DEVICE FOR PERSONNEL PROTECTION
- Does NOT include self-checking redundancy circuitry required for use in personnel safety applications
- Does NOT meet OSHA and ANSI standards for point-of-operation devices

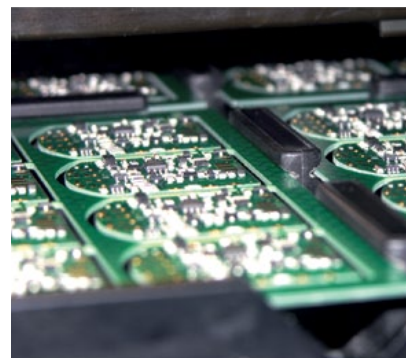
Balluff, Inc. · www.balluff.com · 1-800-543-8390

# Balluff is a Key Player in Your Industry

Every day, Balluff sensors are increasing production throughput and product quality in hundreds of industries all over the world, improving manufacturing processes. We are one of the world's leading sensor manufacturers, providing innovative and practical sensing solutions for a wide range of applications and industries. We offer rugged and reliable products and support, along with unique capabilities that will make an impact on your bottom line as well as your production line.

## Rugged Industrial Products

- Hardware is designed with your harsh manufacturing environment in mind
- Products are consistently installed successfully where others have failed
- Real world applications drive our innovation





### Reliable Products and Support

- Software and firmware are rigorously tested to appropriate agency specifications to ensure complete compatibility
- Products are designed with data reliability as a priority
- A well-educated and technical support staff is available 24/7
- Local premier distributor support

### Complete System and Component Supplier

- Industrial identification systems and solution provider
- Network and I/O products, sensors, power supplies and measurement products
- Managed inventory in 4 locations across North America



http://www.balluff.com

# BALLUFF

sensors worldwide

Home

Latest news

Products

Service

Com

Overview

Product news

Press centre

Event calen

latest news / product news



**mini.s** – powerful, compact m  
Outstanding freedom of design for more applicat



# Conveniently Use the Most Current Data

## Information available online all over the world

- Data sheets
- CAD drawings in 2D or 3D
- Catalogs
- Brochures
- Manuals
- Software descriptions
- User's guides
- FAQs
- Worldwide addresses

## Products in overview



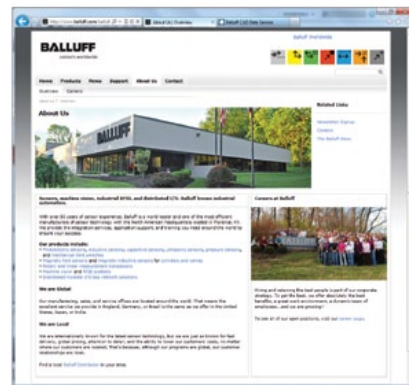
## 2D and 3D product data



## News and events



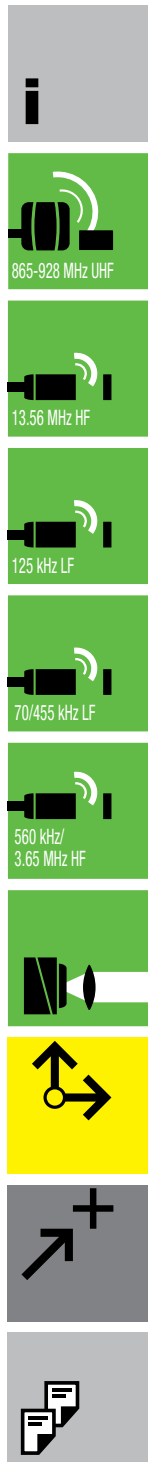
## Company information



## Service and support



## We are happy to help





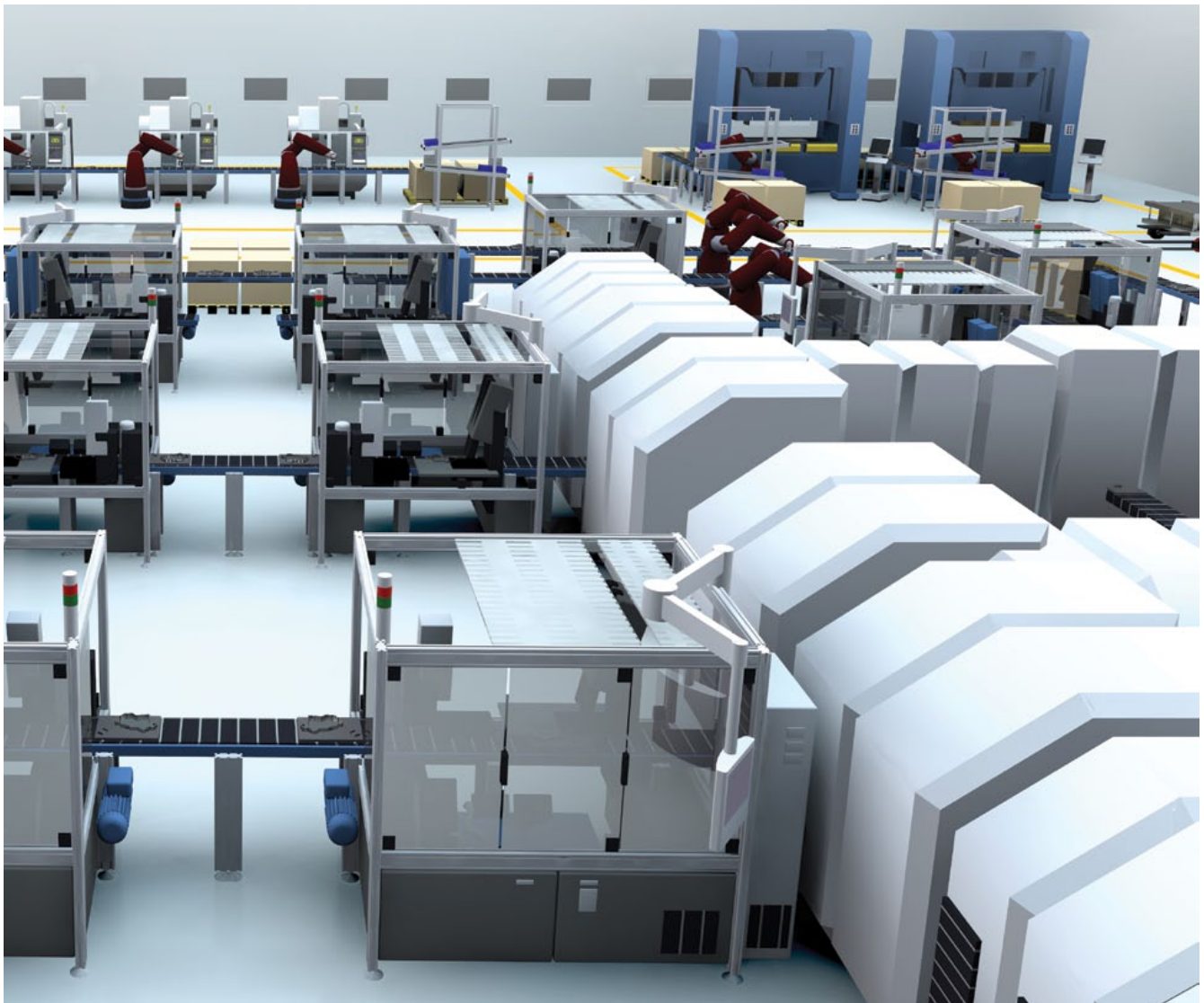
# Traceability in Manufacturing

## Reach Your Goals with Traceability

Manufacturers are facing ever increasing competitive pressure and legal requirements. The desire for visibility in the process, customer satisfaction, profits and compliance are pushing many manufacturers to look at traceability as a long-term strategy. Manufacturers have discovered that implementing a traceability program is a proven method to meet their strategic goals. With all the possible options, implementing a traceability program is a matter of finding a qualified partner. With access to qualified software and integrator partners, we know what it takes to have a successful implementation...that is, to ensure quality and maximize your return on investment.

## Traceability Partner

At Balluff, we have been developing traceability solutions for over 25 years. We were a pioneer in the field of industrial RFID or Radio Frequency Identification with low frequency systems designed specifically for manufacturing. Today, Balluff is still a leader with a full line of Low Frequency (LF), High Frequency (HF) and Ultra High Frequency (UHF) RFID technologies as well as machine vision based stationary measurement and bar-code vision sensors and handhelds. Our experience has enabled us to provide field-proven solutions for traceability in advanced manufacturing facilities.





865-928 MHz UHF



13.56 MHz HF



125 kHz LF



70/455 kHz LF



560 kHz / 3.65 MHz HF



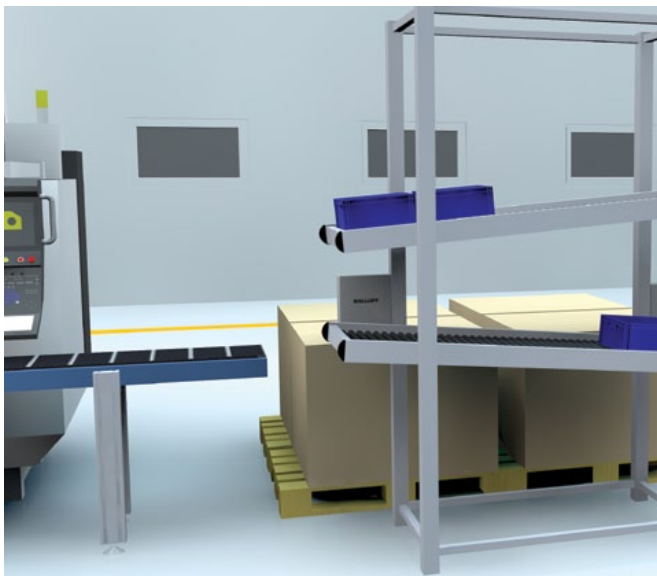
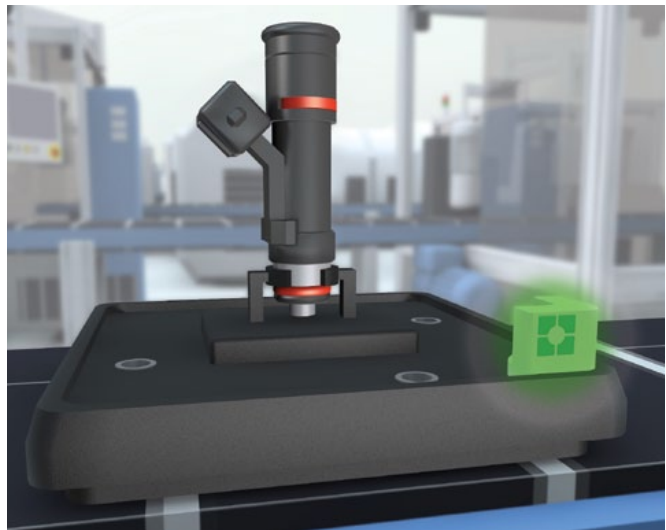
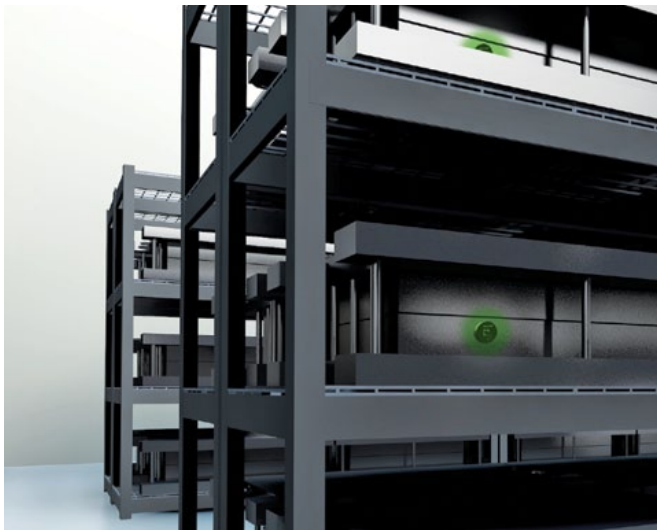
### A Multiple Auto-ID Platform Approach

Our systems utilize a multiple platform approach to provide the best solution for integrating traceability into a process. Regardless of the RFID or Vision based tracing technology or controlling system requirements, Balluff has the platform solution. This approach gives our customers the right architecture and communication structures they need.

### Traceability Goal

Manufacturers utilize traceability to make improvements in the following areas:

- Provide total process visibility
- Comply with regulatory and quality standards
- Proactively manage product recalls with near-real-time corrective action
- Improve customer safety, customer satisfaction, and profit margin
- Manage product quality and reduce the cost of nonconformance





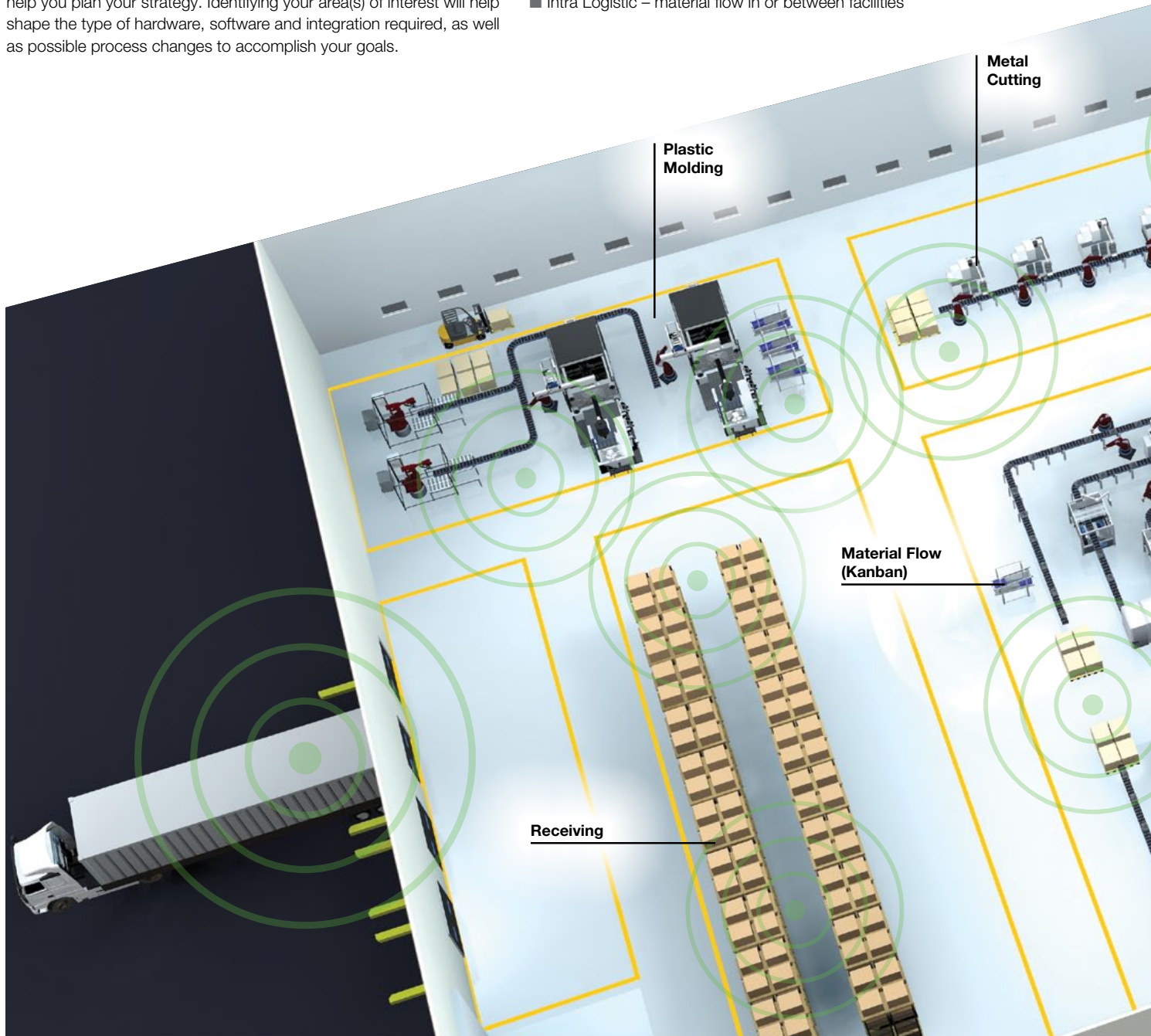
# Traceability in Manufacturing

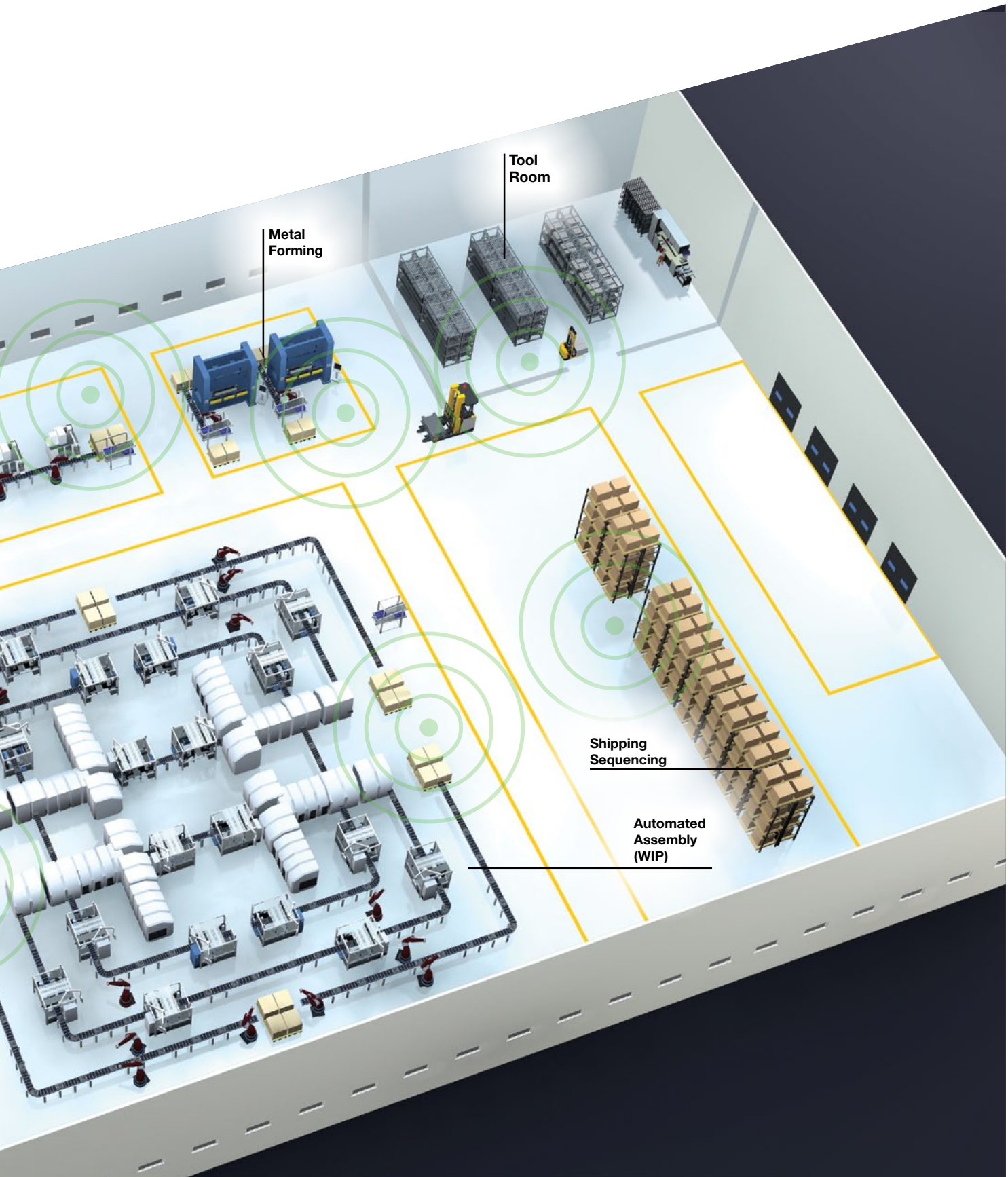
## Starting a Traceability Program

Balluff can help provide a comprehensive overview of the four general areas where a traceability program will provide significant return on investment. We can work with you to identify the key ROI elements to help you plan your strategy. Identifying your area(s) of interest will help shape the type of hardware, software and integration required, as well as possible process changes to accomplish your goals.

Traceability implementation areas include:

- Asset Tracking – plant-based assets and machine tools
- Electronic Kanban – production material flow
- Production Control (WIP) – production and assembly processes
- Intra Logistic – material flow in or between facilities





Metal Forming

Tool Room

Shipping Sequencing

Automated Assembly (WIP)

i



865-928 MHz UHF



13.56 MHz HF



125 kHz LF



70/455 kHz LF



560 kHz/  
3.65 MHz HF



# Identification Technology

## What is RFID?

"RFID" means Radio Frequency Identification and is used to automatically identify any kind of part or container. A data carrier or "tag" is affixed to the part or container and acts as a portable or moving memory system. Balluff's tags are all "passive" based and do not use or require a battery source, minimizing or eliminating the need for any routine maintenance and significantly increasing reliability. Important traceability data can then be sent back and forth between the data carrier and a read or read/write head using either Electromagnetic (UHF) or Inductive Coupling (HF or LF) based methods. The connected processor then sends the data to the host controller using an appropriate communication format. In contrast to bar coding methods, industrial RFID data can be changed or re-written, is fast and highly reliable even in changing environments and with large amounts of data.

BIS (Balluff Identification System) RFID leads the way in industrial identification with the largest variety of frequency options to provide the best and most reliable solution for the installations environment. BIS systems also provide the greatest choices of tag and read/write head options to choose from as well as Balluff's ability to provide customized solutions. Balluff BIS processors provide a communication solution to almost any common industrial host control or database system.

## Machine Tool Identification

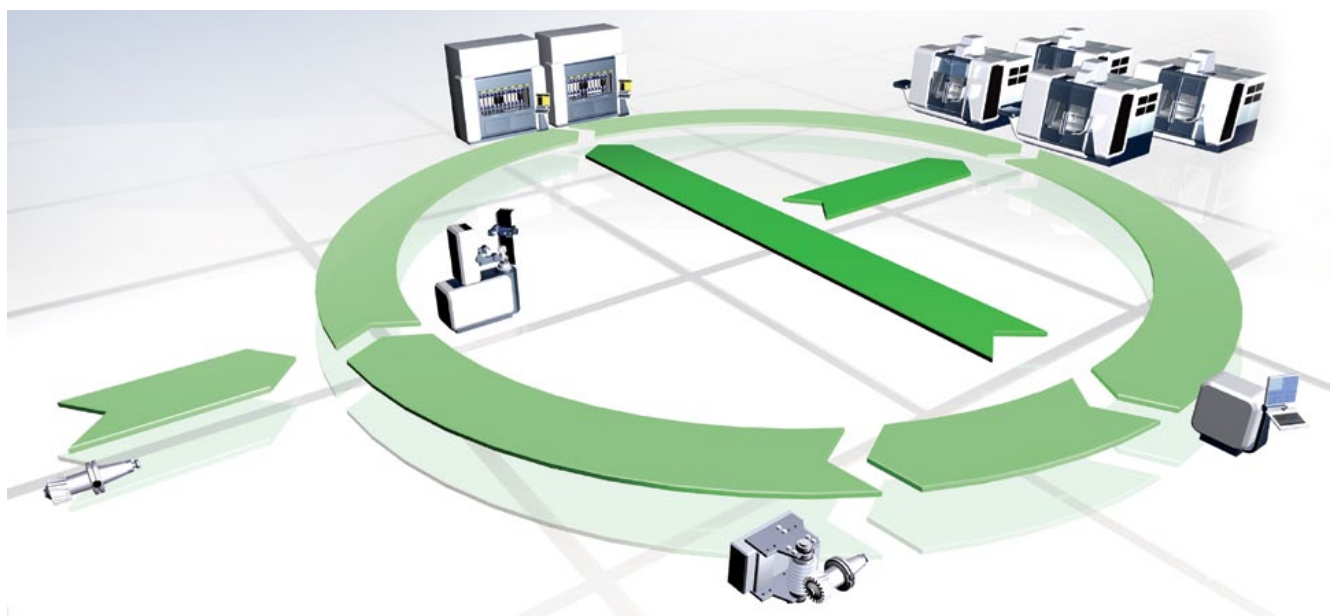
Balluff is also the world's leader in providing Tool Identification and Tool Tracking solutions to the machine tool industry worldwide. In fact, Balluff got its start in making industrial RFID for this application and has significantly increased our expertise using this strong technology base. Balluff provides unique solutions for Tool ID that have provided a means for many Tool ID users to maximize their ROI on these systems and save millions of dollars in tool utilization, error prevention tool tracking.

## Identification Systems

Reliable visibility of the production, quality and logistics data brings maximum traceability to your production and supply chain. Balluff Industrial RFID leads the way in applications that require high quality, a high degree of production reliability and optimized processes.

Balluff offers several different RFID and vision systems with variety of components for a wide range of applications. Each system type has unique advantages well suited to solve today's industrial ID applications, such as:

- Production control
- Tool ID and management
- Maintenance/Serviceing
- Asset tracking
- e-kanban
- Container management
- Stock management
- Logistics
- Consignment
- Forgery/Copy protection





# BVS Vision Sensors



## Why a BVS Vision Sensor?

With ever growing demands for higher productivity, greater efficiency, 100% quality and lowering costs, Balluff BVS Vision Sensors provide visual sensing solutions to address all these needs.

Typically for complex multiple visual inspections, an array of sensors and code readers are employed. By using a BVS vision sensor, multiple visual inspections and bar code reading can all be addressed reliably by the same sensor, dramatically lowering hardware cost while greatly increasing sensing reliability. The BVS can also change inspection jobs while in-process eliminating the need for hardware or setup changes, increasing productivity and efficiency. The BVS is designed to be a flexible, vision-based sensing solution to address today's production sensing needs.

- Replace different sensor functions with one part
- Greater configuration flexibility
- Easy to use, single PC software interface
- Industrial grade, flexible mounting
- Lower cost and faster ROI

**Hardware:** Reduce hardware costs. One BVS Vision Sensor can replace up to 255 standard sensors.

**Engineering and project planning:** Instead of using a sensor array and multiple pieces of mounting hardware, use a single BVS. Significantly reduce setup and change-over times, simplify designs and reduce overall hardware costs. Several flexible BVS mounting options are available.



**Startup:** Startup and configuration: Configuration of any BVS is simple using a single intuitive PC software interface. With the easy 3-step setup process, no complex programming language or expensive training is required.

**Operation and maintenance:** No time consuming and complex multi-sensor realignment is necessary with product change-overs. The BVS allows for multiple inspection jobs that can be easily changed electronically, reducing effort and increasing productivity.

i



865-928 MHz UHF



13.56 MHz HF



125 kHz LF



70/455 kHz LF



560 kHz/  
3.65 MHz HF

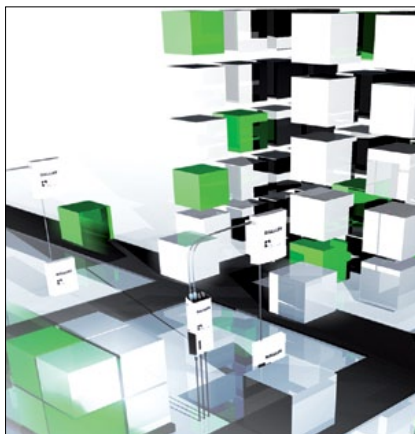


# Comprehensive System Expertise from a Single Source

## Electro-Magnetic Identification



### Industrial RFID System BIS U



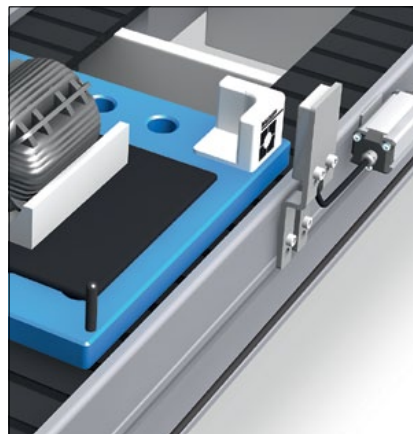
The **BIS U** system uses Ultra High Frequency or UHF 865...928 MHz propagating wave and back scatter technology along with passive tags to provide very long range RFID solutions as far as 6 m. This system is ideal for asset as well as intra or inter logistics tracking and identification applications. The BIS U includes high temperature and metal mounted tag solutions as well as combination hardened and disposable tags that can be used to provide the most cost effective and reliable solution.

page 16

## Inductive Identification

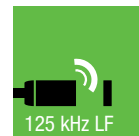


### Industrial RFID System BIS M

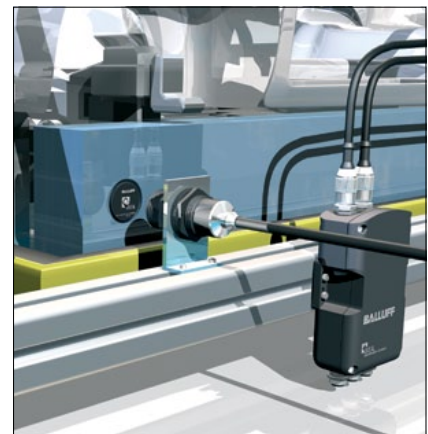


The **BIS M** system uses a High Frequency or HF 13.56 MHz inductively coupled technology along with passive tags to provide mid-range RFID solutions as far as 400 mm. This system is ideal for closer range asset tracking, WIP (work in process) or production control such as palletized production or "on part" tracking and quality traceability applications. This system also offers high temperature, metal mount, hardened and disposable tagging options.

page 30



### Industrial RFID System BIS L

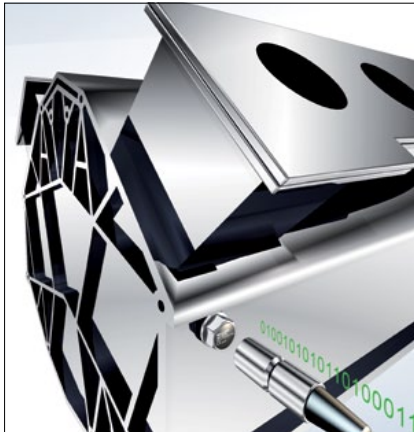


The **BIS L** system uses a Low Frequency or LF 125 kHz inductively coupled technology along with passive tags to provide shorter range RFID solutions up to 100 mm for WIP (work in process) or production control such as palletized production and quality traceability applications. The BIS L system is also used for lower cost read-only tracking applications when only an identifier is required. This system can be used on or off metal and provides hardened re-usable tagging options.

page 130



### Industrial RFID System BIS C



The **BIS C** system uses a Dual Low Frequency 433 kHz read and 70 kHz write inductively coupled technology along with passive tags to provide short range RFID solutions up to 100 mm for WIP (work in process) or production control such as palletized production or "on part" tracking and quality traceability applications. The BIS C system is also uniquely designed for solving machine tool identification applications. This system can be used flush in, on or off metal and provides hardened re-usable tagging options.

page 180



### Industrial RFID System BIS S



The **BIS S** system uses a Dual Frequency 3.65 MHz read and 560 KHz write inductively coupled technology along with passive tags to provide short range RFID solutions up to 50 mm for applications that require high capacity memory for up to 32 kBytes of data. This system was specially designed for WIP (work in process) or production control such as palletized production and quality traceability applications. This system is used on metal and provides hardened reusable tagging options.

page 240

### Vision-Based Identification



### Vision Sensors BVS



When looking for reliable error detection and quality testing while working with multiple product features at the same time, use the **BVS-E** Vision Sensor to simplify these complex sensing applications. The BVS-E can also minimize change-over time when checking different parts on the same production line. This can increase a lines throughput rates and help increase quality and productivity levels. All the BVS-E vision sensors use the same, easy to use PC-based configuration software providing consistency across the entire product family.

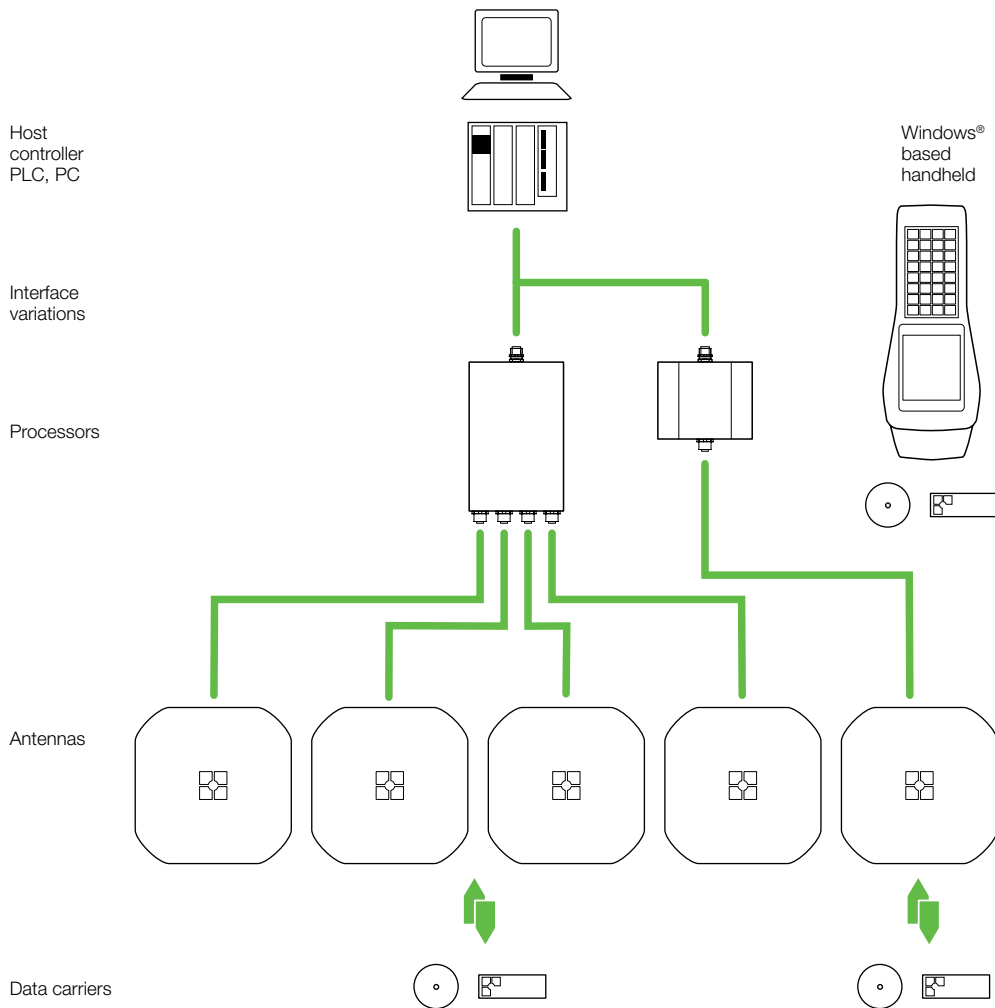
page 254



# BIS U Industrial RFID System

## Electro-magnetic identification

The BIS U system uses Ultra High Frequency or UHF 865 to 928 MHz propagating wave and back scatter technology along with passive tags to provide very long range RFID solutions as far as 6 m. This system is ideal for asset as well as intra or inter logistics tracking and identification applications. The BIS U includes high temperature and metal mounted tag solutions as well as combination hardened and disposable tags that can be used to provide the most cost effective and reliable solution.

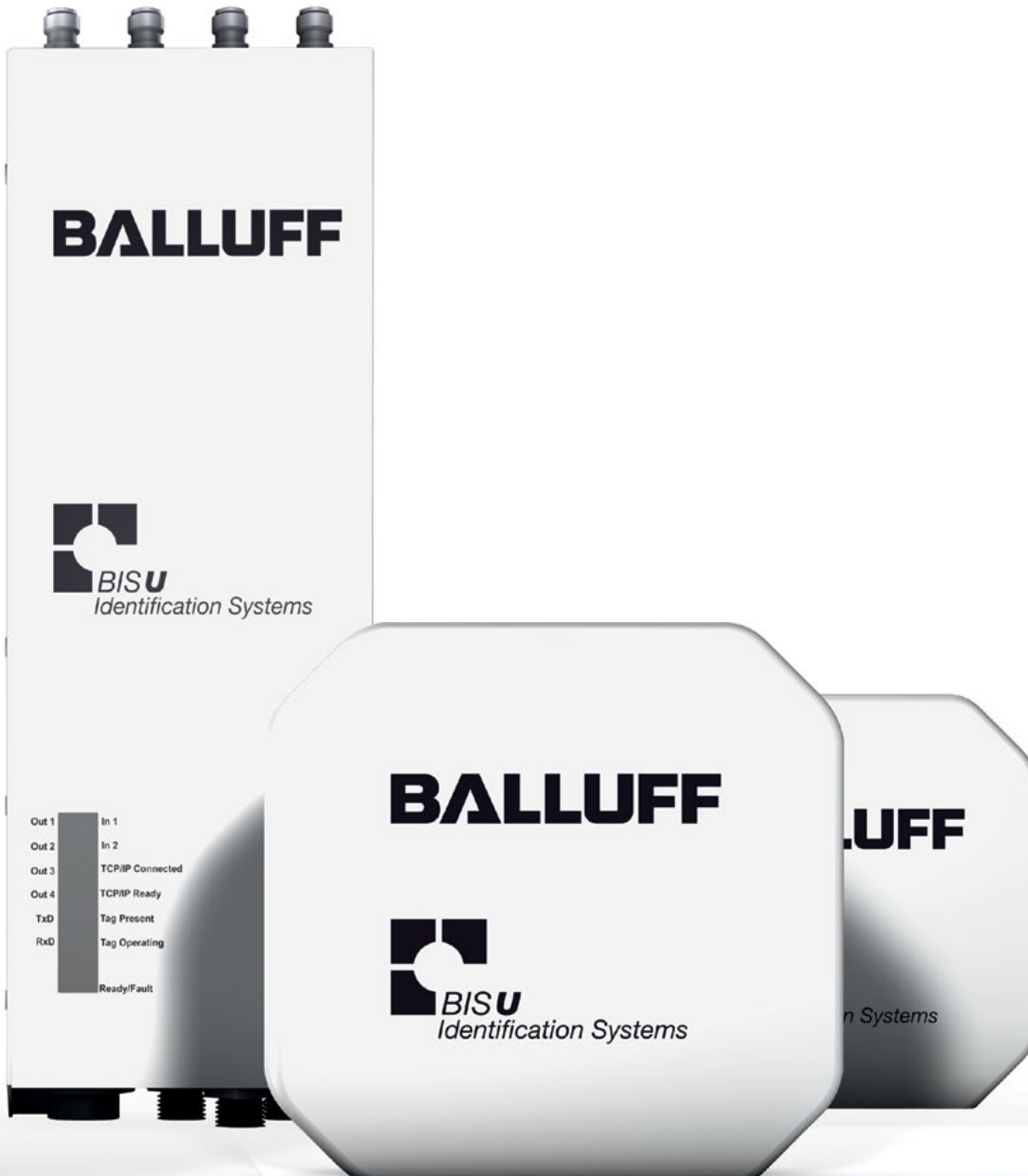




# BIS U Industrial RFID System

## Electro-magnetic identification

Process visibility and applications	18
Passive UHF tags	20
UHF antennas	22
UHF single channel processors	24
UHF multi-channel processors	26
UHF handheld	28



Technical information and definitions can be found on page 354

# The right data at the right time at the right place



## Features

- Supports standard EPC Gen 2 tags
- Supports multiple enterprise or control interface options
- Up to four antennas can be used on one controller
- Does not require line of site
- Passive tags require no batteries

## Benefits

- Tags available for any asset no matter how large or small and regardless of material
- Integration into most current system
- Multiple antennas provide redundant, reliable data
- Identifies multiple assets without having to scan each item separately
- Low cost passive tags ensure cost effectiveness, or durability, and longevity
- No battery replacement needed

# BIS U Industrial RFID System

## Process visibility and applications



**Process visibility and applications**  
 Passive UHF tags  
 UHF single channel processors  
 UHF multi-channel processors  
 UHF antennas  
 UHF handheld

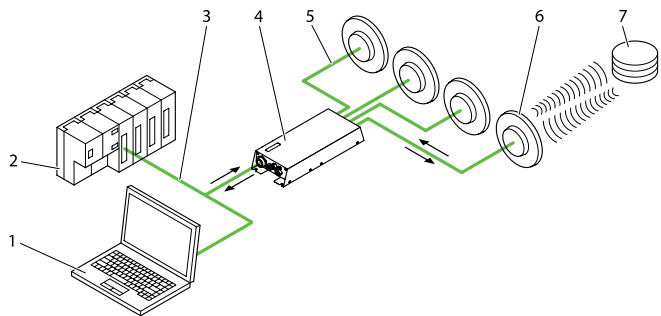
### Operation principles of the system

The BIS U Identification System is classified as a non-contacting system with read and write functionality for single or multiple UHF tags. This allows it to transport not only programmed information that is fixed on the data carrier (tag), but also to collect and pass on tag information to interfacing control or data collection systems.

The main components of the BIS U Identification System are:

- Processor
- Antennas(s)
- Data carrier (tag)

- 1 PC
- 2 PLC
- 3 Connection to the host system
- 4 Processor unit
- 5 Antenna cable
- 6 Antennas (max. 4)
- 7 Data carrier



### Asset tracking

UHF-based RFID provides a means of identifying and tracking assets like tools, production equipment, medical devices, installed parts, logistic containers, and even reusable assets like totes, bins and skids.

### Logistics tracking

Tracking incoming and outgoing shipments of parts and products are key to the efficiency and operation of any production facility. UHF-based RFID enables a reliable, non-visual way to identify multiple containers and shipment information quickly and reliably.

### Closed loop and supply chain logistics

When moving parts from suppliers to main production facilities, UHF-based RFID can be a significantly more reliable and a faster way to identify incoming shipments, contents and reusable assets like totes, part containers, skids, and transport containers.

### Production tracking

During the production process, RFID can be used to track parts and enable visibility into the process itself. UHF-based RFID can provide a means to track parts or part pallets at greater distances allowing greater freedom of use.

### e-Kanban

Electronic Kanban is a messaging system that allows a mix of information and control for the tracking and movement of production components. e-Kanban can be used to provide faster flow of information and replaces traditional elements such as cards with RFID and barcode.

# BIS U Industrial RFID System

## Passive UHF tags

### Passive UHF tags

- Great range on or off metal (with holder or spacer)
- Rugged housing
- Available for high temperature applications

### Specialty tags

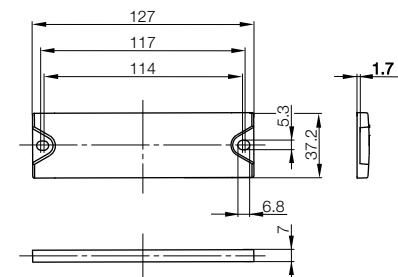
Balluff can offer a wide variety of highly specialized UHF RFID tags. From tiny metal mount tags designed to track individual tools to the larger tags designed to track vehicles, Balluff can help match the right tag to the right assets. In addition to rugged tags used in harsh environments, Balluff can also provide tags in paper (label) and other synthetic materials. Tag selection should be based on the environment and the asset. Contact Balluff for additional tagging options.



Dimensions	<b>127x37.2x7 mm</b>	
Housing material	PA 12 (fiberglass reinforced)	
Weight	18 g	
<b>For EU</b>		
Frequency range	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS00NL</b>
865...868 MHz	Part number	BIS U-100-01/CA
<b>For US/CA/MX/BR</b>		
Frequency range	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS00RC</b>
902...928 MHz	Part number	BIS U-100-02/CA
<b>For Global</b>		
Frequency range	<b>Ordering code</b>	
860...960 MHz	Part number	
Mounting	■ on metal only with spacer	
User data	512 bit EEPROM	
Frequency	865...960 MHz	
Degree of protection per IEC 60529	IP 67	
Memory capacity read/write	96...480 bit EPC, 512 bit user memory	
Standards	EPC, Class 1, Gen 2, ISO 18000-6C	
Operating temperature	-40...+85 °C	
Storage temperature	-40...+85 °C	

### Mounting (see technical section for details):

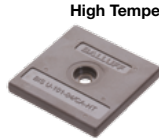
■ non-metal



Balluff can provide many other metal mount and label UHF tag options from third party partners. Contact your Balluff provider or Balluff sales person for more options and information.

# BIS U Industrial RFID System

## Passive UHF tags

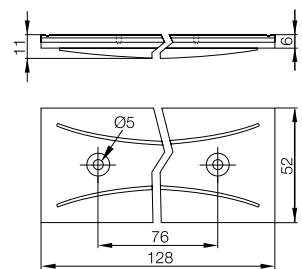
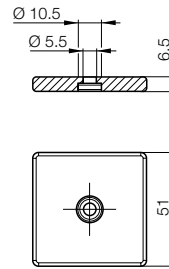
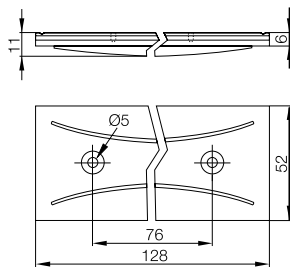
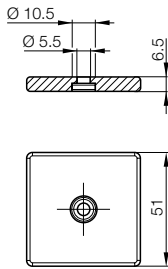


Process visibility and applications  
**Passive UHF tags**  
 UHF single channel processors  
 UHF multi-channel processors  
 UHF antennas  
 UHF handheld

<b>51.5x51.5x6.5 mm</b>	<b>127.7x51.5x11 mm</b>	<b>51.5x51.5x6.5 mm</b>	<b>127.7x51.5x11 mm</b>
ABS	ABS	PPS	PPS
32 g	48 g	47 g	70 g

--	--	--	--

<b>BIS00WH</b>	<b>BIS00WE</b>	<b>BIS00WF</b>	<b>BIS00WC</b>
BIS U-101-04/CA	BIS U-102-05/CA	BIS U-101-04/CA-HT	BIS U-102-05/CA-HT
■ on metal only with spacer	■ on metal only with spacer	■ on metal only with spacer	■ on metal only with spacer
512 bit EEPROM	512 bit EEPROM	512 bit EEPROM	512 bit EEPROM
860...960 MHz (Global)	860...960 MHz (Global)	860...960 MHz (Global)	860...960 MHz (Global)
IP 67	IP 67	IP 67	IP 67
240 bit EPC, 512 bit user memory	240 bit EPC, 512 bit user memory	240 bit EPC, 512 bit user memory	240 bit EPC, 512 bit user memory
EPC, Class 1, Gen 2, ISO 18000-6C	EPC, Class 1, Gen 2, ISO 18000-6C	EPC, Class 1, Gen 2, ISO 18000-6C	EPC, Class 1, Gen 2, ISO 18000-6C
-40...+85 °C	-40...+85 °C	-40...+85 °C	-40...+85 °C
-40...+85 °C	-40...+85 °C	-40...+220 °C	-40...+220 °C



**UHF Databolt options available upon request.**

# BIS U Industrial RFID System

## UHF antennas

The frequency range for UHF systems is dependent on the region of use. There are country-specific variants here as with the readers. The power available to the antenna can be flexibly set via the reader. Regardless of whether you install the antennas near gates or plan to use them in a conveyor line – the wide range of accessories simplifies integration in all places of use.

### Balluff UHF Antennas

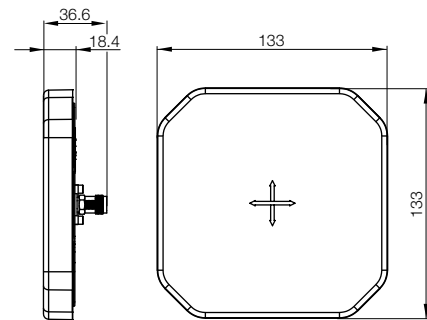
- Simple mounting with standard accessories
- Rugged metal connector for secure connection
- Rugged housing built for harsh environments
- Available in different sizes



For EU  
865...868 MHz

Dimensions	<b>133×133×18.4 mm</b>
Housing material	PC
Weight	365 g
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS00P0</b>
Part number	BIS U-301-C0-TNCB
Frequency range	865...868 MHz
Approved radiated power	< 0.5 W ERP ETSI EN 302208
Antenna gain	5.5 dBic
Antenna impedance	50 Ω
Connection type	1× TNC connector female
Degree of protection per IEC 60529	IP 67 (with connector)
Operating temperature T <sub>a</sub>	-30...+70 °C
Dispersion angle	100° vertical, 100° horizontal
Connection cable	See Connectivity section for cable options

For installation see technical section.



# BIS U Industrial RFID System

## UHF antennas



For US/CA/MX/BR  
902...928 MHz



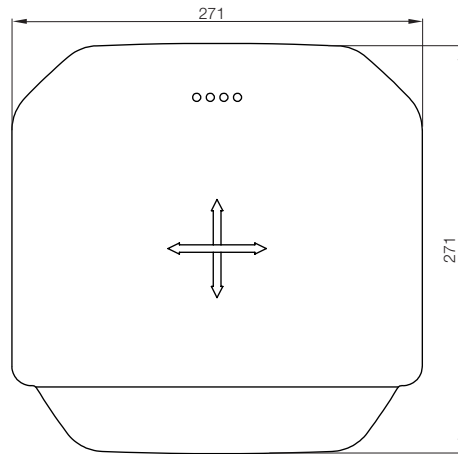
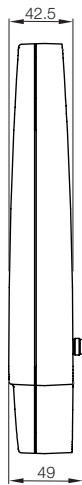
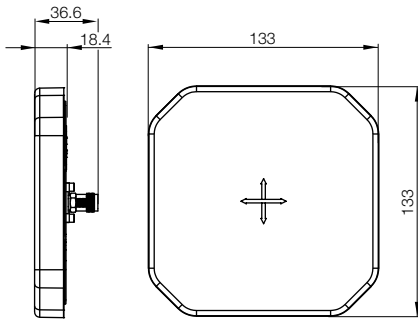
For EU  
865...868 MHz



For US/CA/MX/BR  
902...928 MHz



	<b>133×133×18.4 mm</b>	<b>271×271×42.5 mm</b>	<b>271×271×42.5 mm</b>	
	PC	Polymer blend	Polymer blend	Process visibility and applications
	365 g	1700 g	1700 g	Passive UHF tags
	<b>BIS00TY</b>	<b>BIS00TZ</b>	<b>BIS00U0</b>	UHF single channel processors
	BIS U-301-C1-TNCB	BIS U-302-C0-TNCB	BIS U-302-C1-TNCB	UHF multi-channel processors
	902...928 MHz	865...868 MHz	902...928 MHz	<b>UHF antennas</b>
	< 4 W EIRP FCC	< 2 W ERP ETSI EN 302208	< 4 W EIRP FCC CFR47	UHF handheld
	5.5 dBic	8.4 dBic	8.4 dBic	
	50 Ω	50 Ω	50 Ω	
	1× TNC connector female	1× TNC connector female	1× TNC connector female	
	IP 67 (with connector)	IP 65	IP 65	
	-30...+70 °C	-25...+55 °C	-25...+55 °C	
	100° vertical, 100° horizontal	69° vertical, 69° horizontal	69° vertical, 69° horizontal	
	See Connectivity section for cable options	See Connectivity section for cable options	See Connectivity section for cable options	





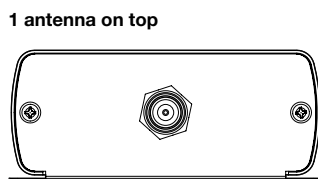
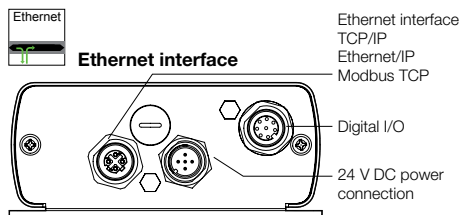
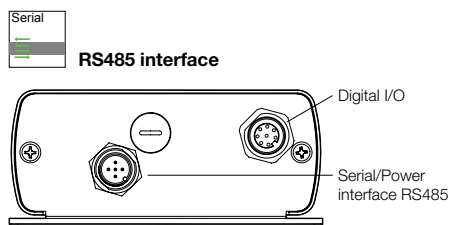
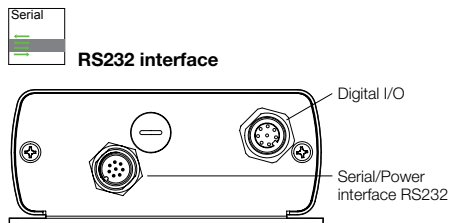
# BIS U Industrial RFID System

## UHF single channel processors



Function		
Housing material		
Weight		
<b>For EU</b>		
Frequency range	<b>Ordering code</b>	
865...868 MHz	Part number	
<b>For US/CA/MX</b>		
Frequency range	<b>Ordering code</b>	
902...928 MHz	Part number	
Operating voltage		
Current consumption at 24 V DC		
Application interface		
Connection power supply, interface		
Connection control inputs, outputs (1x DI, 2x DO)		
Antenna ports		
Degree of protection per IEC 60529		
Connection cable		

For installation see technical section.



# BIS U Industrial RFID System

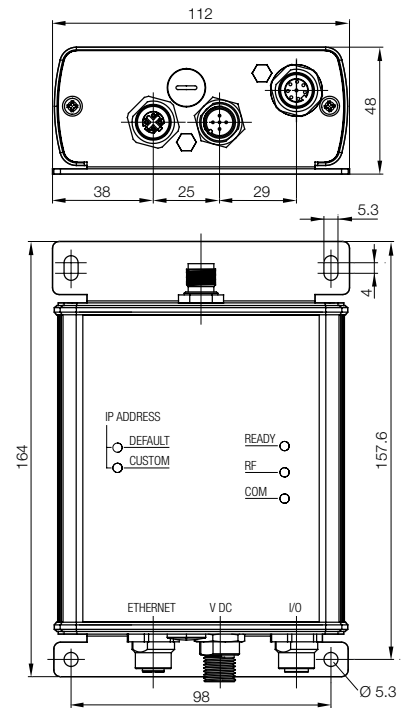
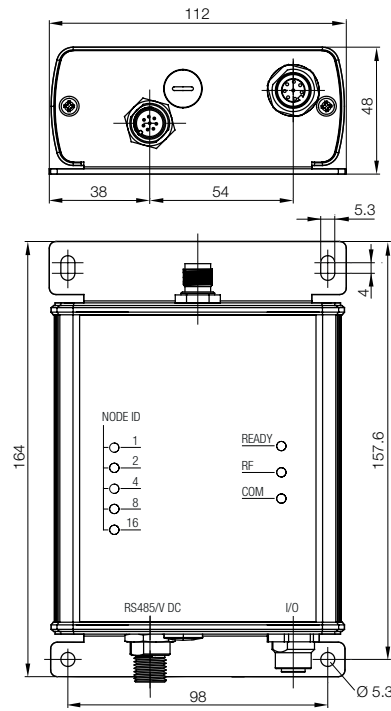
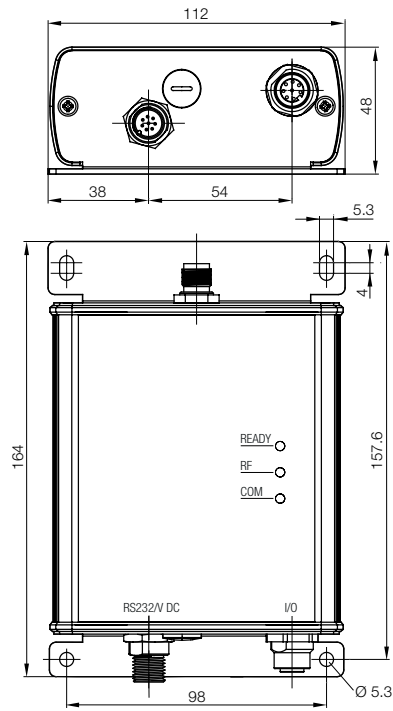
## UHF single channel processors



Process visibility and applications  
Passive UHF tags  
**UHF single channel processors**  
UHF multi-channel processors  
UHF antennas  
UHF handheld



Read/write	Read/write	Read/write
Aluminum	Aluminum	Aluminum
497 g	497 g	497 g
<b>BIS00Z4</b>	<b>BIS00Z8</b>	<b>BIS00Z0</b>
BIS U-620-068-101-00-ST29	BIS U-620-067-101-04-ST30	BIS U-626-069-101-06-ST32
<b>BIS00Z2</b>	<b>BIS00Z6</b>	<b>BIS00YY</b>
BIS U-620-068-111-00-ST29	BIS U-620-067-111-04-ST30	BIS U-626-069-111-06-ST32
24 V DC (10...30 V DC)	24 V DC (10...30 V DC)	24 V DC (10...30 V DC)
≤ 1 A	≤ 1 A	≤ 1 A
<b>Serial RS232</b>	<b>Serial RS485</b>	<b>Ethernet, TCP/IP, Modbus TCP</b>
1× M12 connector male, 8-pin	1× M12 connector male, 5-pin	1× M12 connector male, 5-pin
1× M12 connector female, 8-pin	1× M12 connector female, 8-pin	1× M12 connector female, 8-pin
1× R-TNC connector male	1× R-TNC connector male	1× R-TNC connector male
IP 65	IP 65	IP 65
See Connectivity section for cable options	See Connectivity section for cable options	See Connectivity section for cable options



# BIS U Industrial RFID System

## UHF multi-channel processors

- Simple mounting with standard accessories
- Metal connector for secure connection
- Rugged housing for use where you need it



Function		
Housing material		
Weight		
<b>For EU</b>		
Frequency range	<b>Ordering code</b>	
865...868 MHz	Part number	
<b>For US/CA/MX</b>		
Frequency range	<b>Ordering code</b>	
902...928 MHz	Part number	
<b>For BR</b>		
Frequency range	<b>Ordering code</b>	
915...928 MHz	Part number	
Operating voltage, Ripple		
Current consumption at 24 V DC		
Service interface		
Application interface		
Characteristic impedance of antenna ports		
Adjustable power at the antenna ports		
Connection X1		
Connection X2		
Connection X3		
Connection X4		
Antenna ports 1...4		
Degree of protection per IEC 60529		
Connection cable		

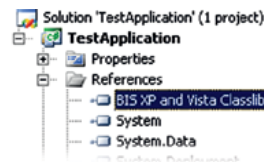
**For installation see technical section.**

EtherNet/IP communication option available in 2014.

Included in the scope of delivery:

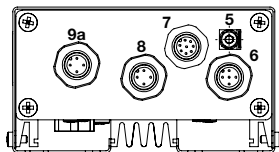
- BIS U-602\_
- 5x closure cap
- BIS Software-CD
- Condensed manual in printed form (DE/EN)

**Accessories (please order separately)**  
**DLL for integrating the protocol in**  
**PC-based controller or evaluation unit.**

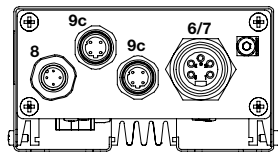


**Ordering code: BAE00F2**  
 Part number: BIS-Z-SW-UHF-DLL

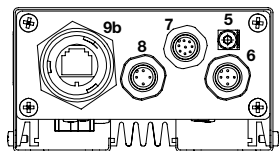
Serial  
**RS232 interface**



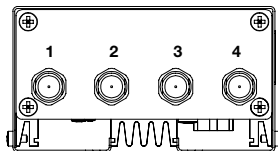
PROFINET  
**Profinet interface**



Ethernet  
**Ethernet TCP/IP interface**



**4 antennas on top**



- 1 Antenna port 1
- 2 Antenna port 2
- 3 Antenna port 3
- 4 Antenna port 4
- 5 Function ground FE
- 6 Power supply
- 7 Control inputs / outputs
- 8 RS232 service interface
- 9a Application interface – RS232 variant
- 9b Application interface – TCP/IP variant
- 9c Application interface – Profinet

# BIS U Industrial RFID System

## UHF multi-channel processors



865-928 MHz UHF

Process visibility and applications

Passive UHF tags

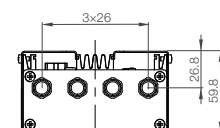
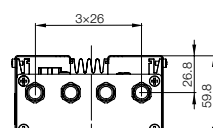
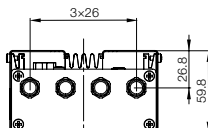
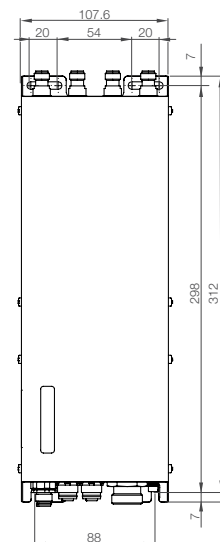
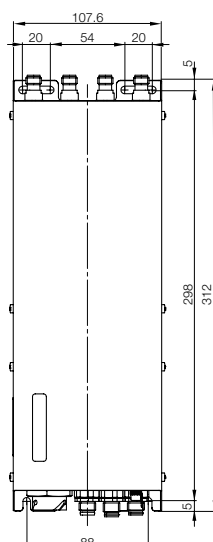
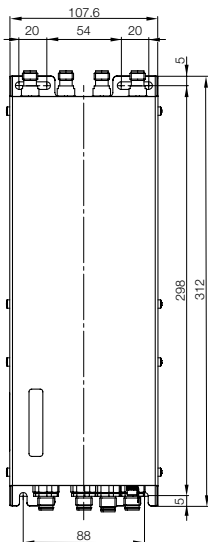
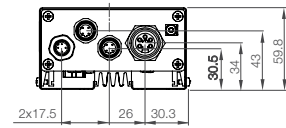
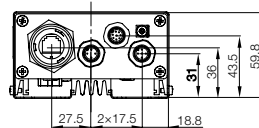
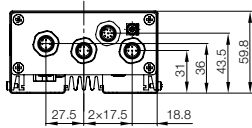
UHF single channel processors

**UHF multi-channel processors**

UHF antennas

UHF handheld

Read/write	Read/write	Read/write
Aluminum	Aluminum	Aluminum
2100 g	2100 g	2100 g
<b>BIS00M7</b>	<b>BIS00NA</b>	<b>BIS00ZU</b>
BIS U-6020-053-104-00-ST26	BIS U-6027-054-104-06-ST27	BIS U-6028-048-104-06-ST28
<b>BIS00R2</b>	<b>BIS00R1</b>	<b>BIS00ZW</b>
BIS U-6020-059-114-00-ST26	BIS U-6027-060-114-06-ST27	BIS U-6028-048-114-06-ST28
<b>BIS00UM</b>	<b>BIS00UN</b>	
BIS U-6020-059-134-00-ST26	BIS U-6027-060-134-06-ST27	
24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ , $\leq 10\%$	24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ , $\leq 10\%$	24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ , $\leq 10\%$
$\leq 1$ A	$\leq 1$ A	$\leq 1$ A
RS232	RS232	RS232
<b>RS232</b>	<b>Ethernet TCP/IP</b>	<b>Profinet</b>
50 $\Omega$	50 $\Omega$	50 $\Omega$
For Europe 17...33 dBm (50 mW...2 W)	For Europe 17...33 dBm (50 mW...2 W)	For Europe 17...33 dBm (50 mW...2 W)
For USA 17...30 dBm (50 mW...1 W)	For USA 17...30 dBm (50 mW...1 W)	For USA 17...30 dBm (50 mW...1 W)
V <sub>s</sub> 24 V DC: 1x M12 connector male, 5-pin	V <sub>s</sub> 24 V DC: 1x M12 connector male, 5-pin	V <sub>s</sub> 24 V DC: 1x 7/8" connector male, 5-pin
I/O: 1x M12 connector male, 8-pin	I/O: 1x M12 connector male, 8-pin	Profinet 2: 1x M12, connector male, 4-pin, D-code
Service port: 1x M12 connector male, 4-pin	Service port: 1x M12 connector male, 4-pin	Profinet 1: 1x M12 connector male, 4-pin, D-code
RS232: 1x M12 connector male, 4-pin	TCP/IP: 1x RJ45 bayonet connector	Service port: 1x M12 connector male, 4-pin
4x R-TNC connector male	4x R-TNC connector male	4x R-TNC connector male
IP 65	IP 65	IP 65
See Connectivity section for cable options	See Connectivity section for cable options	See Connectivity section for cable options



# BIS U Industrial RFID System

## UHF handheld

### Mobile ID

Ideal even for poor light conditions and harsh environments. Data transfer via optional WLAN, Bluetooth or wired USB. The handheld is also modular for expandability.

- Touchscreen with large color display
- Windows CE®
- Preinstalled Balluff software and keyboard

### PSION-based UHF handheld

- Windows CE®
- Touchscreen
- Delivered with software development kit (SDK)
- Includes charger
- Bluetooth "on-board"

### Optional

- WLAN
- 1D/2D barcode reader
- Docking station
- Pistol grip

Customer-specific software on request:  
techsupport@balluff.com



Handheld Standard  
BIS U-870-1-008-X-000-3...  
including charger



# BIS U Industrial RFID System

## UHF handheld



For EU



For US/CA/MX

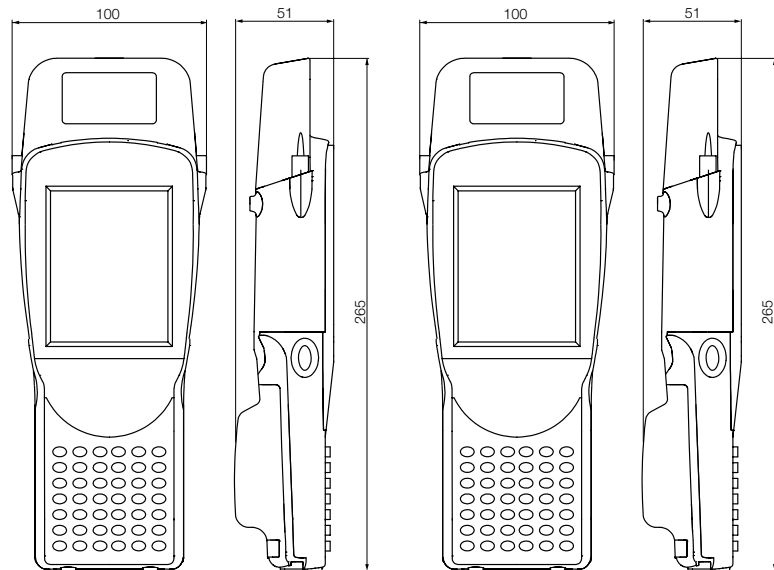


865-928 MHz UHF

Function		Read/write	Read/write
Housing material		ABS	ABS
Weight		585 g	585 g
Standard	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BAE00EE</b>	
	Part number	BIS U-870-1-008-X-000	BIS U-870-1-008-X-000-1-3000
Standard + WLAN	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BAE00J8</b>	
	Part number	BIS U-870-1-008-X-001	BIS U-870-1-008-X-001-1-3000
Indicator		TFT touchscreen display	TFT touchscreen display
Power supply		3.7 V rechargeable battery pack	3.7 V rechargeable battery pack
Capacity		4000 mA/h	4000 mA/h
Interface		Bluetooth/USB	Bluetooth/USB
Operating temperature		-10...+50°C	-10...+50°C
Degree of protection per IEC 60529		IP 65	IP 65
Accessories		Charging power supply and stylus	Charging power supply and stylus
Order accessories separately		Docking station and pistol grip	Docking station and pistol grip

Process visibility and applications  
Passive UHF tags  
UHF single channel processors  
UHF multi-channel processors  
UHF antennas  
**UHF handheld**

Handheld Standard **BIS U-87\_-1-008-x-000\_**  
Includes charger and stylus



### Recommended accessories

(please order separately)



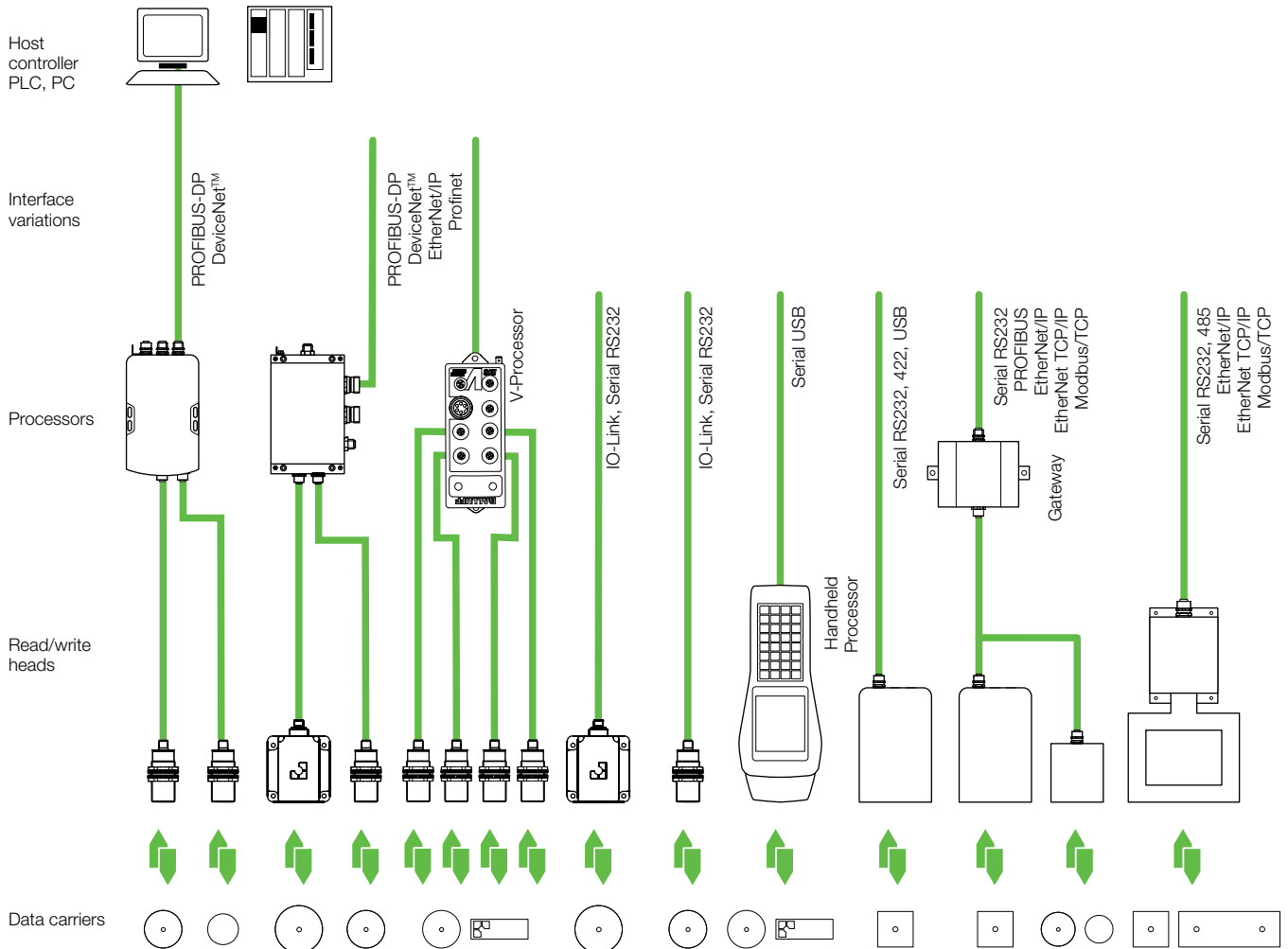
Description	Pistol grip option	Optional docking station with power supply	Replacement battery 4000mAh rechargeable battery
<b>Part code</b>	<b>FHW0004</b>	<b>FHW0003</b>	<b>WA3010</b>
Part number	11023836	11023834	162936



# BIS M Industrial RFID System

## Inductive Identification

The **BIS M** system uses a High Frequency or HF 13.56 MHz inductively coupled technology along with passive tags to provide mid-range RFID solutions as far as 400 mm. This system is ideal for closer range asset tracking, WIP (work in process) or production control such as palletized production or "on part" tracking and quality traceability applications. This system also offers high temperature, metal mount, hardened and disposable tagging options.





# BIS M Industrial RFID System

## Inductive identification

Range of applications	32
Selection criteria for read/write distances	34
Data carriers	38
Barrel – Read/write heads	58
Barrel – Read/write heads with integrated processor	64
Block – Read/write heads	68
Block – Read/write heads with integrated processor	74
Remote – Read/write heads	82
Remote – Read/write heads with integrated processor	88
Long range	90
Long range – Read/write heads with integrated processor	92
Long range – Controllers	94
Long range – Antenna	96
Processors – Serial	104
Processors – PROFIBUS-DP	106
Processors – DeviceNet™	108
Processors – EtherNet/IP™	110
Processors – Ethernet TCP/IP	111
Processors – PROFINET	112
Processors – for Mitsubishi controller	114
Processors – CC-Link	115
Processors – BIS V	116
Gateways	118
Handheld and software	120
Mechanical accessories	128

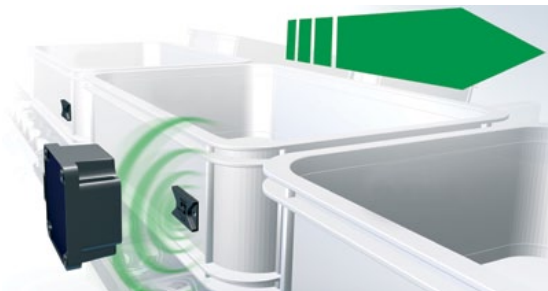


Technical information and definitions can be found on page 354

# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

## Wide range of applications supported

The main areas of application for the BIS M include internal company logistics, access control and copy protection. The powerful identification system is proven in all applications where lightning-fast data transfer and large read/write distances are required. Select the most suitable BIS M system for your application from the table.



Data carrier		Page
<b>BIS003Y</b>	BIS M-101-01/L	41
<b>BIS003Z</b>	BIS M-102-01/L	43
<b>BIS0040</b>	BIS M-105-01/A	38
<b>BIS0042</b>	BIS M-105-02/A	38
<b>BIS00LC</b>	BIS M-107-03/L-H200	57
<b>BIS0043</b>	BIS M-108-02/L	46
<b>BIS0111</b>	BIS M-108-20/A	46
<b>BIS0044</b>	BIS M-110-02/L	38
<b>BIS0045</b>	BIS M-111-02/L	41
<b>BIS0046</b>	BIS M-112-02/L	43
<b>BIS00KM</b>	BIS M-115-03/A	47
<b>BIS00RZ</b>	BIS M-115-03/A-SA2	47
<b>BIS00UC</b>	BIS M-116-03/A	39
<b>BIS00UE</b>	BIS M-116-08/A	39
<b>BIS0047</b>	BIS M-120-01/L	47
<b>BIS0048</b>	BIS M-122-01/A	38
<b>BIS0049</b>	BIS M-122-01/A-ZC1	49
<b>BIS004A</b>	BIS M-122-02/A	38
<b>BIS00T1</b>	BIS M-122-02/A-SA2	50
<b>BIS00YL</b>	BIS M-130-03/L	39
<b>BIS00YK</b>	BIS M-130-07/L	39
<b>BIS00YF</b>	BIS M-132-03/L	40
<b>BIS00YE</b>	BIS M-132-03/L-HT	56
<b>BIS00YC</b>	BIS M-132-10/L	41
<b>BIS00YA</b>	BIS M-132-10/L-HT	56
<b>BIS00Y9</b>	BIS M-133-02/A	41
<b>BIS00Y7</b>	BIS M-134-10/L-HT	56
<b>BIS00Y6</b>	BIS M-135-02/L	44
<b>BIS00Y5</b>	BIS M-135-03/L	44
<b>BIS00Y4</b>	BIS M-135-03/L-HT	57
<b>BIS00Y3</b>	BIS M-135-07/L	44
<b>BIS00Y2</b>	BIS M-135-07/L-HT	57
<b>BIS00W9</b>	BIS M-136-03/L	46
<b>BIS00Y1</b>	BIS M-136-03/L-HT	57
<b>see data carriers</b>	BIS M-140-02/A-M_	53
<b>see data carriers</b>	BIS M-142-02/A-M_-GY	51
<b>see data carriers</b>	BIS M-142-20/A-M_-GY	51
<b>see data carriers</b>	BIS M-143-02/A-M_	51
<b>see data carriers</b>	BIS M-144-02/A-M_-GY	53
<b>BIS004F</b>	BIS M-150-02/A	54
<b>BIS004H</b>	BIS M-151-02/A	54
<b>BIS00M2</b>	BIS M-152-03/A	48
<b>BIS00P3</b>	BIS M-153-02/A	56
<b>BIS010R</b>	BIS M-153-20/A	55
<b>BIS00P1</b>	BIS M-154-03/A	49
<b>BIS0117</b>	BIS M-155-20/A	55
<b>BIS0112</b>	BIS M-156-20/A	55
<b>BIS00NZ</b>	BIS M-191-02/A	49





# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

## Selection criteria for read/write distances

Memory	Data carrier	0	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	100	120	140	160	mm	
<b>BIS M/VM-341-00 -...</b>																								
2000 bytes	BIS M-140-02/A-M_	[Green bar]																						0...40
2000 bytes	BIS M-112-02/L	[Green bar]																						35...90
2000 bytes	BIS M-108-02/L	[Green bar]																						0...50
8192 bytes	BIS M-108-20/A	[Green bar]																						0...50
2000 bytes	BIS M-142-02/A-M_	[Green bar]																						0...40
8192 bytes	BIS M-142-20/A-M8	[Green bar]																						0...40
2000 bytes	BIS M-143-02/A-M_	[Green bar]																						5...21
2000 bytes	BIS M-144-02/A-M_	[Green bar]																						0...40
<b>BIS M-401-0 -...</b>																								
752 bytes	BIS M-101-01/L	[Green bar]																						0...28
752 bytes	BIS M-102-01/L	[Green bar]																						0...45
752 bytes	BIS M-120-01/L	[Green bar]																						0...50
2000 bytes	BIS M-108-02/L	[Green bar]																						0...40
8192 bytes	BIS M-108-20/A	[Green bar]																						0...40
2000 bytes	BIS M-110-02/L	[Green bar]																						0...30
2000 bytes	BIS M-111-02/L	[Green bar]																						0...40
2000 bytes	BIS M-112-02/L	[Green bar]																						0...60
2000 bytes	BIS M-140-02/A-M_	[Green bar]																						0...32
<b>BIS M-451-0 -...</b>																								
2000 bytes	BIS M-150-02/A	[Green bar]																						0...65
2000 bytes	BIS M-151-02/A	[Green bar]																						0...65
112 bytes	BIS M-152-03/A	[Green bar]																						0...30
2000 bytes	BIS M-153-02/A	[Green bar]																						0...100
112 bytes	BIS M-154-03/A	[Green bar]																						0...30
8192 bytes	BIS M-155-20/A	[Green bar]																						0...65
8192 bytes	BIS M-156-20/A	[Green bar]																						0...65
<b>BIS M-410-0 -...</b>																								
112 bytes	BIS M-132-03/L	[Green bar]																						0...48
112 bytes	BIS M-132-03/L-HT	[Green bar]																						0...40
736 bytes	BIS M-132-10/L	[Green bar]																						0...15
736 bytes	BIS M-132-10/L-HT	[Green bar]																						0...15
2000 bytes	BIS M-133-02/A	[Green bar]																						0...32
736 bytes	BIS M-134-10/L-HT	[Green bar]																						0...36
2000 bytes	BIS M-135-02/L	[Green bar]																						0...60
112 bytes	BIS M-135-03/L	[Green bar]																						0...68
112 bytes	BIS M-135-03/L-HT	[Green bar]																						0...20
992 bytes	BIS M-135-07/L	[Green bar]																						25...45
992 bytes	BIS M-135-07/L-HT	[Green bar]																						25...45
112 bytes	BIS M-136-03/L	[Green bar]																						0...85
112 bytes	BIS M-130-03/L	[Green bar]																						0...7
992 bytes	BIS M-130-07/L	[Green bar]																						0...10
<b>BIS M-411-0 -...</b>																								
112 bytes	BIS M-132-03/L	[Green bar]																						0...80
112 bytes	BIS M-132-03/L-HT	[Green bar]																						0...70
736 bytes	BIS M-132-10/L	[Green bar]																						0...26
736 bytes	BIS M-132-10/L-HT	[Green bar]																						0...22
2000 bytes	BIS M-133-02/A	[Green bar]																						38...52
736 bytes	BIS M-134-10/L-HT	[Green bar]																						0...60
2000 bytes	BIS M-135-02/L	[Green bar]																						0...100
112 bytes	BIS M-135-03/L	[Green bar]																						0...110
112 bytes	BIS M-135-03/L-HT	[Green bar]																						0...125
992 bytes	BIS M-135-07/L	[Green bar]																						11...95
992 bytes	BIS M-135-07/L-HT	[Green bar]																						11...75
112 bytes	BIS M-136-03/L	[Green bar]																						0...155
992 bytes	BIS M-130-07/L	[Green bar]																						0...13
<b>BIS M-352-001-S115</b>																								
2000 bytes	BIS M-191-02/A	[Green bar]																						0...22
112 bytes	BIS M-152-03/A	[Green bar]																						0...17
<b>BIS M-305-001-S115</b>																								
752 bytes	BIS M-105-01/A	[Green bar]																						0...6
2000 bytes	BIS M-105-02/A	[Green bar]																						0...8
2000 bytes	BIS M-110-02/L	[Green bar]																						0...13
752 bytes	BIS M-122-01/A	[Green bar]																						0...5
2000 bytes	BIS M-122-02/A	[Green bar]																						0...7
2000 bytes	BIS M-108-02/L	[Green bar]																						0...17
2000 bytes	BIS M-140-02/A-M_	[Green bar]																						0...15
2000 bytes	BIS M-144-02/A-M_	[Green bar]																						0...13
<b>BIS M-307-001-S115</b>																								
752 bytes	BIS M-105-01/A	[Green bar]																						0...6
2000 bytes	BIS M-105-02/A	[Green bar]																						0...8
2000 bytes	BIS M-110-02/L	[Green bar]																						0...13
752 bytes	BIS M-122-01/A	[Green bar]																						0...5
2000 bytes	BIS M-122-02/A	[Green bar]																						0...7
<b>BIS VM-306-001-S4</b>																								
752 bytes	BIS M-105-01/A	[Green bar]																						0...5
2000 bytes	BIS M-105-02/A	[Green bar]																						0...6
112 bytes	BIS M-116-03/A	[Green bar]																						0...3
2000 bytes	BIS M-122-02/A	[Green bar]																						0...5
752 bytes	BIS M-105-01/A	[Green bar]																						0...6

Range of Applications  
Selection Criteria  
Data carriers

Barrel  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

Block  
Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

Remote  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

Long range  
Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor  
Controller  
Antenna

Processors  
Gateways  
Handheld  
Accessories



# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

## Selection criteria for read/write distances

Memory	Data carrier	0	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	100	120	140	160	180	200	mm	
<b>BIS VM-307-001-S4</b>																										
2000 bytes	BIS M-105-02/A																									0...8
2000 bytes	BIS M-110-02/L																									0...13
752 bytes	BIS M-122-01/A																									0...5
2000 bytes	BIS M-122-02/A																									0...7
2000 bytes	BIS M-140-02/A-M_																									0...15
2000 bytes	BIS M-142-02/A-M_																									0...13
2000 bytes	BIS M-143-02/A-M_																									0...10
2000 bytes	BIS M-144-02/A-M_																									0...13
<b>BIS VM-352-001-S4</b>																										
2000 bytes	BIS M-191-02/A																									0...22
<b>BIS VM-305-001-S4</b>																										
752 bytes	BIS M-105-01/A																									0...6
2000 bytes	BIS M-105-02/A																									0...8
2000 bytes	BIS M-110-02/L																									0...13
752 bytes	BIS M-122-01/A																									0...5
2000 bytes	BIS M-122-02/A																									0...7
2000 bytes	BIS M-108-02/L																									0...17
8192 bytes	BIS M-108-20/A																									0...17
2000 bytes	BIS M-140-02/A-M_																									0...15
2000 bytes	BIS M-144-02/A-M_																									0...13
<b>BIS M-402-00 -002-...</b>																										
752 bytes	BIS M-105-01/A																									0...5
2000 bytes	BIS M-105-02/A																									0...5
752 bytes	BIS M-122-01/A																									0...5
2000 bytes	BIS M-122-02/A																									0...5
2000 bytes	BIS M-110-02/L																									0...5
112 bytes	BIS M-116-03/A																									0...7
160 bytes	BIS M-116-08/A																									0...7
<b>BIS M-402-00 -004-...</b>																										
752 bytes	BIS M-105-01/A																									0...5
2000 bytes	BIS M-105-02/A																									0...5
752 bytes	BIS M-122-01/A																									0...5
2000 bytes	BIS M-122-02/A																									0...5
2000 bytes	BIS M-110-02/L																									0...15
<b>BIS M-402-00 -005-...</b>																										
2000 bytes	BIS M-110-02/L																									0...6
<b>BIS M-350/350-...</b>																										
2000 bytes	BIS M-153-02/A																									0...275
2000 bytes	BIS M-151-02/A																									0...130
112 bytes	BIS M-107-03/L-H200																									0...100
112 bytes	BIS M-135-03/L-HT																									0...200
<b>BIS M-450/440-...</b>																										
2000 bytes	BIS M-153-02/A																									0...275
2000 bytes	BIS M-151-02/A																									0...130
112 bytes	BIS M-107-03/L-H200																									0...100
112 bytes	BIS M-135-03/L-HT																									0...200
<b>BIS M-370-000-A02</b>																										
112 bytes	BIS M-132-03/L-HT																									0...57
112 bytes	BIS M-135-03/L																									0...127
<b>BIS M-371-000-A01</b>																										
112 bytes	BIS M-132-03/L																									0...152
112 bytes	BIS M-132-03/L-HT																									0...152
112 bytes	BIS M-135-03/L																									0...230
112 bytes	BIS M-135-03/L-HT																									0...257
112 bytes	BIS M-136-03/L																									0...216
112 bytes	BIS M-136-03/L-HT																									0...254
<b>BIS M-372-000-A01</b>																										
112 bytes	BIS M-132-03/L																									0...216
112 bytes	BIS M-132-03/L-HT																									0...216
112 bytes	BIS M-135-03/L																									0...350
112 bytes	BIS M-135-03/L-HT																									0...381
112 bytes	BIS M-136-03/L																									0...318
112 bytes	BIS M-136-03/L-HT																									0...381
<b>BIS M-373-000-A01</b>																										
112 bytes	BIS M-132-03/L																									0...238
112 bytes	BIS M-132-03/L-HT																									0...228
112 bytes	BIS M-135-03/L																									0...380
112 bytes	BIS M-135-03/L-HT																									0...406
112 bytes	BIS M-136-03/L																									0...356
112 bytes	BIS M-136-03/L-HT																									0...432

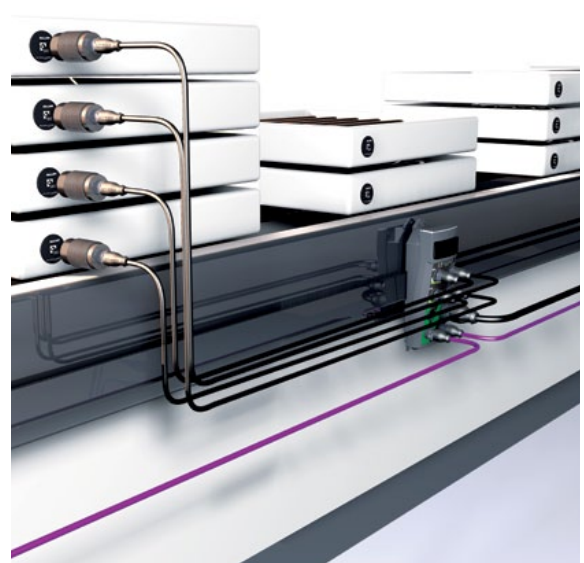
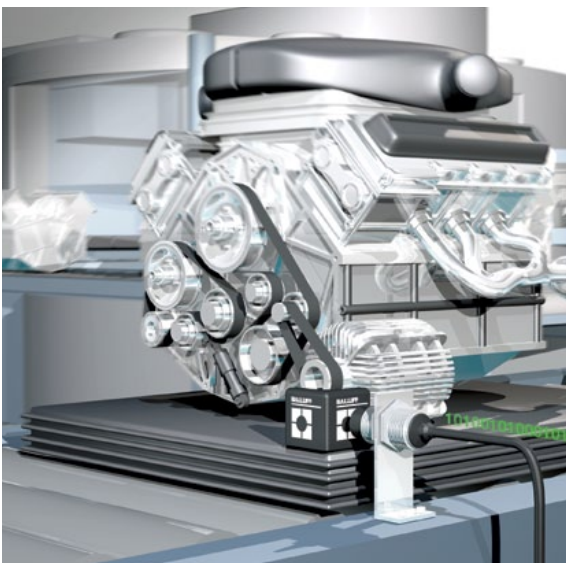
BIS M Industrial RFID Systems  
**Selection criteria for read/write distances**



Range of Applications  
**Selection Criteria**  
 Data carriers

- Barrel**
- Read/write heads
- Read/write heads with integrated processor
- Block**
- Read/write heads
- Read/write heads with integrated processor
- Remote**
- Read/write heads
- Read/write heads with integrated processor

- Long range**
- Read/write heads
- Read/write heads with integrated processor
- Controller
- Antenna



- Processors
- Gateways
- Handheld
- Accessories





**Simply attach data carrier**

A single screw is enough – and the data carrier is firmly attached. Or simply glue it in place.

**For reliable traceability**

All data carriers have a 4-byte or 8-byte unique ID contained in the read/write memory. This number is read-only.

**For greatest flexibility**

Data carriers in various formats including wafer, cylinder, block or handy credit card format allow for a wide range of applications

Dimensions	Ø 10x4.5	Ø 12x6
Housing material	PA12	EP
Weight	< 1.5 g	< 1.5 g

**BIS M Programmable**

112 bytes	<b>Ordering code</b>		
	Part number		
160 bytes	<b>Ordering code</b>		
	Part number		
752 bytes	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS0048</b>	<b>BIS0040</b>
	Part number	BIS M-122-01/A**	BIS M-105-01/A**
992 bytes	<b>Ordering code</b>		
	Part number		
2000 bytes	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS004A</b>	<b>BIS0042</b>
	Part number	BIS M-122-02/A*	BIS M-105-02/A*
Operating temperature		0...+70 °C	-25...+70 °C
Storage temperature		-25...+85 °C	-25...+85 °C
Protection per IEC 60529		IP 67	IP 67

**Appropriate read/write head with max. read/write distance**

Mounting				
BIS M-300				0-11 mm
BIS M-301				
BIS M-302	0-6 mm	0-9 mm	0-6 mm	0-9 mm
BIS M-304	0-5 mm	0-7 mm	0-5 mm	0-7 mm
BIS M 410				
BIS M 411				
BIS VM-306		0-2 mm		0-3 mm

**For installation see technical section.**

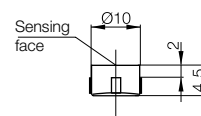
Supported standard  
\* ISO 15693  
\*\*ISO 14443

**Mounting (see technical section for details):**

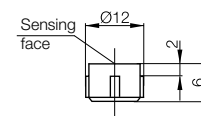
- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

**Antenna type:**

- rod
- round



glue into hole Ø 10 H11  
DIN 69 873



glue into hole Ø 12 H11



# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

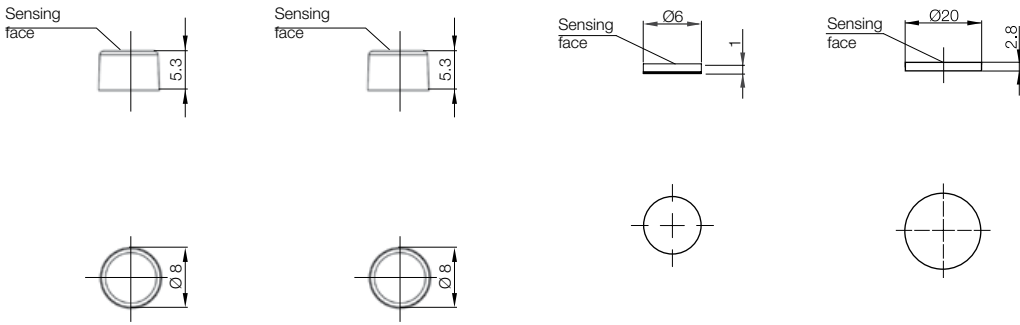
## Data carriers read/write



<b>Ø 8x5</b>	<b>Ø 8x5</b>	<b>Ø 6x1.00</b>	<b>Ø 20x2.5</b>
ABS	ABS	EP	PA6
0.5 g	0.5 g	0.6 g	< 1.3 g

<b>BIS00YL</b>		<b>BIS00UC</b>	
BIS M-130-03/L*		BIS M-116-03/A*	
		<b>BIS00UE</b>	
		BIS M-116-08/A*	
	<b>BIS00YK</b>		
	BIS M-130-07/L*		
			<b>BIS0044</b>
			BIS M-110-02/L*
-20...+85 °C	-20...+85 °C	0...+50 °C	-25...+85 °C
-40...+85 °C	-40...+85 °C	-20...+90 °C	-40...+90 °C (100 h at 140 °C)
IP 67	IP 67	IP 67	IP 67

				0-22 mm
				0-32 mm
				0-16 mm
				0-14 mm
0-7 mm	0-10 mm			
	0-13 mm			
		0-7 mm	0-4.5 mm	



- Range of Applications
- Selection Criteria
- Data carriers**
- Barrel**
- Read/write heads
- Read/write heads with integrated processor
- Block**
- Read/write heads
- Read/write heads with integrated processor
- Remote**
- Read/write heads
- Read/write heads with integrated processor
- Long range**
- Read/write heads
- Read/write heads with integrated processor
- Controller
- Antenna
- Processors
- Gateways
- Handheld
- Accessories



**Simply attach data carrier**

A single screw is enough – and the data carrier is firmly attached. Or simply glue it in place.

**For reliable traceability**

All data carriers have a 4-byte or 8-byte unique ID contained in the read/write memory. This number is read-only.

**For greatest flexibility**

Data carriers in various formats including wafer, cylinder, block or handy credit card format allow for a wide range of applications

Dimensions	Ø 25x5
Housing material	ABS
Weight	2 g

**BIS M Programmable**

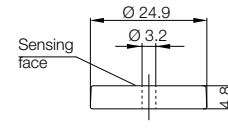
112 bytes	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS00YF</b>
	Part number	BIS M-132-03/L*
736 bytes	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
752 bytes	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
2000 bytes	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Operating temperature	-20...+85 °C	
Storage temperature	-40...+85 °C	
Protection per IEC 60529	IP 68	

**Appropriate read/write head with max. read/write distance**

Mounting	
BIS M-300	
BIS M-301	
BIS M-302	
BIS M-304	
BIS M-410	0-48
BIS M-411	0-80 mm

**For installation see technical section.**

Supported standard  
\* ISO 15693  
\*\*ISO 14443

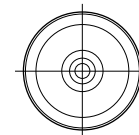


**Mounting (see technical section for details):**

- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

**Antenna type:**

- rod
- round



# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

## Data carriers read/write



<b>Ø 25x5</b>	<b>Ø 30x10</b>	<b>Ø 30x1.6</b>	<b>Ø 30x2.5</b>
ABS	PA	EP	PA6
3 g	10 g	< 1.6 g	< 3.0 g

				Range of Applications
				Selection Criteria
				<b>Data carriers</b>
				<b>Barrel</b>
				Read/write heads
				Read/write heads with integrated processor
				<b>Block</b>
				Read/write heads
				Read/write heads with integrated processor
				<b>Remote</b>
				Read/write heads
				Read/write heads with integrated processor

Range of Applications  
Selection Criteria  
**Data carriers**

**Barrel**

Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Block**  
Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Remote**  
Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

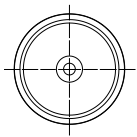
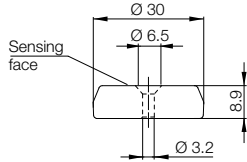
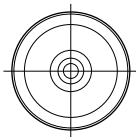
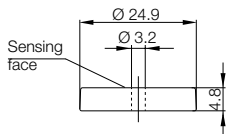
**Long range**

Read/write heads

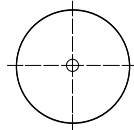
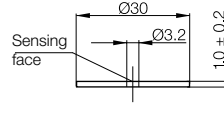
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
Controller  
Antenna

Processors  
Gateways  
Handheld  
Accessories

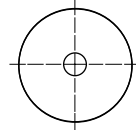
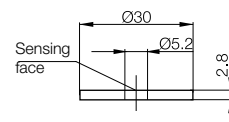
		0-22 mm	0-28 mm
		0-34 mm	0-45 mm
		0-16 mm	0-20 mm
		0-14 mm	
0-15 mm	0-32 mm		
0-26 mm	38-52 mm		



Tightening torque max. 0.75 Nm



Tightening torque max. 1 Nm



Tightening torque max. 1 Nm



**For greatest flexibility**  
Data carriers in various formats including wafer, cylinder, block or handy credit card format allow for a wide range of applications

**For reliable traceability**  
All data carriers have a 4-byte unique ID contained in the read/write memory. This number is read-only.

Dimensions	
Housing material	
Weight	

**BIS M Programmable**

752 bytes	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
2000 bytes	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Operating temperature		
Storage temperature		
Protection per IEC 60529		




**Appropriate read/write head with max. read/write distance**

Mounting	
BIS M-300	
BIS M-301	
BIS M-302	
BIS M-304	

**For installation see technical section.**

Supported standard  
\* ISO 15693  
\*\*ISO 14443

**Mounting (see technical section for details):**

-  flush in steel
-  non-flush on steel
-  non-metal

**Antenna type:**

-  rod
-  round

# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

## Data carriers read/write



**Ø 50x1.6**

EP

< 2.5 g

**50x3 mm**

PA6

< 9.5 g

### BIS003Z

BIS M-102-01/L\*\*

-25...+70 °C

-25...+85 °C

IP 67

### BIS0046

BIS M-112-02/L\*

-25...+85 °C

-40...+90 °C (100 h at 140 °C)

IP 67

0-32 mm

0-45 mm

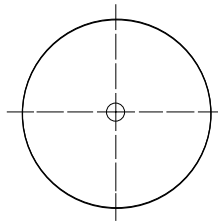
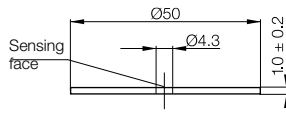
0-20 mm

0-18 mm

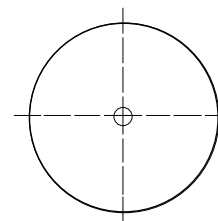
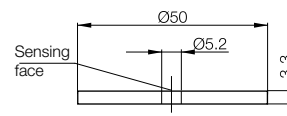
0-44 mm

0-70 mm

0-30 mm



Tightening torque max. 2.5 Nm



Tightening torque max. 5.9 Nm

Range of Applications  
Selection Criteria  
**Data carriers**

**Barrel**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Block**  
Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Remote**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Long range**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
Controller  
Antenna

Processors  
Gateways  
Handheld  
Accessories



**For greatest flexibility**  
Data carriers in various formats including wafer, cylinder, block or handy credit card format allow for a wide range of applications

**For reliable traceability**  
All data carriers have a 4-byte unique ID contained in the read/write memory. This number is read-only.

Dimensions	
Housing material	
Weight	

**BIS M Programmable**

112 bytes	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
992 bytes	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
2000 bytes	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Operating temperature		
Storage temperature		
Protection per IEC 60529		




**Appropriate read/write head with max. read/write distance**

Mounting	
BIS M-410	
BIS M-411	



**For installation see technical section.**

Supported standard  
\* ISO 15693

**Mounting (see technical section for details):**

-  flush in steel
-  non-flush on steel
-  non-metal

**Antenna type:**

-  rod
-  round



# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

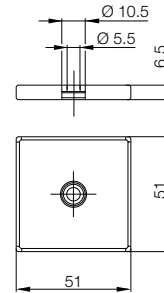
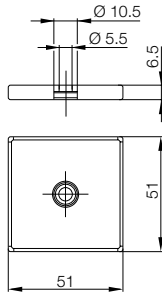
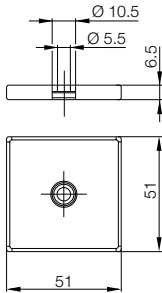
## Data carriers read/write



<b>51.5x51.5x6.5 mm</b>	<b>51.5x51.5x6.5 mm</b>	<b>51.5x51.5x6.5 mm</b>
ABS	ABS	ABS
18 g	25 g	25 g

	<b>BIS00Y5</b> BIS M-135-03/L*	
		<b>BIS00Y3</b> BIS M-135-07/L*
<b>BIS00Y6</b> BIS M-135-02/L*		
-40...+85 °C	-55...+85 °C	-40...+85 °C
-40...+85 °C	-55...+140 °C	-40...+125 °C
IP 67	IP 67	IP 67

0-60 mm	0-68 mm	23-46 mm
0-100 mm	0-110 mm	11-95 mm



Range of Applications  
Selection Criteria  
**Data carriers**

**Barrel**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Block**  
Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Remote**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Long range**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
Controller  
Antenna

Processors  
Gateways  
Handheld  
Accessories



Dimensions	<b>52x32x11 mm</b>	<b>128x52x11 mm</b>
Housing material	PBT	ABS
Weight	< 27.0 g	46 g

### BIS M Programmable

112 bytes	<b>Ordering code</b>		<b>BIS00W9</b>
	Part number		BIS M-136-03/L*
752 bytes	<b>Ordering code</b>		
	Part number		
2000 bytes	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS0043</b>	
	Part number	BIS M-108-02/L*	
8192 bytes***	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS0777</b>	
	Part number	BIS M-108-20/A***	
Operating temperature		-25...+70 °C	-20...+85 °C
Storage temperature		-25...+85 °C	-40...+85 °C
Protection per IEC 60529		IP 67	IP 67

### Appropriate read/write head with max. read/write distance

Mounting			
BIS M-300 / BIS VM-300	0-16 mm	0-30 mm	
BIS M-301 / BIS VM-301		0-45 mm	
BIS M-302	0-12 mm	0-20 mm	
BIS M-304	0-10 mm	0-18 mm	
BIS M410			0-85 mm
BIS M411			0-155 mm

### For installation see technical section.

Supported standard

\* ISO 15693

\*\* ISO 14443

\*\*\* First 2 kbytes are ISO 15693 compatible. Only for use with BIS VM or 32 byte IO-Link heads.

### Mounting (see technical section for details):

flush in steel

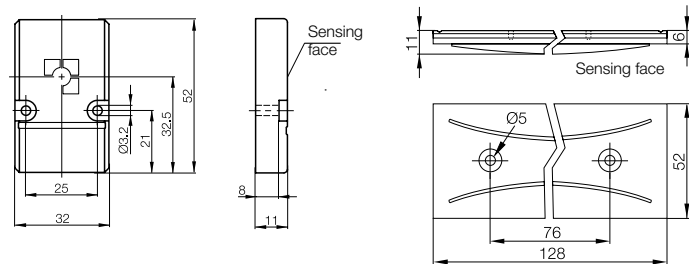
non-flush on steel

non-metal

### Antenna type:

rod

round



### For greatest flexibility

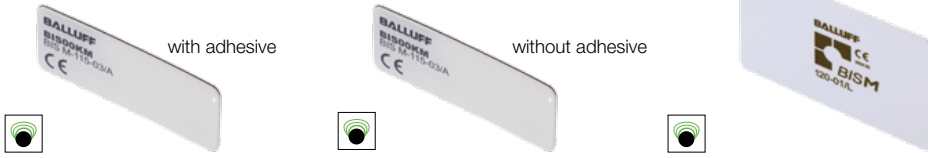
Data carriers in various formats including wafer, cylinder, block or handy credit card format allow for a wide range of applications

### For reliable traceability

All data carriers have a 4-byte unique ID contained in the read/write memory. This number is read-only.

# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

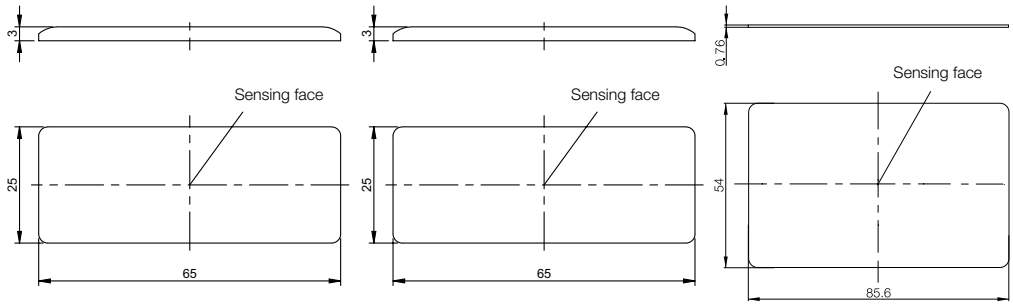
## Data carriers read/write



65×25×3 mm	65×25×3 mm	85.6×54×0.76 mm
EP + PVC	EP + PVC	PVC
7,00 g	7,00 g	< 5.8 g

BIS00KM	BIS00RZ	BIS0047
BIS M-115-03/A*	BIS M-115-03/A-SA2*	BIS M-120-01/L**
-25 °C...+50 °C	-25 °C...+50 °C	-25...+70 °C
-30 °C...+60 °C	-30 °C...+60 °C	-25...+70 °C
IP 65	IP 65	IP 67

0-18 mm	0-22 mm	0-18 mm	0-22 mm	
0-30 mm	0-38 mm	0-30 mm	0-38 mm	0-50 mm



Range of Applications  
Selection Criteria  
**Data carriers**

**Barrel**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Block**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Remote**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Long range**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
Controller  
Antenna

Processors  
Gateways  
Handheld  
Accessories



FERRIODENT/Metal Mount

Dimensions	4x22 mm
Housing material	Glass
Weight	0,60 g

**BIS M Programmable**

112 bytes	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS00M2</b>
	Part number	BIS M-152-03/A*
2000 bytes	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Operating temperature		-25...+85 °C
Storage temperature		-25...+85 °C
Protection per IEC 60529		IP 67

**Appropriate read/write head with max. read/write distance**

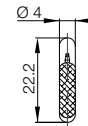
Mounting			
BIS M-304			
BIS M-352			0...10 mm
BIS M-341			0...30 mm
BIS M-351			0...30 mm      0...17 mm

For installation see technical section.

Supported standard

\* ISO 15693

\*\*See page 129 for housing accessories



**Mounting (see technical section for details):**

- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

**Antenna type:**



rod



round

**For greatest flexibility**

Data carriers in various formats including wafer, cylinder, block or handy credit card format allow for a wide range of applications

**For reliable traceability**

All data carriers have a 4-byte unique ID contained in the read/write memory. This number is read-only.

# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

## Data carriers read/write



**FERRIDENT/  
Metal Mount**



**FERRIDENT/  
Metal Mount**



<b>Ø 8x35</b>	<b>24x24x21 mm</b>	<b>Ø 15x50</b>
PA66-GF30	PBT	POM/PA12
2,00 g	18 g	< 1.98 g

<b>BIS00P1</b>	<b>BIS00NZ</b>	<b>BIS0049</b>
BIS M-154-03/A*	BIS M-191-02/A*	BIS M-122-01/A-ZC1**
-25...+85 °C	-25...+70 °C	-25...+70 °C
-25...+85 °C	-25...+85 °C	-25...+85 °C
IP 67	IP 67	IP 67

Range of Applications  
Selection Criteria  
**Data carriers**

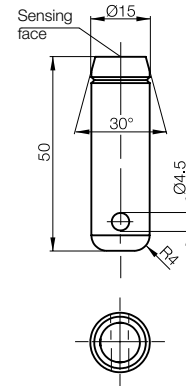
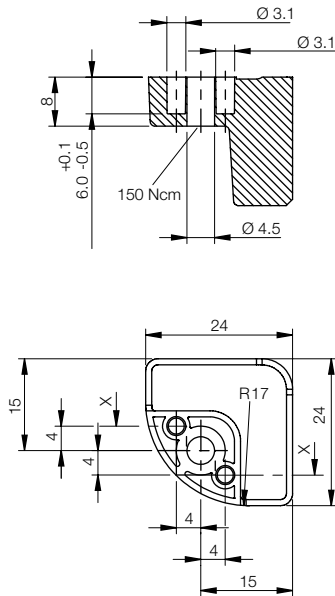
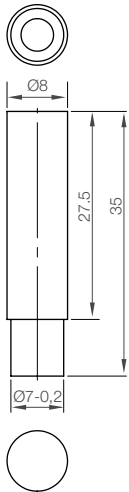
**Barrel**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Block**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Remote**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Long range**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
Controller  
Antenna

Processors  
Gateways  
Handheld  
Accessories





Dimensions	<b>M6</b>
Housing material	Steel, coated/PA12-GF30
Weight	12 g

**BIS M Programmable**

2000 bytes	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS00T1</b>
	Part number	BIS M-122-02/A-SA2*
8192 bytes**	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Operating temperature		-25 °C...+70 °C
Storage temperature		-25 °C...+95 °C
Protection per IEC 60529/DIN 40050		IP 68/69k

**Appropriate read/write head with max. read/write distance**

Mounting	
BIS M-300	
BIS M-302	
BIS M-304	0-5 mm
VM-307	
BIS M-341/VM-341	

For installation see technical section.

Supported standard

\* ISO 15693

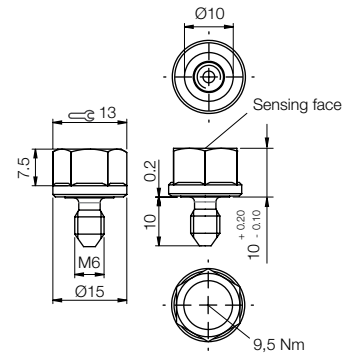
\*\* First 2 kbytes are ISO 15693 compatible. Only for use with BIS VM or 32 byte IO-Link heads.

**Mounting (see technical section for details):**

- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

**Antenna type:**

- rod
- round





# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

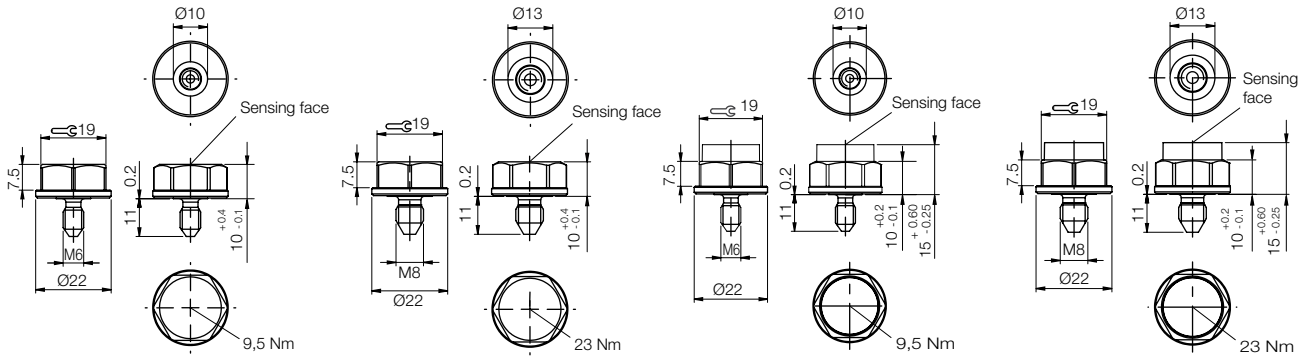
## Data carriers read/write



<b>M6</b>	<b>M8</b>	<b>M6</b>	<b>M8</b>
Steel, coated/PA12-GF30	Steel, coated/PA12-GF30	Steel, coated/PA12-GF30	Steel, coated/PA12-GF30
17 g	18 g	15 g	16 g

<b>BIS00NU</b>	<b>BIS00NW</b>	<b>BIS00PT</b>	<b>BIS00PU</b>	Range of Applications Selection Criteria <b>Data carriers</b>
BIS M-143-02/A-M6*	BIS M-143-02/A-M8*	BIS M-142-02/A-M6-GY*	BIS M-142-02/A-M8-GY*	
			<b>BIS0119</b>	<b>Barrel</b> Read/write heads Read/write heads with integrated processor
			BIS M-142-20/A-M8-GY**	
-25 °C...+70 °C	-25 °C...+70 °C	-25 °C...+70 °C	-25 °C...+70 °C	<b>Block</b> Read/write heads Read/write heads with integrated processor
-25 °C...+95 °C	-25 °C...+95 °C	-25 °C...+95 °C	-25 °C...+95 °C	
IP 68	IP 68/69k	IP 68/69k	IP 68/69k	

				<b>Remote</b> Read/write heads Read/write heads with integrated processor
0-14 mm	0-14 mm	0-14 mm	0-14 mm	
0-10 mm	0-10 mm	0-14 mm	0-14 mm	<b>Long range</b> Read/write heads Read/write heads with integrated processor Controller Antenna
0-10 mm	0-10 mm	0-13 mm	0-13 mm	
5-21 mm	5-21 mm	0-40 mm	0-40 mm	



Processors  
Gateways  
Handheld  
Accessories



Dimensions	
Housing material	
Weight	

**BIS M Programmable**

2000 bytes	<b>Ordering code</b>
	Part number
Operating temperature	
Storage temperature	
Protection per IEC 60529/DIN 40050	




**Appropriate read/write head with max. read/write distance**

Mounting	
BIS M-300/VM-300	
BIS M-302	
BIS M-305/VM305	
BIS VM-307	
BIS M-341/VM-341	
BIS M-400	

**For installation see technical section.**

Supported standard  
 \* ISO 15693  
 \*\* First 2 kbytes are ISO 15693 compatible. Only for use with BIS VM or 32 byte IO-Link heads.

**Mounting (see technical section for details):**

-  flush in steel
-  non-flush on steel
-  non-metal

**Antenna type:**

-  rod
-  round

# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

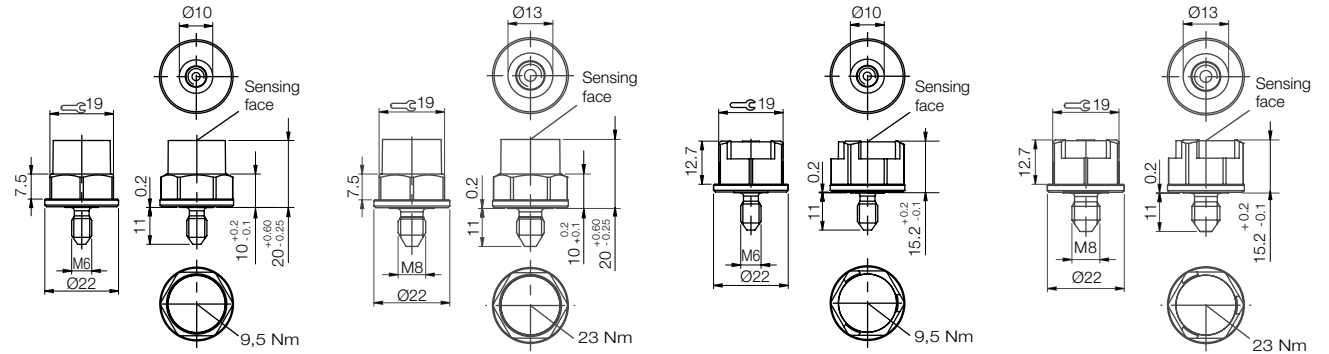
## Data carriers read/write



<b>M6</b>	<b>M8</b>	<b>M6</b>	<b>M8</b>
Steel, coated/PA12-GF30	Steel, coated/PA12-GF30	Steel, coated/PA12-GF30	Steel, coated/PA12-GF30
17 g	18 g	16 g	17 g

<b>BIS00M9</b>	<b>BIS00M8</b>	<b>BIS00R4</b>	<b>BIS00R5</b>	Range of Applications
BIS M-140-02/A-M6*	BIS M-140-02/A-M8*	BIS M-144-02/A-M6-GY*	BIS M-144-02/A-M8-GY*	Selection Criteria
-25 °C...+70 °C	-25 °C...+70 °C	-25 °C...+70 °C	-25 °C...+70 °C	<b>Data carriers</b>
-25 °C...+95 °C	-25 °C...+95 °C	-25 °C...+95 °C	-25 °C...+95 °C	
IP 68/69k	IP 68/69k	IP 68/69k	IP 68/69k	

				<b>Barrel</b>
0-20 mm	0-20 mm	0-17 mm	0-17 mm	Read/write heads
0-14 mm	0-14 mm	0-14 mm	0-14 mm	Read/write heads with integrated processor
0-15 mm	0-15 mm	0-13 mm	0-13 mm	<b>Block</b>
0-15 mm	0-15 mm	0-13 mm	0-13 mm	Read/write heads
0-32 mm	0-32 mm	0-40 mm	0-40 mm	Read/write heads with integrated processor



Range of Applications  
Selection Criteria  
**Data carriers**

**Barrel**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
**Block**  
Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor  
**Remote**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Long range**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
Controller  
Antenna

Processors  
Gateways  
Handheld  
Accessories



Dimensions	<b>40×22×6.5 mm</b>	<b>40×22×6.5 mm</b>
Housing material	PPS-GF40	PPS-GF40
Weight	< 8.0 g	< 8.0 g

**BIS M Programmable**

2000 bytes	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS004F</b>	<b>BIS004H</b>
	Part number	BIS M-150-02/A*	BIS M-151-02/A*
8192 bytes	<b>Ordering code</b>		
	Part number		
Operating temperature		-25...+70 °C	-25...+70 °C
Storage temperature		-25...+130 °C	-25...+130 °C
Protection per IEC 60529		IP 67	IP 67

**Appropriate read/write head with max. read/write distance**

Mounting		
BIS M-350	0-130 mm	0-130 mm
BIS M-351	0-65 mm	0-65 mm
BIS M-450	0-130 mm	0-130 mm
BIS M-451	0-65 mm	0-65 mm

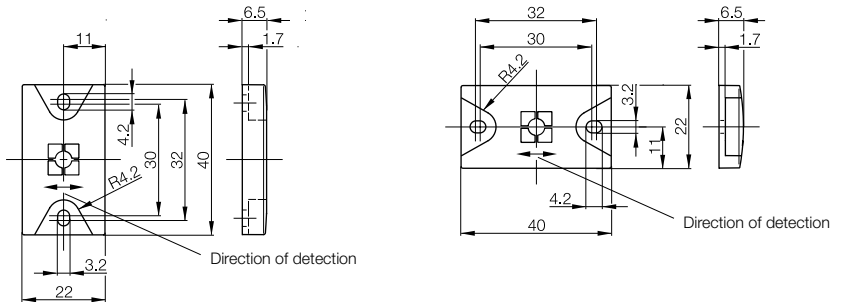
**For installation see technical section.**

Supported standard  
\* ISO 15693  
\*\* First 2 kbytes are ISO 15693 compatible. Only for use with BIS VM or 32 byte IO-Link heads.

Mounting (see technical section for details):

- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

Antenna type:

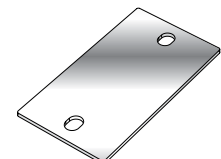


**For maximum data security in all environments – even on metal.**

**For reliable traceability**

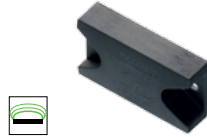
All data carriers have a 4-byte unique ID contained in the read/write memory. This number is read-only.

Metal mounting plate 40×22 mm  
BIS Z-MP-001  
**Please order separately.**  
(10 to a package) Required if no metal substrate is used.



# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

## Data carriers read/write – mount on steel



<b>40x22x6.5 mm</b>	<b>40x22x6.5 mm</b>	<b>80x40x22 mm</b>
PPS (fiberglass reinforced)	PPS (fiberglass reinforced)	POM
9 g	9 g	95 g

<b>BIS0117</b>	<b>BIS0112</b>	<b>BIS00P3</b>
BIS M-155-20/A**	BIS M-156-20/A**	BIS M-153-02/A*
-25...+70 °C	-25...+70 °C	BIS010R
-25...+130 °C	-25...+130 °C	BIS M-153-20/A**
IP 67	IP 67	-25...+85 °C
		-25...+85 °C
		IP 68

Range of Applications  
Selection Criteria  
**Data carriers**

**Barrel**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

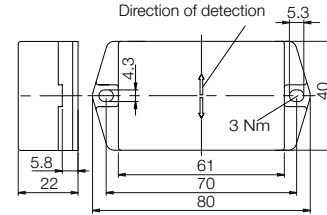
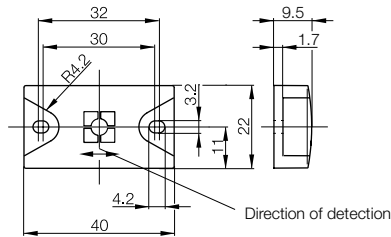
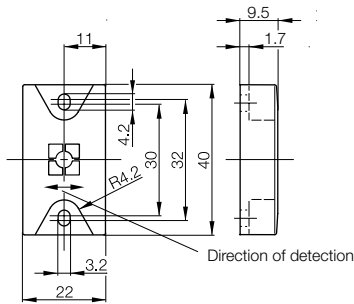
**Block**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Remote**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Long range**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
Controller  
Antenna

Processors  
Gateways  
Handheld  
Accessories

0-65 mm	0-65 mm	0-275 mm	0-90 mm
		0-100 mm	
		0-275 mm	
		0-100 mm	







Dimensions	Ø 25x5	Ø 25x5	Ø 50x5
Housing material	PPS	PPS	PPS
Weight	4 g	4 g	17 g

**BIS M Programmable**

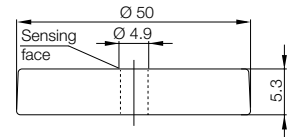
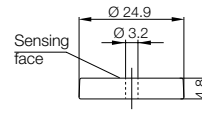
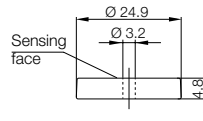
112 bytes	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS00YE</b>		
	Part number	BIS M-132-03/L-HT*		
736 bytes	<b>Ordering code</b>		<b>BIS00YA</b>	<b>BIS00Y7</b>
	Part number		BIS M-132-10/L-HT**	BIS M-134-10/L-HT**
992 bytes	<b>Ordering code</b>			
	Part number			
Operating temperature		-40...+93 °C	-40...+93 °C	-40...+93 °C
Storage temperature		-40...+220 °C	-40...+220 °C	-40...+220 °C
Storage temperature extended				
Protection per IEC 60529		IP 67	IP 67	IP 67

**Appropriate read/write head with max. read/write distance**

Mounting			
BIS M-300 / BIS VM-300			
BIS M-301 / BIS VM-301			
BIS M-410	0-40 mm	0-15 mm	0-36 mm
BIS M-411	0-70 mm	0-22 mm	0-60 mm

For installation see technical section.

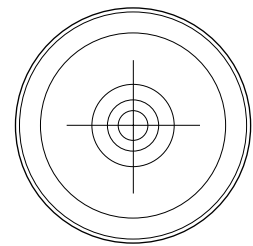
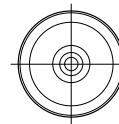
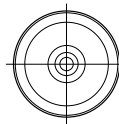
Supported standard  
\* ISO 15693  
\*\* ISO 14443



**Mounting (see technical section for details):**

- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

**Antenna type:**



# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

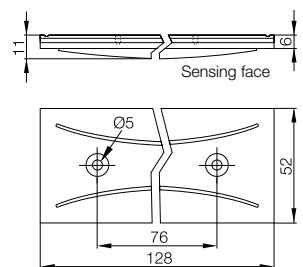
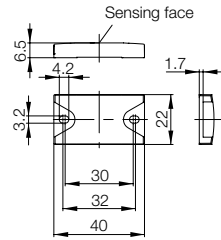
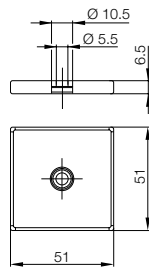
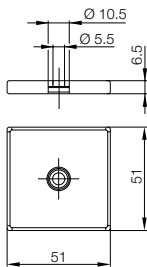
## Data carriers read/write



	<b>51.5x51.5x6.5 mm</b>		<b>51.5x51.5x6.5 mm</b>		<b>40x22x6.5 mm</b>		<b>128x52x11 mm</b>
	PPS		PPS		PPS-GF40		PPS
	25 g		25 g		6,00 g		68 g

<b>BIS00Y4</b>		<b>BIS00LC</b>	<b>BIS00Y1</b>	Range of Applications
BIS M-135-03/L-HT*		BIS M-107-03/L-H200*	BIS M-136-03/L-HT*	
				Selection Criteria
				<b>Data carriers</b>
		<b>BIS00Y2</b>		<b>Barrel</b>
		BIS M-135-07/L-HT*		Read/write heads
-40...+93 °C	-40...+93 °C	-25...+70 °C	-40...+93 °C	Read/write heads with integrated processor
-40...+220 °C	-40...+220 °C	-25...+85 °C	-40...+220 °C	
IP 67	IP 67	200 °C (1000 h tested)	IP 67	
		IP 68/x9K		

				Read/write heads
		0-18 mm		Read/write heads with integrated processor
		0-28 mm		
0-70 mm	23-46 mm		0-185 mm	
0-125 mm	11-75 mm			<b>Remote</b>



Range of Applications  
Selection Criteria  
**Data carriers**  
**Barrel**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
**Block**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
**Remote**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
**Long range**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
Controller  
Antenna  
  
Processors  
Gateways  
Handheld  
Accessories

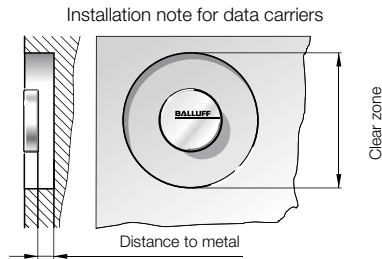


**Small size –  
big performance**

**Broad selection range**

Read/write heads in various form factors offer wide application possibilities. Simply choose according to your application.

Dimensions	
Housing material	
For standard processors	<b>Ordering code</b>
	Part number
For BIS M-407 processors	<b>Ordering code</b>
	Part number
Mounting	
Operating temperature	
Storage temperature	
Protection per IEC 60529	
Connection to	
Connection cable	



**Appropriate data carrier**

Data carrier to metal distance in mm	
Data carrier clear zone in mm	
Write distance in mm	
Read distance in mm	
Offset in mm at distance	0 mm
	5 mm
	9 mm
	12 mm
	15 mm
	16 mm
	18 mm
	20 mm
	22 mm
	25 mm
	30 mm

**For installation see technical section.**

\* For use only with processor BIS M-407-039-06-S115. See page 109.

**Mounting (see technical section for details):**

- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

**Antenna type:**

- rod
- round

# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

## Read/write heads



### M18

Nickel plated brass

### BIS0057

BIS M-302-001-S115

### BIS0059

BIS M-302-003-S115\*

0...+70 °C

-20...+85 °C

IP 67

Processor

See Connectivity section for cable options

Range of Applications  
Selection Criteria  
Data carriers

### Barrel

#### Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

#### Block

Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

#### Remote

Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

### Long range

Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

Controller

Antenna

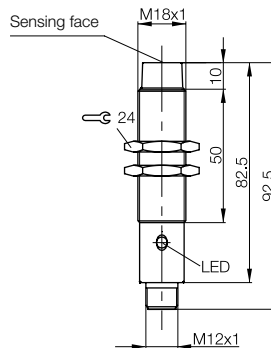
Processors

Gateways

Handheld

Accessories

BIS003Y	BIS M-101-01/L	BIS003Z	BIS M-102-01/L	BIS0040	BIS M-105-01/A	BIS0042	BIS M-105-02/A	BIS0048	BIS M-122-01/A	BIS004A	BIS M-122-02/A	BIS0043	BIS M-108-02/L	BIS0044	BIS M-110-02/L	BIS0045	BIS M-111-02/L	BIS0046	BIS M-112-02/L	see data carriers	BIS M-140-02/A-M_	see data carriers	BIS M-142-02/A-M_	see data carriers	BIS M-143-02/A-M_	see data carriers	BIS M-144-02/A-M_
>25	>5	>50	>10	>10	>0	>10	>0	>10	>0	>10	>0	>25	>0	>25	>5	>25	>5	>50	>20	>0		>0		>0	>0		
>60	>50	>60	>50	>60	>0	>60	>0	>60	>0	>60	>0	>60	>0	>80	>50	>80	>50	>150	>70	>100		>100		>100	>100		
0-16	0-10	0-20	0-10	0-7	0-5	0-9	0-6	0-7	0-5	0-9	0-6	0-20	0-12	0-16	0-8	0-20	0-5	0-30	0-12	0-14		0-14		0-10	0-14		
±10	±4	±18	±8	±5	±4	±5	±5	±4	±3	±4	±3	±14	±10	±8	±4	±12	±7	±20	±14	±8		±8		±5	±6		
±10	±4	±18	±6	±4	±3	±5	±3.5	±3	±2	±3	±2	±12	±8	±8	±4	±12	±4	±20	±14	±8		±8		±5	±6		
±10	±2	±16	±4			±3.5						±12	±6	±6		±10		±18	±10	±8		±8		±3	±6		
±8		±14										±10	±4	±4		±10		±18	±6	±8		±8			±6		
±7		±12										±10		±4		±10		±18				±8				±6	
±4		±10										±7		±3		±5		±16				±16					
		±8										±7				±5		±16				±16					
		±4										±5				±5		±16				±16					
																		±12				±12					
																		±8				±8					

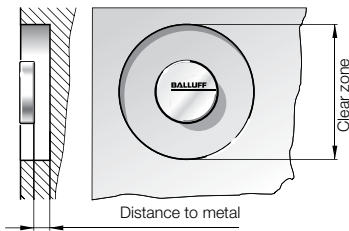




M18 housing with extra small read/write head: just 14mm provides security (in tool identification, for example).

Dimensions	
Housing material	
For standard processors	<b>Ordering code</b>
	Part number
For BIS M-407 processors	<b>Ordering code</b>
	Part number
Mounting	
Operating temperature	
Storage temperature	
Protection per IEC 60529	
Connection to	
Connection cable	

Installation note for data carriers



**Appropriate data carrier**

Data carrier to metal distance in mm	
Data carrier clear zone in mm	
Write distance in mm	
Read distance in mm	
Offset in mm at distance	0 mm
	5 mm
	9 mm
	12 mm
	15 mm
	16 mm
	18 mm

For installation see technical section.

\* For use only with processor BIS M-407-039-06-S115. See page 109.

**Mounting (see technical section for details):**

- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

**Antenna type:**

- rod
- round





# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

## Read/write heads



### M18

Nickel plated brass

### BIS005A

BIS M-304-001-S115

### BIS008P

BIS M-304-003-S115\*

0...+70 °C

-20...+85 °C

IP 67

Processor

See Connectivity section for cable options

Range of Applications  
Selection Criteria  
Data carriers

**Barrel**  
**Read/write heads**

Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Block**  
Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Remote**  
Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

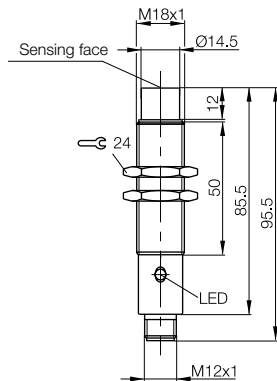
**Long range**  
Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

Controller  
Antenna

Processors  
Gateways  
Handheld  
Accessories

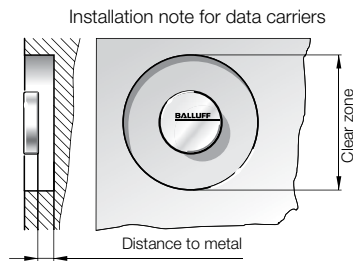
BIS003Y	BIS M-101-01/L	BIS003Z	BIS M-102-01/L	BIS0040	BIS M-105-01/A	BIS0042	BIS M-105-02/A	BIS0048	BIS M-122-01/A	BIS004A	BIS M-122-02/A	BIS0043	BIS M-108-02/L	BIS0044	BIS M-110-02/L	BIS00T1	BIS M-122-02/A-SA2																						
>25	>5	>50	>10	>10	>0	>10	>0	>10	>0	>10	>0	>25	>0	>25	>5	>0																							
>60	>50	>60	>50	>60	>0	>60	>0	>60	>0	>60	>0	>60	>0	>80	>50	>0																							
0-14	0-8	0-18	0-10	0-5	0-5	0-7	0-6	0-5	0-4	0-7	0-5	0-18	0-10	0-14	0-8	0-5																							
0-14	0-8	0-18	0-10	0-5	0-5	0-7	0-6	0-5	0-4	0-7	0-5	0-18	0-10	0-14	0-8	0-5																							
±10	±4	±18	±8	±5	±4	±5	±5	±4	±2	±4	±3	±14	±10	±8	±4	±3																							
±10	±4	±18	±6	±4	±3	±5	±3.5	±3		±3	±2	±12	±8	±8	±4	±2																							
±10		±16	±4			±3						±12	±6	±6																									
±8		±14										±10		±4																									
		±12										±10																											
		±10										±7																											
		±8										±5																											





The large diameter of these tubular read/write heads enables generous distances to the object.

Dimensions	<b>M30</b>
Housing material	Nickel plated brass
For standard processor	<b>Ordering code</b> <b>BIS0053</b>
	Part number BIS M-300-001-S115
For BIS M-407 processor	<b>Ordering code</b> <b>BIS0054</b>
	Part number BIS M-300-003-S115*
For BIS V processor	<b>Ordering code</b> <b>BIS00RF</b>
<b>New Generation**</b>	Part number BIS VM-300-001-S4
Mounting	—
Operating temperature	0...+70 °C
Storage temperature	-20...+85 °C
Protection per IEC 60529	IP 67
Connection to	Processor
Connection cable	See Connectivity section for cable options



**Appropriate data carrier**

	BIS00RZ	BIS M-115-03/A-SA2	BIS003Y	BIS M-101-01/L	BIS003Z	BIS M-102-01/L	BIS0040	BIS M-105-01/A
Data carrier to metal distance in mm	> 0		> 25	> 5	> 50	> 10	> 20	> 5
Data carrier clear zone in mm	> 50		> 100	> 50	> 150	> 70	> 100	> 100

Write distance in mm	0-18	0-22	0-15	0-32	0-12	0-9	0-9
Read distance in mm	0-18	0-22	0-15	0-32	0-12	0-9	0-9
Offset in mm at distance							
0 mm	±14	±15	±8	±20	±6	±7	±6
5 mm	±14	±15	±8	±20	±6	±7	±6
9 mm	±14	±15	±6	±20	±5	±2	±1
12 mm	±14	±15	±4	±20	±4		
15 mm	±14	±15	±4	±20			
16 mm	±14	±12		±20			
18 mm	±10	±12		±20			
20 mm		±12		±20			
22 mm		±4		±18			
25 mm				±14			
30 mm				±10			
32 mm				±4			
35 mm							
40 mm							
43 mm							

**For installation see technical section.**

\* For use only with processor BIS M-407-039-06-S115. See page 109.

\*\*See page 114.

\*\*\*8k byte tag for use with BIS V and VM heads only.

**Mounting (see technical section for details):**

- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

**Antenna type:**

- rod
- round

# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

## Read/write heads



Range of Applications  
Selection Criteria  
Data carriers

### Barrel Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Block**  
Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Remote**  
Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

### Long range

Read/write heads

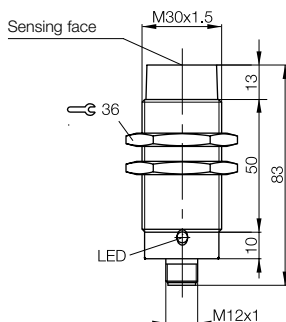
Read/write heads with integrated processor

Controller  
Antenna

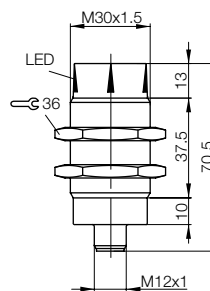
Processors  
Gateways  
Handheld  
Accessories

BIS0042	BIS M-105-02/A	BIS M-108***	BIS0044	BIS M-110-02/L	BIS0045	BIS M-111-02/L	BIS0046	BIS M-112-02/L	BIS00M9	BIS M-140-02/A-M6	BIS00NU	BIS M-143-02/A-M6	BIS00NW	BIS M-143-02/A-M8	BIS00R4	BIS M-144-02/A-M6	BIS00R5	BIS M-144-02/A-M8	BIS00LC	BIS M-102-03/L-H200
> 20	> 5	> 25	> 0	> 25	> 5	> 25	> 5	> 50	> 10	> 0		> 0		> 0		> 0		> 0		> 20
> 100	> 100	> 100	> 0	> 100	> 50	> 100	> 50	> 150	> 70	> 100		> 100		> 100		> 100		> 100		> 110
0-11	0-11	0-30	0-16	0-22	0-10	0-28	0-10	0-44	0-15	0-20		0-14		0-14		0-17		0-17		0-18
0-11	0-11	0-30	0-16	0-22	0-10	0-28	0-10	0-44	0-15	0-20		0-14		0-14		0-17		0-17		0-18
±10	±7	±18	±10	±14	±7	±16	±7	±25	±15	±12		±9		±9		±12		±12		±15
±8	±7	±18	±10	±14	±7	±16	±7	±25	±15	±12		±9		±9		±12		±12		±12
±5	±3	±18	±8	±12	±2	±14	±2	±25	±12	±12		±9		±9		±12		±12		±12
		±16	±6	±12		±14		±24	±10	±12		±6		±6		±8		±8		±10
		±16	±6	±12		±14		±24	±8	±12						±8		±8		±7
		±16	±4	±10		±14		±24		±7						±8		±8		±5
		±16		±10		±14		±24		±7										±5
		±16		±10		±14		±24		±7										
		±14		±6		±12		±22												
		±14				±12		±22												
								±22												
								±16												
								±16												
								±16												
								±10												

BIS M-300



BIS VM-300



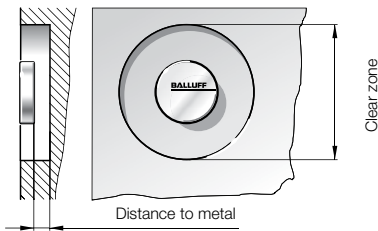


**For longer ranges**

Integrated version of read/write head with processor in large form factor. For direct connection to the controller

Dimensions			
Housing material			
Serial	RS232	<b>Ordering code</b>	
		Part number	
IO-Link	10 byte	<b>Ordering code</b>	
		Part number	
	32 byte*	<b>Ordering code</b>	
		Part number	
Mounting			
Supply voltage			
Current			
Operating temperature			
Storage temperature			
Protection per IEC 60529			
Connection type			
Accessories included			
Connection cable			

Installation note for data carriers



**Appropriate data carrier**

Data carrier to metal distance in mm	
Data carrier clear zone in mm	
Write distance in mm	
Read distance in mm	
Offset in mm at distance	0 mm
	5 mm
	9 mm
	12 mm
	15 mm
	16 mm
	18 mm
	20 mm
	22 mm
	25 mm
	30 mm
	32 mm
	35 mm

For installation see technical section.

\*8k byte tag for use with 32 byte IO-Link head only.

**Mounting (see technical section for details):**

- flush in steel
- non-flush in steel
- non-metal

**Antenna type:**

- rod
- round

# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

## Read/write heads with integrated processor



<b>M30x1,5</b>	<b>M30x1,5</b>
Nickel plated brass	Nickel plated brass
<b>BIS00EJ</b>	
BIS M-400-007-001-00-S115	
	<b>BIS00LH</b>
	BIS M-400-045-001-07-S4
	<b>BIS0108</b>
	BIS M-400-072-001-07-S4
<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
24 V DC +10 %/-20 % including ripple	24 V DC +10 %/-20 % including ripple
≤ 50 mA no-load	≤ 150 mA
0...+70 °C	0...+70 °C
-20...+85 °C	-20...+85 °C
IP 67	IP 67
1 connector, round 8-pin serial / round 4-pin IO-Link	Round 4-pin IO-Link
Configuration software	Configuration software
See Connectivity section for cable options	See Connectivity section for cable options
Data carriers common for both heads	

Range of Applications  
Selection Criteria  
Data carriers

**Barrel**  
Read/write heads  
**Read/write heads with integrated processor**

**Block**  
Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Remote**  
Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Long range**

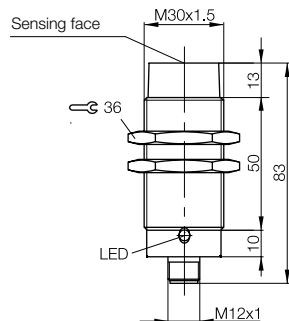
Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

Controller  
Antenna

Processors  
Gateways  
Handheld  
Accessories

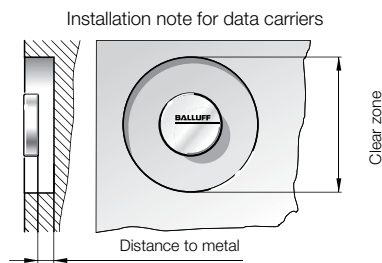
<b>BIS003Y</b>	BIS M-101-01/L	<b>BIS003Z</b>	BIS M-102-01/L	<b>BIS0040</b>	BIS M-105-01/A	<b>BIS0042</b>	BIS M-105-02/A		BIS M-108*	<b>BIS0044</b>	BIS M-110-02/L	<b>BIS0045</b>	BIS M-111-02/L	<b>BIS0046</b>	BIS M-112-02/L																									
> 25	> 5	> 50	> 10	> 20	> 5	> 20	> 5	> 25	> 0	> 25	> 5	> 25	> 5	> 50	> 10																									
> 100	> 50	> 150	> 70	> 100	> 100	> 100	> 100	> 100	> 0	> 100	> 50	> 100	> 60	> 150	> 70																									
0-20	0-12	0-28	0-12	0-7	0-6	0-11	0-7	0-28	0-16	0-20	0-8	0-28	0-10	0-38	0-15																									
0-20	0-12	0-28	0-12	0-7	0-6	0-11	0-7	0-28	0-16	0-20	0-8	0-28	0-10	0-38	0-15																									
±14	±6	±20	±6	±7	±6	±9	±6	±16	±10	±12	±6	±16	±7	±22	±13																									
±14	±6	±20	±6	±7	±6	±8	±6	±16	±10	±12	±5	±16	±7	±22	±13																									
±14	±4	±20	±3			±5		±14	±8	±10		±14	±2	±22	±10																									
±10	±2	±20	±2					±14	±6	±8		±14		±20	±8																									
±10		±20						±14	±6	±8		±14		±20	±6																									
±8		±18						±14	±4	±5		±14		±20																										
±6		±16						±14		±5		±14		±20																										
±5		±15						±14		±5		±14		±20																										
		±15						±12				±12		±20																										
		±10						±12				±12		±20																										
														±16																										
														±10																										
														±10																										



For direct connection to the controller for tight space conditions



Dimensions			
Housing material			
Serial	RS232	<b>Ordering code</b>	
		Part number	
IO-Link	10 byte	<b>Ordering code</b>	
		Part number	
	32 byte	<b>Ordering code</b>	
		Part number	
Mounting			
Supply voltage			
Current			
Operating temperature			
Storage temperature			
Protection per IEC 60529			
Connection type			
Accessories included			
Connection cable			



### Appropriate data carrier

Data carrier to metal distance in mm	
Data carrier clear zone in mm	

Write distance in mm	
Read distance in mm	
Offset in mm at distance	0 mm
	5 mm
	9 mm
	12 mm
	15 mm
	16 mm
	18 mm
	20 mm
	22 mm
	25 mm

For installation see technical section.

### Mounting (see technical section for details):

- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

### Antenna type:

- rod
- round





# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

## Read/write heads with integrated processor



<b>M30x15,5</b> Nickel plated brass	<b>M30x15,5</b> Nickel Plated Brass
<b>BIS00EK</b>	<b>BIS00LJ</b>
BIS M-400-007-002-00-S115	BIS M-400-045-002-07-S4
	<b>BIS0104</b>
	BIS M-400-072-002-07-S4
<b>■</b>	<b>■</b>
24 V DC +10 %/-20 % including ripple	18...30V DC
≤ 50 mA no-load	draw at 24V DC ≤150mA, load ≤50mA
0...+70 °C	0...+70 °C
-20...+85 °C	-20...+85 °C
IP 67	P 67
1 connector, round 8-pin serial / round 4-pin IO-Link	IO link Panel connector 4-pin round 4-pin IO-Link
Configuration software	none
See Connectivity section for cable options	See Connectivity section for cable options
Data carriers common for both heads	

<b>BIS003Y</b>	BIS M-101-01/L	<b>BIS003Z</b>	BIS M-102-01/L	<b>BIS0040</b>	BIS M-105-01/A	<b>BIS0042</b>	BIS M-105-02/A	<b>BIS0048</b>	BIS M-122-01/A	<b>BIS004A</b>	BIS M-122-02/A	<b>BIS0043</b>	BIS M-108-02/L	<b>BIS0044</b>	BIS M-110-02/L	<b>BIS0045</b>	BIS M-111-02/L	<b>BIS0046</b>	BIS M-112-02/L										
>25	>5	>50	>10	>10	>0	>10	>0	>10	>0	>10	>0	>25	>0	>25	>5	>25	>5	>50	>20										
>60	>50	>60	>50	>60	>0	>60	>0	>60	>0	>60	>0	>60	>0	>80	>50	>80	>50	>150	>70										
0-15	0-9	0-18	0-10	0-6	0-5	0-9	0-5	0-5	0-4	0-6	0-5	0-20	0-12	0-15	0-6	0-20	0-5	0-28	0-10										
0-15	0-9	0-18	0-10	0-6	0-5	0-9	0-5	0-5	0-4	0-6	0-5	0-20	0-12	0-15	0-6	0-20	0-5	0-28	0-10										
±9	±4	±16	±4	±5	±4	±6	±4	±4	±3	±4	±3	±14	±10	±8	±4	±12	±7	±20	±14										
±9	±4	±16	±4	±4	±2	±6	±2	±3		±3	±2	±14	±8	±8	±4	±12	±4	±20	±14										
±8	±2	±12	±2			±2						±12	±6	±6	±10	±18	±10												
±6		±8										±10	±4	±4	±10	±18	±6												
±4		±8										±10		±4	±10	±18													
		±7										±7			±7	±16													
		±6										±7			±7	±16													
												±7			±7	±16													
																±12													
																±12													

Range of Applications  
Selection Criteria  
Data carriers

**Barrel**  
Read/write heads  
**Read/write heads with integrated processor**

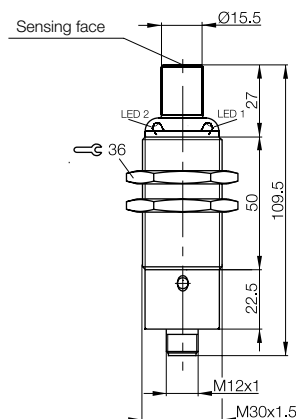
**Block**  
Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Remote**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Long range**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
Controller  
Antenna

Processors  
Gateways  
Handheld  
Accessories

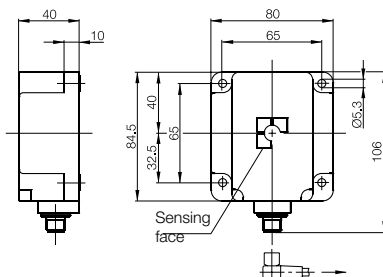
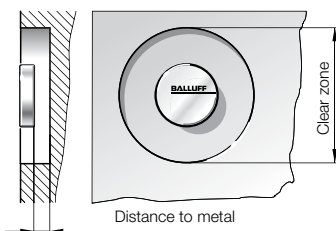




The right choice when you need a flat design with long read/write distance.

Dimensions	
Housing material	
For standard processors	<b>Ordering code</b>
	Part number
For BIS M-407 processors	<b>Ordering code</b>
	Part number
For BIS V processors	<b>Ordering code</b>
<b>New Generation**</b>	Part number
Mounting	
Operating temperature	
Storage temperature	
Protection per IEC 60529	
Connection to	
Connection cable	

Installation note for data carriers



Appropriate data carrier

Data carrier to metal distance in mm	
Data carrier clear zone in mm	

Write distance in mm	
Read distance in mm	
Offset in mm at distance	0 mm
	5 mm
	9 mm
	12 mm
	15 mm
	16 mm
	18 mm
	20 mm
	22 mm
	25 mm
	30 mm
	32 mm
	35 mm
	40 mm
	43 mm
	45 mm
	50 mm
	52 mm
	60 mm
	65 mm
	70 mm

For installation see technical section.

\* For use only with processor BIS M-407-039-06-S115. See page 109.

\*\*See page 114.

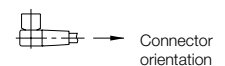
\*\*\*8k byte tag for use with BIS V and VM heads only.

Mounting (see technical section for details):

- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

Antenna type:

- rod
- round



# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

## Read/write heads



<b>80x80x40 mm</b>
PBT
<b>BIS0055</b>
BIS M-301-001-S115
<b>BIS0056</b>
BIS M-301-003-S115*
<b>BIS00T0</b>
BIS VM-301-001-S4
<b>—</b>
0...+70 °C
-20...+85 °C
IP 67
Processor
See Connectivity section for cable options

Range of Applications  
Selection Criteria  
Data carriers

<b>BIS00RZ</b>	BIS M-115-03/A-SA2	<b>BIS00LC</b>	BIS M-107-03/L-H200	<b>BIS003Y</b>	BIS M-101-01/L	<b>BIS003Z</b>	BIS M-102-01/L		BIS M-108***	<b>BIS0044</b>	BIS M-110-02/L	<b>BIS0045</b>	BIS M-111-02/L	<b>BIS0046</b>	BIS M-112-02/L	<b>BIS0047</b>	BIS M-120-01/L																						
> 0	> 20	> 50	> 5	> 50	> 10	> 50	> 20	> 50	> 30	> 50	> 30	> 50	> 30	> 50	> 30	> 80																							
> 50	> 110	> 200	> 50	> 200	> 150	> 200	> 60	> 200	> 100	> 200	> 200	> 100	> 200	> 100	> 250																								
0-30	0-28	0-34	0-15	0-45	0-35	0-45	8-22	0-32	0-20	0-45	0-30	0-70	0-45	0-50																									
±25	±20	±22	±14	±30	±18	±32	±20	±28	±20	±32	±22	±40	±25	±30																									
±25	±20	±22	±14	±30	±18	±32	±20	±28	±20	±32	±22	±40	±25	±30																									
±20	±20	±22	±14	±30	±18	±32	±20	±28	±18	±32	±22	±40	±25	±30																									
±20	±20	±22	±10	±30	±18	±32	±18	±24	±15	±32	±20	±40	±25	±30																									
±20	±20	±22	±8	±30	±18	±32	±18	±24	±15	±32	±20	±40	±25	±30																									
±20	±17	±22	±6	±30	±18	±32	±16	±24	±12	±32	±18	±40	±25	±30																									
±18	±17	±22	±4	±30	±18	±32	±16	±24	±8	±32	±16	±40	±25	±30																									
±18	±10	±20		±30	±15	±25	±14	±20		±25	±14	±40	±22	±30																									
±18	±5	±15		±30	±15	±25		±20		±25	±12	±40	±22	±30																									
±8		±15		±30	±12	±25		±12		±25	±10	±40	±22	±28																									
		±8		±30	±8	±20		±12		±20		±40	±22	±24																									
		±4		±30	±4	±20				±20		±40	±20	±22																									
				±24		±20				±20		±40	±20	±18																									
				±20		±12				±12		±35	±15	±14																									
				±16		±12				±12		±35	±12	±12																									
				±4								±35		±4																									
												±35																											
												±30																											
												±30																											
												±20																											

**Barrel**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
**Block**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
**Remote**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
Controller  
Antenna  
  
Processors  
Gateways  
Handheld  
Accessories

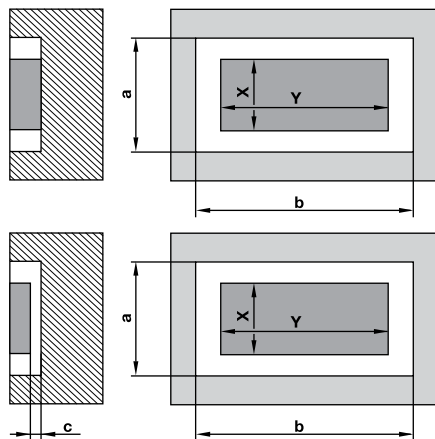


The right choice when you need a flat design with long read/write distance.

**FERROIDENT/Metal Mount**

Read/write head with rod type antenna.  
Simply use the arrows for alignment.  
For fast positioning.

Installation notes for data carriers



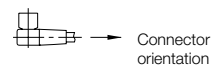
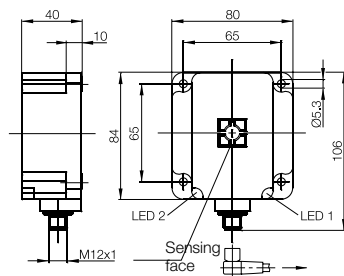
**FERROIDENT/  
Metal Mount**

**Mounting (see technical section for details):**

- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

**Antenna type:**

- rod
- round



Dimensions	
Housing material	
For standard processors	<b>Ordering code</b>
	Part number
For BIS M-407 processors	<b>Ordering code</b>
	Part number
For BIS V processors	<b>Ordering code</b>
<b>New Generation*</b>	Part number
Mounting	
Operating temperature	
Storage temperature	
Protection per IEC 60529	
Connection to	
Connection cable	

**Appropriate data carrier**

Data carrier clear zone in mm (a)	
Data carrier clear zone in mm (b)	
Data carrier clear zone in mm (c)	

Metallic mounting surface 40x22	
Metallic mounting surface ≥ 200x200	
Write distance in mm	
Read distance in mm	
Offset in mm at distance	
	0 mm
	5 mm
	10 mm
	12 mm
	15 mm
	18 mm
	20 mm
	22 mm
	25 mm
	30 mm
	32 mm
	35 mm
	40 mm
	45 mm
	50 mm
	52 mm
	60 mm
	65 mm
	70 mm
	80 mm
	90 mm
	100 mm

For installation see technical section.

\*See page 114.

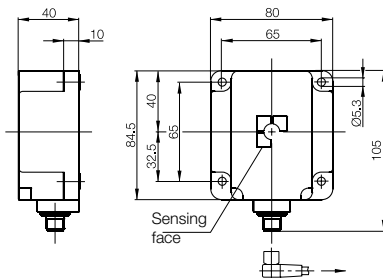
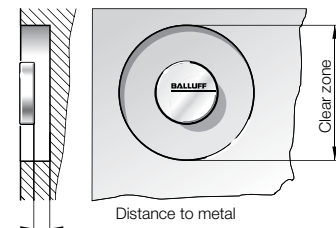
\*\*8k byte tag for use with BIS V and VM heads only.





Dimensions	
Housing material	
For standard processors	<b>Ordering code</b>
	Part number
For BIS M-407 processors	<b>Ordering code</b>
	Part number
For BIS V processors	<b>Ordering code</b>
<b>New Generation*</b>	Part number
Mounting	
Operating temperature	
Storage temperature	
Protection per IEC 60529	
Connection to	
Connection cable	

Installation note for data carriers



### Appropriate data carrier

Data carrier to metal distance in mm	
Data carrier clear zone in mm	

Write distance in mm	
Read distance in mm	
Offset in mm at distance	0 mm
	5 mm
	9 mm
	12 mm
	15 mm
	16 mm
	18 mm
	20 mm
	22 mm
	25 mm
	30 mm
	35 mm
	40 mm
	45 mm
	50 mm
	60 mm
	70 mm
	80 mm
	90 mm

For installation see technical section.

\*See page 114.

\*\*8k byte tag for use with BIS V and VM heads only.

### Mounting (see technical section for details):

- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

### Antenna type:

- rod
- round



# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

## Read/write heads



**84,5x80x40 mm**

PBT

**BIS00M6**

BIS M-341-001-S115

**BIS00R3**

BIS M-341-003-S115

**BIS00TA**

BIS VM-341-001-S4

0...+70 °C

-20...+85 °C

IP 67

Processor

See Connectivity section for cable options

Range of Applications  
Selection Criteria  
Data carriers

**Barrel**

Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Block**

Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Remote**

Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Long range**

Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

Controller  
Antenna

Processors  
Gateways  
Handheld  
Accessories

see data carriers	BIS M-140-02/A-M_	BIS0046	BIS M-112-02/L	BIS M-108**	see data carriers	BIS M-142**	see data carriers	BIS M-143-02/A-M_	see data carriers	BIS M-144-02/A-M_																																	
> 0	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 0	> 0	> 0	> 0	> 0	> 0																																		
> 100	> 200	> 200	> 200	> 0	> 100	> 100	> 100	> 100	> 100																																		
0-40	35-90		20-60	0-50	0-40		5-21	0-40																																			
0-40	35-90		20-60	0-50	0-40		5-21	0-40																																			
±25				±30	±25		±25	±25																																			
±25				±30	±25		±25	±25																																			
±25				±30	±25		±17	±25																																			
±25				±30	±25		±17	±25																																			
±25				±30	±25		±17	±25																																			
±25				±30	±25		±17	±25																																			
±25				±35	±30			±25																																			
±25				±35	±30			±25																																			
±25				±35	±30			±25																																			
±15				±35	±30			±25																																			
±15	±55			±30	±20	±15				±15																																	
±10	±55			±30	±20	±15				±15																																	
	±55			±30	±20																																						
	±55			±30	±20																																						
	±55			±30	±20																																						
	±40																																										
	±40																																										
	±20																																										

# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

## Read/write head with integrated processor

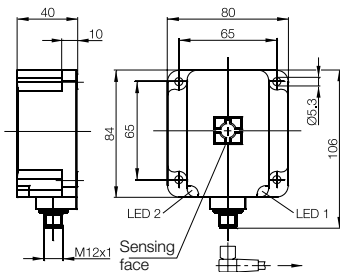
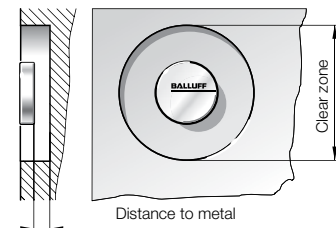
# Block Style



When the available space requires a flat housing, this version is the ideal choice. For direct connection to the controller

Dimensions		
Housing material		
Serial	RS232	<b>Ordering code</b>
		Part number
IO-Link	10 byte	<b>Ordering code</b>
		Part number
	32 byte*	<b>Ordering code</b>
		Part number
Mounting		
Supply voltage		
Current		
Operating temperature		
Storage temperature		
Protection per IEC 60529		
Connection type		
Accessories included		
Connection cable		

Installation note for data carriers



### Appropriate data carrier

Data carrier to metal distance in mm	
Data carrier clear zone in mm	

Write distance in mm	
Read distance in mm	
Offset in mm at distance	0 mm
	5 mm
	9 mm
	12 mm
	15 mm
	16 mm
	18 mm
	20 mm
	22 mm
	25 mm
	30 mm
	32 mm
	35 mm
	40 mm
	43 mm
	45 mm
	50 mm
	52 mm
	60 mm

For installation see technical section.

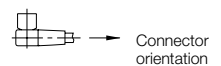
\*8k byte tag for use with 32 byte IO-Link head only.

### Mounting (see technical section for details):

- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

### Antenna type:

- rod
- round



# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

## Read/write head with integrated processor



<b>80x80x40 mm</b>
PBT
<b>BIS00EM</b>
BIS M-401-007-001-00-S115
<b>BIS00LK</b>
BIS M-401-045-001-07-S4
<b>BIS0102</b>
BIS M-401-072-001-07-S4
—
24 V DC +10 %/–20 % including ripple
≤ 50 mA no-load
0...+70 °C
–20...+85 °C
IP 67
1 connector, round 8-pin serial / round 4-pin IO-Link
Serial includes configuration software
See Connectivity section for cable options

Range of Applications  
Selection Criteria  
Data carriers

### Barrel

Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
**Block**  
Read/write heads  
**Read/write heads with integrated processor**

### Remote

Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

### Long range

Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
Controller  
Antenna

Processors  
Gateways  
Handheld  
Accessories

BIS003Y	BIS M-101-01/L	BIS003Z	BIS M-102-01/L	BIS0047	BIS M-120-01/L	BIS0043	BIS M-108-02/L	BIS0044	BIS M-110-02/L	BIS0045	BIS M-111-02/L	BIS0046	BIS M-112-02/L	BIS00M9	BIS M-140-02/A-M6*	BIS00M8	BIS M-140-02/A-M8*																					
> 50	> 10	> 50	> 10	> 80		> 50	> 20	> 50	> 30	> 50	> 30	> 50	> 30	> 0		> 0																						
> 200	> 150	> 200	> 150	> 250		> 200	> 60	> 200	> 100	> 200	> 100	> 200	> 100	> 100		> 100																						
0-28	0-20	0-45	0-34	0-50		0-40	0-18	0-30	0-18	0-40	0-25	0-60	0-25	0-32	0-32	0-32	0-32																					
±22	±12	±30	±16	±30		±30	±16	±25	±18	±30	±20	±35	±25	±25		±25																						
±22	±12	±30	±16	±30		±30	±16	±25	±18	±30	±20	±35	±25	±25		±25																						
±22	±10	±30	±16	±30		±30	±16	±25	±15	±30	±20	±35	±25	±25		±25																						
±22	±8	±30	±14	±30		±25	±16	±20	±15	±25	±20	±35	±25	±25		±25																						
±22	±8	±30	±14	±30		±25	±16	±20	±12	±25	±18	±35	±25	±25		±25																						
±20	±6	±30	±12	±30		±25	±16	±20	±12	±25	±18	±35	±25	±25		±25																						
±20	±4	±30	±10	±30		±25	±14	±20	±8	±25	±16	±35	±25	±25		±25																						
±20	±2	±30	±10	±30		±25		±20		±25	±14	±35	±25	±25		±25																						
±16		±24	±8	±30		±20		±15		±20	±12	±35	±22	±20		±20																						
±12		±24	±8	±30		±20		±15		±20	±10	±35	±22	±20		±20																						
		±24	±6	±28		±20		±10		±20		±35	±22	±20		±20																						
		±20	±4	±24		±15		±10		±15		±35	±22	±15		±15																						
		±20		±22		±15				±15		±35	±20	±15		±15																						
		±15		±18		±15				±15		±35																										
		±8		±14								±25																										
		±5		±12								±25																										
				±4								±25																										

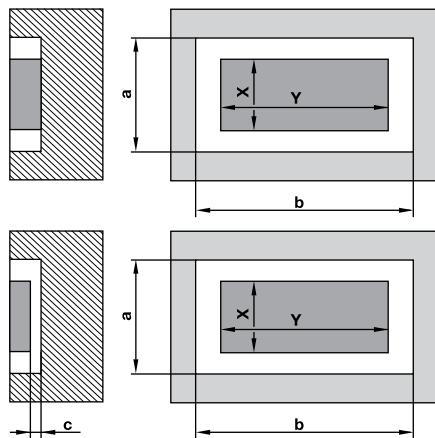


When the available space requires a flat housing, this version is the ideal choice.  
For direct connection to the controller

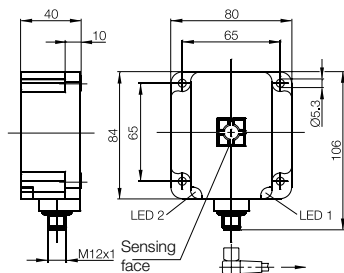
**FERROIDENT/Metal Mount**

Read/write head with rod type antenna.  
Simply use the arrows for alignment.  
For fast positioning.

Installation notes for data carriers



**FERROIDENT/  
Metal Mount**

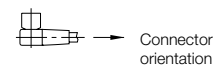


**Mounting (see technical section for details):**

- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

**Antenna type:**

- rod
- round



Dimensions		
Housing material		
Serial	RS232	<b>Ordering code</b>
		Part number
IO-Link	10 byte	<b>Ordering code</b>
		Part number
	32 byte*	<b>Ordering code</b>
		Part number
Mounting		
Supply voltage		
Current		
Operating temperature		
Storage temperature		
Protection per IEC 60529		
Connection type		
Accessories included		
Connection cable		

**Appropriate data carrier**

Data carrier clear zone in mm (a)	
Data carrier clear zone in mm (b)	
Data carrier clear zone in mm (c)	
Metallic mounting surface 40x22	
Metallic mounting surface ≥ 200x200	
Write distance in mm	
Read distance in mm	
Offset in mm at distance	
	0 mm
	5 mm
	10 mm
	12 mm
	15 mm
	18 mm
	20 mm
	22 mm
	25 mm
	30 mm
	32 mm
	35 mm
	40 mm
	45 mm
	50 mm
	52 mm
	60 mm
	65 mm
	70 mm
	80 mm
	90 mm
	100 mm

For installation see technical section.

\*8k byte tag for use with 32 byte IO-Link head only.

# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

## Read/write head with integrated processor



FERROIDENT/Metal Mount

**80x84,5x40 mm**

PBT and ASA

**BIS00ER**

BIS M-451-007-001-00-S115

**BIS00LM**

BIS M-451-045-001-07-S4

**BIS0103**

BIS M-451-072-001-07-S4

24 V DC +10 %/-20 % including ripple

≤ 50 mA no-load

0...+70 °C

-20...+85 °C

IP 67

1 connector, round 8-pin serial / round 4-pin IO-Link

Serial includes configuration software

See Connectivity section for cable options

Range of Applications  
Selection Criteria  
Data carriers

**Barrel**

Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Block**

Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Remote**

Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Long range**

Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

Controller  
Antenna

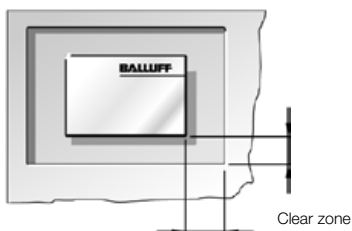
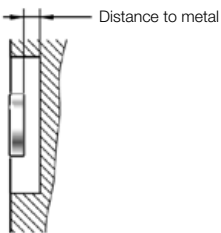
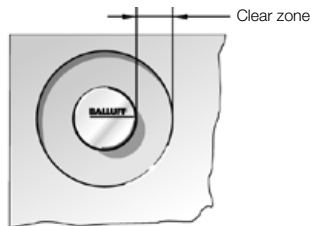
Processors  
Gateways  
Handheld  
Accessories

BIS004F		BIS M-150-02/A		BIS004H		BIS M-151-02/A		BIS00M2		BIS M-152-03/A		BIS00P3		BIS M-153-02/A		BIS00P1		BIS M-154-03/A		BIS0111		BIS M-155-20/A*		BIS0112		BIS M-156-20/A*			
> 200	> 200	> 200	> 200	> 200	> 200	> 200	> 200	> 200	> 200	> 10	> 10	> 240								> 200	> 200	> 200	> 200	> 200	> 200	> 200	> 200		
> 200	> 200	> 200	> 200	> 200	> 200	> 200	> 200	> 200	> 200	> 50	> 50	> 480								> 200	> 200	> 200	> 200	> 200	> 200	> 200	> 200		
								> 50	> 50	> 2	> 2	> 50																	
0-52	0-52			0-52	0-52																0-52	0-52			0-52	0-52			
		0-65	0-65			0-65	0-65																	0-65	0-65			0-65	0-65
0-52	0-52	0-65	0-65	0-52	0-52	0-65	0-65	0-30	0-30	15-30	15-30	0-100		0-100		0-30	0-30	15-30	15-30	0-52	0-52	0-65	0-65	0-52	0-52	0-65	0-65		
0-52	0-52	0-65	0-65	0-52	0-52	0-65	0-65	0-30	0-30	15-30	15-30	0-100		0-100		0-30	0-30	15-30	15-30	0-52	0-52	0-65	0-65	0-52	0-52	0-65	0-65		
X	Y	X	Y	Y	X	Y	X	X	Y	X	Y	X		Y		X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	Y	X	Y	X		
±60	±25	±65	±26	±60	±25	±65	±26	±35	±20			±60		±20		±35	±20			±60	±25	±65	±26	±60	±25	±65	±26		
±60	±25	±65	±26	±60	±25	±65	±25	±35	±20			±60		±20		±35	±20			±60	±25	±65	±26	±60	±25	±65	±25		
±60	±25	±65	±26	±60	±25	±65	±25	±35	±20			±60		±20		±35	±20			±60	±25	±65	±26	±60	±25	±65	±25		
±60	±25	±65	±25	±60	±25	±65	±25	±35	±20	±35	±15	±60		±20		±35	±20	±35	±15	±60	±25	±65	±25	±60	±25	±65	±25		
±60	±25	±65	±25	±60	±25	±65	±25	±35	±20	±35	±15	±60		±20		±35	±20	±35	±15	±60	±25	±65	±25	±60	±25	±65	±25		
±60	±25	±65	±25	±60	±25	±65	±25	±35	±20	±35	±15	±60		±20		±35	±20	±35	±15	±60	±25	±65	±25	±60	±25	±65	±25		
±60	±25	±65	±25	±60	±25	±65	±25	±20	±12	±28	±15	±60		±20		±20	±12	±28	±15	±60	±25	±65	±25	±60	±25	±65	±25		
±60	±25	±65	±25	±60	±25	±65	±25	±20	±12	±28	±15	±60		±20		±20	±12	±28	±15	±60	±25	±65	±25	±60	±25	±65	±25		
±50	±25	±65	±25	±50	±25	±65	±25					±60		±20						±50	±25	±65	±25	±50	±25	±65	±25		
±50	±25	±65	±25	±50	±25	±65	±25					±60		±20						±50	±25	±65	±25	±50	±25	±65	±25		
±50	±20	±50	±25	±50	±20	±50	±25					±60		±20						±50	±20	±50	±25	±50	±20	±50	±25		
±25	±20	±50	±25	±25	±20	±50	±25					±60		±20						±25	±20	±50	±25	±25	±20	±50	±25		
±25	±20	±50	±25	±25	±20	±50	±25					±60		±20						±25	±20	±50	±25	±25	±20	±50	±25		
±25	±8	±25	±25	±25	±8	±25	±25					±60		±20						±25	±8	±25	±25	±25	±8	±25	±25		
			±25	±10			±25	±10				±60		±20								±25	±10			±25	±10		
			±25	±10			±25	±10				±60		±20												±25	±10		
												±60		±20															
												±40		±20															
												±40		±20															



Dimensions			
Housing material			
Subnet16*	RS485	<b>Ordering code</b>	
		Part number	
Serial	RS232	<b>Ordering code</b>	
		Part number	
Serial	RS422	<b>Ordering code</b>	
		Part number	
Serial	USB	<b>Ordering code</b>	
		Part number	
Mounting			
Supply voltage			
Current			
Operating temperature			
Storage temperature			
Protection per IEC 60529			
Connection type			

Installation notes for data carriers



**Appropriate data carrier**

Data carrier to metal distance in mm	
Data carrier clear zone in mm	

Write distance in mm	
Read distance in mm	
Offset in mm at distance	0 mm
	5 mm
	10 mm
	15 mm
	23 mm
	32 mm
	46 mm
	60 mm
	70 mm
	85 mm

**For installation see technical section.**

\* See Gateways on page 118 for multiprocessor configuration.

**Mounting (see technical section for details):**

- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

**Antenna type:**

- rod
- round



# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

## Read/write head with integrated processor



56x40x24 mm	56x40x24 mm	56x40x24 mm	56x40x24 mm
PC	PC	PC	PC
<b>BIS00W1</b>			
BIS M-410-067-001-04-S92			
	<b>BIS00W2</b>		
	BIS M-410-068-001-00-S115		
		<b>BIS00W3</b>	
		BIS M-410-068-001-02-S115	
			<b>BIS00W4</b>
			BIS M-410-068-001-09-S72
10...30 V DC over BUS	10...30 V DC over BUS	10...30 V DC over BUS	5 V DC
87 mA @ 24 V DC	87 mA @ 24 V DC	87 mA @ 24 V DC	
-20...+50 °C	-20...+50 °C	-20...+50 °C	-20...+50 °C
-40...+85 °C	-40...+85 °C	-40...+85 °C	-40...+85 °C
IP 67	IP 67	IP 67	IP 67
M12 5-pin	M12 8-pin	M12 8-pin	M12 5-pin (B-Coded)

Range of Applications  
Selection Criteria  
Data carriers

**Barrel**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
**Block**  
Read/write heads

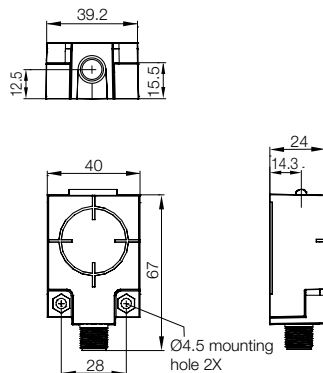
**Read/write heads with integrated processor**  
**Remote**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Long range**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
Controller  
Antenna

Processors  
Gateways  
Handheld  
Accessories

Data carriers common for all heads

BIS00YF	BIS M-132-03/L	BIS00YE	BIS M-132-03/L-HT	BIS00YC	BIS M-132-10/L	BIS00YA	BIS M-132-10/L-HT	BIS00Y9	BIS M-133-02/A	BIS00Y7	BIS M-134-10/L-HT	BIS00Y6	BIS M-135-02/L	BIS00Y5	BIS M-135-03/L	BIS00Y4	BIS M-135-03/L-HT	BIS00Y3	BIS M-135-07/L	BIS00Y2	BIS M-135-07/L-HT	BIS00W9	BIS M-136-03/L	BIS00YL	BIS M-130-03/L	BIS00YK	BIS M-130-07/L	
> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	
> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	> 50	
0-48	0-40	0-15	0-15	0-15	0-15	0-32	0-36	0-60	0-68	0-20	23-46	23-46	0-85	0-7	0-10													
±30	±25	±15	±15	±15	±15	±20	±25	±35	±40	±44			±40	±11	±12													
±30	±25	±15	±15	±15	±15	±20	±25	±35	±40	±44			±40	±8	±10													
±25	±20	±8	±8	±8	±8	±16	±25	±35	±40	±44			±40		±40													
±25	±20					±10	±20	±35	±40	±32			±40	±25	±24													
±20	±12					±8	±12	±30	±32	±32			±30	±20	±18													
±12								±24	±32	±32			±24	±10	±10													
								±16	±24	±25			±15															

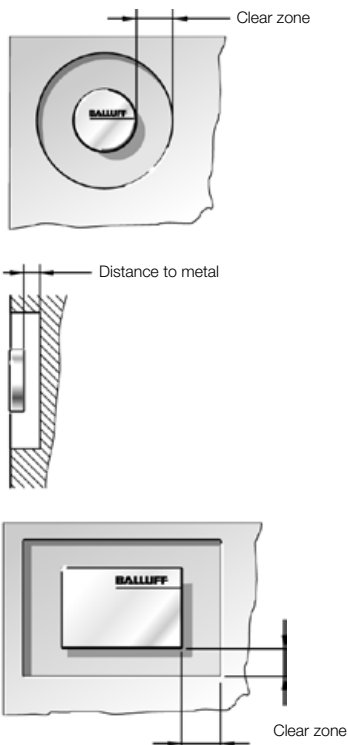




Dimensions			
Housing material			
Subnet16*	RS485	<b>Ordering code</b>	
		Part number	
Serial	RS232	<b>Ordering code</b>	
		Part number	
Serial	RS422	<b>Ordering code</b>	
		Part number	
Serial	USB	<b>Ordering code</b>	
		Part number	
Mounting			
Supply voltage			
Current			
Operating temperature			
Storage temperature			
Protection per IEC 60529			
Connection type			

The Unit may be mounted to wood, plastic fixtures and metal plate surfaces. However, do not recess the controller in metal. For optimal performance, allow 60 mm (2.5 inches) clearance from metallic objects around the sides of the controller.

Installation notes for data carriers



**Appropriate data carrier**

Data carrier to metal distance in mm	
Data carrier clear zone in mm	
Write distance in mm	
Read distance in mm	
Offset in mm at distance	0 mm
	11 mm
	22 mm
	26 mm
	38 mm
	52 mm
	60 mm
	75 mm
	95 mm
	100 mm
	110 mm
	125 mm
	150 mm
	155 mm

**For installation see technical section.**

\* See Gateways on page 118 for multiprocessor configuration.

**Mounting (see technical section for details):**

- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

**Antenna type:**

- rod
- round

# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

## Read/write head with integrated processor



105x73x24 mm	105x73x24 mm	105x73x24 mm	105x73x24 mm
PC	PC	PC	PC
<b>BIS00W5</b>			
BIS M-411-067-001-04-S92			
	<b>BIS00W6</b>		
	BIS M-411-068-001-00-S115		
		<b>BIS00W7</b>	
		BIS M-411-068-001-02-S115	
			<b>BIS00W8</b>
			BIS M-411-068-001-09-S72
10...30 V DC 87 mA @ 24 V DC -20...+50 °C -20...+70 °C IP 67 M12 5-pin	10...30 V DC 87 mA @ 24 V DC -20...+50 °C -20...+70 °C IP 67 M12 8-pin	10...30 V DC 87 mA @ 24 V DC -20...+50 °C -20...+70 °C IP 67 M12 8-pin	5 V DC -20...+50 °C -20...+70 °C IP 67 M12 5-pin (B-Coded)

Range of Applications  
Selection Criteria  
Data carriers

**Barrel**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
**Block**  
Read/write heads

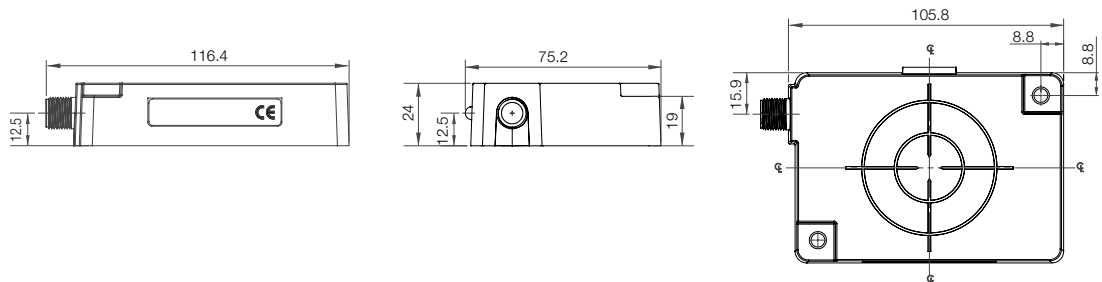
**Read/write heads with integrated processor**  
**Remote**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

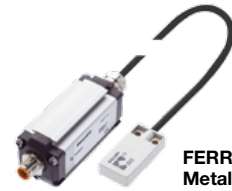
**Long range**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
Controller  
Antenna

Processors  
Gateways  
Handheld  
Accessories

Data carriers common for all heads

BIS00YF	BIS M-132-03/L	BIS00YE	BIS M-132-03/L-HT	BIS00YC	BIS M-132-10/L	BIS00YA	BIS M-132-10/L-HT	BIS00Y9	BIS M-133-02/A	BIS00Y7	BIS M-134-10/L-HT	BIS00Y6	BIS M-135-02/L	BIS00Y5	BIS M-135-03/L	BIS00Y4	BIS M-135-03/L-HT	BIS00Y3	BIS M-135-07/L	BIS00Y2	BIS M-135-07/L-HT	BIS00W9	BIS M-136-03/L	BIS00YK	BIS M-130-07/L						
> 10	> 10	> 10	> 10	> 10	> 10	> 10	> 10	> 10	> 10	> 10	> 10	> 10	> 10	> 10	> 10	> 10	> 10	> 10	> 10	> 10	> 10	> 10	> 10	> 10	> 10						
> 100	> 100	> 100	> 100	> 100	> 100	> 100	> 100	> 100	> 100	> 100	> 100	> 100	> 100	> 100	> 100	> 100	> 100	> 100	> 100	> 100	> 100	> 100	> 100	> 100							
0-80	0-70	0-26	0-22	38-52	0-60	0-100	0-110	0-125	11-95	11-75	0-155	0-13																			
0-80	0-70	0-26	0-22	38-52	0-60	0-100	0-110	0-125	11-95	11-75	0-155	0-13																			
±50	±42	±20	±20	±32	±50	±62	±65	±65	±52	±50	±90	±4																			
±50	±42	±20	±20	±32	±50	±62	±65	±65	±52	±50	±90	±4																			
±40	±39	±15	±10		±30	±50	±62	±65	±52	±50	±90																				
±40	±39	±15			±25	±30	±50	±58	±65	±48	±42	±80																			
±35	±36				±25	±25	±50	±58	±62	±48	±42	±80																			
±35	±36					±20	±50	±58	±62	±48	±35	±80																			
±30							±45	±52	±62	±44	±35	±80																			
							±45	±52	±58	±40		±75																			
								±50	±58			±75																			
									±50			±60																			
												±50																			





**FERROIDENT/  
Metal Mount**

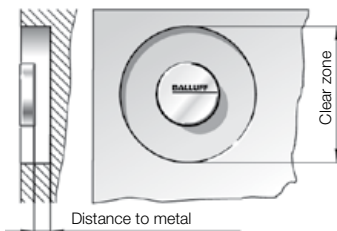
The Balluff BIS-M System combines advantages such as the fully flush installation of data carriers in steel and absolute data reliability with important properties such as:

- Large reading/writing distances of up to 130 mm
- Fast data communication from data carrier via processor to controller
- Seamless integration in intralogistics applications through global standard ISO 15693/14443
- Smallest possible antenna design sizes

The components are specially designed and manufactured for use with transfer systems from Bosch-Rexroth (TS1 and TS2). The design not only takes RFID communication into consideration but also simple assembly.

Can be installed from the kit, depending on the application. Thanks to the robust systems and 20 years of experience with RFID, the described solution is a must for every automation task.

Installation note for data carriers



Dimensions	<b>25x50x10 mm</b>
Housing material	ABS-GF16
Standard	<b>Ordering code</b>
	Part number
	<b>BIS00NY</b>
	BIS M-352-001-S115
Mounting	—
Operating temperature	0...+70 °C
Storage temperature	-20...+85 °C
Protection per IEC 60529	IP 67
Cable type	0.5 m PUR
Connection to	Processor
Connection cable	See Connectivity section for cable options

	<b>BIS00NZ</b>	BIS M-191-02/A	<b>BIS00M2</b>	BIS M-152-03/A				
<b>Appropriate data carrier</b>								
Data carrier to metal distance in mm	> 27	> 27	> 0	> 0				
Data carrier clear zone in mm	> 27	> 27	> 0	> 0				

Write distance in mm	0-22	0-22	0-17	0-17				
Read distance in mm	0-22	0-22	0-17	0-17				
Offset in mm at distance	X	Y	X	Y				
	0 mm	±25	±5	±22	±8			
	5 mm	±25	±5	±22	±8			
	9 mm	±25	±5	±22	±8			
	10 mm	±25	±5	±22	±8			
	11 mm	±25	±5	±22	±8			
	12 mm	±25	±5	±22	±8			
	15 mm	±25	±5	±15	±8			
	17 mm	±25	±5	±15	±8			
	20 mm	±15	±5					
	22 mm	±15	±5					

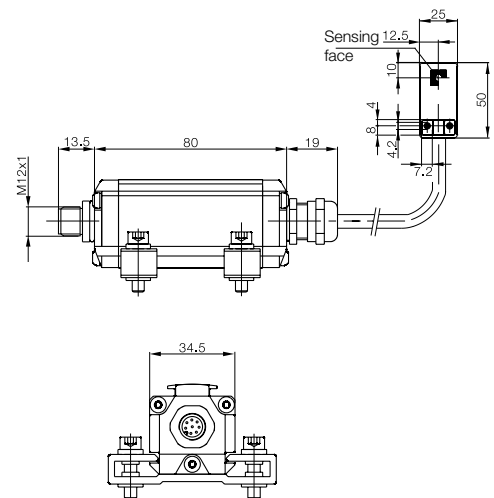
For installation see technical section.

**Mounting (see technical section for details):**

- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

**Antenna type:**

- rod
- round



# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

## Read/write head



<b>25x50x10 mm</b> ABS-GF16	<b>M18x1</b> Nickel plated brass
<b>BIS00NK</b>	<b>BIS00P2</b>
BIS M-305-001-S115	BIS M-307-001-S115
0...+70 °C -20...+85 °C	0...+70 °C -20...+85 °C
IP 67	IP 67
0.5 m PUR	0.5 m PUR
Processor See Connectivity section for cable options	Processor See Connectivity section for cable options

Range of Applications  
Selection Criteria  
Data carriers

### Barrel

Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

### Block

Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

### Remote

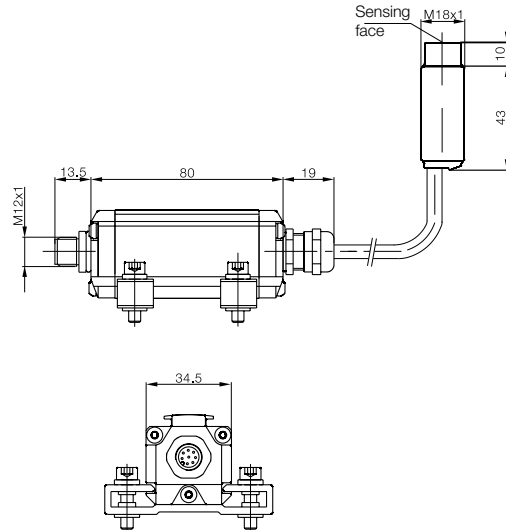
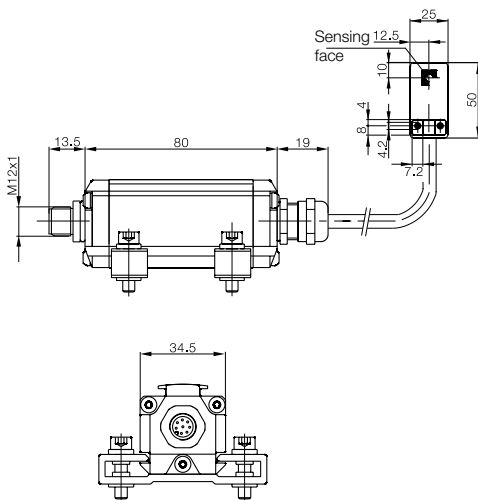
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

### Long range

Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
Controller  
Antenna

Processors  
Gateways  
Handheld  
Accessories

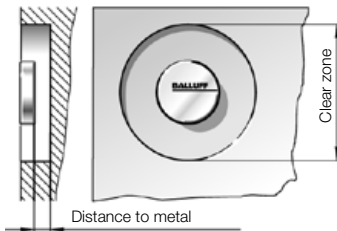
<b>BIS0040</b>	BIS M-105-01/A	<b>BIS0042</b>	BIS M-105-02/A	<b>BIS0044</b>	BIS M-110-02/L	<b>BIS0048</b>	BIS M-122-01/A	<b>BIS004A</b>	BIS M-122-02/A	<b>BIS0043</b>	BIS M-108-02/L	<b>BIS00M9</b>	BIS M-140-02/A-M6	<b>BIS00R4</b>	BIS M-144-02/A-M6-GY	<b>BIS0040</b>	BIS M-105-01/A	<b>BIS0042</b>	BIS M-105-02/A	<b>BIS0044</b>	BIS M-110-02/L	<b>BIS0048</b>	BIS M-122-01/A	<b>BIS004A</b>	BIS M-122-02/A		
>10	>0	>10	>0	>25	>0	>10	>0	>10	>0	>25	>0	>0		>0		>10	>0	>10	>0	>25	>0	>10	>0	>10	>0		
>60	>0	>60	>0	>80	>0	>60	>0	>60	>0	>100	>0	>100		>100		>60	>0	>60	>0	>80	>0	>60	>0	>60	>0		
0-6	0-4	0-8	0-6	0-13		0-5	0-4	0-7	0-5	0-17	0-11	0-15		0-13		0-6	0-4	0-8	0-6	0-13		0-5	0-4	0-7	0-5		
±3	±3	±4	±4	±6		±3	±3	±4	±3	±12	±8	±8		±8		±3	±3	±4	±4	±6		±3	±3	±4	±3		
±2		±4	±2	±6		±2		±3	±2	±12	±8	±8		±8		±2		±4	±2	±6		±2		±3	±2		
				±4						±12	±6	±8		±8						±4							
										±10	±4	±6		±6													
				±2						±8		±6															
										±4																	





Dimensions	
Housing material	
For BIS V processor	<b>Ordering code</b>
<b>New Generation*</b>	Part number
Mounting	
Operating temperature	
Storage temperature	
Protection per IEC 60529	
Cable type	
Connection to	
Connection cable	

Installation note for data carriers






### Appropriate data carrier

Data carrier to metal distance in mm	
Data carrier clear zone in mm	
Write distance in mm	
Read distance in mm	
Offset in mm at distance	
	0 mm
	5 mm
	9 mm
	10 mm
	11 mm
	12 mm
	15 mm

**For installation see technical section.**

\*See page 114.

### Mounting (see technical section for details):

-  flush in steel
-  non-flush on steel
-  non-metal

### Antenna type:

-  rod
-  round



# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

## Read/write head



<b>M12x1</b>	<b>M18x1</b>
AlMg Si 0.5/nickel plated CuZn	AlMg Si 0.5/nickel plated CuZn
<b>BIS00T7</b>	<b>BIS00T8</b>
BIS VM-306-001-S4	BIS VM-307-001-S4
0...+70 °C	0...+70 °C
-20...+85 °C	-20...+85 °C
IP 67	IP 67
0.5 m PUR	0.5 m PUR
Processor	Processor
See Connectivity section for cable options	See Connectivity section for cable options

Range of Applications  
Selection Criteria  
Data carriers

### Barrel

Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

### Block

Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

### Remote

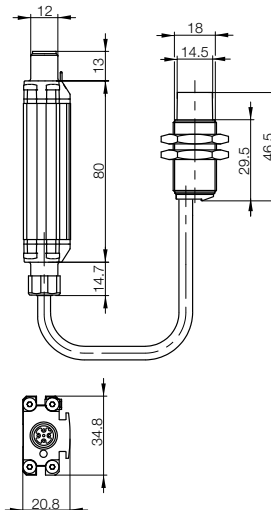
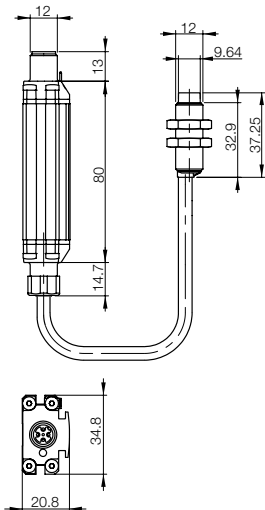
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

### Long range

Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
Controller  
Antenna

Processors  
Gateways  
Handheld  
Accessories

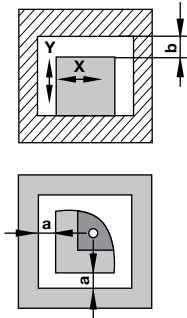
<b>BIS0040</b>	BIS M-105-01/A	<b>BIS0042</b>	BIS M-105-02/A	<b>BIS00UC</b>	BIS M-116-03/A	<b>BIS004A</b>	BIS M-122-02/A	<b>BIS0040</b>	BIS M-105-01/A	<b>BIS0042</b>	BIS M-105-02/A	<b>BIS0044</b>	BIS M-110-02/L	<b>BIS0048</b>	BIS M-122-01/A	<b>BIS004A</b>	BIS M-122-02/A	see data carriers	BIS M-140-02/A-M_	see data carriers	BIS M-142-02/A-M_	see data carriers	BIS M-143-02/A-M_	see data carriers	BIS M-144-02/A-M_	
> 5		> 5		> 0	> 5	> 5		> 10	> 0	> 10	> 0	> 25	> 0	> 10	> 0	> 10	> 0	> 0		> 0		> 0		> 0		
> 10		> 10		> 10	> 10	> 10		> 60	> 0	> 60	> 0	> 80	> 0	> 60	> 0	> 60	> 0	> 100		> 100		> 100		> 100		
0-5	0-6	0-1	0-3	0-5		0-6	0-4	0-8	0-6	0-13		0-5	0-4	0-7	0-5	0-15		0-13		0-10		0-13		0-13		
±2	±2	±1	±2	±2		±3	±3	±4	±4	±6		±3	±3	±4	±3	±10		±8		±5		±8		±8		
±1	±2			±1		±2		±4	±2	±6		±2		±3	±2	±10		±8		±5		±8		±8		
										±4		±4			±10		±8		±8		±5		±8		±8	
										±2		±2			±8		±8		±6				±6			
															±8		±8									





Dimensions	
Housing material	
For BIS V processor	<b>Ordering code</b>
<b>New Generation*</b>	Part number
Mounting	
Operating temperature	
Storage temperature	
Protection per IEC 60529	
Cable type	
Connection to	
Connection cable	

Installation note for data carriers



**Appropriate data carrier**

Data carrier to metal distance in mm	
Data carrier clear zone in mm	
Write distance in mm	
Read distance in mm	
Offset in mm at distance	
	0 mm
	5 mm
	9 mm
	10 mm
	11 mm
	12 mm
	15 mm
	17 mm

For installation see technical section.

\*See page 114.

\*\*8k byte tag for use with BIS V and VM heads only.



Mounting bracket for BIS VM-352  
**Ordering code: BAM01MY**  
Part number: BAM MB-XA-010-B07-4  
See accessories section.  
**For BIS VM or M-352 heads only.**

**Mounting (see technical section for details):**

- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

**Antenna type:**

- rod
- round





### For tight mounting spaces

The remote electronics of the integrated version creates extra installation space. For direct connection to the controller

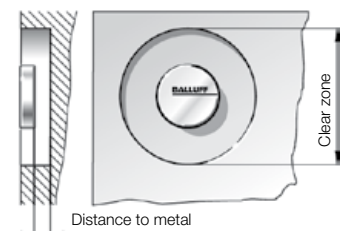
Dimensions	<b>M18x1,5</b>	
Housing material	Nickel plated brass	
Serial	RS232	<b>Ordering code</b>
		Part number
IO-Link	10 byte	<b>Ordering code</b>
		Part number
	32 byte	<b>Ordering code</b>
		Part number
Mounting	—	
Supply voltage	24 V DC +10 %	
Current	≤ 50 mA no-load / ≤ 150 IO-Link	
Operating temperature	0...+70 °C	
Storage temperature	-20...+85 °C	
Protection per IEC 60529	IP 67	
Connection type	1 connector, round 8-pin serial / round 4-pin IO-Link	
Accessories included	Configuration software	
Connection cable	See Connectivity section for cable options	

Data carriers common for both heads

	BIS0040	BIS M-105-01/A	BIS0042	BIS M-105-02/A	BIS0048	BIS M-122-01/A	BIS004A	BIS M-122-02/A	BIS0044	BIS M-110-02/L	see data carriers	BIS M-116-.../A
Data carrier to metal distance in mm	>10	>0	>10	>0	>10	>0	>10	>0	>25	>5	>0	>0
Data carrier clear zone in mm	>60	>0	>60	>0	>60	>0	>60	>0	>80	>20	>20	>20

Write distance in mm	0-5	0-3	0-5	0-3	0-5	0-2	0-5	0-2	0-5	0-7	0-4,5	
Read distance in mm	0-5	0-3	0-5	0-3	0-5	0-2	0-5	0-2	0-5	0-7	0-4,5	
Offset in mm at distance	0 mm	±3	±2	±3	±2	±3	±2	±3	±2	±8	±4	±3
	5 mm	±2		±2		±2		±2		±8	±3	
	9 mm									±6		
	12 mm									±4		
	15 mm									±4		

Installation note for data carriers



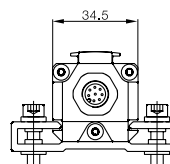
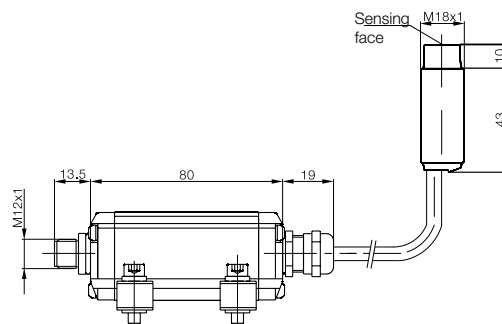
For installation see technical section.

### Mounting (see technical section for details):

- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

### Antenna type:

- rod
- round



# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

## Read/write head with integrated processor



<b>25x50x10 mm</b> aLmGsl 0.5/ABS-GF16	<b>25x50x10 mm</b> aLmGsl 0.5/ABS-GF16
<b>BIS00RU</b> BIS M-402-007-004-00-S115	
<b>BIS00M1</b> BIS M-402-045-004-07-S4	<b>BIS00UY</b> BIS M-402-045-005-07-S4-SA1
<b>BIS0106</b> BIS M-402-072-004-07-S4	
—	—
24 V DC +10 % ≤ 50 mA no-load / ≤ 150 IO-Link 0...+70 °C -20...+85 °C IP 67 1 connector, round 8-pin serial / round 4-pin IO-Link Configuration software See Connectivity section for cable options	24 V DC +10 % ≤ 50 mA no-load / ≤ 150 IO-Link 0...+70 °C -20...+85 °C IP 67 1 connector, round 4-pin IO-Link Configuration software See Connectivity section for cable options

Range of Applications  
Selection Criteria  
Data carriers

**Barrel**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Block**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Remote**  
Read/write heads

**Read/write heads with integrated processor**

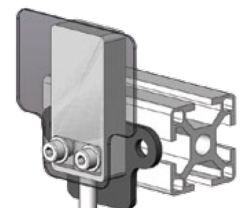
**Long range**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
Controller  
Antenna

Processors  
Gateways  
Handheld  
Accessories

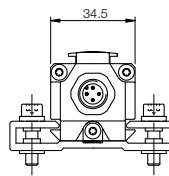
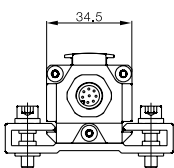
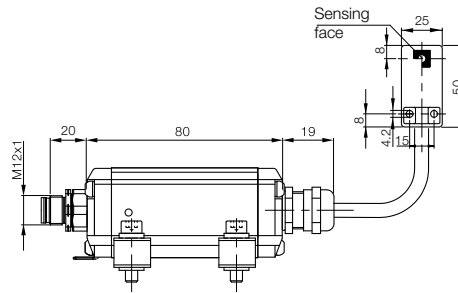
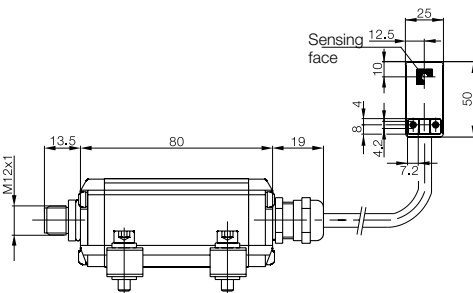
Mounting only with included mounting clamps. Values are under rated conditions unless otherwise specified.

Shielding plate **BAM01Y8**.  
Read/write device use only with FlexLink systems.

**For use with BIS M-402-045-005 head only.**



<b>BIS0040</b> BIS M-105-01/A	<b>BIS0042</b> BIS M-105-02/A	<b>BIS0048</b> BIS M-122-01/A	<b>BIS004A</b> BIS M-122-02/A	<b>BIS0044</b> BIS M-110-02/L	<b>BIS0044</b> BIS M-110-02/L
> 10 > 60	> 10 > 60	> 10 > 60	> 10 > 60	> 25 > 80	> 5 > 50
0-5 0-5 ±3 ±2	0-3 0-3 ±2 ±2	0-5 0-3 ±3 ±2	0-2 0-2 ±2 ±2	0-5 0-2 ±3 ±2 ±8 ±8 ±4 ±4 ±4	0-15 0-15 ±8 ±8 ±4



# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

## Long range read/write head



### A Powerful High-frequency Package Ensures Maximum Transparency

- Distances up to 275 mm offer greater flexibility, regardless of the background surface.
- FRAM data carriers ensure virtually unlimited read/write cycles.
- Can be used all over the world thanks to ISO-15693-conformity.
- Status indicators mounted directly on the antenna housing are a valuable feature.
- The robust housing guarantees reliable operation in harsh environments.
- 100 % RFID quality means greater reliability.

One of the challenges of intralogistics is the transportation of constantly changing materials. However, smooth operation and transparent processes are still required in spite of the wide variety of different products. A requirement that is not always easy for RFID systems because metallic surfaces, fluids and dirt really put these systems to the test. Not the HF antenna BIS M-350, however. The antenna is fitted with optimized data carriers that help overcome difficulties of this kind with ease while reliably ensuring maximum transparency. All data can be traced at any time.

### The following system versions are available:

- BIS M 350 and 450 (rod antenna)
- BIS M 340 and 440 (circular antenna)

Dimensions	
Housing material	
Standard	<b>Ordering code</b>
	Part number
Mounting	
Operating temperature	
Storage temperature	
Protection per IEC 60529	
Connection to	
Connection cable	

### Appropriate data carrier

Data carrier to metal distance in mm	
Data carrier clear zone in mm (a x b)	

Write distance in mm	
Read distance in mm	
Offset in mm at distance	
	0 mm
	25 mm
	50 mm
	75 mm
	100 mm
	150 mm
	200 mm
	250 mm

For installation see technical section.

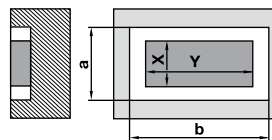
### Mounting (see technical section for details):

- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

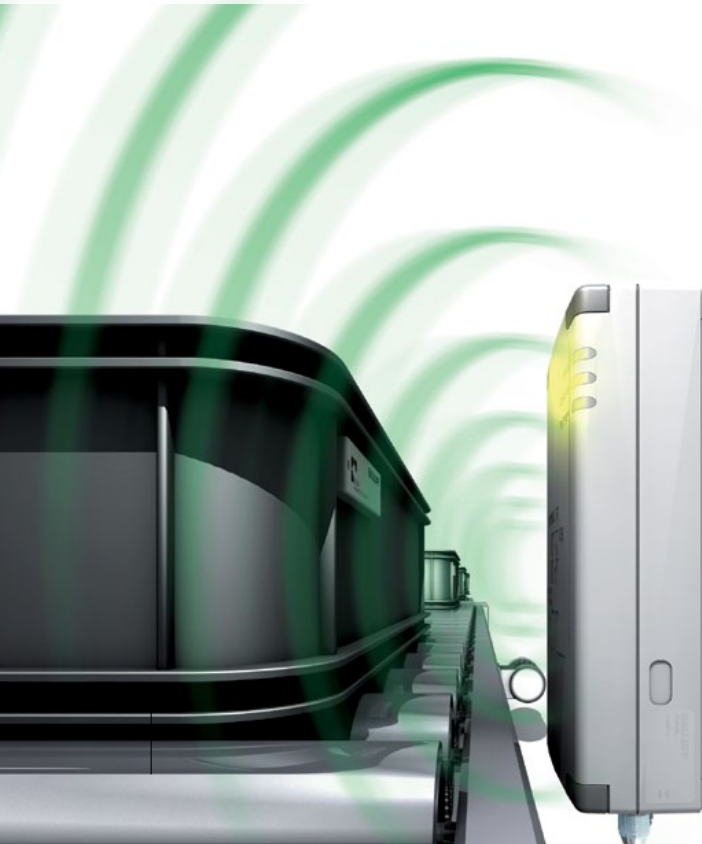
### Antenna type:

- rod
- round

### Installation note for data carriers



Appropriate data carrier  
BIS M-153 and BIS M-107



# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

## Long range read/write head



FERROIDENT/Metal Mount



<b>240×120×60 mm</b>	<b>240×120×60 mm</b>
PC	PC
<b>BIS00LZ</b>	<b>BIS00N6</b>
BIS M-350-001-S115	BIS M-340-001-S115
0...+55 °C	0...+55 °C
-20...+85 °C	-20...+85 °C
IP 65	IP 65
Processor	Processor
See Connectivity section for cable options	See Connectivity section for cable options

Range of Applications  
Selection Criteria  
Data carriers

### Barrel

Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

### Block

Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

### Remote

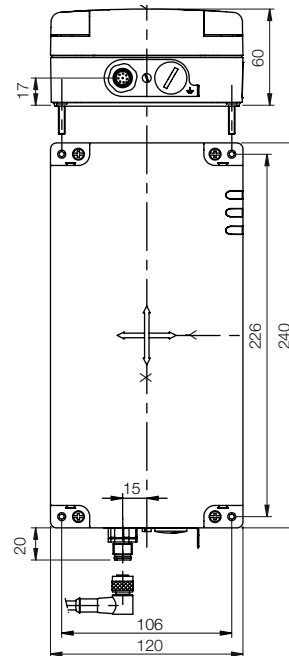
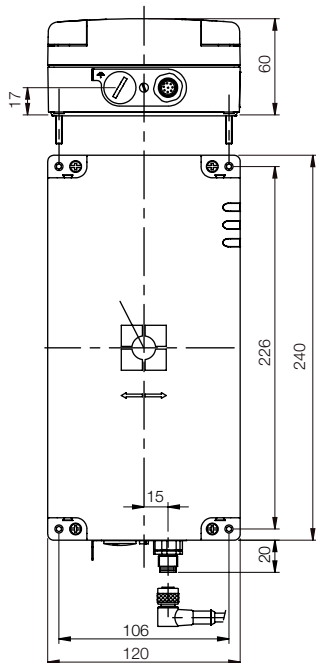
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

### Long range Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor  
Controller  
Antenna

Processors  
Gateways  
Handheld  
Accessories

<b>BIS00P3</b>		<b>BIS004H</b>		<b>BIS00LC</b>		<b>BIS00Y4</b>	
BIS M-153-02/A		BIS M-151-02/A		BIS M-107-03/L-H200		BIS M-135-03/L-HT	
0		0		> 120		> 120	
> 240×480		> 240×480		> 240×480		> 240×480	
0-275		0-130		0-100		0-200	
0-275		0-130		0-100		0-200	
X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y
±200	±100	±60	±140	±50	±100	±80	±100
±200	±100	±60	±135	±50	±100	±80	±100
±200	±100	±60	±125	±50	±95	±80	±100
±200	±100	±55	±100	±45	±85	±80	±100
±200	±100			±40	±75	±80	±100
±200	±100					±80	±100
±175	±100					±80	±100
±100	±100						





# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

## Long range read/write head with integrated processor



### A Powerful High-frequency Package Ensures Maximum Transparency

- Distances up to 275 mm offer greater flexibility, regardless of the background surface.
- FRAM data carriers ensure virtually unlimited read/write cycles.
- Can be used all over the world thanks to ISO-15693-conformity.
- Status indicators mounted directly on the antenna housing are a valuable feature.
- The robust housing guarantees reliable operation in harsh environments.
- 100 % RFID quality means greater reliability.

One of the challenges of intralogistics is the transportation of constantly changing materials. However, smooth operation and transparent processes are still required in spite of the wide variety of different products. A requirement that is not always easy for RFID systems because metallic surfaces, fluids and dirt really put these systems to the test. Not the HF antenna BIS M-350, however. The antenna is fitted with optimized data carriers that help overcome difficulties of this kind with ease while reliably ensuring maximum transparency. All data can be traced at any time.

Dimensions	
Housing material	
Ethernet TCP/IP	<b>Ordering code</b>
	Part number
Mounting	
Supply voltage	
Current	
Operating temperature	
Storage temperature	
Protection per IEC 60529	
Connection type	
Accessories included	
Connection cable	

### Appropriate data carrier

Data carrier to metal distance in mm	
Data carrier clear zone in mm (a x b)	

Write distance in mm	
Read distance in mm	
Offset in mm at distance	
	0 mm
	25 mm
	50 mm
	75 mm
	100 mm
	150 mm
	200 mm
	250 mm

For installation see technical section.

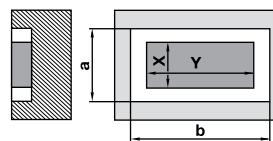
### Mounting (see technical section for details):

- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

### Antenna type:

- rod
- round

Installation note for data carriers



Appropriate data carrier  
BIS M-153 and BIS M-107



# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

## Long range read/write head with integrated processor



FERROIDENT/Metal Mount



<b>240x120x60 mm</b>	<b>240x120x60 mm</b>
PC	PC
<b>BIS00R0</b>	<b>BIS00PZ</b>
BIS M-450-039-001-06-ST2	BIS M-440-039-001-06-ST2
19.2 to 28V DC, ≤10% ripple	19.2 to 28V DC, ≤10% ripple
≤1A	≤1A
0...+55 °C	0...+55 °C
-20...+85 °C	-20...+85 °C
IP 65	IP 65
5-pin panel, 4-pin female D code	5-pin panel, 4-pin female D code
Configuration software	Configuration software
See Connectivity section for cable options	See Connectivity section for cable options

<b>BIS00P3</b>	<b>BIS004H</b>	<b>BIS00LC</b>	<b>BIS00Y4</b>
BIS M-153-02/A	BIS M-151-02/A	BIS M-107-03/L-H200	BIS M-135-03/L-HT
0	0	> 120	> 120
> 240x480	> 240x480	> 240x480	> 240x480

0.-275	0-130	0-100	0-200
0.-275	0-130	0-100	0-200
X	Y	X	Y
±200	±100	±60	±140
±200	±100	±60	±135
±200	±100	±60	±125
±200	±100	±55	±100
±200	±100		
±200	±100	±45	±85
±200	±100	±40	±75
±175	±100		
±100	±100		
			±80
			±100

Range of Applications  
Selection Criteria  
Data carriers

**Barrel**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Block**  
Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

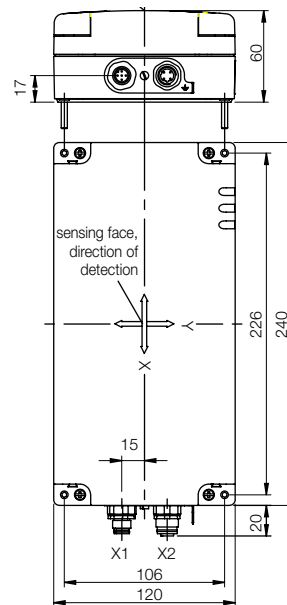
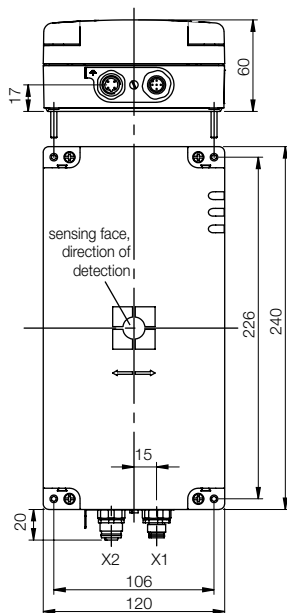
**Remote**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Long range**  
Read/write heads

**Read/write heads with integrated processor**  
Controller

Antenna

Processors  
Gateways  
Handheld  
Accessories





With the connection of one of several long range or conveyor mount antennas, these high frequency long range self-contained processors can be used to maximize working distances. This controller/antenna combination allows a maximum working envelop to any applications.




**These controllers must be used with these antennas:  
 BISM-370, BISM-371,  
 BISM-372, or BISM-373**

**Controllers**

Dimensions			
Housing Material			
Serial	RS232 w/IO	<b>Ordering code</b>	
		Part number	
Subnet16*	RS485 w/IO	<b>Ordering code</b>	
		Part number	
Ethernet/IP and Ethernet TCP/IP w/IO			
		<b>Ordering code</b>	
		Part number	
Mounting			
Supply voltage, Ripple			
Current			
Operating temperature			
Storage temperature			
Protection per IEC 60529			
Read/write head ports			
Service interface			
Control inputs			
Control outputs			
Connection for			
Connection type			
Accessories included			

\*See pages 96-103 for antenna options.

**Mounting (see technical section for details):**

-  flush in steel
-  non-flush on steel
-  non-metal

**Antenna type:**

-  rod
-  round

# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

## Long range controller



114x112x45 mm	114x112x45 mm	114x112x45 mm
AL	AL	AL
<b>BIS00ZH</b>		
BIS M-620-068-A01-00-ST29*		
	<b>BIS00ZK</b>	
	BIS M-620-067-A01-04-ST30*	
		<b>BIS00ZA</b>
		BIS M-626-069-A01-06-ST32*
12-30 V DC	12-30 V DC	12-30 V DC
≤ 400 mA	≤ 400 mA	≤ 400 mA
-20...+50 °C	-20...+50 °C	-20...+50 °C
-20...+70 °C	-20...+70 °C	-20...+70 °C
IP65	IP65	IP65
1 external	1 external	1 external
no	no	no
1	1	1
2	2	2
com./power + I/O	com./power + I/O	com./power + I/O
8-pin male M12 com + power, 8-pin female M12 I/O	5-pin male M12 com + power, 8-pin female M12 I/O	4-pin female D-code M12 com, 5-pin male M12 power, 8-pin female M12 I/O
2 screws	2 screws	2 screws

Range of Applications  
Selection Criteria  
Data carriers

**Barrel**  
Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Block**  
Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Remote**  
Read/write heads

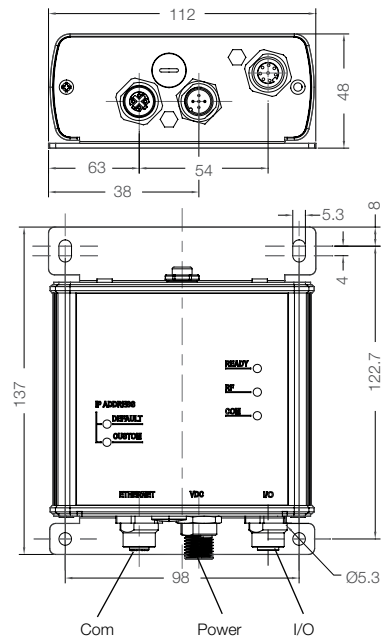
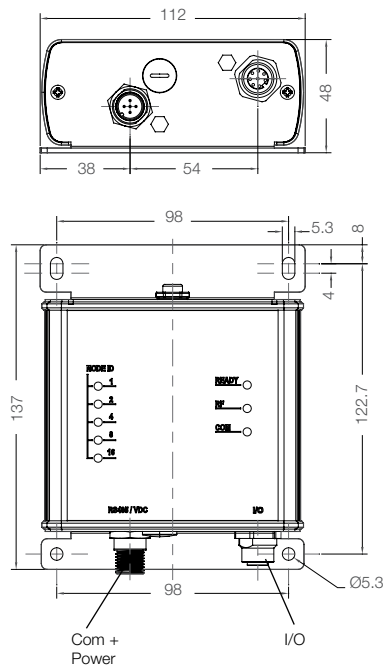
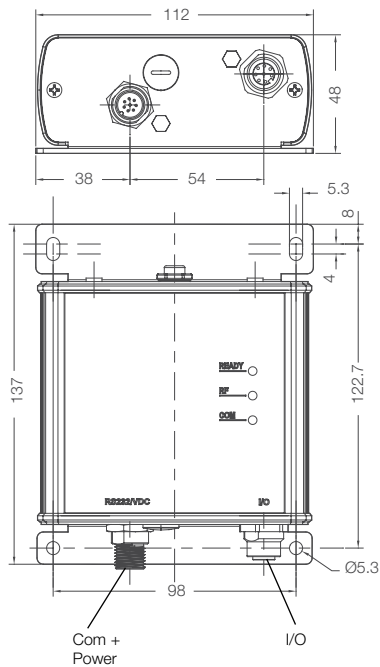
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Long range**  
Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Controller**  
Antenna

Processors  
Gateways  
Handheld  
Accessories



# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

## Long range conveyor antenna



This antenna is specially designed to replace a roller on a roller conveyor, allowing tags to read from under a pallet or container.

**These antennae work with these controllers:**  
**BIS M-620-068-A01-00-ST29**  
**BIS M-620-067-A01-04-ST30**  
**BIS M-626-069-A01-06-ST32**

Dimensions	
Housing material	
Standard only	<b>Ordering code</b>
	Part number
Mounting	
Operating temperature	
Storage temperature	
Protection per IEC 60529	
Connection to	
Connection cable (please order separately)	

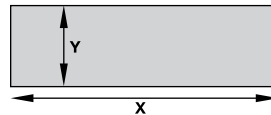
### Appropriate data carrier

Write distance in mm	
Read distance in mm	
Offset in mm at distance	
	50 mm
	100 mm

### Mounting (see technical section for details):

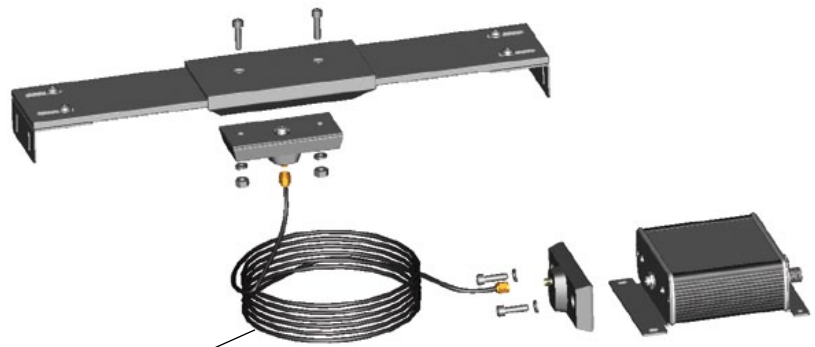
- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

### Installation note



### Antenna type:

- rod
- round



### External Antenna Connection Kit

Order code: **BIS00WJ**

Part number: BIS M-500-PVC-07-A01/02

# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

## Long range conveyor antenna



70x500x6 mm  
PA  
**BIS00WN**  
BIS M-370-000-A02

-20...+50 °C  
-40...+85 °C  
IP65  
1 internal RCA jack to processor  
Extension cable kit BIS M-500-PVC-07-A01/02

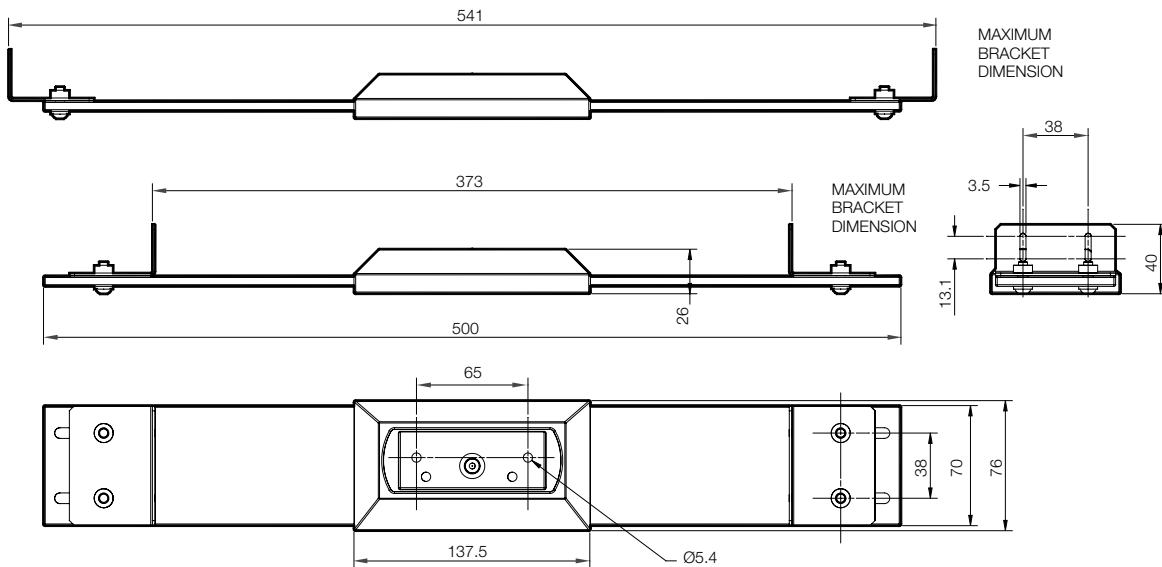
<b>BIS00YE</b>	BIS M-132-03/L-HT	<b>BIS00Y5</b>	BIS M-135-03/L															
	0-57		0-57	0-127	0-127													
	0-57	0-57	0-127	0-127														
	X	Y	X	Y														
	±100	±10	±100	±10														
	±80	±10	±80	±10														

Range of Applications  
Selection Criteria  
Data carriers

**Barrel**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
**Block**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
**Remote**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Long range**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
Controller  
**Antenna**

Processors  
Gateways  
Handheld  
Accessories



# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

## Long range antenna



This antenna type is well suited for longer range read/write requirements in both logistics and manufacturing line applications.




**These antennae work with these controllers:**  
**BIS M-620-068-A01-00-ST29**  
**BIS M-620-067-A01-04-ST30**  
**BIS M-626-069-A01-06-ST32**

Dimensions		
Housing material		
Standard only	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Mounting		
Operating temperature		
Storage temperature		
Protection per IEC 60529		
Connection to		
Connection cable (please order separately)		



### Appropriate data carrier

Write distance in mm	
Read distance in mm	
Offset in mm at distance	
	100 mm
	200 mm

### Mounting (see technical section for details):

-  flush in steel
-  non-flush on steel
-  non-metal

### Antenna type:

-  rod
-  round





# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

## Long range antenna



**112x100x6 mm**

PA

**BIS00WM**

BIS M-371-000-A01

-20...+50 °C

-40...+85 °C

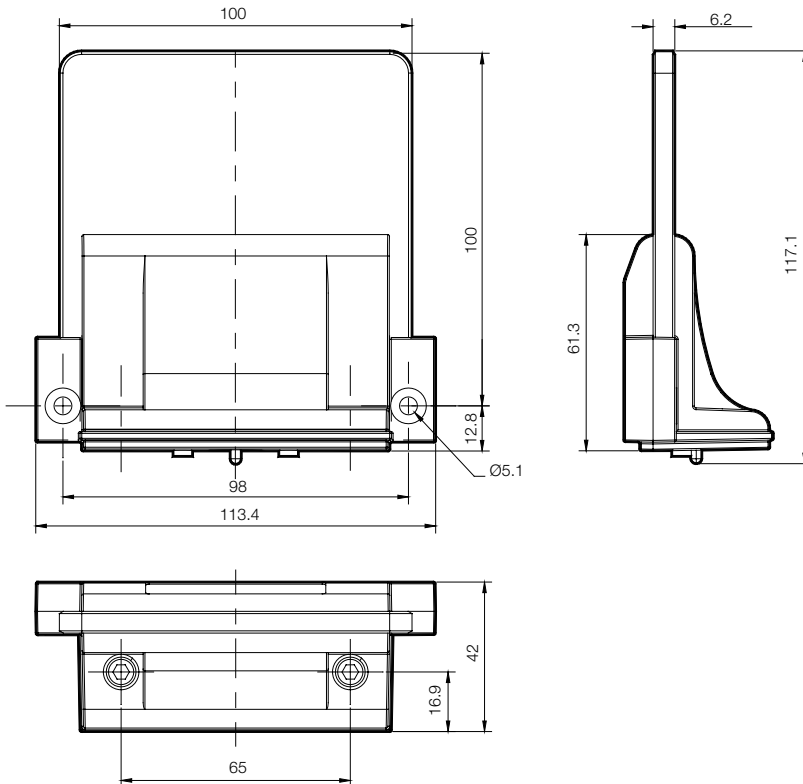
IP65

1 internal RCA jack to processor

Extension cable kit BIS M-500-PVC-07-A01/02

<b>BIS00YF</b>	BIS M-132-03/L	<b>BIS00YE</b>	BIS M-132-03/L-HT	<b>BIS00Y5</b>	BIS M-135-03/L	<b>BIS00Y4</b>	BIS M-135-03/L/HT	<b>BIS00W9</b>	BIS M-136-03/L	<b>BIS00Y1</b>	BIS M-136-03/L-HT								
----------------	----------------	----------------	-------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	-------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	-------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

0-152	0-152	0-230	0-257	0-216	0-254														
0-152	0-152	0-230	0-257	0-216	0-254														
±30	±30	±35 ±10	±35 ±30	±35 ±10	±40 ±30														



Range of Applications  
Selection Criteria  
Data carriers

**Barrel**

Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Block**

Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Remote**

Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Long range**

Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

Controller

**Antenna**

Processors

Gateways

Handheld

Accessories

# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

## Long range antenna



This antenna type is well suited for longer range read/write requirements in both logistics and manufacturing line applications.




**These antennae work with these controllers:**  
**BIS M-620-068-A01-00-ST29**  
**BIS M-620-067-A01-04-ST30**  
**BIS M-626-069-A01-06-ST32**

Dimensions		
Housing material		
Standard only	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Mounting		
Operating temperature		
Storage temperature		
Protection per IEC 60529		
Connection to		
Connection cable (please order separately)		



### Appropriate data carrier

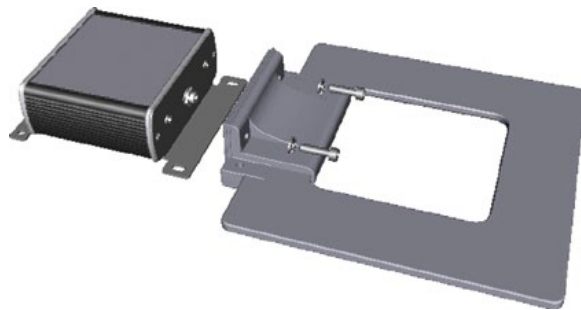
Write distance in mm	
Read distance in mm	
Offset in mm at distance	
	100 mm
	200 mm

### Mounting (see technical section for details):

-  flush in steel
-  non-flush on steel
-  non-metal

### Antenna type:

-  rod
-  round



# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

## Long range antenna



<b>200x200x6 mm</b>
PA
<b>BIS00WL</b>
BIS M-372-000-A01
<b>—</b>
-20...+50 °C
-40...+85 °C
IP65
1 internal RCA jack to processor
Extension cable kit BIS M-500-PVC-07-A01/02

Range of Applications  
Selection Criteria  
Data carriers

**Barrel**

Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Block**

Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Remote**

Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

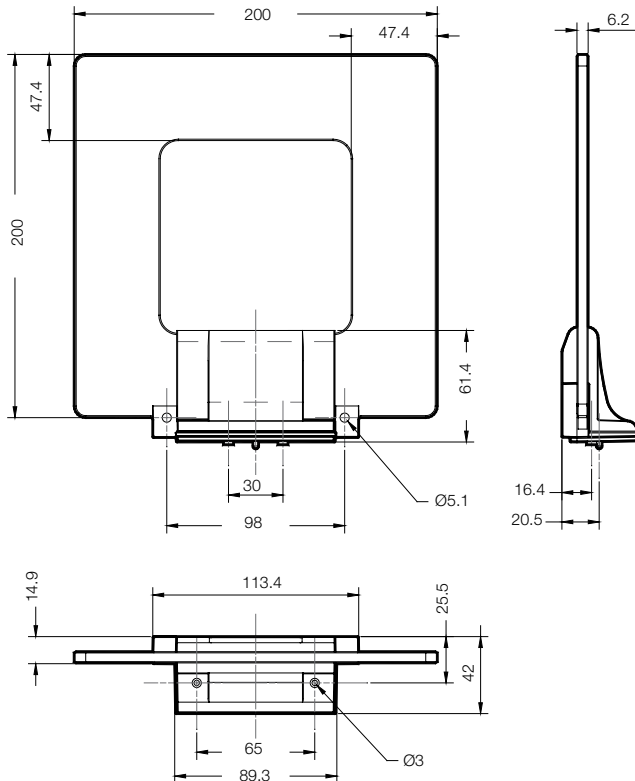
**Long range**

Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
Controller

**Antenna**

Processors  
Gateways  
Handheld  
Accessories

<b>BIS00YF</b>	BIS M-132-03/L	<b>BIS00YE</b>	BIS M-132-03/L-HT	<b>BIS00Y5</b>	BIS M-135-03/L	<b>BIS00Y4</b>	BIS M-135-03/L-HT	<b>BIS00W9</b>	BIS M-136-03/L	<b>BIS00Y1</b>	BIS M-136-03/L-HT															
0-216	0-216	0-216	0-216	0-350	0-350	0-381	0-381	0-318	0-318	0-381	0-381															
±75	±75	±75	±75	±75	±75	±75	±75	±75	±75	±75	±75															
±10	±10	±10	±10	±75	±75	±75	±75	±75	±75	±75	±75															



# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

## Long range antenna



This antenna is specially designed to replace a roller on a roller conveyor, allowing tags to read from under a pallet or container.




**These antennae work with these controllers:**  
**BIS M-620-068-A01-00-ST29**  
**BIS M-620-067-A01-04-ST30**  
**BIS M-626-069-A01-06-ST32**

Dimensions		
Housing material		
Standard only	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Mounting		
Operating temperature		
Storage temperature		
Protection per IEC 60529		
Connection to		
Connection cable (please order separately)		



### Appropriate data carrier

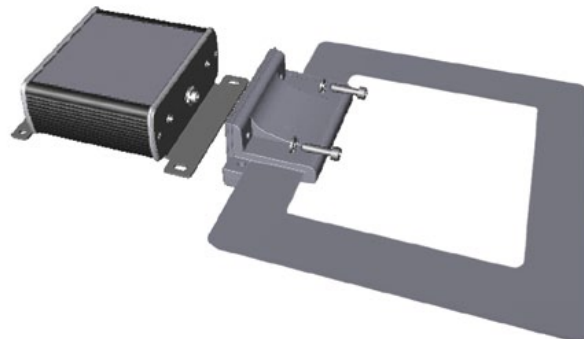
Write distance in mm	
Read distance in mm	
Offset in mm at distance	
	100 mm
	200 mm

### Mounting (see technical section for details):

-  flush in steel
-  non-flush on steel
-  non-metal

### Antenna type:

-  rod
-  round



# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

## Long range antenna



<b>300x300x6 mm</b>
PA
<b>BIS00WK</b>
BIS M-373-000-A01
<b>—</b>
-20...+50 °C
-40...+85 °C
IP65
1 internal RCA jack to processor
Extension cable kit BIS M-500-PVC-07-A01/02

<b>BIS00YF</b>	BIS M-132-03/L	<b>BIS00YE</b>	BIS M-132-03/L-HT	<b>BIS00Y5</b>	BIS M-135-03/L	<b>BIS00Y4</b>	BIS M-135-03/L-HT	<b>BIS00W9</b>	BIS M-136-03/L	<b>BIS00Y1</b>	BIS M-136-03/L-HT								
----------------	----------------	----------------	-------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	-------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	-------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

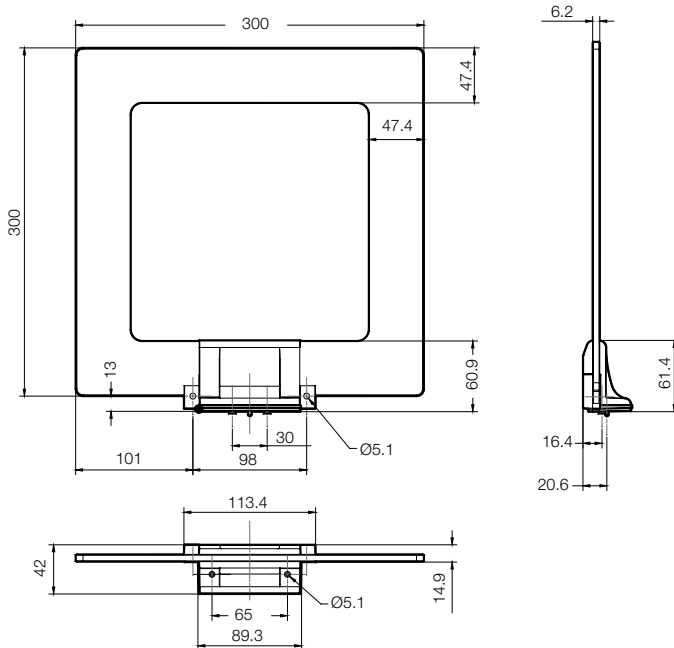
0-238	0-228	0-380	0-406	0-356	0-432														
0-238	0-228	0-380	0-406	0-356	0-432														
±100	±100	±110	±110	±110	±125														
±100	±100	±110	±110	±110	±125														

Range of Applications  
Selection Criteria  
Data carriers

**Barrel**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
**Block**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
**Remote**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Long range**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
Controller  
**Antenna**

Processors  
Gateways  
Handheld  
Accessories





Description		
Serial	RS232	<b>Ordering code</b>
		Part number
Supply voltage, Ripple		
Current		
Operating temperature		
Storage temperature		
Protection per IEC 60529		
Read/write head ports		
Service interface		
Control inputs		
Control outputs		
Connection for		
Connection type		
Accessories included		
Connection cable		

# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems Processors



Processor	Processor
<b>BIS00N1</b>	<b>BIS00J0</b>
BIS M-6000-007-050-00-ST15	BIS M-6000-007-050-00-ST24
19.2 to 28.8V DC, $\geq 10\%$	19.2 to 28.8V DC, $\geq 10\%$
24V DC $\leq 400\text{mA}$	24V DC $\leq 400\text{mA}$
0...+60 °C	0...+60 °C
0...+60 °C	0...+60 °C
IP65 (with connectors)	IP65 (with connectors)
2 external	2 external
RS232	RS232
1 (optocoupler isolated)	1 (optocoupler isolated)
	4
2 read/write heads BIS M-3_ _-001	2 read/write heads BIS M-3_ _-001
X1=24V DC(5-pin), X2=RS232(4-pin)	X1=24V DC(5-pin), X2= IO(8-pin), X3=RS232(5-pin B-coded)
Software	Software
See Connectivity section for cable options	See Connectivity section for cable options

Range of Applications  
Selection Criteria  
Data carriers

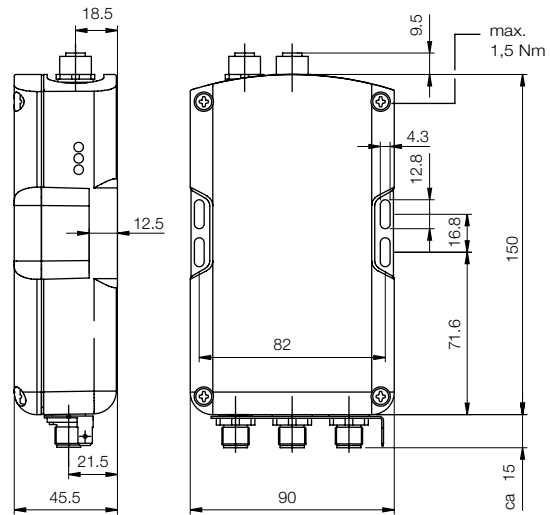
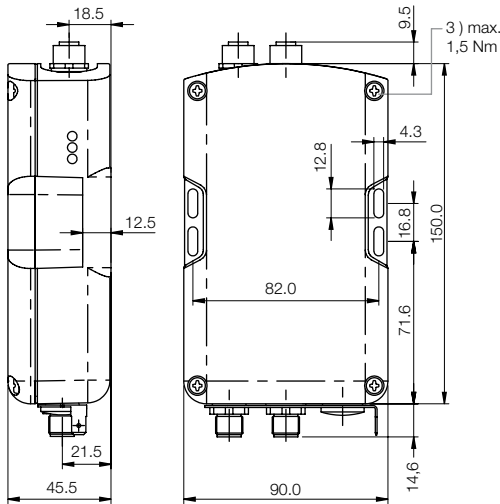
**Barrel**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Block**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Remote**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Long range**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
Controller  
Antenna

**Processors**  
Gateways  
Handheld  
Accessories







**Cost-effective identification**  
– operate 2 read/write heads  
simultaneously

- Selectable division of the data width on the PROFIBUS-DP, 4 to 128 bytes
- Free assigning of the data width for each read/write head
- Optimum data speed, internal cycle time is shorter than the BUS activation time
- Service friendly, all parameter data are stored in an exchangeable memory
- BUS address selectable with switches
- Accepts all read/write heads

Description		
PROFIBUS-DP	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Supply voltage, Ripple		
Current		
Operating temperature		
Storage temperature		
Protection per IEC 60529		
Read/write head ports		
Service interface		
Connection for		
Connection type		
Accessories included		
Connection cable		



The **BIS M-6002 processor** features a small form factor and flexible interface options for use wherever ambient conditions require IP 65 protection.

These models are ideal also when no aggressive media are used with PS plastic.

Small, compact, flexible and cost-effective

# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems Processors



In robust metal housing

Processor	Processor
<b>BIS00EW</b>	<b>BIS00F0</b>
BIS M-6002-019-050-03-ST11	BIS M-6022-019-050-03-ST14
24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ , $\leq 10\%$	24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ , $\leq 10\%$
$\leq 400$ mA	$\leq 400$ mA
0...+60 °C	0...+60 °C
0...+60 °C	0...+60 °C
IP 65	IP 65
2 external	2 external
RS232	RS232
2 read/write heads BIS M-3_ _-001	2 read/write heads BIS M-3_ _-001
2 connectors round 5-pin, B-coded	2 connectors round 5-pin, B-coded
1 connector round 5-pin	2 connectors round 5-pin
Software GSD file	Software GSD file
See Connectivity section for cable options	See Connectivity section for cable options

Range of Applications  
Selection Criteria  
Data carriers

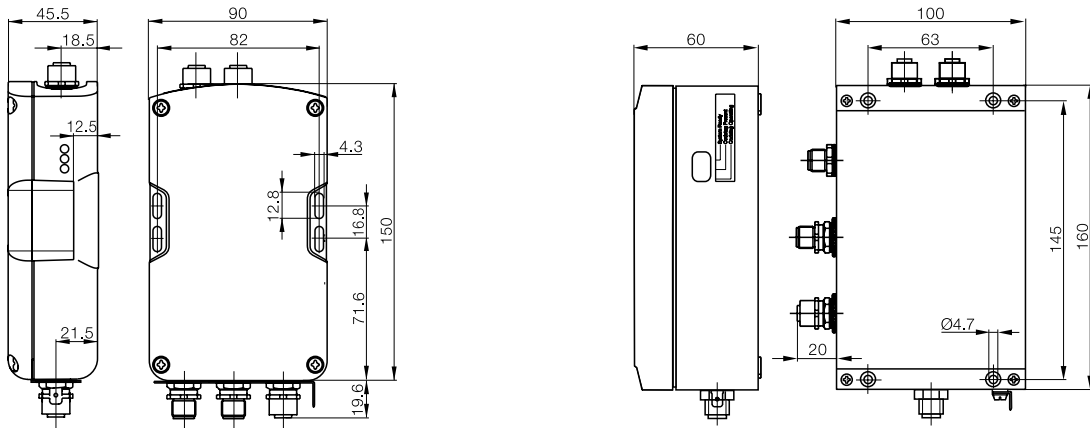
**Barrel**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Block**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Remote**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Long range**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
Controller  
Antenna

**Processors**  
Gateways  
Handheld  
Accessories



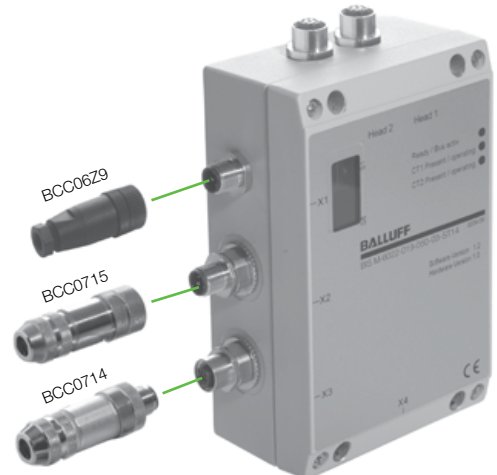
The rugged BIS M-6022 with the die-cast aluminum housing is a small, flexible processor which is available with various interface options.

Great mechanical stability and high chemical resistance.

Rugged, small and flexible



Threaded cover  
**Ordering code: BAM0114**  
Part number: BKS 12-CS-01  
coded for M12 connector type





**Cost-effective identification**  
– operate 2 read/write heads  
simultaneously

- Freely selectable buffer size between 0 and 256 bytes
- Service friendly, all parameter data are stored in an exchangeable memory
- Accepts all read/write heads

Description	Ordering code
DeviceNet	Part number
Supply voltage, Ripple	
Current	
Operating temperature	
Storage temperature	
Protection per IEC 60529	
Read/write head ports	
Service interface	
Connection for	
Connection type	
Accessories included	
Connection cable	



The **BIS M-6003 processor** features a small form factor and flexible interface options for use wherever ambient conditions require IP 65 protection.

These models are ideal also when no aggressive media are used with PS plastic.

Small, compact, flexible and cost-effective

# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems Processors



In robust metal housing

Processor	Processor
<b>BIS00EY</b>	<b>BIS00F1</b>
BIS M-6003-025-050-03-ST12	BIS M-6023-025-050-03-ST13
24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ , $\leq 10\%$	24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ , $\leq 10\%$
$\leq 400$ mA	$\leq 400$ mA
0...+60 °C	0...+60 °C
0...+60 °C	0...+60 °C
IP 65	IP 65
2 external	2 external
RS232	RS232
2 read/write heads BIS M-3_ _-001	2 read/write heads BIS M-3_ _-001
3 connectors round 5-pin	4 connectors round 5-pin
Software EDS file	Software EDS file
See Connectivity section for cable options	See Connectivity section for cable options

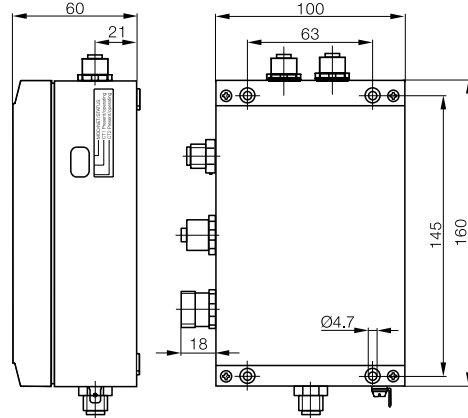
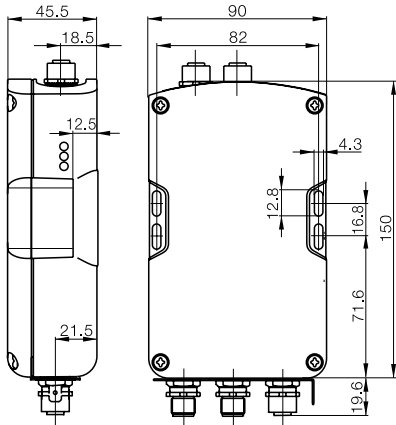
Range of Applications  
Selection Criteria  
Data carriers

**Barrel**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Block**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Remote**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

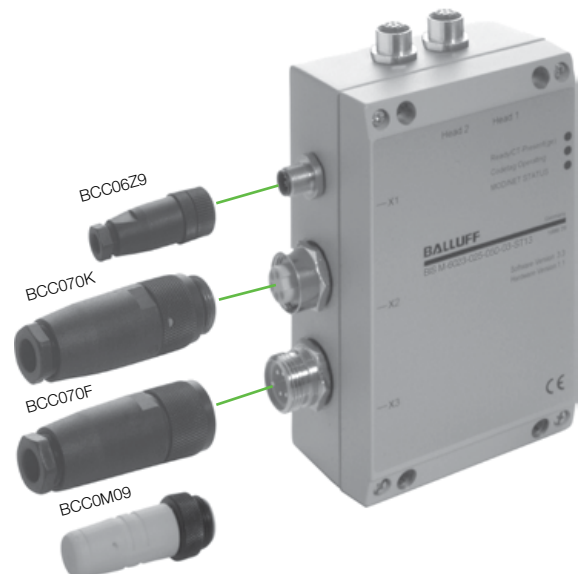
**Long range**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
Controller  
Antenna



The rugged **BIS M-6023** with the die-cast aluminum housing is a small, flexible processor which is available with various interface options.

Great mechanical stability and high chemical resistance.

Rugged, small and flexible



**Processors**  
Gateways  
Handheld  
Accessories



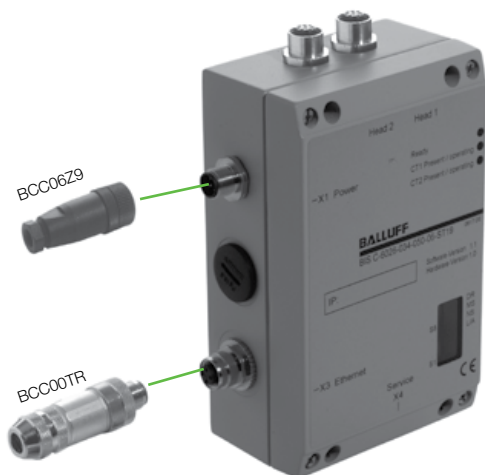
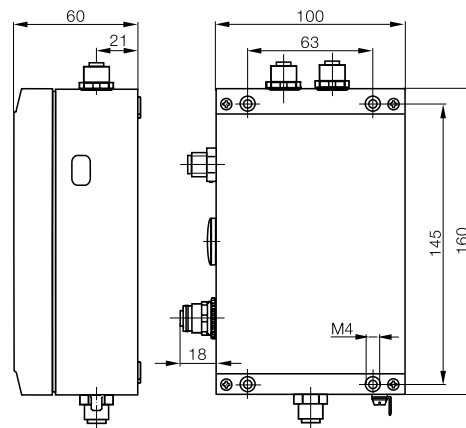
In robust metal housing

Description		Processor
EtherNet/IP	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS00F2</b>
	Part number	BIS M-6026-034-050-06-ST19
Supply voltage, Ripple		24 V DC ±20 %, ≤ 10 %
Current		≤ 400 mA
Operating temperature		0...+60 °C
Storage temperature		0...+60 °C
Protection per IEC 60529		IP 65
Read/write head ports		2 external
Service interface		RS232
Connection for		2 read/write heads BIS M-3_ _
Connection type		Connector round 4-pin, D-coded 1 connector 5-pin 1 connector 4-pin
Accessories included		Configuration software
Connection cable		See Connectivity section for cable options



**Cost-effective identification –  
operate 2 read/write heads  
simultaneously.**

Rugged processor for  
EtherNet/IP networks





Description		Processor
EtherNet TCP/IP	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS00EP</b>
	Part number	BIS M-407-039-003-06-S115
Supply voltage, Ripple		24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ , $\leq 10\%$
Current		$\leq 150$ mA
Operating temperature		0...+60 °C
Storage temperature		0...+60 °C
Protection per IEC 60529		IP 67
Read/write head ports		1 external
Service interface		none
Connection for		1 read/write head BIS M-3-_-003-_-_-
Connection type		1 connector round 4-pin, D-coded 1 connector round 5-pin
Accessories included		Configuration software
Connection cable		See Connectivity section for cable options

Range of Applications  
Selection Criteria  
Data carriers

**Barrel**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Block**  
Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

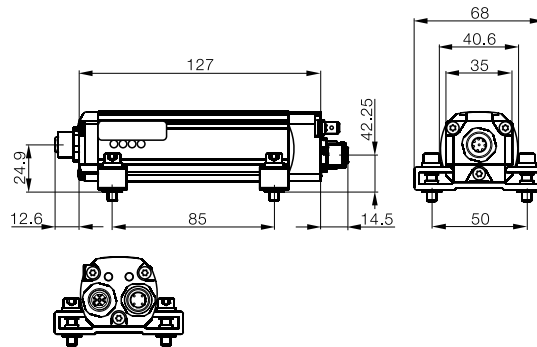
**Remote**  
Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Long range**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
Controller  
Antenna

**Processors**  
Gateways  
Handheld  
Accessories

Small and compact –  
for one read head  
Easy to connect to any  
PC-based controller.



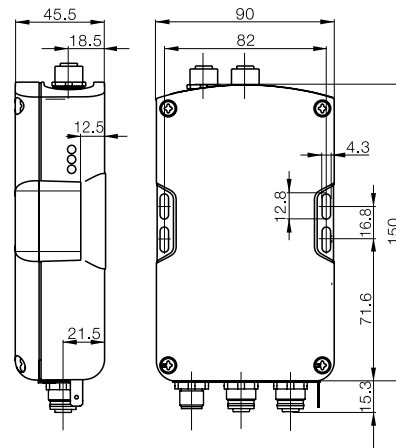
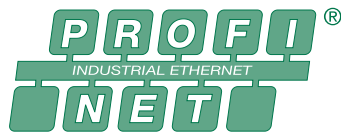
### For use only with these read heads

- BIS M-300-**003**-S115
- BIS M-301-**003**-S115
- BIS M-302-**003**-S115
- BIS M-304-**003**-S115
- see page 56/58/60/66

Rugged processors for Profinet



Description		Processor
PROFINET RT	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS00L7</b>
with IRT-capable 2-PORT switch	Part number	BIS M-6008-048-050-06-ST23
Supply voltage, Ripple		24 V DC $\pm 10\%$ , $\leq 10\%$
Current		$\leq 400$ mA
Operating temperature		0...+60 °C
Storage temperature		0...+60 °C
Protection per IEC 60529		IP 65
Read/write head ports		2 external
Service interface		RS232 internal
Connection for		Read/write heads BIS M-3_ _-001
Connection type		Connector round 5-pin, A-coded 2 connectors 4-pin, D-coded
Accessories included		Configuration software
Connection cable		See Connectivity section for cable options





# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems Processors



Processor	Processor
<b>BIS00KZ</b>	<b>BIS00TW</b>
BIS M-6028-048-050-06-ST22	BIS M-6028-048-050-06-ST28
24 V DC $\pm 10\%$ , $\leq 10\%$	24 V DC $\pm 10\%$ , $\leq 10\%$
$\leq 400$ mA	$\leq 400$ mA
0...+60 °C	0...+60 °C
0...+60 °C	0...+60 °C
IP 65	IP 65
2 external	2 external
RS232	RS232
Read/write heads BIS M-3_ _-001	Read/write heads BIS M-3_ _-001
1 connector 5-pin, Push-pull AIDA	1 connector 7/8" 5-pin
2 connectors 8-pin, Push-pull RJ45 AIDA	2 connectors M-12 D-coded 5-pin
Connector round 4-pin	Connector round 4-pin
Configuration software	Configuration software
See Connectivity section for cable options	See Connectivity section for cable options

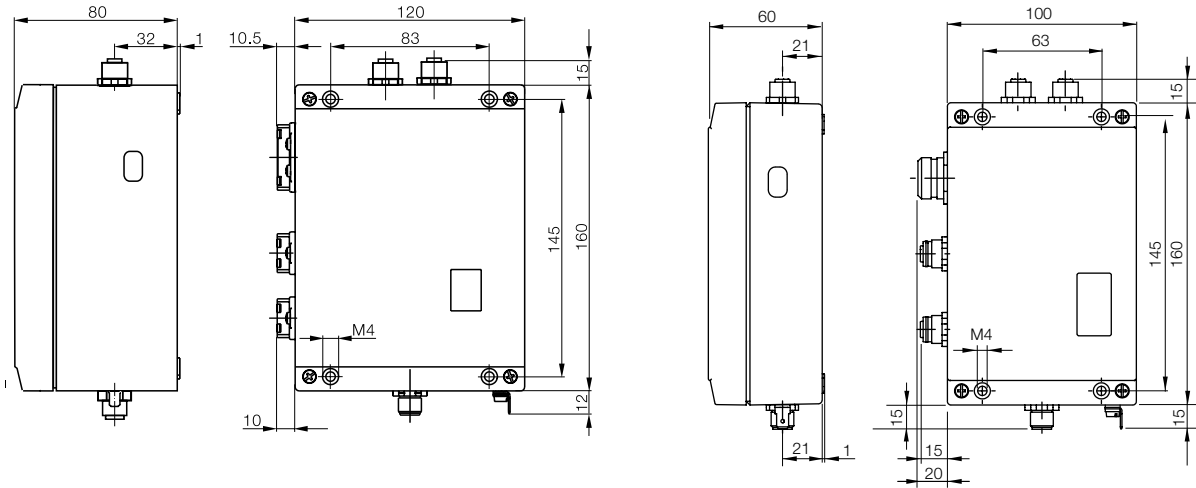
Range of Applications  
Selection Criteria  
Data carriers

**Barrel**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Block**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
**Remote**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Long range**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
Controller  
Antenna

**Processors**  
Gateways  
Handheld  
Accessories



# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

## Processor for Mitsubishi controller

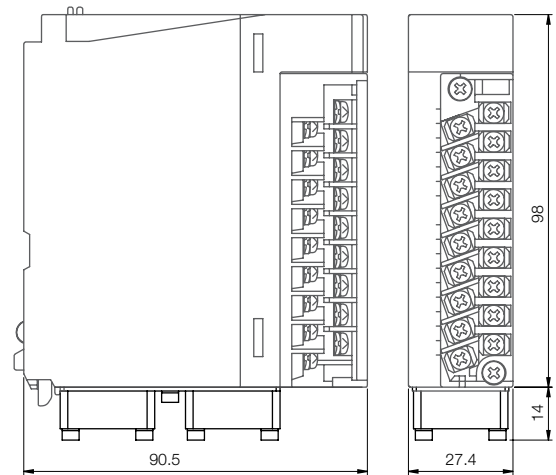


**Suitable for every environment**

**Identification without diversions**

Dimensions		Processor
CPU for MELSEC-Q BUS interface by Mitsubishi	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS00HM</b>
	Part number	BIS M-688-001
CC Link	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS00RY</b>
	Part number	BIS M-688-002
Supply voltage, Ripple		21.6 to 26.4V DC, inclusive
Current		<500mA
Operating temperature		0...+55 °C
Storage temperature		-25...+75 °C
Protection per IEC 60529		IP 20
Read/write head ports		Up to 2
Connection type		BUS direct

**For installation see technical section.**





- Flexible use due to a wide range of different combinations of data carriers and antennas
- Up to two antennas per processor
- Tested quality with CC-Link certificate
- Make use of timesaving features: Connector-based cabling, robust housing that is easy to install, preassembled function modules and diagnostics function that enable easy commissioning

The CC Link field bus protocol ensures quick, robust communication between different stations. The new BIS M-699 processor can now be used directly in the field. Conformity with standards ISO 15693 and 14443 as well as globally approved frequency of 13.56 MHz allow worldwide use of this CC-Link processor.

Dimensions	Processor
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS00LY</b>
Part number	BIS M-699-052-050-03-ST11
Supply voltage, Ripple	LPS CL. 2 supplied only, 21.6 to 26.4V DC, ≥10%
Current	≤800mA
Operating temperature	0...+55 °C
Storage temperature	-25...+75 °C
Protection per IEC 60529	IP 65 (with connectors)
Read/write head ports	2
Service interface	CC-Link
Connection for	2 read/write heads BIS M-3_ _-001
Connection type	X1=24V DC(5-pin), X2= CC-Link In:(Panel Connector 5-pin), X3=CC-Link Out:(Panel connector 5-pin)
Accessories (please order separately)	For X1=BCC06ZG, X2=BCC06ZN, X3=BCC086A

Range of Applications Selection Criteria Data carriers

**Barrel**  
Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Block**  
Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

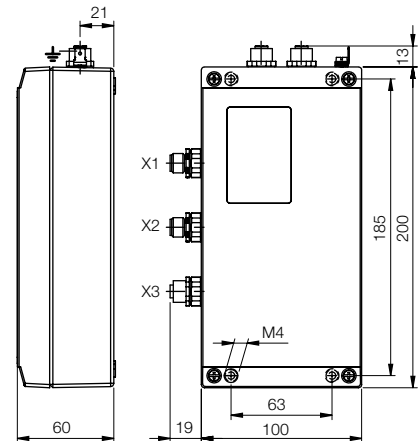
**Remote**  
Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Long range**  
Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

Controller Antenna



The HF processor BIS M-699 with 13.56 MHz is used directly in the field in all applications where robust controllers are connected directly to CC-Link. Thanks to the wide variety of special data carriers, for example, optimized for flush installation in metal, for temperatures up to 200 °C or for the maximum distance, this HF processor can be used in almost all industrial sectors.

**Processors**  
Gateways  
Handheld  
Accessories

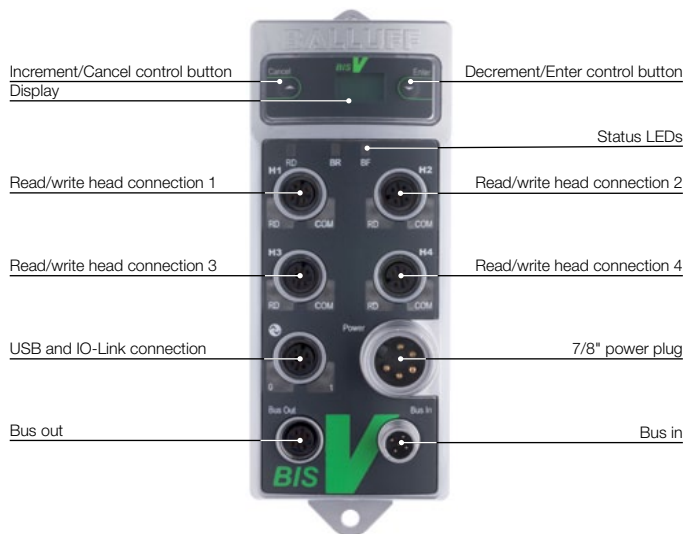


**A new generation system for more flexible RFID:  
Combine up to four low and high frequency read/write heads  
with I/O in one device.**

The BIS V Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) system is founded on a new generation of RFID processors that maximize your flexibility by providing a single device for both low frequency 125Khz and high frequency 13.56Mhz read/write heads with an IO-Link master port. Combining up to four heads on either frequency with local analog, valve manifold or I/O access/control provides a solution you can apply to many types of RFID applications. This can save cost and time using a single processor platform across your application installation base. The BIS V system also allows you to draw on a single processor family with a wide array of read/write head and RFID tag options for both manufacturing and logistics solutions.

The BIS V RFID system offers a higher level of performance than other systems to solve today's industrial applications. Designed to maximize performance while improving usability out on the line, the BIS V processor provides a functional display and LED's making status and setup easier. And a USB service interface makes connection for setup to today's PC's simple. The BIS V offers these additional functions:

- Four asynchronous 125Khz and 13.56Mhz read/write antenna channels.
- LCD display with control buttons for setting and displaying the Profibus address and data carrier/tags UID.
- An integrated IO-Link master port for connecting discrete or analog I/O, or valve manifolds.
- Intelligent power plug option for saving parameters on the device.
- Industrial IP rated metal housing for any application environment.
- Flexible mounting options for hard-point or DIN rail.



Description		
PROFIBUS-DP	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
EtherCAT	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
CC-Link	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Ethernet/IP	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Supply voltage, Ripple		
Current		
Operating temperature		
Storage temperature		
Protection per IEC 60529		
Read/write head ports		
Service interface		
Control inputs / outputs		
Connection for		
Connection type		
Accessories included		
Connection cable		



**See pages 62, 68, 70, 84, 86 for read/write heads.**

The following communication options will become available in 2013/2014:

Ethernet/IP, CC-Link, ProfiNet, and TCP/IP



# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems Processors



BIS V RFID Unit	BIS V RFID Unit	BIS V RFID Unit
<b>BISO0T3</b>		
BIS V-6102-019-C001		
		<b>BISO0U9</b>
		BIS V-6110-063-C002
<b>BISO10P</b>		
BIS V-6111-073-C003		
	<b>BISO122</b>	
	BIS V-6106-034-C004	
24V DC $\pm 10\%$ LPS Class 2, $\leq 10\%$ $\leq 2$ A 0...+60 °C 0...+60 °C IP 65 4 - M12 5-pin A-coded IO-Link 1.1, USB 2.0 IO-Link based 4 Read/write head BIS VM-3_ _ _	24V DC $\pm 10\%$ LPS Class 2, $\leq 10\%$ $\leq 2$ A 0...+60 °C 0...+60 °C IP 65 4 - M12 5-pin A-coded IO-Link 1.1, USB 2.0 IO-Link based 4 Read/write head BIS VM-3_ _ _	24V DC $\pm 10\%$ LPS Class 2, $\leq 10\%$ $\leq 2$ A 0...+60 °C 0...+60 °C IP 65 4 - M12 5-pin A-coded IO-Link 1.1, USB 2.0 IO-Link based 4 Read/write head BIS VM-3_ _ _
7/8" plug, 5-pin power Configuration software See Connectivity section for cable options	7/8" plug, 4-pin power Configuration software See Connectivity section for cable options	7/8" plug, 5-pin power Configuration software See Connectivity section for cable options

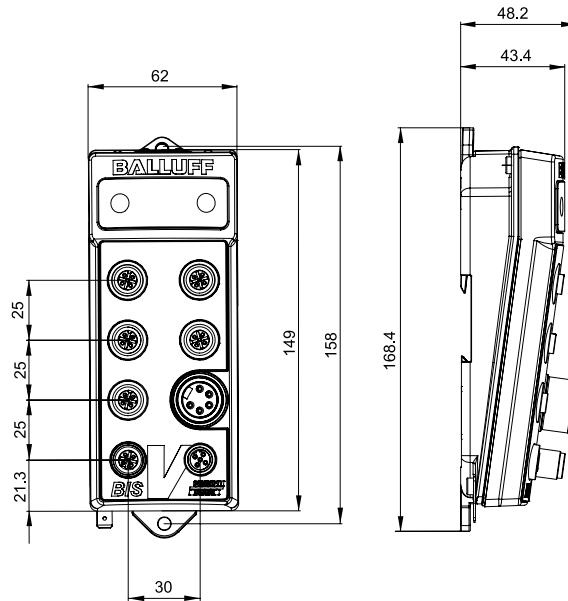
Range of Applications  
Selection Criteria  
Data carriers

**Barrel**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
**Block**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Remote**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Long range**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
Controller  
Antenna

**Processors**  
Gateways  
Handheld  
Accessories





Dimensions		
Housing material		
RS232	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Ethernet/IP Modbus TCP, TCP/IP	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Profibus	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Ethernet TCP/IP	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Supply voltage, Ripple		
Operating temperature		
Protection per IEC 60529		
Service interface		
Connection for		
Connection type		
Connection cables		

**For installation see technical section.**

See page 78 and 80 for read/write heads or pages 94-95 long range read/write head and controller options.

# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems Gateways



89x76x32 mm	89x76x32 mm	89x76x32 mm	89x76x32 mm
AL	AL	AL	AL
<b>BAE00JL</b>			
BIS Z-GW-001-RS232			
	<b>BAE00JJ</b>		
	BIS Z-GW-001-IND		
		<b>BAE00JK</b>	
		BIS Z-GW-001-PBS	
			<b>BAE00JM</b>
			BIS Z-GW-001-TCP
10-30V DC by net	10-30V DC by net	10-30V DC by net	10-30V DC by net
0...+50 °C	0...+50 °C	0...+50 °C	0...+50 °C
IP 30	IP 30	IP 30	IP 30
none	none	USB	none
1 RS232 port, 1 RS485 port + Power, M12 8 pin, M12 5 pin	1 Ethernet port, RS485 port + Power, RJ45, M12 5 pin	1 Profibus port, 1 RS485 port + Power, USB type B, M12 Sub D 9 pin, M12 5 pin	1 Ethernet port, RS485 port + Power RJ45, M12 5 pin
M12x2 for BIS M-41_-067	M12x2	M12x2	M12x2
See Connectivity section for cable options	See Connectivity section for cable options	See Connectivity section for cable options	See Connectivity section for cable options

Range of Applications  
Selection Criteria  
Data carriers

**Barrel**  
Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Block**  
Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Remote**  
Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Long range**  
Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

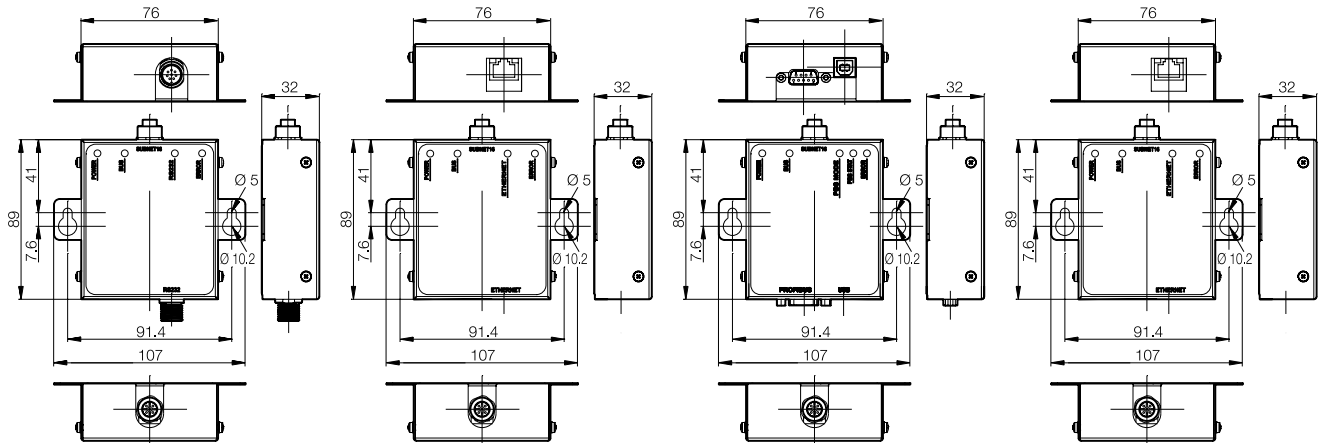
Controller  
Antenna

Processors

**Gateways**

Handheld

Accessories







### For enhanced operating convenience

Allows portable writing and reading of BIS M data carriers.

Easy operation thanks to:

- Touchscreen with large Windows CE® color display
- Pre-installed Balluff software and keyboard or stylus

Ideal for poor light conditions and challenging environments. Data transfer via optional Bluetooth or wired USB.

The handheld is also modular for expandability.

### Additional convenience

A pistol grip is provided for ergonomic comfort.

Antenna type		
Function		
Housing material		
Standard base	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Standard + WLAN module	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Standard + 1D code reader	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Standard + 2D code reader	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Standard + ID code reader + WLAN	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Standard +2D code reader + WLAN	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Keyboard		
Display		
Supply voltage		
Capacity		
Interface		
Working temperature		
Degree of protection in accordance with IEC 60529		
Read/write head option		
Accessories included		
Appropriate data carrier		
Please order additional accessories separately		

### Antenna type:



rod



round

Handheld Standard **BIS M-87\_-1-008-x-000\_**  
Includes charger and stylus



### + Recommended accessories (please order separately)



Description	Pistol grip option	Optional docking station with power supply	Replacement battery 4000mAh rechargeable battery	Hand grip for ergonomic use For read/write heads or read/write heads with integrated processors
<b>Part code</b>	<b>FHW0004</b>	<b>FHW0003</b>	<b>WA3010</b>	<b>BAM012J</b>
Part number	11023836	11023834	162936	BIS Z-HG-002

# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

## Standard handheld



General purpose	Rod	Tool ID	Tool ID remote head
Read/write	Read/write	Read/write	Read/write
ABS	ABS	ABS	ABS
<b>BAE00HT</b>		<b>BAE00HY</b>	<b>BAE00J2</b>
BIS M-870-1-008-X-000-3000	BIS M-871-1-008-X-000-3000	BIS M-873-1-008-X-000-3000	BIS M-874-1-008-X-000-3000
BIS M-870-1-008-X-001-3000	BIS M-871-1-008-X-001-3000	BIS M-873-1-008-X-001-3000	BIS M-874-1-008-X-001-3000
BIS M-870-1-008-X-002-3000	BIS M-871-1-008-X-002-3000	BIS M-873-1-008-X-002-3000	BIS M-874-1-008-X-002-3000
BIS M-870-1-008-X-003-3000	BIS M-871-1-008-X-003-3000	BIS M-873-1-008-X-003-3000	BIS M-874-1-008-X-003-3000
BIS M-870-1-008-X-004-3000	BIS M-871-1-008-X-004-3000	BIS M-873-1-008-X-004-3000	BIS M-874-1-008-X-004-3000
<b>BAE00HL</b>	<b>BAE00HM</b>	<b>BAE00HP</b>	
BIS M-870-1-008-X-005-3000	BIS M-871-1-008-X-005-3000	BIS M-873-1-008-X-005-3000	BIS M-874-1-008-X-005-3000
52 buttons, alphanumeric	52 buttons, alphanumeric	52 buttons, alphanumeric	52 buttons, alphanumeric
TFT Touchscreen display	TFT Touchscreen display	TFT Touchscreen display	TFT Touchscreen display
3.7 V rechargeable battery pack	3.7 V rechargeable battery pack	3.7 V rechargeable battery pack	3.7 V rechargeable battery pack
4000 mA/h	4000 mA/h	4000 mA/h	4000 mA/h
RS232/Balluff Dialog	RS232/Balluff Dialog	RS232/Balluff Dialog	RS232/Balluff Dialog
-10...+50 °C	-10...+50 °C	-10...+50 °C	-10...+50 °C
IP 65	IP 65	IP 65	IP 65
Integrated	Integrated	Integrated	Integrated
Charging power supply and stylus for BIS M-Data carrier with round coil $\varnothing \geq 35$ mm	Charging power supply and stylus for BIS M-Data carrier with rod antenna	Charging power supply and stylus for BIS M-Data carrier with round coil $\varnothing \leq 34$ mm	Charging power supply and stylus for BIS M-Data carrier with round coil $\varnothing \leq 34$ mm
Docking Station and Pistol Grip	Docking Station and Pistol Grip	Docking Station and Pistol Grip	Docking Station and Pistol Grip

Range of Applications  
Selection Criteria  
Data carriers

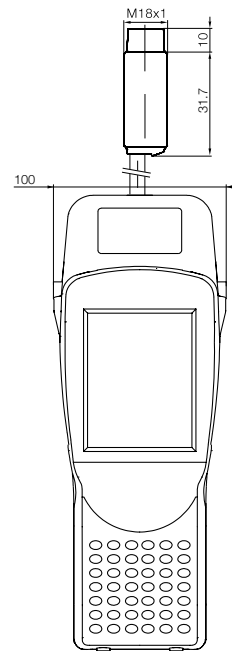
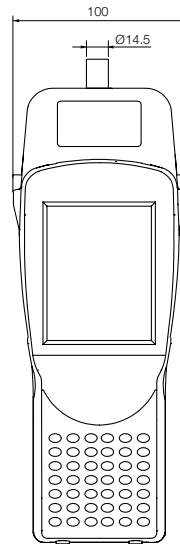
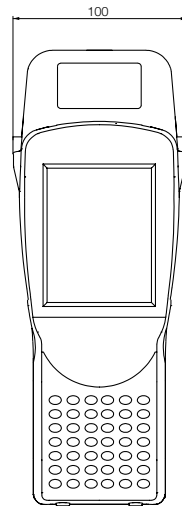
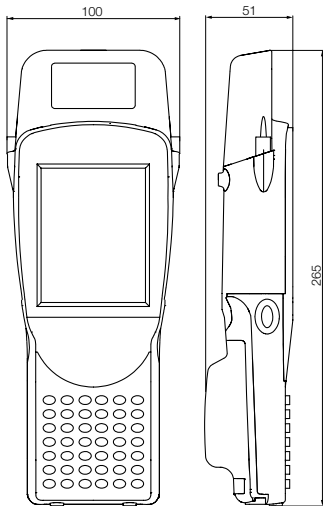
**Barrel**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Block**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Remote**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Long range**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
Controller  
Antenna

Processors  
Gateways  
**Handheld**  
Accessories





**For enhanced operating convenience**

Allows portable writing and reading of BIS M data carriers.

Easy operation thanks to:

- Touchscreen with large Windows CE® color display
- Pre-installed Balluff software and keyboard or stylus
- Additional pre-installed user-configurable template GUI software for customized user screens.

Ideal for mobile conditions and challenging environments. Data transfer via optional WLAN or wired USB. The handheld is also modular for expandability.

**Additional options:**

A pistol grip and desktop docking/charging station.

Template software program provides customizable data formatting and screens. See page 126 for details.

Antenna type		
Function		
Housing material		
Standard base	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Standard + WLAN module	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Standard + 1D code reader	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Standard + 2D code reader	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Standard + ID code reader + WLAN	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Standard +2D code reader + WLAN	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Keyboard		
Display		
Supply voltage		
Capacity		
Interface		
Working temperature		
Degree of protection in accordance with IEC 60529		
Read/write head option		
Accessories included		
Appropriate data carrier		
Please order additional accessories separately		

**Antenna type:**



rod



round

Handheld Standard **BIS M-87\_-1-008-x-000\_**  
 Includes charger and stylus



**+ Recommended accessories**  
 (please order separately)



Description	Pistol grip option	Optional docking station with power supply	Replacement battery 4000mAh rechargeable battery	Hand grip for ergonomic use For read/write heads or read/write heads with integrated processors
<b>Part code</b>	<b>FHW0004</b>	<b>FHW0003</b>	<b>WA3010</b>	<b>BAM012J</b>
Part number	11023836	11023834	162936	BIS Z-HG-002

# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

## Standard handheld with software



General purpose	Rod	Tool ID	Tool ID remote head
Read/write	Read/write	Read/write	Read/write
ABS	ABS	ABS	ABS
<b>BAE00HU</b>	<b>BAE00K0</b>	<b>BAE00J3</b>	<b>BAE00J3</b>
BIS M-870-1-008-X-000-3001	BIS M-871-1-008-X-000-3001	BIS M-873-1-008-X-000-3001	BIS M-874-1-008-X-000-3001
BIS M-870-1-008-X-001-3001	BIS M-871-1-008-X-001-3001	BIS M-873-1-008-X-001-3001	BIS M-874-1-008-X-001-3001
BIS M-870-1-008-X-002-3001	BIS M-871-1-008-X-002-3001	BIS M-873-1-008-X-002-3001	BIS M-874-1-008-X-002-3001
BIS M-870-1-008-X-003-3001	BIS M-871-1-008-X-003-3001	BIS M-873-1-008-X-003-3001	BIS M-874-1-008-X-003-3001
BIS M-870-1-008-X-004-3001	BIS M-871-1-008-X-004-3001	BIS M-873-1-008-X-004-3001	BIS M-874-1-008-X-004-3001
BIS M-870-1-008-X-005-3001	BIS M-871-1-008-X-005-3001	BIS M-873-1-008-X-005-3001	BIS M-874-1-008-X-005-3001
52 buttons, alphanumeric	52 buttons, alphanumeric	52 buttons, alphanumeric	52 buttons, alphanumeric
TFT Touchscreen display	TFT Touchscreen display	TFT Touchscreen display	TFT Touchscreen display
3.7 V rechargeable battery pack	3.7 V rechargeable battery pack	3.7 V rechargeable battery pack	3.7 V rechargeable battery pack
4000 mA/h	4000 mA/h	4000 mA/h	4000 mA/h
RS232/Balluff Dialog	RS232/Balluff Dialog	RS232/Balluff Dialog	RS232/Balluff Dialog
-10...+50 °C	-10...+50 °C	-10...+50 °C	-10...+50 °C
IP 65	IP 65	IP 65	IP 65
Integrated	Integrated	Integrated	Integrated
Charging power supply and stylus for BIS M-Data carrier with round coil $\varnothing \geq 35$ mm	Charging power supply and stylus for BIS M-Data carrier with rod antenna	Charging power supply and stylus for BIS M-Data carrier with round coil $\varnothing \leq 34$ mm	Charging power supply and stylus for BIS M-Data carrier with round coil $\varnothing \leq 34$ mm
Docking Station and Pistol Grip	Docking Station and Pistol Grip	Docking Station and Pistol Grip	Docking Station and Pistol Grip

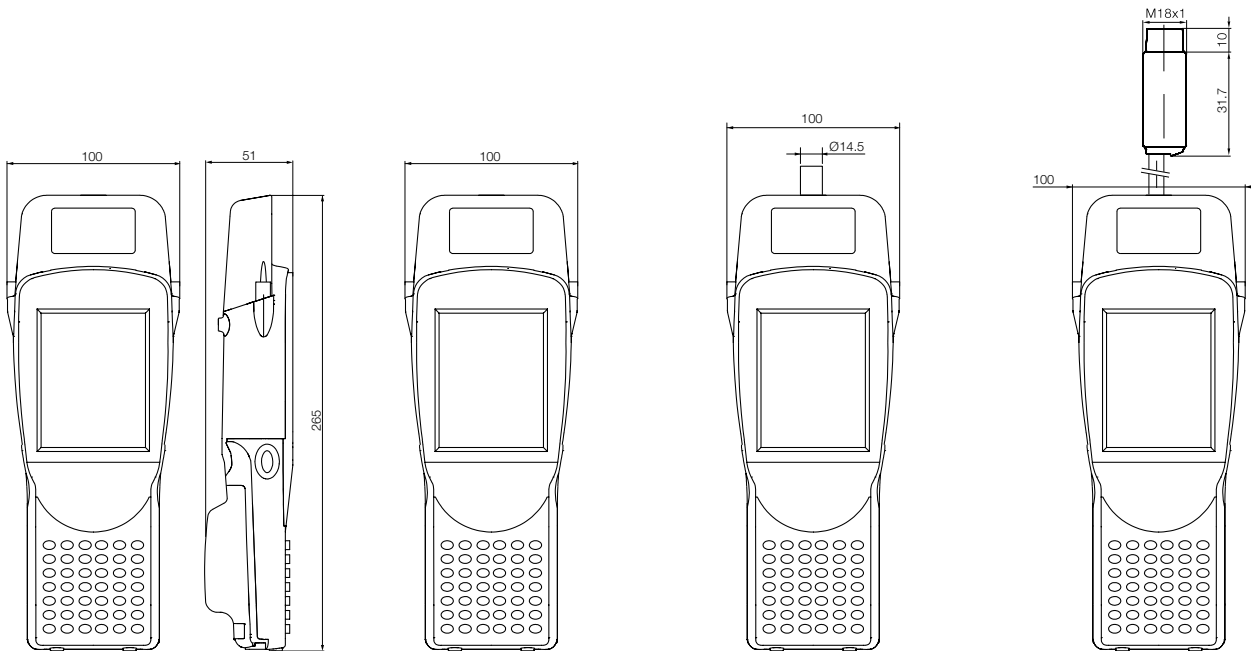
Range of Applications  
Selection Criteria  
Data carriers

**Barrel**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
**Block**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Remote**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Long range**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
Controller  
Antenna

Processors  
Gateways  
**Handheld**  
Accessories





**For enhanced operating convenience**

Allows portable writing and reading of BIS M data carriers.

Easy operation thanks to:

- Touchscreen with large Windows CE® color display
- Pre-installed Balluff software and keyboard or stylus
- Additional pre-installed user-configurable BIS Portal advanced operation and GUI software for customized user screens and data handling options, including bar code reading integration.

Ideal for mobile conditions and challenging environments. Data transfer via optional WLAN or wired USB. The handheld is also modular for expandability.

**Additional options:**

A pistol grip and desktop docking/charging station.

BISPortal software program provides data formatting and screens, bar code reading and data queries. See page 126 for details.

Antenna type		
Function		
Housing material		
Standard base	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Standard + WLAN module	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Standard + 1D code reader	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Standard + 2D code reader	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Standard + ID code reader + WLAN	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Standard +2D code reader + WLAN	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Keyboard		
Display		
Supply voltage		
Capacity		
Interface		
Working temperature		
Degree of protection in accordance with IEC 60529		
Read/write head option		
Accessories included		
Appropriate data carrier		
Please order additional accessories separately		

**Antenna type:**



rod



round

Handheld Standard **BIS M-87\_-1-008-x-000\_**  
Includes charger and stylus



**+ Recommended accessories**  
(please order separately)



Description	Pistol grip option	Optional docking station with power supply	Replacement battery 4000mAh rechargeable battery	Hand grip for ergonomic use For read/write heads or read/write heads with integrated processors
<b>Part code</b>	<b>FHW0004</b>	<b>FHW0003</b>	<b>WA3010</b>	<b>BAM012J</b>
Part number	11023836	11023834	162936	BIS Z-HG-002

# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

## Standard handheld with software



General purpose	Rod	Tool ID	Tool ID remote head
Read/write	Read/write	Read/write	Read/write
ABS	ABS	ABS	ABS
<b>BAE00JW</b>		<b>BAE00HJ</b>	<b>BAE00JO</b>
BIS M-870-1-008-X-000-3002	BIS M-871-1-008-X-000-3002	BIS M-873-1-008-X-000-3002	BIS M-874-1-008-X-000-3002
<b>BAE00JX</b>		<b>BAE00J7</b>	<b>BAE00JU</b>
BIS M-870-1-008-X-001-3002	BIS M-871-1-008-X-001-3002	BIS M-873-1-008-X-001-3002	BIS M-874-1-008-X-001-3002
<b>BAE00JY</b>			
BIS M-870-1-008-X-002-3002	BIS M-871-1-008-X-002-3002	BIS M-873-1-008-X-002-3002	BIS M-874-1-008-X-002-3002
<b>BAE00JZ</b>			
BIS M-870-1-008-X-003-3002	BIS M-871-1-008-X-003-3002	BIS M-873-1-008-X-003-3002	BIS M-874-1-008-X-003-3002
<b>BAE00K</b>			
BIS M-870-1-008-X-004-3002	BIS M-871-1-008-X-004-3002	BIS M-873-1-008-X-004-3002	BIS M-874-1-008-X-004-3002
<b>BAE00L</b>			<b>BAE00HN</b>
BIS M-870-1-008-X-005-3002	BIS M-871-1-008-X-005-3002	BIS M-873-1-008-X-005-3002	BIS M-874-1-008-X-005-3002
52 buttons, alphanumeric	52 buttons, alphanumeric	52 buttons, alphanumeric	52 buttons, alphanumeric
TFT Touchscreen display	TFT Touchscreen display	TFT Touchscreen display	TFT Touchscreen display
3.7 V rechargeable battery pack	3.7 V rechargeable battery pack	3.7 V rechargeable battery pack	3.7 V rechargeable battery pack
4000 mA/h	4000 mA/h	4000 mA/h	4000 mA/h
RS232/Balluff Dialog	RS232/Balluff Dialog	RS232/Balluff Dialog	RS232/Balluff Dialog
-10...+50 °C	-10...+50 °C	-10...+50 °C	-10...+50 °C
IP 65	IP 65	IP 65	IP 65
Integrated	Integrated	Integrated	Integrated
Charging power supply and stylus for BIS M-Data carrier with round coil $\varnothing \geq 35$ mm	Charging power supply and stylus for BIS M-Data carrier with rod antenna	Charging power supply and stylus for BIS M-Data carrier with round coil $\varnothing \leq 34$ mm	Charging power supply and stylus for BIS M-Data carrier with round coil $\varnothing \leq 34$ mm
Docking Station and Pistol Grip	Docking Station and Pistol Grip	Docking Station and Pistol Grip	Docking Station and Pistol Grip

Range of Applications  
Selection Criteria  
Data carriers

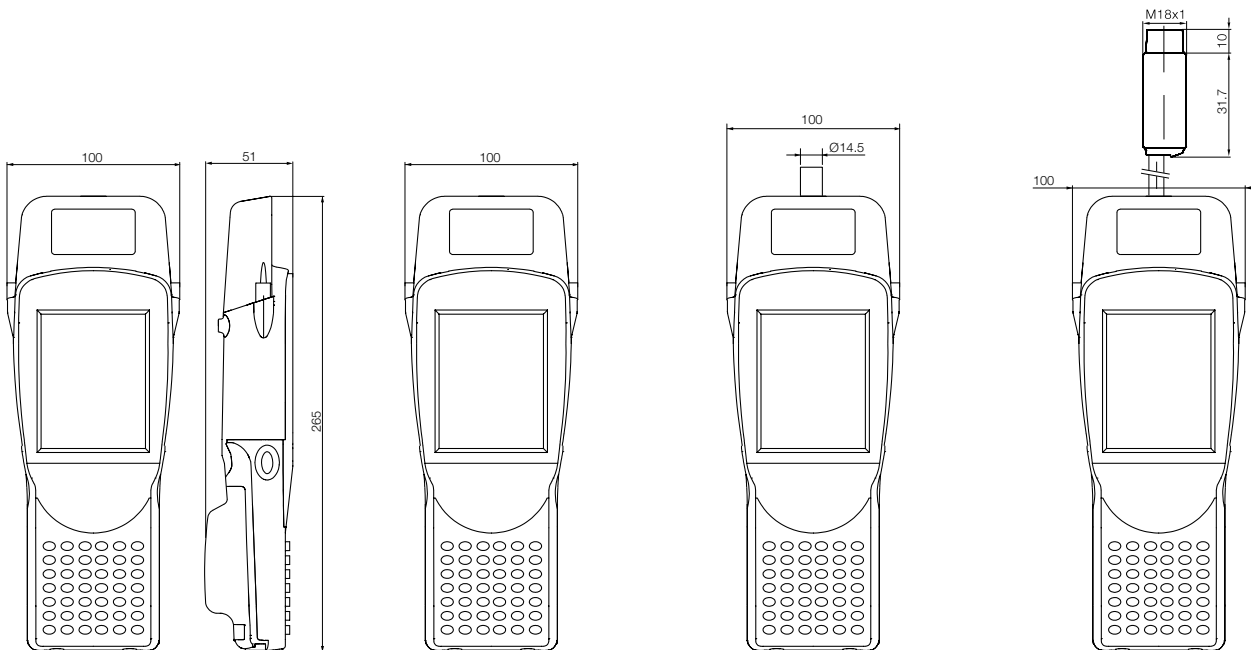
**Barrel**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Block**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Remote**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Long range**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
Controller  
Antenna

Processors  
Gateways  
**Handheld**  
Accessories



**Data displayed the way you want it**

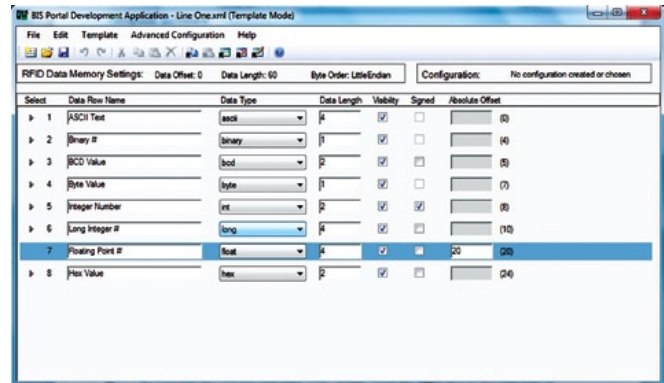
When you require a way to see your critical RFID based data in a legible and logical manner using a mobile device, having a data display solution you can customize without a great deal of time, expense or programing expertise is the answer.

The BIS Template Software solution for Balluff's handhelds allows you to access the data on your RFID tags and display it the way you want it, maximizing access and increasing visibility to your process. It allows you to read and write data to the tag and store or transfer that data to and from the handheld using a simple to customize and easy to understand software interface.

The BISPortal software solution for Balluff's handhelds allows you to get data from your RFID tags and bar codes, then display and search it the way you want, maximizing access and increasing visibility to your process. It allows you to read data from a tag or bar code, write data to a tag, easily search the read data, compare data to a onboard user created database and store or transfer that data to and from the handheld using a simple to customize and easy to understand software interface.

**Simple to customize**

The Template software has a simple Windows™ PC based configuration interface that uses menu driven, pull-down selection options to configure and display your RFID tags data in a logical and application specific manner. You decide and configure customized descriptions and what format your data is shown in without the need for any programming.



Windows™ PC template Development Application interface

**Template driven**

The BIS Portal Development Application uses a simple template configuration method to define the RFID and bar code data and setup the way in which that data will be displayed. Using a template format makes it a simple to understand configuration method, allowing you to create your own customized handheld data screens. No need to do your own programming or hire an integrator. This software also makes configuring and uploading your data to the handheld just as easy.

**RFID data display types include:**

- ASCII
- Binary
- BCD
- Byte
- Integer
- Long integer
- Floating point
- Hexadecimal



## Template Software Solution

### Benefits of BIS Template software

- Access your RFID data anywhere using a mobile handheld solution.
- Display RFID data the way you want to see it.
- No programming or integration required!

### Customizable data display

- Data can be displayed using different data formats.
- Raw data can be grouped together and displayed using defined rows.
- User defined descriptions on each row for easy data identification.

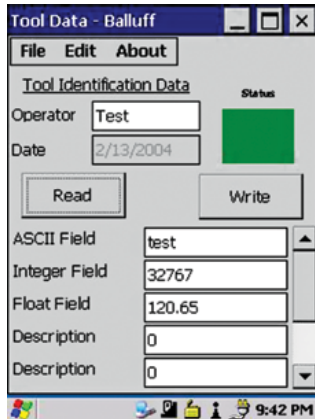
### Simple display configuration

- Configure a data "template" using the simple PC configuration interface program.
- Transfer the template to the handheld using the PC interface and USB connection.
- Use the automatically installed icon on the handheld's interface desktop to begin using the created template.

### Balluff Tool ID compatibility

The Template software combined with our BIS Tool ID RFID hardware provides a powerful mobile solution to access Tool ID tag data anywhere on the shop floor with the greatest flexibility.

With the use of this software and a Tool ID RFID tag antenna on a handheld, Tool ID data can be accessed, customized and seen the way you need it. Provide unparalleled mobile access to the Tool data at the machine on the shop floor, tool crib, or anywhere in between.



Handheld data display and interface

## Portal Software Solution

### Benefits of BISPortal software

- Access your RFID and bar code data anywhere using a mobile handheld solution.
- Display and query RFID and bar code data the way you want.
- No programming or integration required!

### Customizable data display

- Data can be displayed using different data formats.
- Raw data can be grouped together and displayed using defined rows.
- User defined descriptions on each row make it easy for data identification.

### Simple display configuration

- Configure a data "template" using the simple PC configuration interface program.
- Create multiple templates for different applications.
- Easily transfer templates and databases to the handheld using the PC interface and USB connection.



Handhelds interface data display, part, and database query screens

Range of Applications  
Selection Criteria  
Data carriers

**Barrel**  
Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Block**  
Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Remote**  
Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor

**Long range**  
Read/write heads

Read/write heads with integrated processor  
Controller  
Antenna

Processors  
Gateways  
**Handheld**  
Accessories





### Access protection

#### And here's how it works

Individual access codes are allocated via programmable data keys, which can then be disabled to prevent further programming.

Unauthorized personnel cannot manipulate the data key as a result. The data key is read via an antenna fitted to a special bracket. The processor unit then issues the data.

Different interfaces such as serial, PROFIBUS, DeviceNet™, Ethernet/IP or parallel interfaces enable simple connection to the monitored system. Available for systems BIS C, BIS L and BIS M.

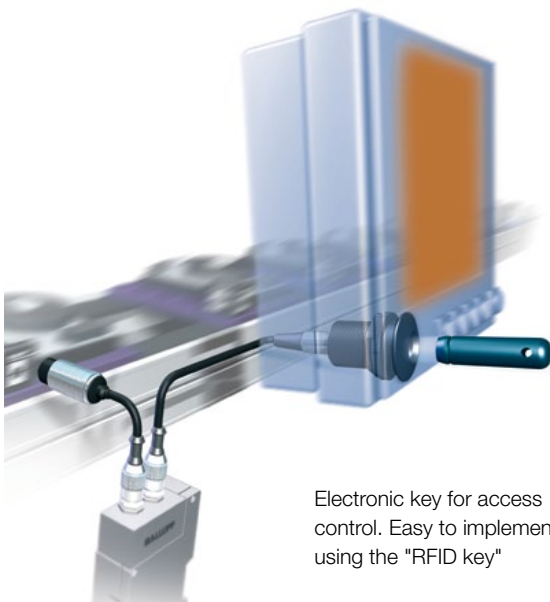
### The benefits

The programmable data key allows upgrades or replacements without requiring modifications to the system software.

End users are independent of system providers. The access system is easy to integrate in read/write stations that already use an identification system.

Simply connect the access monitoring antenna to the second channel on the existing processor unit. Hardware expenses are reduced to a minimum and software only requires slight modification in order to process both channels.

Version	
Use	
<b>Ordering code</b>	
Part number	
Operating temperature	
Storage temperature	
Protection per IEC 60529	



Electronic key for access control. Easy to implement using the "RFID key"

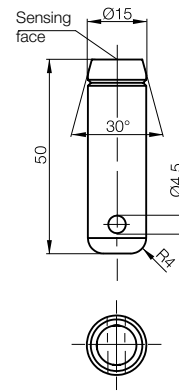
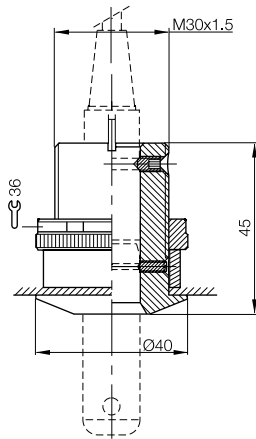
# BIS M Industrial RFID Systems

## Mechanical accessories



Access protection Attachment for read/write head BIS M-304	Data carrier + Bracket Used with BIS Z-ZA-001
<b>BAM012N</b>	<b>BIS0049</b>
BIS Z-ZA-001	BIS M-122-01/A-ZC1
0...+70 °C	-25...+70 °C
-20...+85 °C	-25...+85 °C
	IP 67

Range of Applications  
Selection Criteria  
Data carriers



### Barrel

Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

### Block

Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

### Remote

Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor

### Long range

Read/write heads  
Read/write heads with integrated processor  
Controller  
Antenna

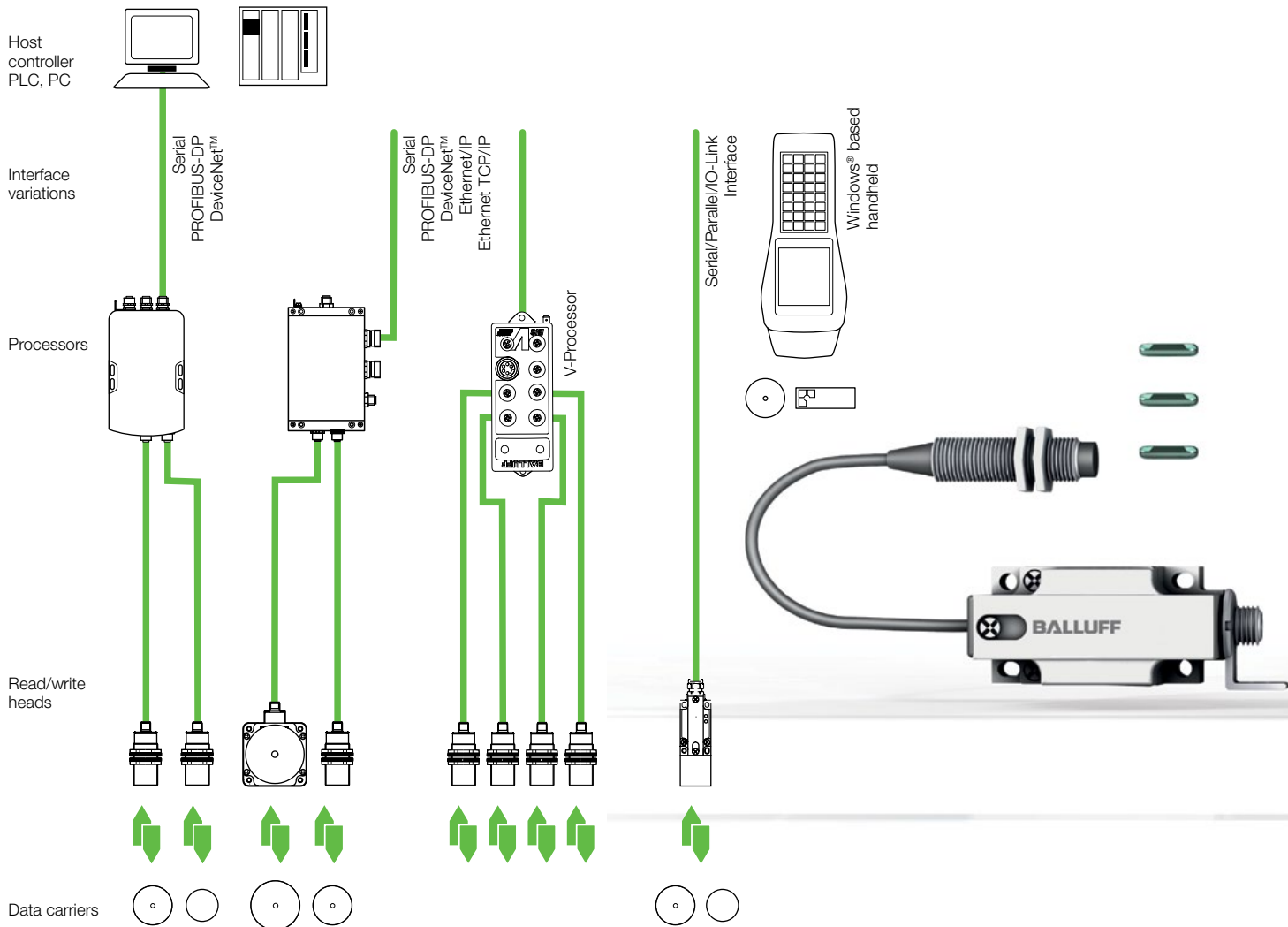
Processors  
Gateways  
Handheld  
**Accessories**

# BIS L Industrial RFID System



## Inductive Identification

The BIS L system uses a Low Frequency or LF 125KHz inductively coupled technology along with passive tags to provide shorter range RFID solutions up to 100mm for WIP (work in process) or production control such as palletized production and quality traceability applications. The BIS L system is also used for lower cost read-only tracking applications when only an identifier is required. This system can be used on or off metal and provides hardened re-usable tagging options.

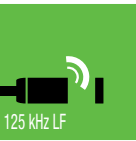


# BIS L Industrial RFID System

## Inductive identification



Range of applications	132
Selection criteria for read/write distances	134
Data carriers read/write	138
Data carriers read only	140
Read/write heads	142
Data couplers	154
Read/write heads with integrated processors – Parallel	156
Read/write heads with integrated processors – Serial	158
Read/write heads with integrated processors – IO-Link	160
Read/write heads with integrated processors – easy loop®	162
Processors – Serial	164
Processors – PROFIBUS-DP	166
Processors – DeviceNet™	168
Processors – EtherNet/IP™	170
Processors – EtherNet TCP/IP	171
Processors – BIS V	172
Communication module for easy loop®	174
Handheld	176
Mechanical accessories	178



Technical information and definitions can be found on page 354

# BIS L Industrial RFID System

## Wide range of applications, many different variants

Select the most suitable BIS L system for your application from the table and benefit from the outstanding performance and quality of economical industrial RFID systems.

### How much data do you require?

### How dynamic is your application?

In three steps you will have selected your BIS L system:

1. First choose the appropriate form factor for your data carrier and the associated read/write heads.
2. Then determine your read/write distance, which also depends on the speed of your system: the faster the data carrier moves, the closer the distance needs to be.
3. Finally, determine the desired memory capacity. This will give you the maximum data security.

### Questions?

Whatever your need, whether analysis, selection and return on investment, formats, interfaces and software, installation, disassembly and retrofitting – we are here to help you in every way.

Contact us to take advantage of our personal consultation, individual support and worldwide service.

Data carrier		Page
<b>BIS0033</b>	BIS L-100-01/L	138
<b>BIS0035</b>	BIS L-100-05/L-RO	141
<b>BIS0036</b>	BIS L-101-01/L	139
<b>BIS0038</b>	BIS L-101-05/L-RO	141
<b>BIS0039</b>	BIS L-102-01/L	139
<b>BIS003C</b>	BIS L-102-05/L-RO	141
<b>BIS003E</b>	BIS L-103-05/L	139
<b>BIS003F</b>	BIS L-103-05/L-RO	141
<b>BIS00ZY</b>	BIS L-103-05/L-ZC1	179
<b>BIS003N</b>	BIS L-150-05/A	139
<b>BIS003R</b>	BIS L-200-03/L	141
<b>BIS003T</b>	BIS L-201-03/L	141
<b>BIS003U</b>	BIS L-202-03/L	141
<b>BIS003W</b>	BIS L-203-03/L	141

# BIS L Industrial RFID System

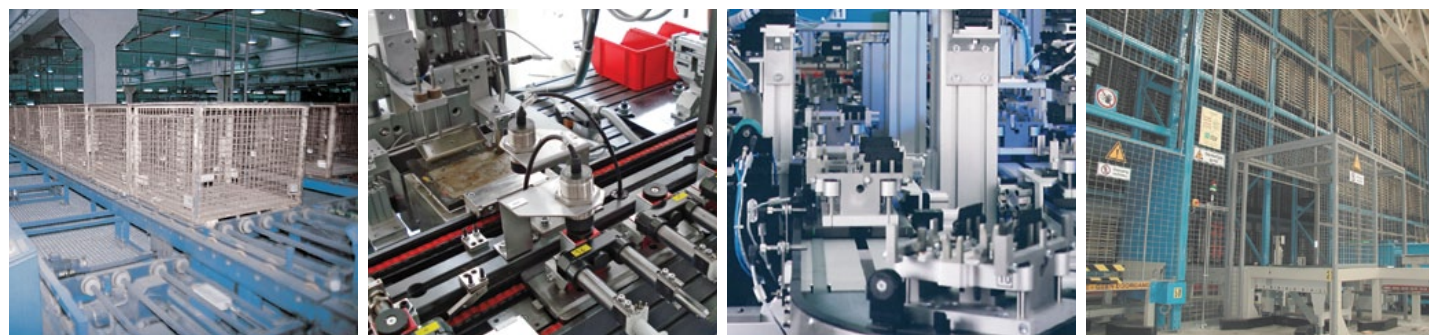
## Typical application

Production		Intralogistics							Access and object control											
Tool and die management		Assembly conveying systems		Closed logistics circuits		Storage and retrieval equipment		Driverless vehicles			Object detection		Access and entry control							
On tool	Dies	Pallets	Retainer/workpiece carrier	Pallets	Retainer/workpiece carrier	Workpiece carrier skid	Guiding, steering	Identification	In component	On component	Reliable access control	Process access	Part ID	Read/write	Installation in metal	Long distances (> 16 mm)	192 Byte	3 Byte + CRC	5 Byte	
		■	■	■				■						■			■	■		
		■	■	■	■		■	■						■		■	■	■		
		■	■	■	■	■		■						■		■	■	■		
■	■		■	■	■	■		■		■	■	■		■		■	■	■		
■	■		■	■	■	■		■		■	■	■		■		■	■	■		
		■	■	■	■	■		■					■		■	■	■	■		
	■		■	■	■	■		■					■		■	■	■	■		



125 kHz LF  
**Range of applications**

- Selection criteria
- Data carriers read/write
- Data carriers read only
- Read/write heads
- Data couplers
- Read/write heads with integrated processors
- Parallel
- Serial
- IO-Link
- easy loop®
- Processors
- Serial
- PROFIBUS-DP
- DeviceNet™
- EtherNet/IP™
- EtherNet TCP/IP
- BIS V
- Communication module for easy loop®
- Handheld
- Mechanical accessories



# BIS L Industrial RFID System

## Selection criteria for read/write distances

### How much data do you require?

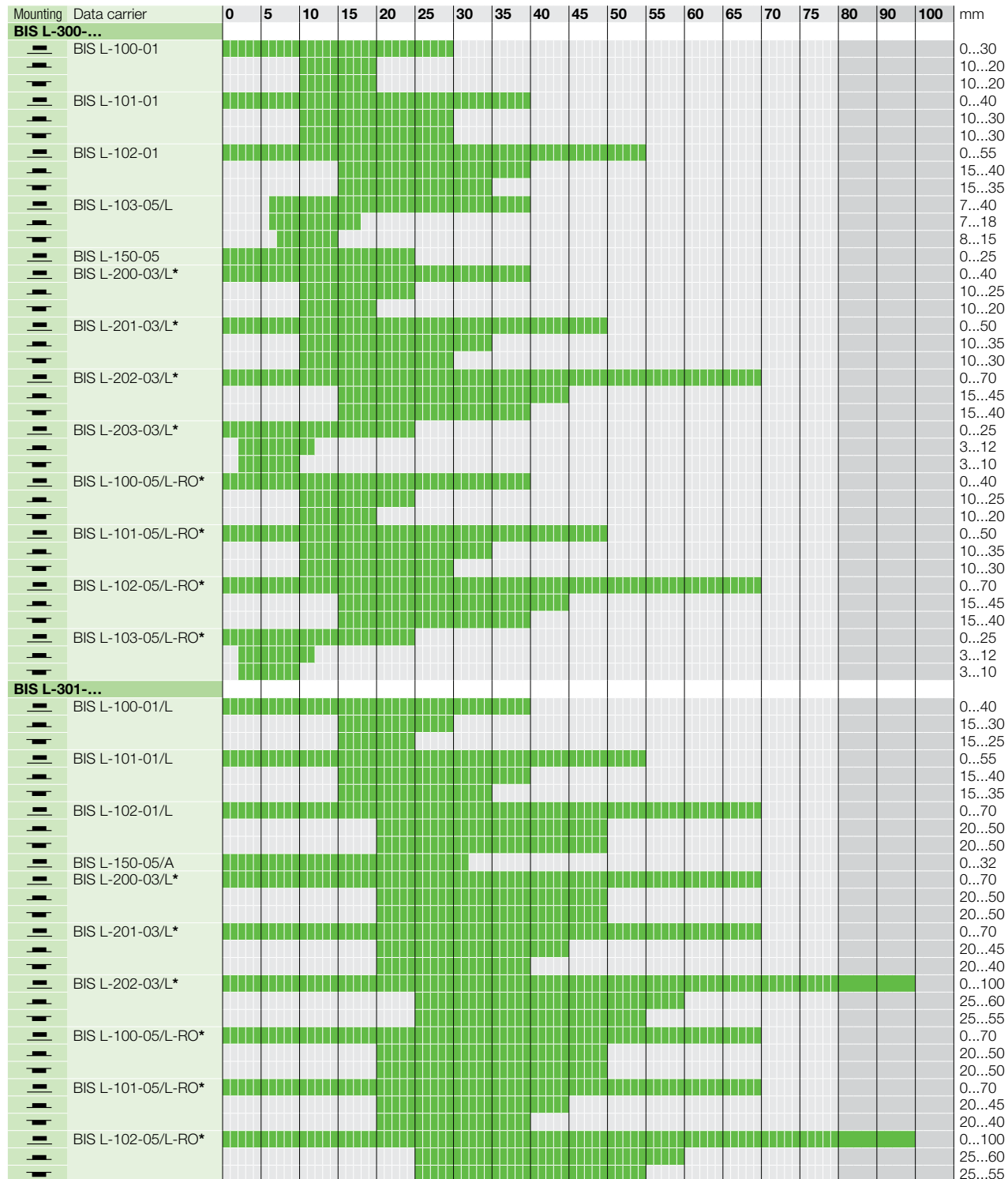
### How dynamic is your application?

In three steps you will have selected your BIS L system:

- First choose the appropriate form factor for your data carrier and the associated read/write heads.

- Then determine your read/write distance, which also depends on the speed of your system: the faster the data carrier moves, the closer the distance needs to be.

- Finally, determine the desired memory capacity. This will give you the maximum data security.



— flush in steel    — non-flush on steel    — non-metal  
\* read only

# BIS L Industrial RFID System

## Selection criteria for read/write distances

Mounting	Data carrier	0	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	90	100	mm
<b>BIS L-303-S115</b>																					
—	BIS L-100-01/L	[Green bar from 0 to 40]																			0...40
—	BIS L-101-01/L	[Green bar from 0 to 55]																			0...55
—	BIS L-102-01/L	[Green bar from 0 to 70]																			0...70
—	BIS L-200-03/L*	[Green bar from 0 to 50]																			0...50
—	BIS L-201-03/L*	[Green bar from 0 to 70]																			0...70
—	BIS L-202-03/L*	[Green bar from 0 to 100]																			0...100
—	BIS L-100-05/L-RO*	[Green bar from 0 to 50]																			0...50
—	BIS L-101-05/L-RO*	[Green bar from 0 to 70]																			0...70
—	BIS L-102-05/L-RO*	[Green bar from 0 to 100]																			0...100
<b>BIS L-302-S115</b>																					
—	BIS L-100-01/L	[Green bar from 0 to 20]																			0...20
—	BIS L-101-01/L	[Green bar from 0 to 25]																			0...25
—	BIS L-102-01/L	[Green bar from 0 to 30]																			0...30
—	BIS L-103-05/L	[Green bar from 0 to 20]																			0...20
—	BIS L-150-05/A	[Green bar from 0 to 10]																			0...10
—	BIS L-200-03/L*	[Green bar from 0 to 25]																			0...25
—	BIS L-201-03/L*	[Green bar from 0 to 30]																			0...30
—	BIS L-202-03/L*	[Green bar from 0 to 40]																			0...40
—	BIS L-203-03/L*	[Green bar from 0 to 15]																			0...15
—	BIS L-100-05/L-RO*	[Green bar from 0 to 25]																			0...25
—	BIS L-101-05/L-RO*	[Green bar from 0 to 30]																			0...30
—	BIS L-102-05/L-RO*	[Green bar from 0 to 40]																			0...40
—	BIS L-103-05/L-RO*	[Green bar from 0 to 15]																			0...15

flush in steel   
  non-flush on steel   
  non-metal  
 \* read only



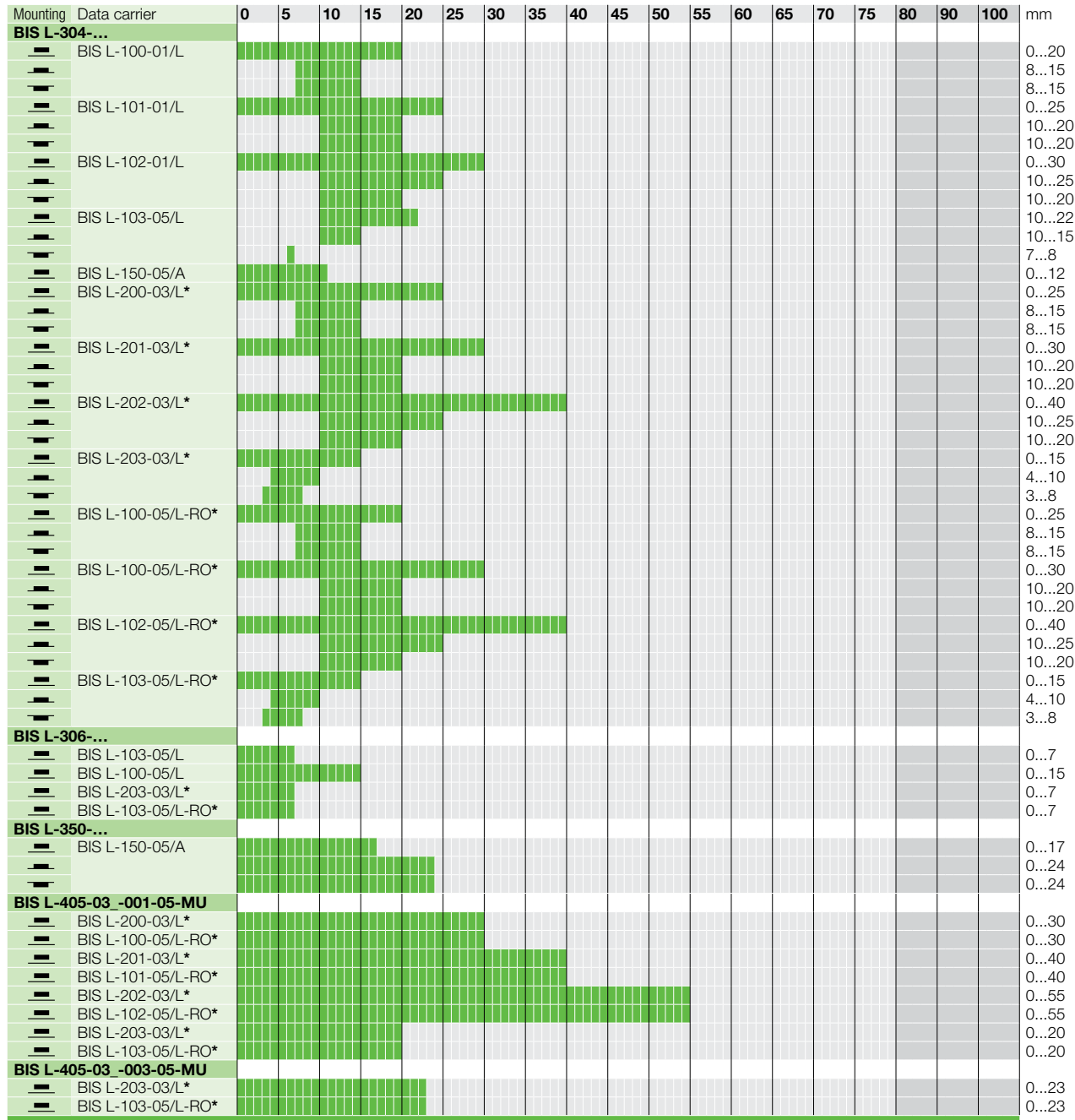
- Range of applications
- Selection criteria**
- Data carriers read/write
- Data carriers read only
- Read/write heads
- Data couplers
- Read/write heads with integrated processors**
- Parallel
- Serial
- IO-Link
- easy loop®
- Processors**
- Serial
- PROFIBUS-DP
- DeviceNet™
- EtherNet/IP™
- EtherNet TCP/IP
- BIS V

- Communication module for easy loop®
- Handheld
- Mechanical accessories



# BIS L Industrial RFID System

## Selection criteria for read/write distances



flush in steel   
  non-flush on steel   
  non-metal  
 \* read only

# BIS L Industrial RFID System

## Selection criteria for read/write distances

Mounting	Data carrier	0	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	90	100	mm
<b>BIS L-405-03 -002-05-MU</b>																					
<b>BIS L-405-03 -004-05-MU</b>																					
—	BIS L-200-03/L*																				0...23
—	BIS L-100-05/L-RO*																				0...23
—	BIS L-201-03/L*																				0...27
—	BIS L-101-05/L-RO*																				0...27
—	BIS L-203-03/L*																				0...16
—	BIS L-103-05/L-RO*																				0...16
<b>BIS L-400-035-001-0 -S115</b>																					
—	BIS L-200-03/L*																				0...30
—	BIS L-100-05/L-RO*																				0...30
—	BIS L-201-03/L*																				0...40
—	BIS L-101-05/L-RO*																				0...40
—	BIS L-202-03/L*																				0...55
—	BIS L-102-05/L-RO*																				0...55
—	BIS L-203-03/L*																				0...20
—	BIS L-103-05/L-RO*																				0...20
<b>BIS L-400-035-003-0 -S115</b>																					
—	BIS L-203-03/L*																				0...11
—	BIS L-103-05/L-RO*																				0...11
<b>BIS L-400-035-002-0 -S115</b>																					
<b>BIS L-400-035-004-00-S115</b>																					
—	BIS L-200-03/L*																				0...23
—	BIS L-100-05/L-RO*																				0...23
—	BIS L-201-03/L*																				0...27
—	BIS L-101-05/L-RO*																				0...27
—	BIS L-203-03/L*																				0...16
—	BIS L-103-05/L-RO*																				0...16
<b>BIS L-409-045-001-07-S4</b>																					
—	BIS L-200-03/L*																				0...25
—	BIS L-100-05/L-RO*																				0...25
—	BIS L-201-03/L*																				0...35
—	BIS L-101-05/L-RO*																				0...35
—	BIS L-202-03/L*																				0...48
—	BIS L-102-05/L-RO*																				0...48
—	BIS L-203-03/L*																				0...16
—	BIS L-103-05/L-RO*																				0...16
<b>BIS L-409-045-003-07-S4</b>																					
—	BIS L-203-03/L*																				0...7
—	BIS L-103-05/L-RO*																				0...7
<b>BIS L-409-045-002-07-S4</b>																					
<b>BIS L-409-045-004-07-S4</b>																					
—	BIS L-200-03/L*																				0...15
—	BIS L-100-05/L-RO*																				0...15
—	BIS L-201-03/L*																				0...18
—	BIS L-101-05/L-RO*																				0...18
—	BIS L-203-03/L*																				0...10
—	BIS L-103-05/L-RO*																				0...10
<b>BIS L-400-043-001-02-S115</b>																					
—	BIS L-200-03/L*																				0...30
—	BIS L-100-05/L-RO*																				0...30
—	BIS L-201-03/L*																				0...40
—	BIS L-101-05/L-RO*																				0...40
—	BIS L-202-03/L*																				0...55
—	BIS L-102-05/L-RO*																				0...55
—	BIS L-203-03/L*																				0...20
—	BIS L-103-05/L-RO*																				0...20
<b>BIS L-400-043-003-02-S115</b>																					
—	BIS L-203-03/L*																				0...11
—	BIS L-103-05/L-RO*																				0...11
<b>BIS L-400-043-002-02-S115</b>																					
<b>BIS L-400-043-004-02-S115</b>																					
—	BIS L-200-03/L*																				0...23
—	BIS L-100-05/L-RO*																				0...23
—	BIS L-201-03/L*																				0...27
—	BIS L-101-05/L-RO*																				0...27
—	BIS L-203-03/L*																				0...16
—	BIS L-103-05/L-RO*																				0...16



Range of applications

**Selection criteria**

Data carriers read/write

Data carriers read only

Read/write heads

Data couplers

**Read/write heads with integrated processors**

- Parallel
- Serial
- IO-Link
- easy loop®

**Processors**

- Serial
- PROFIBUS-DP
- DeviceNet™
- EtherNet/IP™
- EtherNet TCP/IP
- BIS V

Communication module for easy loop®

Handheld

Mechanical accessories

— flush in steel    — non-flush on steel    — non-metal  
\* read only

# BIS L Industrial RFID System

## Data carriers read/write



**For harsh environments**  
Housing material extremely resistant to chemicals




**Compact designs for special applications**

Dimensions	Ø 20x1.6
Housing material	EP

### BIS L Programmable




192 bytes	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS0033</b>
	Part number	BIS L-100-01/L
Operating temperature		-25...+85 °C
Storage temperature		-40...+95 °C
Protection per IEC 60529		IP 67

### Appropriate read/write head with max. read/write distance

Mounting			
BIS L-300	30 mm	20 mm	20 mm
BIS L-301	40 mm	30 mm	25 mm
BIS L-302	20 mm	15 mm	15 mm
BIS L-303	50 mm	14 mm	
BIS L-304	20 mm	15 mm	15 mm
BIS L-306	15 mm		
BIS L-350			

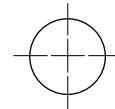
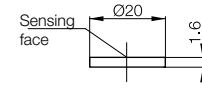
For installation see technical section.

**Mounting (see technical section for details):**

-  flush in steel
-  non-flush on steel
-  non-metal

**Antenna type:**

-  rod
-  round



# BIS L Industrial RFID System

## Data carriers read/write



Ø 30x1.6  
EP



Ø 50x1.6  
EP



Ø 12.4x2  
EP



Ø 3.15x13.3  
Glass

### BIS0036

BIS L-101-01/L  
-25...+85 °C  
-40...+95 °C  
IP 67

### BIS0039

BIS L-102-01/L  
-25...+85 °C  
-40...+95 °C  
IP 67

### BIS003E

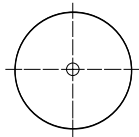
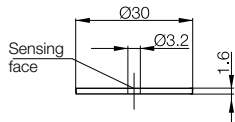
BIS L-103-05/L  
-25...+85 °C  
-40...+130 °C  
IP 68

### BIS003N

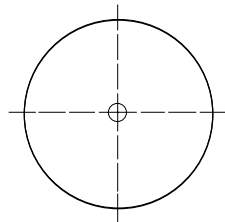
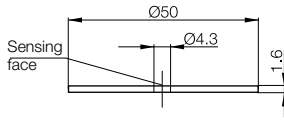
BIS L-150-05/A  
-40...+85 °C  
-40...+90 °C  
IP 68



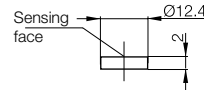
	Ø 30x1.6			Ø 50x1.6			Ø 12.4x2			Ø 3.15x13.3		
Range of applications	40 mm	30 mm	30 mm	55 mm	40 mm	35 mm	10 mm	18 mm	12 mm	25 mm		
Selection criteria	55 mm	40 mm	35 mm	70 mm	50 mm	50 mm	22 mm	15 mm	8 mm	32 mm		
Data carriers read/write	25 mm	20 mm	20 mm	30 mm	25 mm	20 mm	22 mm	15 mm	8 mm	12 mm		
	65 mm	25 mm	15 mm	85 mm	30 mm	25 mm	22 mm	15 mm	8 mm	12 mm		
Data carriers read only	25 mm	20 mm	20 mm	30 mm	25 mm	20 mm	7 mm			17 mm	24 mm	24 mm



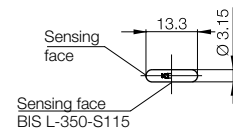
Tightening torque max. 1 Nm



Tightening torque max. 1 Nm



For metal



Glass data carrier – chemically resistant!

Range of applications

Selection criteria

Data carriers read/write

Data carriers read only

Read/write heads

Data couplers

Read/write heads with integrated processors

Parallel  
Serial  
IO-Link  
easy loop®

Processors

Serial  
PROFIBUS-DP  
DeviceNet™  
EtherNet/IP™  
EtherNet TCP/IP  
BIS V

Communication module for easy loop®

Handheld

Mechanical accessories



### Order coding: BIS003L

Part number: BIS L-130-05/L-SA1 for radial data retrieval from rotating parts, positioning not required. Contact us.



### For maximum data security

The CRC\_16 procedure involves writing a test code to the data carrier to allow you to control data anywhere at any time. The benefit to you: high level of data security even in non-active phase (data carrier outside of R/W head)

The procedure is only possible with data carriers of type BIS L-1\_\_-05/L, which are converted into read-only format.

BIS L-1\_\_-05/L-RO are read-only data carriers that can be programmed according to your requirements. Please ask for the order form or download it from our website. 3 bytes of user data as well as 2 bytes for the CRC are stored. Data consistency is queried by the processor.

The BIS L-2\_\_-03/L uses read-only data carriers with a fixed "unique number" of 5 bytes (40 bits). No repetition of the unique number or delivery of sequential numbers is possible.

**Read-only data carriers:**  
preprogram your individual data and benefit from maximum data security

Dimensions	
Housing material	

### BIS L Read-only




24 bits + CRC	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
40 bits	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Operating temperature		
Storage temperature		
Protection per IEC 60529		

### Appropriate read/write head with max. read/write distance

Mounting	
BIS L-300	
BIS L-301	
BIS L-302	
BIS L-303	
BIS L-304	
BIS L-306	

For installation see technical section.

### Mounting (see technical section for details):

-  flush in steel
-  non-flush on steel
-  non-metal

### Antenna type:

-  rod
-  round

### Mazak™ Machine Tool ID

These read-only machine tool tags are specifically designed to work for Mazak tool ID systems. They come preprogrammed in the retention knobs and are available in either Cat 40 or Cat 50 sizes. These tool tags are 100% compatible to existing Mazak systems.

Cat 50



**Order code: BIS00KK**  
Part number: BIS L-245-03/L

Cat 40



**Order code: BIS00KJ**  
Part number: BIS L-244-03/L

Use a **BIS-L-400-047-010-20-S115** processor and **BIS L-306-PU1-05-S49/A** head preprogrammed with the Mazak communication protocol for 100% compatibility to existing Mazak tool ID systems. **BKS-S115-SA4-PU-01** power/communication cable is also available for easy connectivity.



# BIS L Industrial RFID System

## Data carriers read only



Ø 20x1.6  
EP



Ø 30x1.6  
EP



Ø 50x1.6  
EP



Ø 12.4x2  
EP

<b>BIS0035</b> BIS L-100-05/L-RO	<b>BIS0038</b> BIS L-101-05/L-RO	<b>BIS003C</b> BIS L-102-05/L-RO	<b>BIS003F</b> BIS L-103-05/L-RO
<b>BIS003R</b> BIS L-200-03/L	<b>BIS003T</b> BIS L-201-03/L	<b>BIS003U</b> BIS L-202-03/L	<b>BIS003W</b> BIS L-203-03/L
-40...+85 °C	-40...+85 °C	-40...+85 °C	-25...+85 °C
-40...+95 °C	-40...+95 °C	-40...+95 °C	-40...+130 °C
IP 67*	IP 67*	IP 67*	IP 68



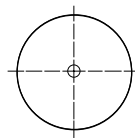
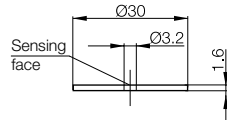
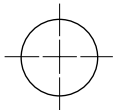
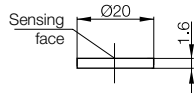
Range of applications

40 mm	25 mm	20 mm	50 mm	35 mm	30 mm	70 mm	45 mm	40 mm	25 mm		10 mm
50 mm	35 mm	30 mm	70 mm	45 mm	40 mm	100 mm	60 mm	55 mm			
25 mm	15 mm	15 mm	30 mm	20 mm	20 mm	40 mm	25 mm	20 mm	15 mm		8 mm
55 mm			70 mm	30 mm	15 mm	100 mm	45 mm	40 mm			
25 mm	15 mm	15 mm	30 mm	20 mm	20 mm	40 mm	25 mm	20 mm	15 mm		8 mm
									7 mm		

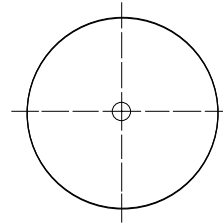
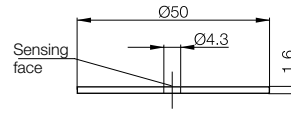
Selection criteria

Data carriers read/write

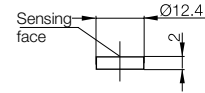
Data carriers read only



Tightening torque max. 1 Nm



Tightening torque max. 1 Nm



Read/write heads

Data couplers

Read/write heads with integrated processors

Parallel  
Serial  
IO-Link  
easy loop®

Processors

Serial  
PROFIBUS-DP  
DeviceNet™  
EtherNet/IP™  
EtherNet TCP/IP  
BIS V

Communication module for easy loop®

Handheld

Mechanical accessories

# BIS L Industrial RFID System

## Read/write heads



Dimensions	<b>M30</b>
Housing material	PA66
For standard processor	<b>Ordering code</b> <b>BIS004R</b>
	Part number BIS L-300-S115
For BIS V processor	<b>Ordering code</b> <b>BIS00UL</b>
<b>New Generation*</b>	Part number BIS VL-300-001-S4
Mounting	—
Operating temperature	0...+70 °C (minus temperatures on request)
Storage temperature	-20...+85 °C
Protection per IEC 60529	IP 67
Connection to	Processor
Connection cable	See Connectivity section for cable options

### Appropriate data carrier

	<b>BIS0033</b>	<b>BIS0036</b>	<b>BIS0039</b>	
	BIS L-100-01	BIS L-101-01	BIS L-102-01	

Mounting	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Write distance in mm	0-30	10-20	10-20	0-40	10-30	10-30	0-55	15-40	15-35
Read distance in mm	0-30	10-20	10-20	0-40	10-30	10-30	0-55	15-40	15-35
Offset in mm at distance									
	0 mm	±18		±28			±30		
	3 mm	±18		±28			±30		
	8 mm	±18		±28			±30		
	10 mm	±18	±8	±8	±28	±15	±13	±30	
	12 mm	±18	±8	±8	±28	±15	±13	±30	
	15 mm	±18	±5	±5	±28	±15	±10	±30	±20
	20 mm	±18	±0	±0	±28	±15	±10	±30	±20
	25 mm	±18			±28	±10	±5	±30	±15
	30 mm	±18			±28	±0	±0	±30	±15
	35 mm				±28			±30	±15
	40 mm				±28			±30	±0
	45 mm							±30	
	50 mm							±30	
	55 mm								
	60 mm								
	70 mm								

For installation see technical section.

\*See page 172.

### Mounting (see technical section for details):

- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

### Antenna type:



# BIS L Industrial RFID System

## Read/write heads



125 kHz LF

Range of applications

Selection criteria

Data carriers read/write

Data carriers read only

**Read/write heads**

Data couplers

**Read/write heads with integrated processors**

Parallel  
Serial  
IO-Link  
easy loop®

**Processors**

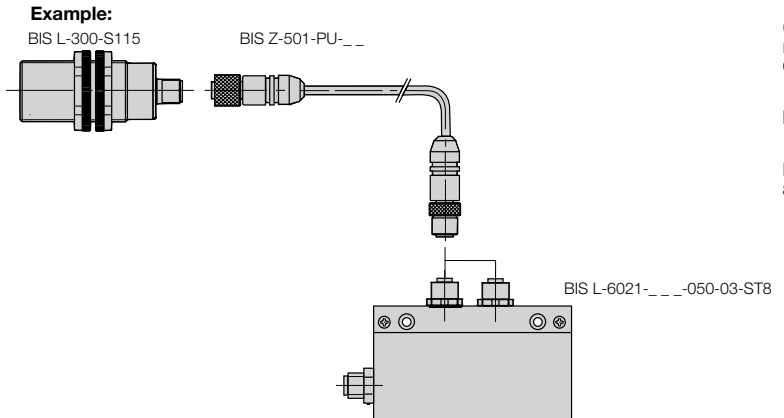
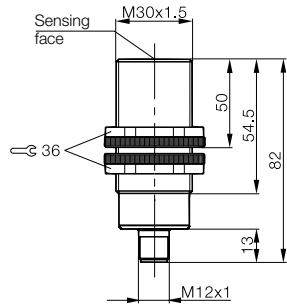
Serial  
PROFIBUS-DP  
DeviceNet™  
EtherNet/IP™  
EtherNet TCP/IP  
BIS V

Communication module for easy loop®

Handheld

Mechanical accessories

BIS003E		BIS003N		BIS003R			BIS003T			BIS003U			BIS003W				
BIS L-103-05/L		BIS L-150-05		BIS L-200-03/L			BIS L-201-03/L			BIS L-202-03/L			BIS L-203-03/L				
				BIS0035			BIS0038			BIS003C			BIS003F				
				BIS L-100-05/L-RO			BIS L-101-05/L-RO			BIS L-102-05/L-RO			BIS L-103-05/L-RO				
7-40	7-18	8-15	0-25														
7-40	7-18	8-15	0-25			0-40	10-25	10-20	0-50	10-35	10-30	0-70	15-45	15-40	0-25	3-12	3-10
			±18			±20			±28			±35			±15		
			±18			±20			±28			±35			±15	±12	±9
	±15	±10	±5	±18		±20			±28			±35			±15	±12	±8
	±15	±10	±5	±18		±20	±15	±10	±28	±20	±17	±35			±15	±9	±7
	±15	±10	±5	±17		±20	±15	±10	±28	±20	±17	±35			±15		
	±15	±10	±3	±17		±20	±10	±10	±28	±20	±17	±35	±25	±20	±15		
	±15			±17		±20	±10	±0	±28	±20	±17	±35	±25	±20	±15		
	±15			±14		±20	±0		±28	±20	±15	±35	±20	±20	±13		
	±15					±20			±28	±15	±0	±35	±20	±20			
	±5					±20			±28	±0		±35	±15	±15			
						±20			±28			±35	±12	±0			
						±20			±28			±35	±12	±0			
									±28			±35					
												±35					
												±35					
												±35					





# BIS L Industrial RFID System

## Read/write heads



Dimensions	
Housing material	
For standard processor	<b>Ordering code</b>
	Part number
For BIS V processor	<b>Ordering code</b>
<b>New Generation*</b>	Part number
Mounting	
Operating temperature	
Storage temperature	
Protection per IEC 60529	
Connection to	
Connection cable	

### Appropriate data carrier




Mounting	
Write distance in mm	
Read distance in mm	
Offset in mm at distance	0 mm
	3 mm
	8 mm
	10 mm
	15 mm
	20 mm
	25 mm
	30 mm
	35 mm
	40 mm
	45 mm
	50 mm
	55 mm
	60 mm
	70 mm
	100 mm

For installation see technical section.


\*See page 172.



### Mounting (see technical section for details):

-  flush in steel
-  non-flush on steel
-  non-metal

### Antenna type:

-  rod
-  round

# BIS L Industrial RFID System

## Read/write heads



<b>80x80x40 mm</b>
PBT
<b>BIS004T</b>
BIS L-301-S115
<b>BIS00U6</b>
BIS VL-301-001-S4
<b>—</b>
0...+70 °C (minus temperatures on request)
-20...+85 °C
IP 67
Processor
See Connectivity section for cable options



Range of applications

Selection criteria

Data carriers read/write

Data carriers read only

**Read/write heads**

Data couplers

**Read/write heads with integrated processors**

Parallel  
Serial  
IO-Link  
easy loop®

**Processors**

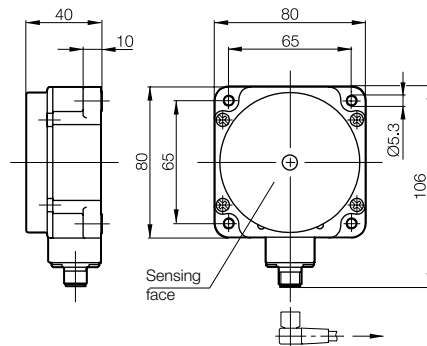
Serial  
PROFIBUS-DP  
DeviceNet™  
EtherNet/IP™  
EtherNet TCP/IP  
BIS V

Communication module for easy loop®

Handheld

Mechanical accessories

<b>BIS0033</b>		<b>BIS0036</b>		<b>BIS0039</b>		<b>BIS003N</b>		<b>BIS003R</b>		<b>BIS003T</b>		<b>BIS003U</b>						
BIS L-100-01/L		BIS L-101-01/L		BIS L-102-01/L		BIS L-150-05/A		BIS L-200-03/L		BIS L-201-03/L		BIS L-202-03/L						
								<b>BIS0035</b>		<b>BIS0038</b>		<b>BIS003C</b>						
								BIS L-100-05/L-RO		BIS L-101-05/L-RO		BIS L-102-05/L-RO						
0-40	15-30	15-25	0-55	15-40	15-35	0-70	20-50	20-50	0-32									
0-40	15-30	15-25	0-55	15-40	15-35	0-70	20-50	20-50	0-32	0-70	20-50	20-50	0-70	20-45	20-40	0-100	25-60	25-55
±30			±35			±40			±24	±40			±40			±45		
±30			±35			±40			±24	±40			±40			±45		
±30			±35			±40			±24	±40			±40			±45		
±30	±20	±15	±35	±20	±20	±40			±24	±40			±40			±45		
±30	±15	±10	±35	±20	±20	±40	±25	±22	±24	±40	±25	±22	±40	±24	±20	±45	±30	±30
±30	±10	±0	±35	±20	±15	±40	±25	±22	±24	±40	±25	±22	±40	±20	±20	±45	±30	±30
±30	±0		±35	±20	±15	±40	±25	±22	±24	±40	±25	±22	±40	±20	±20	±45	±30	±30
±30			±35	±15	±0	±40	±20	±15		±40	±20	±15	±40	±20	±15	±45	±30	±25
±30			±35	±0		±40	±15	±15		±40	±15	±15	±40	±18	±0	±45	±30	±25
			±35			±40	±15	±10		±40	±15	±10	±40	±0		±45	±25	±20
			±35			±40	±0	±0		±40	±0	±0	±40			±45	±20	±20
			±35			±40				±40			±40			±45	±10	±0
						±40				±40			±40			±45	±0	
						±40				±40			±40			±45		



# BIS L Industrial RFID System

## Read/write heads



**Suitable for roller conveyors/internal company logistics**




Dimensions	
Housing material	
For standard processor	<b>Ordering code</b>
	Part number
Mounting	
Operating temperature	
Storage temperature	
Protection per IEC 60529	
Connection to	
Connection cable	

### Appropriate data carrier



Mounting	
Write distance in mm	
Read distance in mm	
Offset in mm at distance	0 mm
	3 mm
	8 mm
	10 mm
	15 mm
	20 mm
	25 mm
	30 mm
	35 mm
	40 mm
	45 mm
	50 mm
	55 mm
	60 mm
	70 mm
	100 mm

For installation see technical section.

#### Mounting (see technical section for details):

-  flush in steel
-  non-flush on steel
-  non-metal

#### Antenna type:

-  rod
-  round

# BIS L Industrial RFID System

## Read/write heads



**170x80x50 mm**

PBT

**BIS004Y**

BIS L-303-S115

0...+70 °C (minus temperatures on request)

-20...+85 °C

IP 67

Processor

See Connectivity section for cable options



125 kHz LF

Range of applications

Selection criteria

Data carriers read/write

Data carriers read only

**Read/write heads**

Data couplers

**Read/write heads with integrated processors**

Parallel

Serial

IO-Link

easy loop®

**Processors**

Serial

PROFIBUS-DP

DeviceNet™

EtherNet/IP™

EtherNet TCP/IP

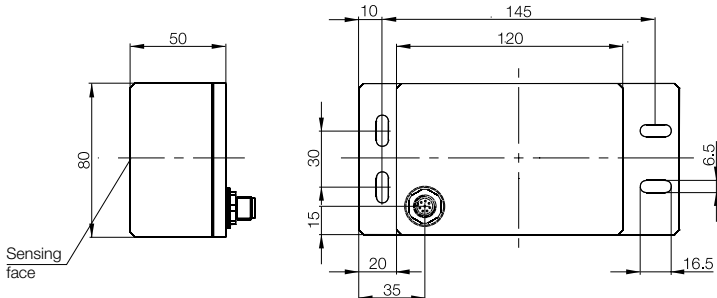
BIS V

Communication module for easy loop®

Handheld

Mechanical accessories

BIS0033	BIS0036	BIS0039	BIS003R	BIS003T	BIS003U													
BIS L-100-01/L	BIS L-101-01/L	BIS L-102-01/L	BIS L-200-03/L	BIS L-201-03/L	BIS L-202-03/L													
			BIS0035	BIS0038	BIS003C													
			BIS L-100-05/L-RO	BIS L-101-05/L-RO	BIS L-102-05/L-RO													
0-40	0-55	0-70	0-50	0-70	0-100													
±30	±35	±40	±35	±40	±45													
±30	±35	±40	±35	±40	±45													
±30	±35	±40	±35	±40	±45													
±30	±35	±40	±35	±40	±45													
±30	±35	±40	±35	±40	±45													
±30	±35	±40	±35	±40	±45													
±30	±35	±40	±35	±40	±45													
±30	±35	±40	±35	±40	±45													
±30	±35	±40	±35	±40	±45													
±30	±35	±40	±35	±40	±45													
±30	±35	±40	±35	±40	±45													
±30	±35	±40	±35	±40	±45													
±30	±35	±40	±35	±40	±45													
±30	±35	±40	±35	±40	±45													
±30	±35	±40	±35	±40	±45													
±30	±35	±40	±35	±40	±45													
±30	±35	±40	±35	±40	±45													



Use small read heads with processor electronics if the available width is limited



Dimensions	<b>M18</b>
Housing material	CuZn
For standard processor	<b>Ordering code</b>
	Part number
	<b>BIS004U</b>
	BIS L-302-S115
For BIS V processor	<b>Ordering code</b>
<b>New Generation*</b>	Part number
	<b>BIS00UF</b>
	BIS VL-302-001-S4
Mounting	—
Operating temperature	0...+70 °C (minus temperatures on request)
Storage temperature	-20...+85 °C
Protection per IEC 60529	IP 67
Connection to	Processor
Connection cable	See Connectivity section for cable options

**Appropriate data carrier**

	<b>BIS0033</b>	<b>BIS0036</b>	<b>BIS0039</b>	
	BIS L-100-01/L	BIS L-101-01/L	BIS L-102-01/L	

Mounting	—			—			—		
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Write distance in mm	0-20	8-15	8-15	0-25	10-20	10-20	0-30	10-25	10-20
Read distance in mm	0-20	8-15	8-15	0-25	10-20	10-20	0-30	10-25	10-20
Offset in mm at distance									
	0 mm	±10		±12			±15		
	3 mm	±10		±12			±15		
	4 mm	±10		±12			±15		
	7 mm	±10		±12			±15		
	8 mm	±10	±6	±6	±12		±15		
	10 mm	±10	±5	±5	±12	±10	±8	±15	±15
	12 mm	±10	±4	±4	±12	±10	±8	±15	±15
	15 mm	±10	±0	±0	±12	±5	±5	±15	±15
	20 mm	±10			±12	±0	±0	±15	±10
	25 mm				±12			±15	±0
	30 mm							±15	
	35 mm								
	40 mm								

For installation see technical section.

\*See page 172.

**Mounting (see technical section for details):**

- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

**Antenna type:**



rod



round

# BIS L Industrial RFID System

## Read/write heads



125 kHz LF

Range of applications

Selection criteria

Data carriers read/write

Data carriers read only

**Read/write heads**

Data couplers

**Read/write heads with integrated processors**

Parallel

Serial

IO-Link

easy loop®

**Processors**

Serial

PROFIBUS-DP

DeviceNet™

EtherNet/IP™

EtherNet TCP/IP

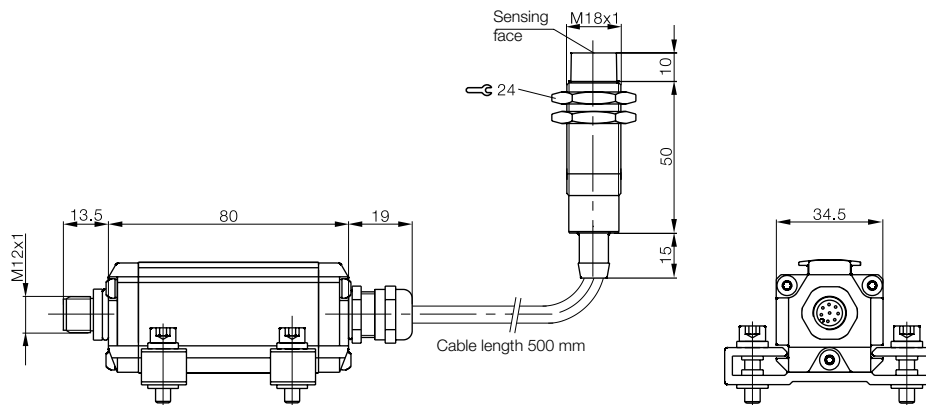
BIS V

Communication module for easy loop®

Handheld

Mechanical accessories

BIS003E		BIS003N		BIS003R			BIS003T			BIS003U			BIS003W				
BIS L-103-05/L		BIS L-150-05/A		BIS L-200-03/L			BIS L-201-03/L			BIS L-202-03/L			BIS L-203-03/L				
				BIS0035			BIS0038			BIS003C			BIS003F				
				BIS L-100-05/L-RO			BIS L-101-05/L-RO			BIS L-102-05/L-RO			BIS L-103-05/L-RO				
10-22	10-15	7-8	0-12														
10-22	10-15	7-8	0-12			0-25	8-15	8-15	0-30	10-20	10-20	0-40	10-25	10-20	0-15	4-10	3-8
			±8			±13			±15			±20			±6		
			±8			±13			±15			±20			±6	±7	±5
			±8			±13			±15			±20			±6	±7	±5
		±3	±8			±13			±15			±20			±6	±7	±4
		±2	±8			±13	±8	±6	±15			±20			±6	±6	±3
±10	±6		±8			±13	±8	±6	±15	±10	±10	±20	±15	±8	±6	±5	
±10	±6		±8			±13	±8	±6	±15	±10	±10	±20	±15	±8	±6		
±10	±2					±13	±0	±0	±15	±10	±8	±20	±15	±6	±6		
±5						±13			±15	±0	±0	±20	±10	±0			
						±13			±15			±20	±0				
									±15			±20					
									±15			±20					
												±20					
												±20					
												±20					
												±20					



Select a flat design  
if the available  
height is limited



Dimensions	<b>25x50x10 mm</b>		
Housing material	ABS		
For standard processor	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS004Z</b>	
	Part number	BIS L-304-S115	
For BIS V processor	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS00UH</b>	
<b>New Generation*</b>	Part number	BIS VL-304-001-S4	
Mounting	—		
Operating temperature	0...+70 °C (minus temperatures on request)		
Storage temperature	-20...+85 °C		
Protection per IEC 60529	IP 67		
Connection to	Processor		
Connection cable	See Connectivity section for cable options		

**Appropriate data carrier**

	<b>BIS0033</b>	<b>BIS0036</b>	<b>BIS0039</b>	<b>BIS003E</b>	<b>BIS003N</b>	
	BIS L-100-01/L	BIS L-101-01/L	BIS L-102-01/L	BIS L-103-05/L	BIS L-150-05/A	

Mounting	—		—		—		—		—		—		—	
Write distance in mm	0-20	8-15	8-15	0-25	10-20	10-20	0-30	10-25	10-20	10-22	10-15	7-8	0-12	
Read distance in mm	0-20	8-15	8-15	0-25	10-20	10-20	0-30	10-25	10-20	10-22	10-15	7-8	0-12	
Offset in mm at distance														
	0 mm	±10		±12			±15						±8	
	3 mm	±10		±12			±15						±8	
	4 mm	±10		±12			±15						±8	
	7 mm	±10		±12			±15					±3	±8	
	8 mm	±10	±6	±6	±12		±15					±2	±8	
	10 mm	±10	±5	±5	±12	±10	±8	±15	±15	±10	±10	±6	±8	
	12 mm	±10	±3	±3	±12	±10	±8	±15	±15	±10	±10	±6	±8	
	15 mm	±10	±0	±0	±12	±5	±5	±15	±15	±5	±10	±2		
	20 mm	±10			±12	±0	±0	±15	±10	±0	±5			
	25 mm				±12			±15	±0					
	30 mm							±15						
	35 mm													
	40 mm													

For installation see technical section.

\*See page 172.

**Mounting (see technical section for details):**

- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

**Antenna type:**



rod



round

# BIS L Industrial RFID System

## Read/write heads



	<b>M12x1</b>
	CuZn
	<b>BIS00RN</b>
	BIS L-306-S115
	<b>BIS00UJ</b>
	BIS VL-306-001-S4
	—
	0...+70 °C
	-20...+85 °C
	IP 67
	Processor
	See Connectivity section for cable options

	<b>BIS003R</b>			<b>BIS003T</b>			<b>BIS003U</b>			<b>BIS003W</b>			<b>BIS003W</b>			<b>BIS003E</b>			<b>BIS0033</b>		
	BIS L-200-03/L			BIS L-201-03/L			BIS L-202-03/L			BIS L-203-03/L			BIS L-203-03/L			BIS L-103-05/L			BIS L-100-05/L		
	<b>BIS0035</b>			<b>BIS0035</b>			<b>BIS003C</b>			<b>BIS003F</b>			<b>BIS003F</b>								
	BIS L-100-05/L-RO			BIS L-100-05/L-RO			BIS L-102-05/L-RO			BIS L-103-05/L-RO			BIS L-103-05/L-RO								
	0-25	8-15	8-15	0-30	10-20	10-20	0-40	10-25	10-20	0-15	4-10	3-8	0-7			0-7			0-15		
	±13			±15			±20			±6			±4			±4			±7		
	±13			±15			±20			±6	±7	±5	±4			±4			±7		
	±13			±15			±20			±6	±7	±5	±4			±4			±7		
	±13			±15			±20			±6	±6	±3	±2			±4			±7		
	±13	±8	±6	±15			±20			±6	±6	±3							±7		
	±13	±8	±6	±15	±10	±10	±20	±15	±8	±6	±5								±7		
	±13	±8	±6	±15	±10	±10	±20	±15	±8	±6									±7		
	±13	±0	±0	±15	±10	±8	±20	±15	±6	±6									±7		
	±13			±15	±0	±0	±20	±10	±0												
	±13			±15			±20	±0													
				±15			±20														
				±15			±20														
				±15			±20														
				±15			±20														



Range of applications

Selection criteria

Data carriers read/write

Data carriers read only

**Read/write heads**

Data couplers

**Read/write heads with integrated processors**

Parallel  
Serial  
IO-Link  
easy loop®

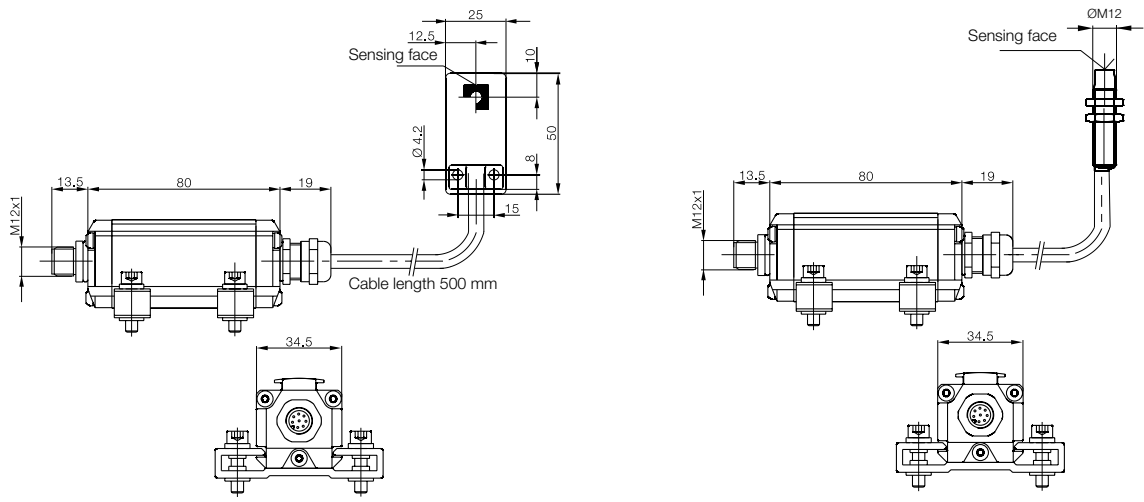
**Processors**

Serial  
PROFIBUS-DP  
DeviceNet™  
EtherNet/IP™  
EtherNet TCP/IP  
BIS V

Communication module for easy loop®

Handheld

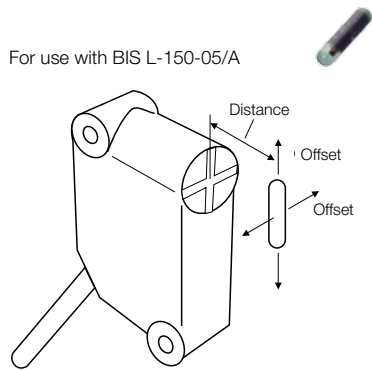
Mechanical accessories







**For limited space, even on metal**  
**Small read heads with processor**  
**electronics for glass data carriers**



Dimensions	
Housing material	
For standard processor	<b>Ordering code</b>
	Part number
For BIS V processor	<b>Ordering code</b>
<b>New Generation*</b>	Part number
Mounting	
Operating temperature	
Storage temperature	
Protection per IEC 60529	
Connection to	
Connection cable	

**Appropriate data carrier**

Mounting	
Write distance in mm	
Read distance in mm	
Offset in mm at distance	0 mm
	10 mm
	15 mm
	20 mm
	25 mm

**For installation see technical section.**

\*See page 172.

**Mounting (see technical section for details):**

- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

**Antenna type:**

- rod
- round

# BIS L Industrial RFID System

## Read/write heads



**26x40x12 mm**

ABS

**BIS0051**

BIS L-350-S115

**BIS00UK**

BIS VL-350-001-S4

0...+70 °C (minus temperatures on request)

-20...+85 °C

IP 67

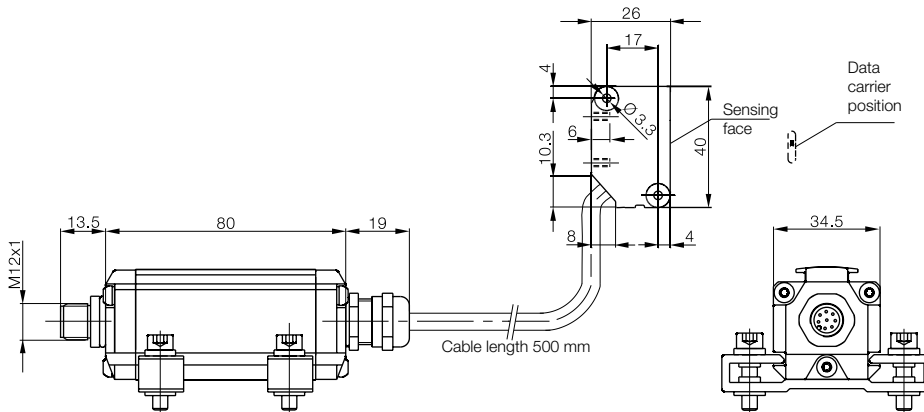
Processor

See Connectivity section for cable options

**BIS003N**

BIS L-150-05/A

0-17	0-24	0-24
0-17	0-24	0-24
±18	±20	±20
±18	±20	±20
±10	±20	±20
	±14	±14
	±14	±14



Range of applications

Selection criteria

Data carriers read/write

Data carriers read only

**Read/write heads**

Data couplers

**Read/write heads with integrated processors**

Parallel

Serial

IO-Link

easy loop®

**Processors**

Serial

PROFIBUS-DP

DeviceNet™

EtherNet/IP™

EtherNet TCP/IP

BIS V

Communication module for easy loop®

Handheld

Mechanical accessories

**For maximum flexibility  
from pallet to pallet  
– with 2-way air interface**



Dimensions		<b>M30x1.5x57.5</b>
Housing material		CuZn
Base coupler for r/w head	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS00K1</b>
	Part number	BIS L-380-ST/10
Data coupler for data carrier	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Data coupler for data carrier	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Mounting		
Operating temperature		0...+70 °C
Storage temperature		-20...+85 °C
Protection per IEC 60529		IP 67
Connection type		4-pin round connector
For use with		BIS L-300-S115

### Appropriate data carrier

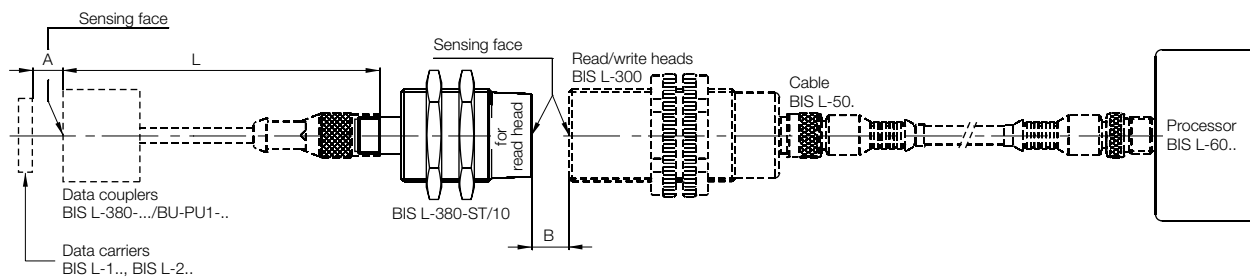
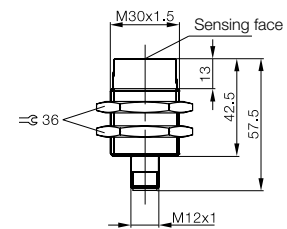
For installation see technical section.

**Mounting (see technical section for details):**

- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

**Antenna type:**

- rod
- round



# BIS L Industrial RFID System

## Data couplers



<b>M18x1x45.5</b> CuZn	<b>25x50x10 mm</b> ABS	<b>M30x1.5x48.5 mm</b> CuZn
<b>BIS00JT</b> BIS L-380-02/BU-PU1-00,15	<b>BIS00JW</b> BIS L-380-05/BU-PU1-00,15	<b>BIS00JZ</b> BIS L-380-10/BU-PU1-00,5
<b>BIS00JU</b> BIS L-380-02/BU-PU1-00,5	<b>BIS00JY</b> BIS L-380-05/BU-PU1-00,5	
0...+70 °C -20...+85 °C IP 67 4-pin, female BIS L-380-ST/10	0...+70 °C -20...+85 °C IP 67 4-pin, female BIS L-380-ST/10	0...+70 °C -20...+85 °C IP 67 4-pin, female BIS L-380-ST/10
<b>BISL003E</b> BIS L-103-05/L	<b>BISL003E</b> BIS L-103-05/L	<b>BISL0036</b> BIS L-101-01/L



125 kHz LF

Range of applications

Selection criteria

Data carriers read/write

Data carriers read only

Read/write heads

**Data couplers**

Read/write heads with integrated processors

Parallel

Serial

IO-Link

easy loop®

**Processors**

Serial

PROFIBUS-DP

DeviceNet™

EtherNet/IP™

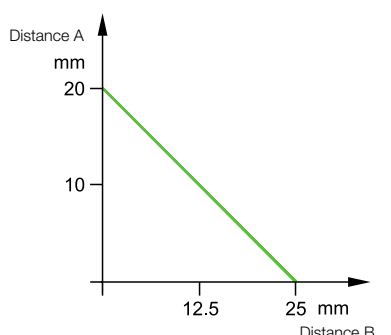
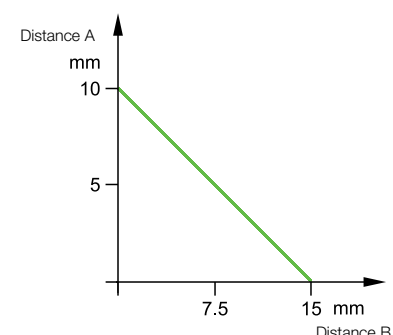
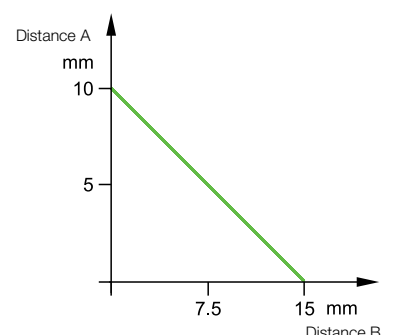
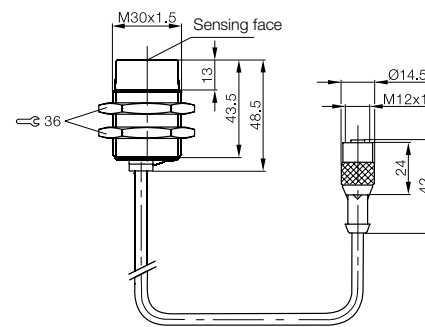
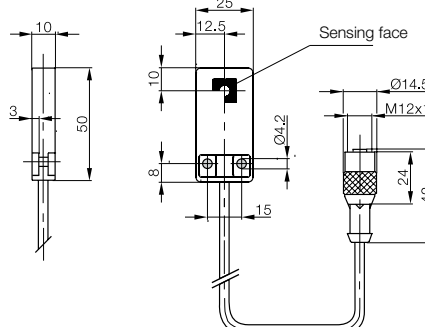
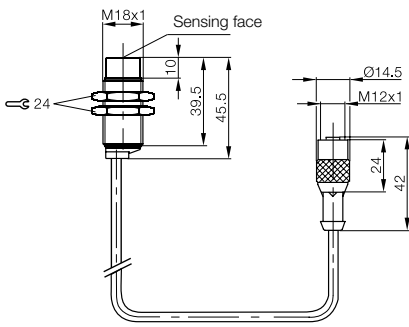
EtherNet TCP/IP

BIS V

Communication module for easy loop®

Handheld

Mechanical accessories



### For applications with no controller:

for direct activation of actuators, switches, etc.

Parallel signals for easier integration. The processors are compact, handy and very easy to install and the recessed antennas, which are available in different designs, make them ideal for a wide variety of different applications.

These simple processors can also be used in dynamic processes: the data from the data carrier last accessed is stored in the cache until retrieved again. The data is available for longer and programming is simplified as a result.

Different antenna characteristics and data carriers are used depending on application requirements.

The selection does not depend on the interface being used – only the design is a decisive factor.

The BIS L-**2**\_\_-03/L are read-only data carriers with a fixed 5-byte (40 bits) "unique number".

No repetition of the unique number or delivery of sequential numbers is possible – other options are available here. These data carrier types are used with BIS L-405-**033**-... processors.

### Secure is secure: CRC test

The CRC 16 check sum can be used for applications with higher demands for data integrity. A check sum that allows the validity of data to be checked anywhere and at any time is stored on the data carrier. Discrepancies are diagnosed immediately.

The BIS L-405-**037**-... processor checks the correctness of the read data using a CRC-16 check sum. The CRC value is calculated automatically using the data in bytes 0, 1 and 2 of the data carrier.

Stored in bytes 3 and 4 of the data carrier, this CRC 16 check sum guarantees an extremely high degree of data integrity without requiring additional programming work.

In order to use the CRC-16 check sum, the type BIS L-10\_-05/L data

### LED function indicators included



Description/Dimensions		Module 40x41x120 mm
Housing material		PBT
Parallel	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS00CM</b>
	Part number	BIS L-405-033-001-05-MU
CRC check	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS00CT</b>
	Part number	BIS L-405-037-001-05-MU
Sensor base	5 m cable	<b>Ordering code</b>
		Part number
	10 m cable	<b>Ordering code</b>
		Part number
	15 m cable	<b>Ordering code</b>
		Part number
	20 m cable	<b>Ordering code</b>
		Part number
Mounting		—
Supply voltage, Ripple		24 V DC ± 10 %/-20 %, ≤ 10 %
Current		≤ 50 mA no load
Operating temperature		0...+70 °C
Protection per IEC 60529		IP 67 when assembled
Connection type		requires mounting base
Control I/O		
Connection base (please order separately)		BIS L-503-PU/_ _ _

### Appropriate data carrier

Mounting	BIS003R BIS L-200-03/L	BIS0035 BIS L-100-05/L-RO	BIS003T BIS L-201-03/L	BIS0038 BIS L-101-05/L-RO	BIS003U BIS L-202-03/L	BIS003C BIS L-102-05/L-RO	BIS003W BIS L-203-03/L	BIS003F BIS L-103-05/L-RO
Read distance in mm	0-30	0-40	0-55	0-20				
Offset in mm at distance	0 mm ±15	±20	±30	±10				
	5 mm ±15	±20	±30	±10				
	8 mm ±15	±20	±30	±10				
	10 mm ±15	±20	±30	±10				
	15 mm ±15	±20	±30	±10				
	20 mm ±15	±20	±30					
	25 mm ±15	±20	±30					
	30 mm	±20	±30					
	35 mm	±20	±30					
	40 mm		±30					
	45 mm		±30					

carriers must first be initialized using a BIS L-60\_\_ processor and BISCOMRW.EXE software. 3 bytes are available for the user data.

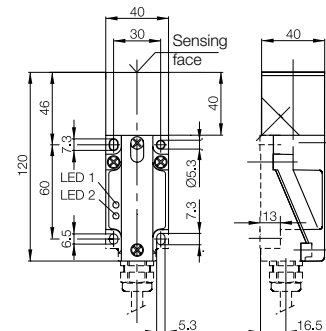
**The BIS L-405-037-... processor can only be operated using initialized type BIS L-10\_-05/L data carriers.**

### Mounting (see technical section for details):

- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

### Antenna type:

- rod
- round



# BIS L Industrial RFID System

## Read/write heads with integrated processors



Module M18	M12	25x50x10 mm	Connection
CuZn	CuZn	ABS	PBT
<b>BIS00CN</b>	<b>BIS00CP</b>	<b>BIS00CR</b>	
BIS L-405-033-002-05-MU	BIS L-405-033-003-05-MU	BIS L-405-033-004-05-MU	
<b>BIS00CU</b>	<b>BIS00CW</b>	<b>BIS00CY</b>	
BIS L-405-037-002-05-MU	BIS L-405-037-003-05-MU	BIS L-405-037-004-05-MU	
			<b>BCC00R2</b> BIS L-503-PU1-05
			<b>BCC00R3</b> BIS L-503-PU1-10
			<b>BCC00R4</b> BIS L-503-PU1-15
			<b>BCC00R5</b> BIS L-503-PU1-20
—	—	—	
24 V DC $\pm$ 10 %/-20 %, $\leq$ 10 % $\leq$ 50 mA no load 0...+70 °C IP 67 when assembled requires mounting base	24 V DC $\pm$ 10 %/-20 %, $\leq$ 10 % $\leq$ 50 mA no load 0...+70 °C IP 67 when assembled requires mounting base	24 V DC $\pm$ 10 %/-20 %, $\leq$ 10 % $\leq$ 50 mA no load 0...+70 °C IP 67 when assembled requires mounting base	0...+70 °C IP 67 when assembled
BIS L-503-PU/_	BIS L-503-PU/_	BIS L-503-PU/_	2 inputs / 10 outputs



Range of applications

Selection criteria

Data carriers read/write

Data carriers read only

Read/write heads

Data couplers

Read/write heads with integrated processors

Parallel

Serial  
IO-Link  
easy loop®

Processors

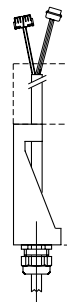
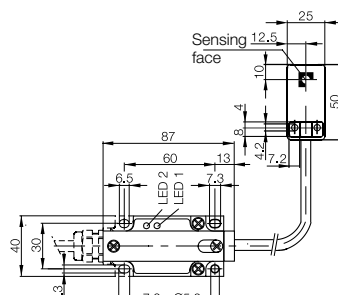
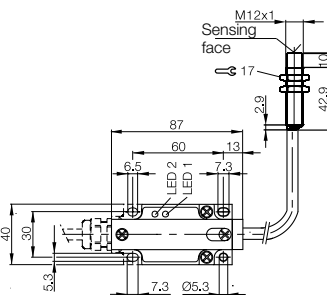
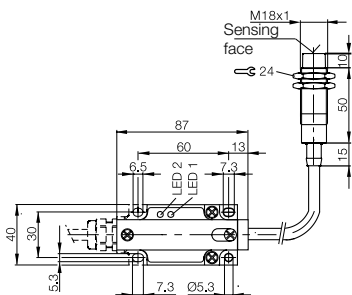
Serial  
PROFIBUS-DP  
DeviceNet™  
EtherNet/IP™  
EtherNet TCP/IP  
BIS V

Communication module for easy loop®

Handheld

Mechanical accessories

<b>BIS003R</b>	<b>BIS0035</b>	<b>BIS003T</b>	<b>BIS0038</b>	<b>BIS003W</b>	<b>BIS003F</b>	<b>BIS003W</b>	<b>BIS003F</b>		<b>BIS003R</b>	<b>BIS0035</b>	<b>BIS003T</b>	<b>BIS0038</b>	<b>BIS003W</b>	<b>BIS003F</b>
BIS L-200-03/L	BIS L-100-05/L-RO	BIS L-201-03/L	BIS L-101-05/L-RO	BIS L-203-03/L	BIS L-103-05/L-RO	BIS L-203-03/L	BIS L-103-05/L-RO		BIS L-200-03/L	BIS L-100-05/L-RO	BIS L-201-03/L	BIS L-101-05/L-RO	BIS L-203-03/L	BIS L-103-05/L-RO
0-23	0-27	0-16	0-11						0-23	0-27	0-16			
$\pm$ 12	$\pm$ 15	$\pm$ 8	$\pm$ 6						$\pm$ 12	$\pm$ 15	$\pm$ 8			
$\pm$ 12	$\pm$ 15	$\pm$ 8	$\pm$ 6						$\pm$ 12	$\pm$ 15	$\pm$ 8			
$\pm$ 12	$\pm$ 15	$\pm$ 8	$\pm$ 4						$\pm$ 12	$\pm$ 15	$\pm$ 8			
$\pm$ 12	$\pm$ 15	$\pm$ 8	$\pm$ 2						$\pm$ 12	$\pm$ 15	$\pm$ 8			
$\pm$ 12	$\pm$ 15	$\pm$ 4							$\pm$ 12	$\pm$ 15	$\pm$ 4			
	$\pm$ 15								$\pm$ 8	$\pm$ 15				
	$\pm$ 6									$\pm$ 6				





Easy ID solutions are not only available with a parallel interface, but also with a serial interface, which is why they are suitable for smart, single-celled production platforms. Balluff offers different point-to-point connections specific to each device.

The range extends from interfaces such as RS232, RS422 to IO-Link. A "daisy chain" configuration with RS232 or Ethernet TCP/IP is also possible. Systems with or without recessed antennas are available to allow a flexible response to different installation situations such as cramped spaces, for example.

These simple processors can also be used in dynamic processes: the data from the data carrier last accessed is stored in the cache until retrieved again. The data is available for longer and programming is simplified as a result.

A distinction is made between use of the type BIS L-2\_-\_-03/L data carrier and the programmed data carrier with type BIS L-10\_-05/L CRC check. The processors must be parameterized accordingly using the relevant configuration software. Different antenna characteristics and data carriers are used depending on application requirements.

The selection does not depend on the interface being used – only the design is a decisive factor.

### BIS L at a glance

- Tough
- Compact
- Read only
- Simple to integrate

**For simple connection to the controller: readable data carriers only**

### LED function indicators included

Description/Dimensions	<b>40×41×120 mm</b>	
Housing material	PBT	
Serial	RS232	<b>Ordering code</b> <b>BIS00C5</b>
		Part number BIS L-400-035-001-00-S115
	RS422	<b>Ordering code</b> <b>BIS00C6</b>
		Part number BIS L-400-035-001-02-S115
Mounting	—	
Supply voltage, Ripple	24 V DC +10 %/–20 %, ≤ 10 %	
Current	≤ 50 mA	
Operating temperature	0...+70 °C	
Protection per IEC 60529	IP 67	
Connection type	8-pin M12 male	
Connection cable	See Connectivity section for cable options	

### Appropriate data carrier

	BIS003R BIS L-200-03/L	BIS0035 BIS L-100-05/L-RO	BIS003T BIS L-201-03/L	BIS0038 BIS L-101-05/L-RO	BIS003U BIS L-202-03/L	BIS003C BIS L-102-05/L-RO	BIS003W BIS L-203-03/L	BIS003F BIS L-103-05/L-RO
Mounting	—		—		—		—	
Read distance in mm	0-30		0-40		0-55		0-20	
Offset in mm at distance	0 mm	±15	±20	±30	±10	±15	±20	±30
	5 mm	±15	±20	±30	±10	±15	±20	±30
	8 mm	±15	±20	±30	±10	±15	±20	±30
	10 mm	±15	±20	±30	±10	±15	±20	±30
	15 mm	±15	±20	±30	±10	±15	±20	±30
	20 mm	±15	±20	±30	±10	±15	±20	±30
	25 mm	±15	±20	±30	±10	±15	±20	±30
	30 mm	±4	±20	±30	±10	±15	±20	±30
	35 mm		±20	±30	±10	±15	±20	±30
	40 mm			±30	±10	±15	±20	±30
	45 mm			±30	±10	±15	±20	±30
	50 mm			±6	±10	±15	±20	±30

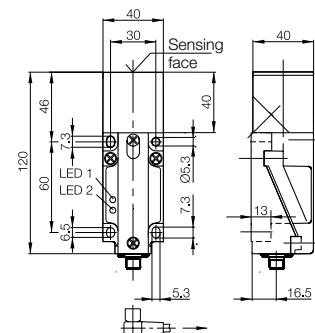
**For installation see technical section.**

### Mounting (see technical section for details):

- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

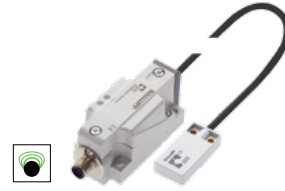
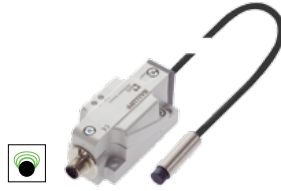
### Antenna type:

-  rod
-  round



# BIS L Industrial RFID System

## Read/write heads with integrated processors



<b>M18</b> CuZn	<b>M12</b> CuZn	<b>25x50x10 mm</b> ABS
<b>BIS00C7</b> BIS L-400-035-002-00-S115	<b>BIS00C9</b> BIS L-400-035-003-00-S115	<b>BIS00CC</b> BIS L-400-035-004-00-S115
<b>BIS00C8</b> BIS L-400-035-002-02-S115	<b>BIS00CA</b> BIS L-400-035-003-02-S115	
<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
24 V DC +10 %/–20 %, ≤ 10 % ≤ 50 mA no load 0...+70 °C IP 67 8-pin M12 male See Connectivity section for cable options	24 V DC ±10 %/–20 %, ≤ 10 % ≤ 50 mA no load 0...+70 °C IP 67 8-pin M12 male See Connectivity section for cable options	24 V DC ±10 %/–20 %, ≤ 10 % ≤ 50 mA no load 0...+70 °C IP 67 8-pin M12 male See Connectivity section for cable options



Range of applications

Selection criteria

Data carriers read/write

Data carriers read only

Read/write heads

Data couplers

**Read/write heads with integrated processors**

Parallel  
**Serial**  
IO-Link  
easy loop®

**Processors**

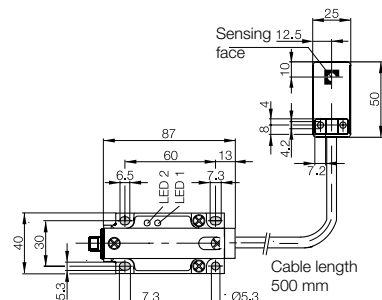
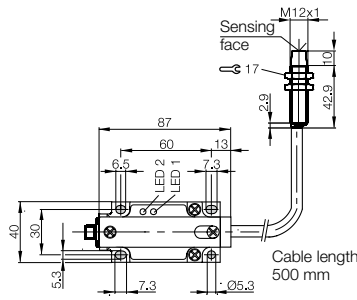
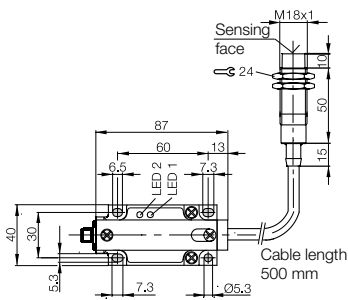
Serial  
PROFIBUS-DP  
DeviceNet™  
EtherNet/IP™  
EtherNet TCP/IP  
BIS V

Communication module for easy loop®

Handheld

Mechanical accessories

<b>BIS003R</b> BIS L-200-03/L	<b>BIS0035</b> BIS L-100-05/L-RO	<b>BIS003T</b> BIS L-201-03/L	<b>BIS0038</b> BIS L-101-05/L-RO	<b>BIS003W</b> BIS L-203-03/L	<b>BIS003F</b> BIS L-103-05/L-RO	<b>BIS003W</b> BIS L-203-03/L	<b>BIS003F</b> BIS L-103-05/L-RO	<b>BIS003R</b> BIS L-200-03/L	<b>BIS0035</b> BIS L-100-05/L-RO	<b>BIS003T</b> BIS L-201-03/L	<b>BIS0038</b> BIS L-101-05/L-RO	<b>BIS003W</b> BIS L-203-03/L	<b>BIS003F</b> BIS L-103-05/L-RO
0-23	0-27	0-16		0-11		0-11		0-23	0-27	0-16		0-11	
±12	±15	±8		±6		±6		±12	±15	±8		±12	
±12	±15	±8		±6		±6		±12	±15	±8		±12	
±12	±15	±8		±8		±8		±12	±15	±8		±12	
±12	±15	±8		±2		±2		±12	±15	±8		±12	
±12	±15	±4						±12	±15	±4		±12	
±12	±15							±8	±15			±8	
	±6								±6				





### IO-Link

Easy ID solutions are not only available with a parallel interface, but also with a serial interface, which is why they are suitable for smart, single-celled production platforms. Balluff offers different point-to-point connections specific to each device.

The range extends from interfaces such as RS232, RS422 to IO-Link. A "daisy chain" configuration with RS232 or Ethernet TCP/IP is also possible. Systems with or without recessed antennas are available to allow a flexible response to different installation situations such as cramped spaces, for example.

These simple processors can also be used in dynamic processes: the data from the data carrier last accessed is stored in the cache until retrieved again. The data is available for longer and programming is simplified as a result.

A distinction is made between use of the type BIS L-2\_-03/L data carrier and the programmed data carrier with type BIS L-10\_-05/L CRC check. The processors must be parameterized accordingly using the relevant configuration software. Different antenna characteristics and data carriers are used depending on application requirements.

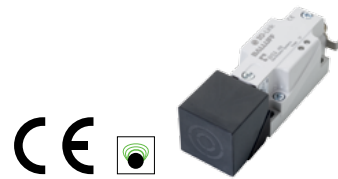
The selection does not depend on the interface being used – only the design is a decisive factor.

### BIS L at a glance

- Tough
- Compact
- Read only
- Simple to integrate



For information on other IO-Link and networking products, refer to our "Industrial Networking and Connectivity" catalog or visit us online at [www.balluff.com](http://www.balluff.com)



### LED funtion indicators included

Description/Dimensions	<b>40x41x120 mm</b>	
Housing material	PBT	
IO-Link	8 byte	<b>Ordering code</b>
		<b>BIS00CZ</b>
		Part number
		BIS L-409-045-001-07-S4
Mounting	—	
Supply voltage, Ripple	24 V DC +10 %/-20 %, ≤ 10 %	
Current	≤ 150 mA	
Operating temperature	0...+70 °C	
Protection per IEC 60529	IP 67	
Connection type	4-pin M12 male	
Connection cable	See Connectivity section for cable options	

### Appropriate data carrier

	BIS003R BIS L-200-03/L	BIS0035 BIS L-100-05/L-RO	BIS003T BIS L-201-03/L	BIS0038 BIS L-101-05/L-RO	BIS003U BIS L-202-03/L	BIS003C BIS L-102-05/L-RO	BIS003W BIS L-203-03/L	BIS003F BIS L-103-05/L-RO
Mounting	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Read distance in mm	0-25	0-35	0-48	0-16				
Offset in mm at distance	±15	±20	±25	±10				
	3 mm	±15	±20	±10				
	4 mm	±15	±20	±10				
	5 mm	±15	±20	±10				
	7 mm	±15	±20	±10				
	8 mm	±15	±20	±10				
	10 mm	±15	±20	±10				
	12 mm	±15	±20	±10				
	15 mm	±15	±20	±10				
	20 mm	±15	±20	±10				
	25 mm	±8	±20	±10				
	30 mm		±20	±10				
	35 mm		±20	±10				
	40 mm			±10				
	45 mm			±10				

### IO-Link

Mode	COM 2
Transfer rate	38.4 baud

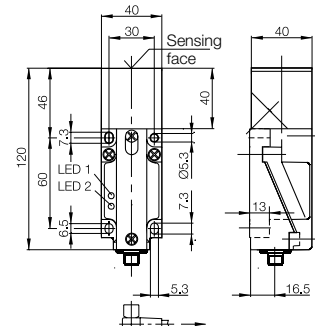
For installation see technical section.

### Mounting (see technical section for details):

- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

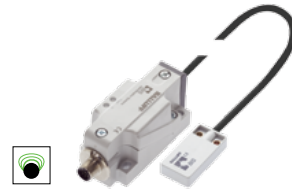
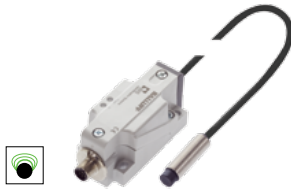
### Antenna type:

- rod
- round



# BIS L Industrial RFID System

## Read/write heads with integrated processors



M18	M12	25x50x10 mm
CuZn	CuZn	ABS
<b>BIS00E0</b>	<b>BIS00E1</b>	<b>BIS00E2</b>
BIS L-409-045-002-07-S4	BIS L-409-045-003-07-S4	BIS L-409-045-004-07-S4
24 V DC +10 %/-20 %, ≤ 10 % ≤ 150 mA 0...+70 °C IP 67 8-pin M12 male See Connectivity section for cable options	24 V DC ±10 %/-20 %, ≤ 10 % ≤ 150 mA no load 0...+70 °C IP 67 8-pin M12 male See Connectivity section for cable options	24 V DC ±10 %/-20 %, ≤ 10 % ≤ 150 mA no load 0...+70 °C IP 67 8-pin M12 male See Connectivity section for cable options

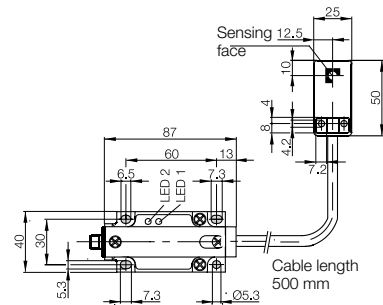
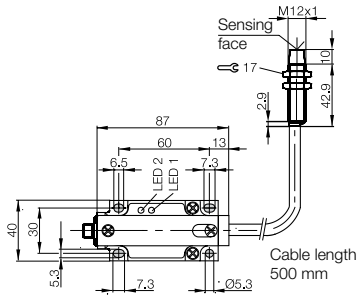
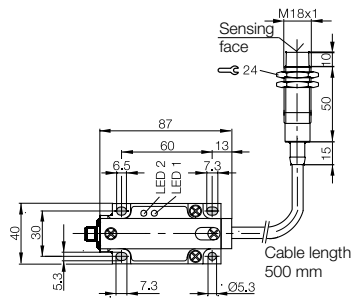


125 kHz LF

- Range of applications
- Selection criteria
- Data carriers read/write
- Data carriers read only
- Read/write heads
- Data couplers
- Read/write heads with integrated processors
- Parallel
- Serial
- IO-Link**  
easy loop®
- Processors
- Serial
- PROFIBUS-DP
- DeviceNet™
- EtherNet/IP™
- EtherNet TCP/IP
- BIS V

BIS003R	BIS0035	BIS003T	BIS0038	BIS003W	BIS003F	BIS003W	BIS003F	BIS003R	BIS0035	BIS003T	BIS0038	BIS003W	BIS003F
BIS L-200-03/L	BIS L-100-05/L-RO	BIS L-201-03/L	BIS L-101-05/L-RO	BIS L-203-03/L	BIS L-103-05/L-RO	BIS L-203-03/L	BIS L-103-05/L-RO	BIS L-200-03/L	BIS L-100-05/L-RO	BIS L-201-03/L	BIS L-101-05/L-RO	BIS L-203-03/L	BIS L-103-05/L-RO
0-15	0-18	0-10		0-7		0-15	0-18	0-10					
±10	±12	±4		±4		±10	±12	±4					
±10	±12	±4		±4		±10	±12	±4					
±10	±12	±4		±4		±10	±12	±4					
±10	±12	±4		±4		±10	±12	±4					
±10	±12	±4		±4		±10	±12	±4					
±10	±12	±4		±4		±10	±12	±4					
	±12						±12						
	±12						±12						

COM 2	COM 2	COM 2
38.4 kbaud	38.4 kbaud	38.4 kbaud



- Communication module for easy loop®
- Handheld
- Mechanical accessories

# BIS L Industrial RFID System

## Read/write heads with integrated processors

# easy loop<sup>®</sup> Read Only



Easy ID solutions are not only available with a parallel interface, but also with a serial interface, which is why they are suitable for smart, single-celled production platforms. Balluff offers different point-to-point connections specific to each device.

The range extends from interfaces such as RS232, RS422 to IO-Link. A "daisy chain" configuration with RS232 or Ethernet TCP/IP is also possible. Systems with or without recessed antennas are available to allow a flexible response to different installation situations such as cramped spaces, for example.

These simple processors can also be used in dynamic processes: the data from the data carrier last accessed is stored in the cache until retrieved again. The data is available for longer and programming is simplified as a result.

A distinction is made between use of the type BIS L-2\_-03/L data carrier and the programmed data carrier with type BIS L-10\_-05/L CRC check. The processors must be parameterized accordingly using the relevant configuration software. Different antenna characteristics and data carriers are used depending on application requirements.

The selection does not depend on the interface being used – only the design is a decisive factor.

### BIS L at a glance

- Tough
- Compact
- Read only
- Simple to integrate



### LED function indicators included

Description/Dimensions	<b>40x41x120 mm</b>
Housing material	PBT
RS422/easy loop <sup>®</sup>	<b>Ordering code</b> <b>BIS00CH</b>
	<b>Part number</b> BIS L-400-043-001-02-S115
Mounting	■
Supply voltage, Ripple	24 V DC +10 %/-20 %, ≤ 10 %
Current	≤ 50 mA
Operating temperature	0...+70 °C
Protection per IEC 60529	IP 67
Connection type	8-pin M12 male
Connection cable	See Connectivity section for cable options

### Appropriate data carrier

	<b>BIS003R</b> BIS L-200-03/L	<b>BIS0035</b> BIS L-100-05/L-RO	<b>BIS003T</b> BIS L-201-03/L	<b>BIS0038</b> BIS L-101-05/L-RO	<b>BIS003U</b> BIS L-202-03/L	<b>BIS003C</b> BIS L-102-05/L-RO	<b>BIS003W</b> BIS L-203-03/L	<b>BIS003F</b> BIS L-103-05/L-RO
Mounting	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Read distance in mm	0-30	0-40	0-55	0-20				
Offset in mm at distance	±15	±20	±30	±10				
	3 mm	±20	±30	±10				
	4 mm	±20	±30	±10				
	5 mm	±20	±30	±10				
	7 mm	±20	±30	±10				
	8 mm	±20	±30	±10				
	10 mm	±20	±30	±10				
	12 mm	±20	±30	±10				
	15 mm	±20	±30	±10				
	20 mm	±20	±30					
	25 mm	±20	±30					
	30 mm	±20	±30					
	35 mm	±20	±30					
	40 mm		±30					
	45 mm		±30					
	50 mm		±6					

For installation see technical section.

### Mounting (see technical section for details):

- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

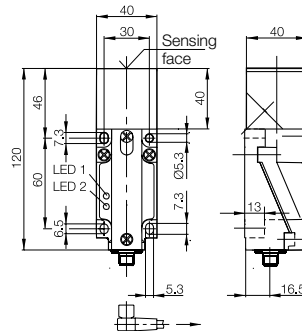
### Antenna type:



rod

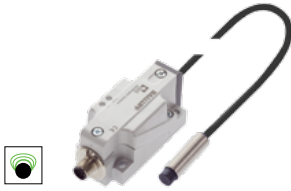


round



# BIS L Industrial RFID System

## Read/write heads with integrated processors

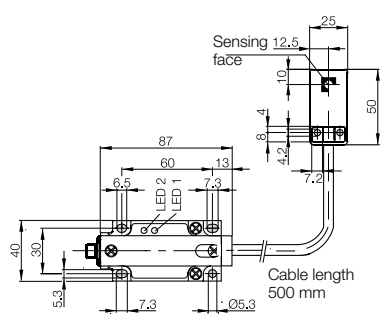
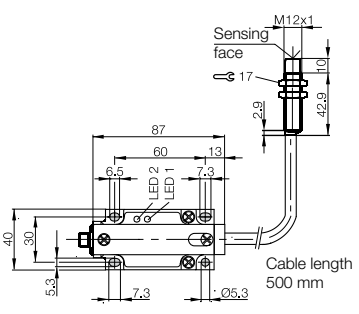
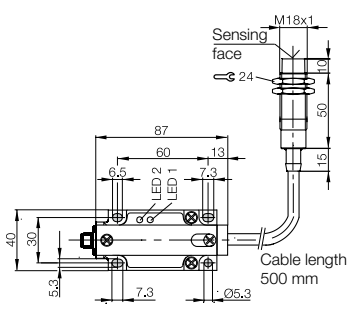


M18	M12	25x50x10 mm
CuZn	CuZn	ABS
<b>BIS00CJ</b>	<b>BIS00CK</b>	<b>BIS00CL</b>
BIS L-400-043-002-02-S115	BIS L-400-043-003-02-S115	BIS L-400-043-004-02-S115
24 V DC +10 %/-20 %, ≤ 10 % ≤ 50 mA 0...+70 °C IP 67 8-pin M12 male See Connectivity section for cable options	24 V DC ±10 %/-20 %, ≤ 10 % ≤ 50 mA no load 0...+70 °C IP 67 8-pin M12 male See Connectivity section for cable options	24 V DC ±10 %/-20 %, ≤ 10 % ≤ 50 mA no load 0...+70 °C IP 67 8-pin M12 male See Connectivity section for cable options



- Range of applications
- Selection criteria
- Data carriers read/write
- Data carriers read only
- Read/write heads
- Data couplers
- Read/write heads with integrated processors**
- Parallel
- Serial
- IO-Link
- easy loop®**
- Processors**
- Serial
- PROFIBUS-DP
- DeviceNet™
- EtherNet/IP™
- EtherNet TCP/IP
- BIS V

BIS003R	BIS0035	BIS003T	BIS0038	BIS003W	BIS003F	BIS003W	BIS003F	BIS003R	BIS0035	BIS003T	BIS0038	BIS003W	BIS003F
BIS L-200-03/L	BIS L-100-05/L-RO	BIS L-201-03/L	BIS L-101-05/L-RO	BIS L-203-03/L	BIS L-103-05/L-RO	BIS L-203-03/L	BIS L-103-05/L-RO	BIS L-200-03/L	BIS L-100-05/L-RO	BIS L-201-03/L	BIS L-101-05/L-RO	BIS L-203-03/L	BIS L-103-05/L-RO
0-23	0-27	0-16				0-11		0-23	0-27	0-16			
±12	±15	±8				±6		±12	±15	±8			
±12	±15	±8				±6		±12	±15	±8			
±12	±15	±8				±6		±12	±15	±8			
±12	±15	±8				±4		±12	±15	±8			
±12	±15	±8				±4		±12	±15	±8			
±12	±15	±8				±4		±12	±15	±8			
±12	±15	±8				±4		±12	±15	±8			
±12	±15	±8				±2		±12	±15	±8			
±12	±15	±4						±12	±15	±4			
±12	±15	±4						±12	±15	±4			
±12	±15							±12	±15				
±12	±15							±8	±15				
	±6								±6				



- Communication module for easy loop®
- Handheld
- Mechanical accessories



**Cost-effective identification**  
– operate 2 read/write heads  
simultaneously

- Sequential reading of the data carrier ID number on both read/write heads
- Service-friendly, all parameter data are stored in an interchangeable memory
- Accepts all read/write heads
- Interface-compatible with BIS C, BIS S and BIS M identification systems

**Easy integration in all controllers**

The **compact class BIS L-600\_** with its reduced dimensions and various interface options can be used wherever ambient conditions require higher protection.

The devices are ideal for IP 65 and applications involving media that is not aggressive to PS plastic.

Small, compact, flexible and economical

The **ruggedized version BIS L-602\_** is in spite of the mechanically rugged die-cast aluminum housing a small, flexible processor which is available with various interface options.

Suitable for all applications with demanding requirements for mechanical rigidity and chemical resistance.

Description		
RS232/Balluff Dialog	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Supply voltage, Ripple		
Current		
Operating temperature		
Storage temperature		
Protection per IEC 60529		
Read/write head ports		
Connection for		
Connection type		
Accessories included		
Connection cable		

# BIS L Industrial RFID System Processors



Processor	Processor
<b>BIS00E3</b>	<b>BIS00E8</b>
BIS L-6000-007-050-00-ST15	BIS L-6020-007-050-00-ST15
24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ , $\leq 10\%$	24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ , $\leq 10\%$
$\leq 400$ mA	$\leq 400$ mA
0...+60 °C	0...+60 °C
0...+60 °C	0...+60 °C
IP 65	IP 65
2 external	2 external
2 read/write heads BIS L-3_ _	2 read/write heads BIS L-3_ _
2 connector round 5-pin	2 connector round 5-pin
Configuration software	Configuration software
See Connectivity section for cable options	See Connectivity section for cable options



Range of applications

Selection criteria

Data carriers read/write

Data carriers read only

Read/write heads

Data couplers

**Read/write heads with integrated processors**

Parallel  
Serial  
IO-Link  
easy loop®

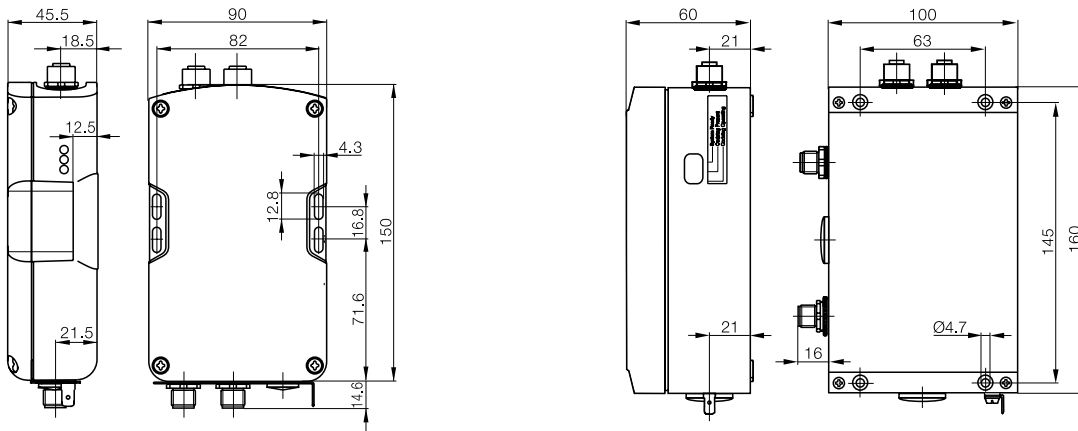
**Processors**

**Serial**  
PROFIBUS-DP  
DeviceNet™  
EtherNet/IP™  
EtherNet TCP/IP  
BIS V

Communication module for easy loop®

Handheld

Mechanical accessories





**Cost-effective identification**  
– operate 2 read/write heads  
simultaneously

- Selectable division of the data width on the PROFIBUS-DP, 4 to 128 bytes
- Free assigning of the data width for each read/write head
- Optimum data speed, internal cycle time is shorter than the BUS activation time
- Service-friendly, all parameter data are stored in an interchangeable memory
- BUS address selectable with switches
- Accepts all read/write heads
- Interface-compatible with BIS C and BIS M identification systems

Description		Ordering code
PROFIBUS-DP		Part number
Supply voltage, Ripple		
Current		
Operating temperature		
Storage temperature		
Protection per IEC 60529		
Read/write head ports		
Service interface		
Connection for		
Connection type		
Accessories included		
Connection cable		



The **compact class BIS L-600\_** with its reduced dimensions and various interface options can be used wherever ambient conditions require higher protection.

The devices are ideal for IP 65 and applications involving media that is not aggressive to PS plastic.

Small, compact, flexible and economical

# BIS L Industrial RFID System Processors



125 kHz LF

Range of applications

Selection criteria

Data carriers read/write

Data carriers read only

Read/write heads

Data couplers

Read/write heads with integrated processors

Parallel  
Serial  
IO-Link  
easy loop®

Processors

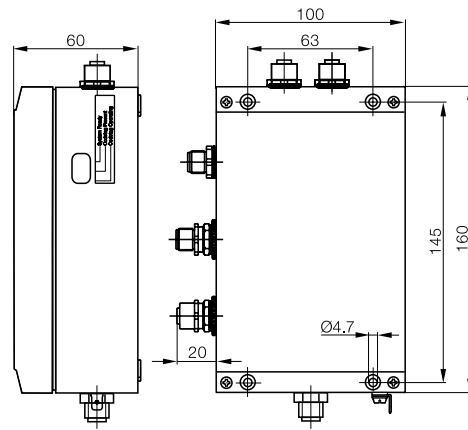
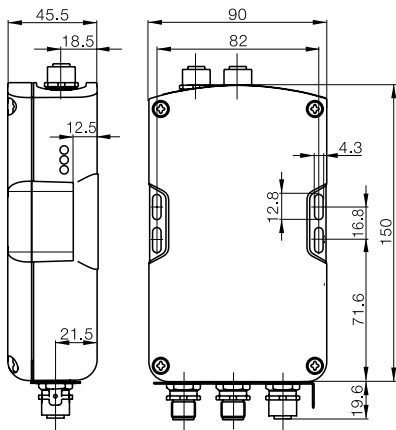
Serial  
**PROFIBUS-DP**  
DeviceNet™  
EtherNet/IP™  
EtherNet TCP/IP  
BIS V

Communication module for easy loop®

Handheld

Mechanical accessories

Processor	Processor
<b>BIS00E6</b>	<b>BIS00EC</b>
BIS L-6002-019-050-03-ST11	BIS L-6022-019-050-03-ST14
24 V DC ±20 %, ≤ 10 %	24 V DC ±20 %, ≤ 10 %
≤ 400 mA	≤ 400 mA
0...+60 °C	0...+60 °C
0...+60 °C	0...+60 °C
IP 65	IP 65
2 external	2 external
RS232	RS232
2 read/write heads BIS L-3_ _	2 read/write heads BIS L-3_ _
2 connector round 5-pin, B-coded	2 connector round 5-pin, B-coded
1 connector round 5-pin	2 connector round 4-pin
Software GSD-file	Software GSD-file
See Connectivity section for cable options	See Connectivity section for cable options

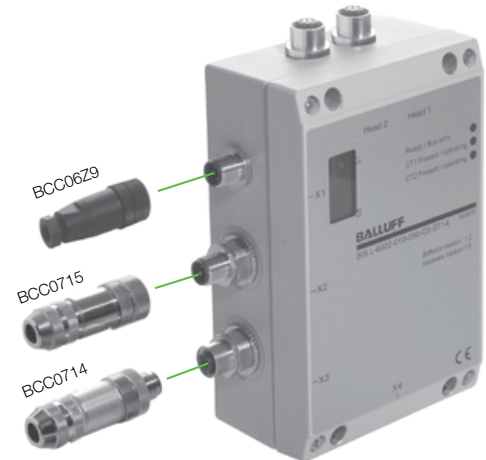


The **ruggedized version BIS L-602\_** is in spite of the mechanically rugged die-cast aluminum housing a small, flexible processor which is available with various interface options.

Suitable for all applications with demanding requirements for mechanical rigidity and chemical resistance.



Threaded cover  
**Ordering code: BAM0114**  
Part number: BKS 12-CS-01  
coded for M12 B connector type







**Cost-effective identification**  
– operate 2 read/write heads  
simultaneously

- Freely selectable buffer size between 0 and 256 bytes
- Service-friendly, all parameter data are stored in an interchangeable memory
- Accepts all read/write heads
- Interface-compatible with BIS C and BIS M identification systems

Description	
DeviceNet	Ordering code
	Part number
Supply voltage, Ripple	
Current	
Operating temperature	
Storage temperature	
Protection per IEC 60529	
Read/write head ports	
Service interface	
Connection for	
Connection type	
Accessories included	
Connection cable	



The **compact class BIS L-600\_** with its reduced dimensions and various interface options can be used wherever ambient conditions require higher protection.

The devices are ideal for IP 65 and applications involving media that is not aggressive to PS plastic.

Small, compact, flexible and economical

# BIS L Industrial RFID System Processors



Processor	Processor
<b>BIS00E7</b>	<b>BIS00EE</b>
BIS L-6003-025-050-03-ST12	BIS L-6023-025-050-03-ST13
24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ , $\leq 10\%$	24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ , $\leq 10\%$
$\leq 600$ mA	$\leq 600$ mA
0...+60 °C	0...+60 °C
0...+60 °C	0...+60 °C
IP 65	IP 65
2 external RS232	2 external RS232
2 read/write heads BIS L-3_ _	2 read/write heads BIS L-3_ _
3 round, 5-pin connectors	4 round, 5-pin connectors
Software EDS-file	Software EDS-file
See Connectivity section for cable options	See Connectivity section for cable options



125 kHz LF

Range of applications

Selection criteria

Data carriers read/write

Data carriers read only

Read/write heads

Data couplers

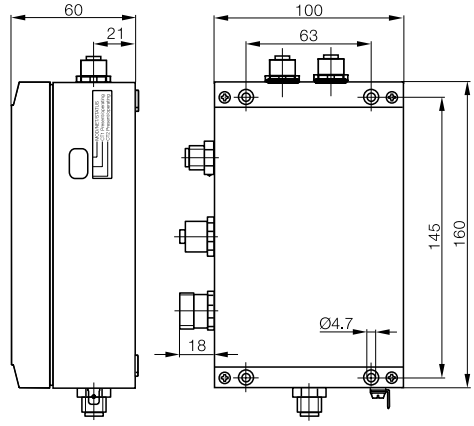
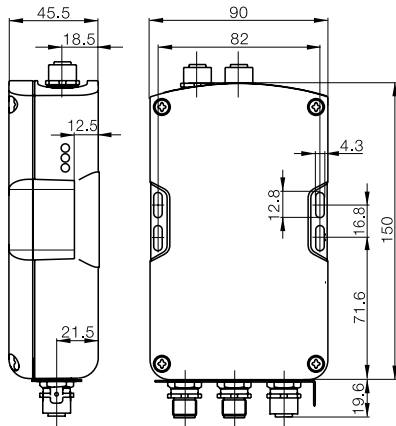
Read/write heads with integrated processors  
Parallel  
Serial  
IO-Link  
easy loop®

Processors  
Serial  
PROFIBUS-DP  
DeviceNet™  
EtherNet/IP™  
EtherNet TCP/IP  
BIS V

Communication module for easy loop®

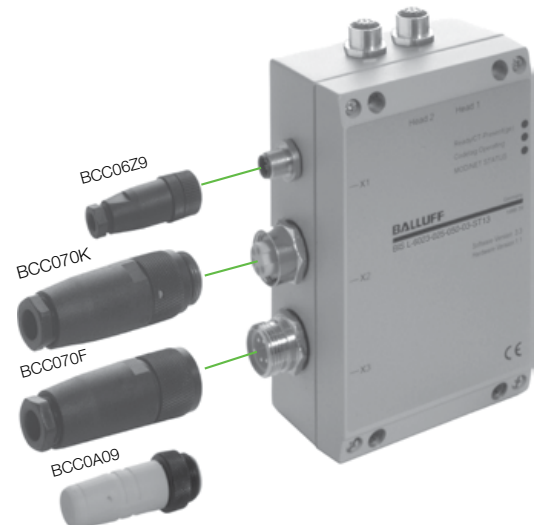
Handheld

Mechanical accessories



The **ruggedized version BIS L-60\_ \_** is in spite of the mechanically rugged die-cast aluminum housing a small, flexible processor which is available with various interface options.

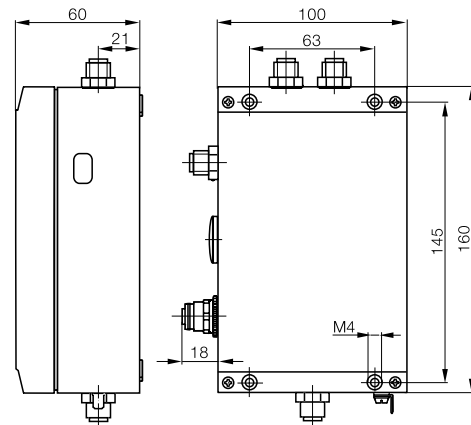
Suitable for all applications with demanding requirements for mechanical rigidity and chemical resistance.



**Cost-effective identification**  
– operate 2 read/write heads  
simultaneously.



Description		Processor
EtherNet/IP	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS00EF</b>
	Part number	BIS L-6026-034-050-06-ST19
Supply voltage, Ripple		24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ , $\leq 10\%$
Current		$\leq 400$ mA
Operating temperature		0...+60 °C
Storage temperature		0...+60 °C
Protection per IEC 60529		IP 65
Read/write head ports		2 external
Service interface		RS232
Connection for		Read/write heads BIS L-3_ _
Connection type		Connector round 4-pin, D-coded 1 connector 5-pin 1 connector 4-pin
Accessories included		Configuration software
Connection cable		See Connectivity section for cable options



# Ethernet TCP/IP

## BIS L Industrial RFID System Processors

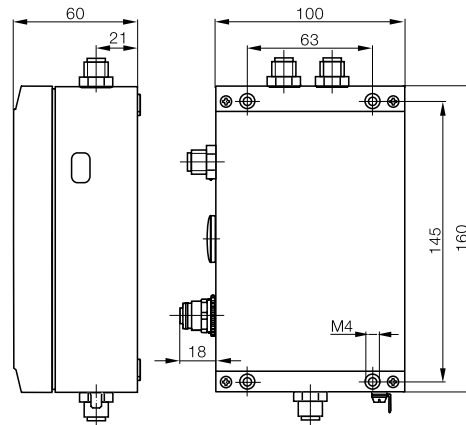
Operate 2 read/write heads sequentially.



Description		Processor
EtherNet TCP/IP	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS00EH</b>
	Part number	BIS L-6027-039-050-06-ST19
Supply voltage, Ripple		24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ , $\leq 10\%$
Current		$\leq 400$ mA
Operating temperature		0...+60 °C
Storage temperature		0...+60 °C
Protection per IEC 60529		IP 65
Read/write head ports		2 external
Service interface		RS232
Connection for		Read/write heads BIS L-3_ _
Connection type		Connector round 4-pin, D-coded 1 connector 5-pin 1 connector 4-pin
Accessories included		Configuration software
Connection cable		See Connectivity section for cable options



125 kHz LF  
Range of applications  
Selection criteria  
Data carriers read/write



Data carriers read only  
Read/write heads  
Data couplers  
**Read/write heads with integrated processors**  
Parallel  
Serial  
IO-Link  
easy loop®

**Processors**  
Serial  
PROFIBUS-DP  
DeviceNet™  
**EtherNet/IP™**  
**EtherNet TCP/IP**  
BIS V

Communication module for easy loop®  
Handheld  
Mechanical accessories

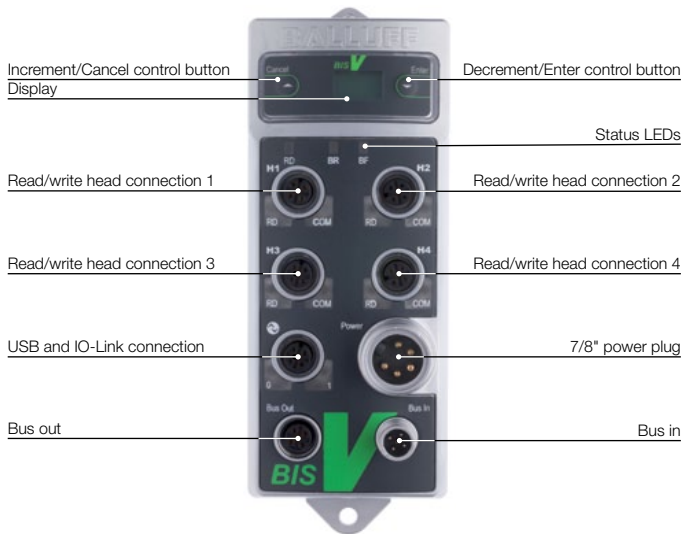


**A new generation system for more flexible RFID:  
Combine up to four low and high frequency read/write heads  
with I/O in one device.**

The BIS V Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) system is founded on a new generation of RFID processors that maximize your flexibility by providing a single device for both low frequency 125Khz and high frequency 13.56Mhz read/write heads with an IO-Link master port. Combining up to four heads on either frequency with local analog, valve manifold or I/O access/control provides a solution you can apply to many types of RFID applications. This can save cost and time using a single processor platform across your application installation base. The BIS V system also allows you to draw on a single processor family with a wide array of read/write head and RFID tag options for both manufacturing and logistics solutions.

The BIS V RFID system offers a higher level of performance than other systems to solve today's industrial applications. Designed to maximize performance while improving usability out on the line, the BIS V processor provides a functional display and LED's making status and setup easier. And a USB service interface makes connection for setup to today's PC's simple. The BIS V offers these additional functions:

- Four asynchronous 125Khz and 13.56Mhz read/write antenna channels.
- LCD display with control buttons for setting and displaying the Profibus address and data carrier/tags UID.
- An integrated IO-Link master port for connecting discrete or analog I/O, or valve manifolds.
- Intelligent power plug option for saving parameters on the device.
- Industrial IP rated metal housing for any application environment.
- Flexible mounting options for hard-point or DIN rail.



Description		
PROFIBUS-DP	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
EtherCAT	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
CC-Link	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Ethernet/IP	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Supply voltage, Ripple		
Current		
Operating temperature		
Storage temperature		
Protection per IEC 60529		
Read/write head ports		
Service interface		
Control inputs / outputs		
Connection for		
Connection type		
Accessories included		
Connection cable		



See pages 142, 144, 148, 150, 152 for read/write heads.

The following communication options will become available in 2013/2014:  
Ethernet/IP, CC-Link, ProfiNet, and TCP/IP



# BIS L Industrial RFID System Processors



BIS V RFID Unit	BIS V RFID Unit	BIS V RFID Unit
<b>BISO0T3</b>		
BIS V-6102-019-C001		
		<b>BISO0U9</b>
		BIS V-6110-063-C002
<b>BISO10P</b>		
BIS V-6111-073-C003		
	<b>BISO122</b>	
	BIS V-6106-034-C004	
24V DC ±10% LPS Class 2, ≤ 10% ≤ 2 A 0...+60 °C 0...+60 °C IP 65 4 - M12 5-pin A-coded IO-Link 1.1, USB 2.0 IO-Link based 4 Read/write head BIS VM-3_ _ _	24V DC ±10% LPS Class 2, ≤ 10% ≤ 2 A 0...+60 °C 0...+60 °C IP 65 4 - M12 5-pin A-coded IO-Link 1.1, USB 2.0 IO-Link based 4 Read/write head BIS VM-3_ _ _	24V DC ±10% LPS Class 2, ≤ 10% ≤ 2 A 0...+60 °C 0...+60 °C IP 65 4 - M12 5-pin A-coded IO-Link 1.1, USB 2.0 IO-Link based 4 Read/write head BIS VM-3_ _ _
7/8" plug, 5-pin power Configuration software See Connectivity section for cable options	7/8" plug, 4-pin power Configuration software See Connectivity section for cable options	7/8" plug, 5-pin power Configuration software See Connectivity section for cable options



125 kHz LF

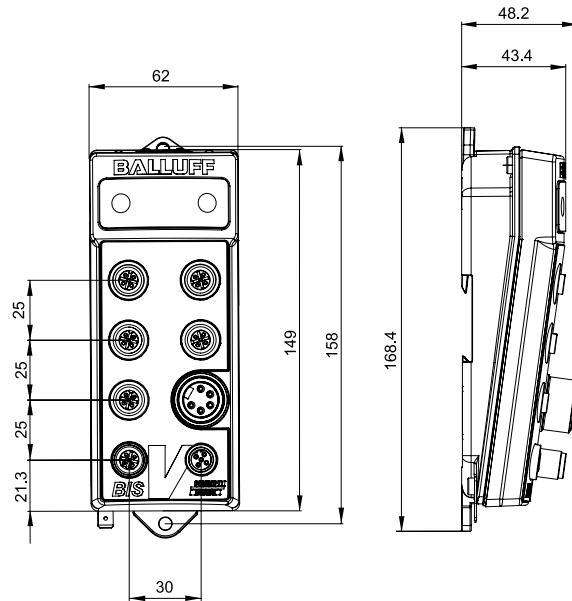
Range of applications

Selection criteria

Data carriers read/write

Data carriers read only

Read/write heads



Data couplers

**Read/write heads with integrated processors**

Parallel

Serial

IO-Link

easy loop®

**Processors**

Serial

PROFIBUS-DP

DeviceNet™

EtherNet/IP™

EtherNet TCP/IP

**BIS V**

Communication module for easy loop®

Handheld

Mechanical accessories

# BIS L Industrial RFID System

## Communication module for easy loop®



### For simple installation

Use easy loop® to extend the BIS L system at minimal cost: compact read heads and the communication module for simple connection to the controller. Prefabricated cable and connectors for rapid, correct wiring. No address settings.

Install the BIS L simply by connecting a maximum of eight read heads with easy loop® interface to two lines.

A single cable will suffice and a separate power supply is no longer necessary.

All processor units function independently to allow dynamic operation: Data is transferred reliably when the data carrier passes by.

Maximum of 8 processor units on each line  
All lines can be extended up to 80 m!

Terminator  
**BCC00TM**  
BKS-S117-RO1

Tee  
**BCC00TK**  
BKS-S115-TW2-03

Connection cables  
BIS Z-501-PU-\_-\_-

Communication module  
RS232 or Ethernet

Line 1

Line 2



# BIS L Industrial RFID System

## Communication module for easy loop®



125 kHz LF

Range of applications

Selection criteria

Data carriers read/write

Data carriers read only

Read/write heads

Data couplers

Read/write heads with integrated processors

Parallel

Serial

IO-Link

easy loop®

Processors

Serial

PROFIBUS-DP

DeviceNet™

EtherNet/IP™

EtherNet TCP/IP

BIS V

Communication module for easy loop®

Handheld

Mechanical accessories

Description		Communication interface
RS232	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BAE003W</b>
	Part number	BIS Z-EL-002-RS232
Ethernet TCP/IP	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BAE003U</b>
	Part number	BIS Z-EL-001-Ethernet
Supply voltage, Ripple	24 V DC ±20 %, ≤ 10 %	
Current	≤ 500 mA +50 mA for each connected read head	
Operating temperature	0...+60 °C	
Storage temperature	0...+60 °C	
Protection per IEC 60529	IP 65	
Read/write head ports	2 external	
Connection for	read/write heads/Line 1 and 2, 2 connectors round 8-pin	
Connection type	1 connector round 4-pin (power)	
	1 connector round 5-pin (bus)	
Connection cable	See Connectivity section for cable options	

**Please order accessories separately**



Tee  
**BCC00TK**  
BKS-S115-TW2-03



Terminator  
**BCC00TM**  
BKS-S117-RO1

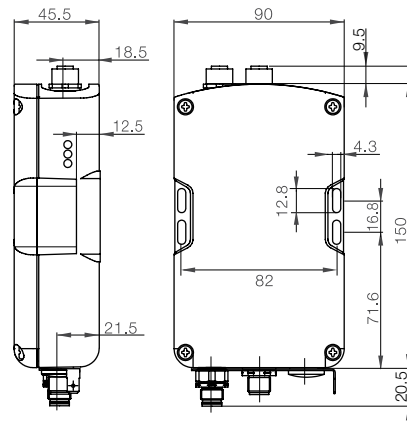


Operating voltage  
**BCC00T8**  
BKS-S 79-00



Ethernet connector  
**BCC00WZ**  
BCC M474-0000-2D-000-51X475-000

RS-232 connector  
**BCC00PM**  
BIS C-522-PVC-02



RS232 version shown



# BIS L Industrial RFID System

## Handheld



### For enhanced operating convenience

Allows portable writing and reading of BIS L data carriers.

Easy operation thanks to

- Touchscreen with large color Windows CE® display and
- Pre-installed Balluff software and keyboard or stylus.

Ideal for poor light conditions and challenging environments. Data transfer via optional WLAN, Bluetooth or wired USB. The Handheld is also modular for expandability.

### Additional convenience

A pistol grip is provided for ergonomic comfort.

Antenna type		
Function		
Housing material		
Standard base	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Standard + WLAN module	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Standard + 1D code reader	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Standard + 2D code reader	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Standard + ID code reader + WLAN	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Standard +2D code reader + WLAN	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Keyboard		
Display		
Supply voltage		
Capacity		
Interface		
Working temperature		
Degree of protection in accordance with IEC 60529		
Read/write head option		
Accessories included		
Appropriate data carrier		
Please order additional accessories separately		

#### Antenna type:



rod



round

Handheld Standard **BIS L-87\_-1-008-x-000\_**  
Includes charger and stylus



### + Recommended accessories (please order separately)



Description	Pistol grip option	Optional docking station with power supply	Replacement battery 4000mAh rechargeable battery
<b>Part code</b>	<b>FHW0004</b>	<b>FHW0003</b>	<b>WA3010</b>
Part number	11023836	11023834	162936

# BIS L Industrial RFID System Handheld



General purpose

Read/write

ABS

**BAE00J1**

BIS L-870-1-008-X-000-3000

BIS L-870-1-008-X-001-3000

BIS L-870-1-008-X-002-3000

BIS L-870-1-008-X-003-3000

BIS L-870-1-008-X-004-3000

BIS L-870-1-008-X-005-3000

52 buttons, alphanumeric

TFT Touchscreen display

3.7 V rechargeable battery pack

4000 mA/h

RS232/Balluff Dialog

-10...+50 °C

IP 65

Integrated

Charging power supply and stylus

for BIS L-Data carrier with round coil  $\varnothing \geq 35$  mm

Docking Station and Pistol Grip



Range of applications

Selection criteria

Data carriers read/write

Data carriers read only

Read/write heads

Data couplers

**Read/write heads with integrated processors**

Parallel

Serial

IO-Link

easy loop®

**Processors**

Serial

PROFIBUS-DP

DeviceNet™

EtherNet/IP™

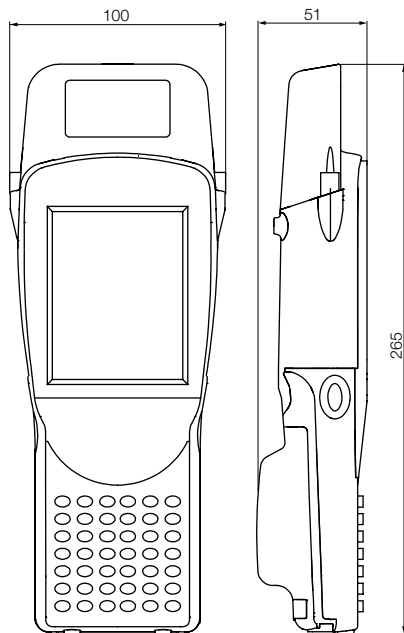
EtherNet TCP/IP

BIS V

Communication module for easy loop®

**Handheld**

Mechanical accessories



# BIS L Industrial RFID System

## Mechanical accessories



### Access protection

#### And here's how it works

Individual access codes are allocated via programmable data keys, which can then be disabled to prevent further programming.

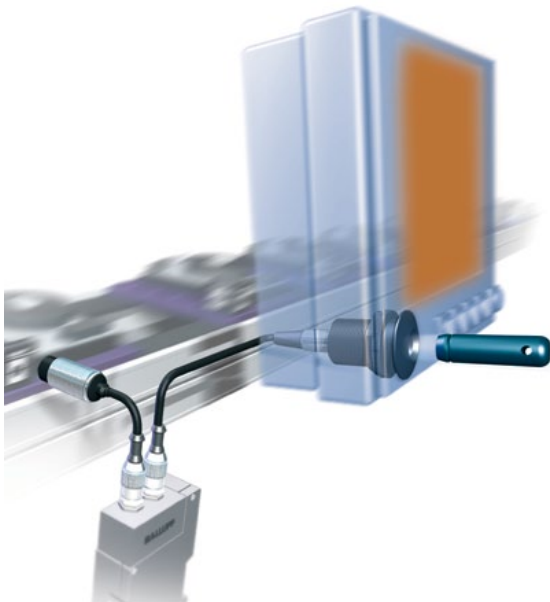
Unauthorized personnel cannot manipulate the data key as a result. The data key is read via an antenna fitted to a special bracket. The processor unit then issues the data.

Different interfaces such as serial, PROFIBUS, DeviceNet™, Ethernet/IP or parallel interfaces enable simple connection to the monitored system. Available for systems BIS C, BIS L and BIS M.

### The benefits to you

Simple upgrade and rapid replacement without modifying the system software. End users are independent of system providers. The access system is easy to integrate in read/write stations that already use an identification system. Simply connect the access monitoring antenna to the second channel on the existing processor unit. Hardware expenses are reduced to a minimum and software only requires slight modification in order to process both channels.

Description	
Version	
Use	
<b>Ordering code</b>	
Part number	
Operating temperature	
Storage temperature	
Protection per IEC 60529	



# BIS L Industrial RFID System

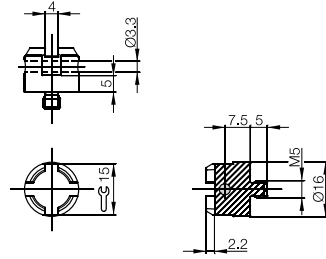
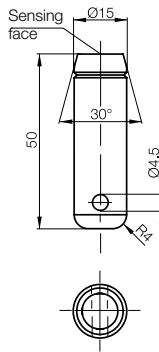
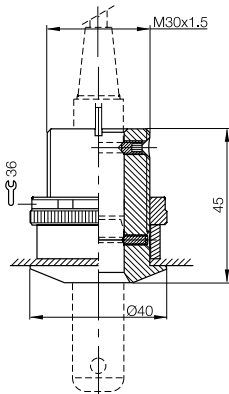
## Mechanical accessories



Tag Recepticle  
Access protection  
Attachment for read/write head  
BIS M-304  
**BAM012N**  
BIS Z-ZA-001  
0...+70 °C  
-20...+85 °C

Access Key  
Data carrier + Bracket  
Used with BIS Z-ZA-001  
**BIS00ZY**  
BIS L-103-05/L-ZC1  
-25...+70 °C  
-25...+85 °C  
IP 67

Tag Holder  
POM  
**BAM012H**  
BIS L-203-ZH1  
-25...+85 °C  
IP 67



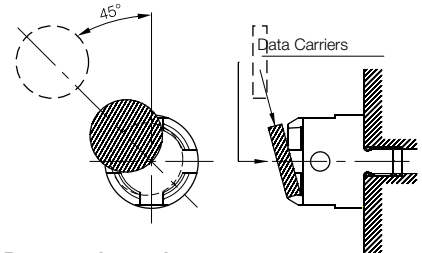
Electronic key for access control. Easy to implement using the "RFID key".



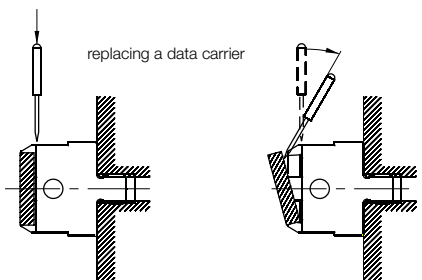
Interchangeable with data carriers BIS L-103 and BIS L-203, easy to mount – even on metal

The mount and prism clamp secure the data carrier and prevent it from falling out.

### Mounting a data carrier



### Data carrier replacement



Range of applications

Selection criteria

Data carriers read/write

Data carriers read only

Read/write heads

Data couplers

Read/write heads with integrated processors

Parallel  
Serial  
IO-Link  
easy loop®

Processors

Serial  
PROFIBUS-DP  
DeviceNet™  
EtherNet/IP™  
EtherNet TCP/IP  
BIS V

Communication module for easy loop®

Handheld

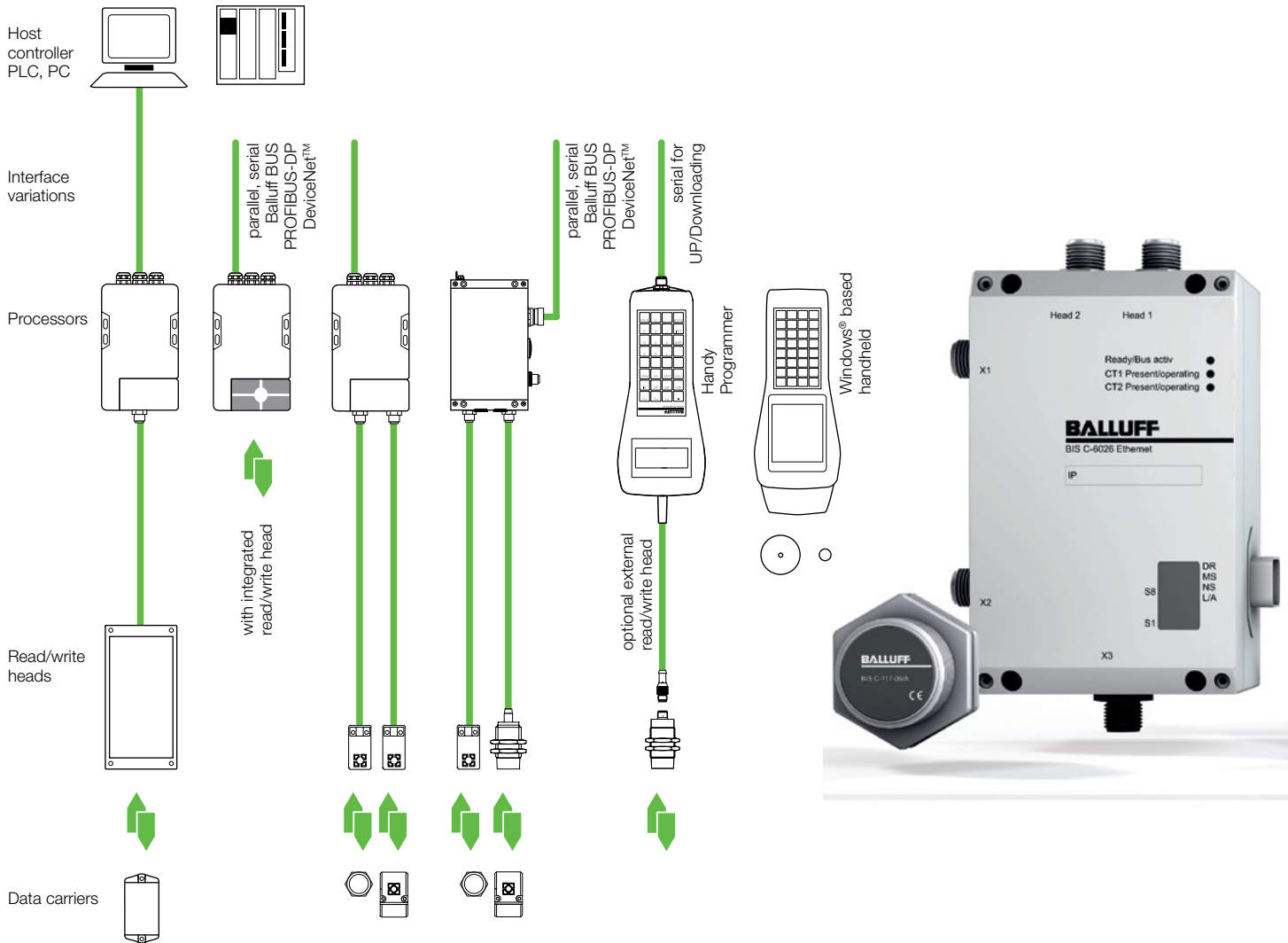
Mechanical accessories



# BIS C Industrial RFID System

## Inductive Identification

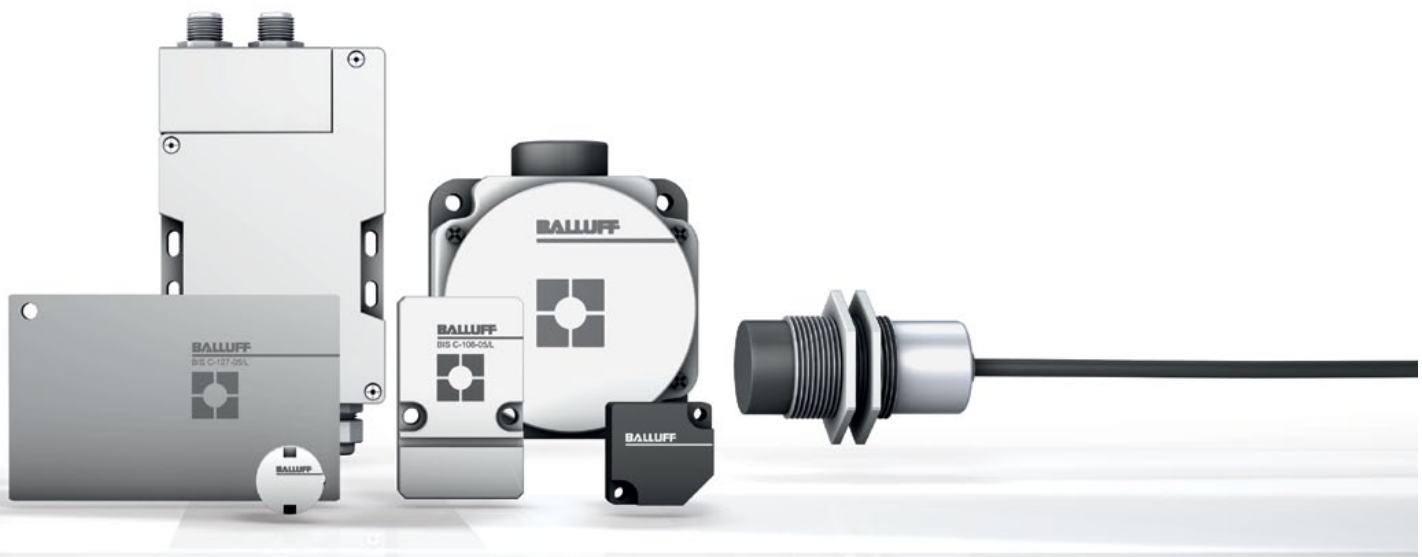
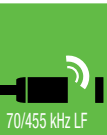
The BIS C system uses a Dual Low Frequency 433KHz read and 70KHz write inductively coupled technology along with passive tags to provide short range RFID solutions up to 100mm for WIP (work in process) or production control such as palletized production or "on part" tracking and quality traceability applications. The BIS C system is also uniquely designed for solving machine tool identification applications. This system can be used flush in, on or off metal and provides hardened re-usable tagging options.



# BIS C Industrial RFID System

## Inductive identification

Range of applications	182
Selection criteria for read/write distances	184
Data carriers read/write – Tool ID	188
Data carriers read/write – Palletizing/Logistics	189
Data carriers read/write – Speciality	192
Read/write heads – Tool ID	194
Read/write heads – Palletizing/Logistics	196
Read/write heads	199
Read/write heads with connector	202
Read/write heads – Long Distances	204
Data couplers	208
8-bit processor for read-only mode – I/O Interface	210
Processors – Parallel	212
Processors – Serial	214
Processors – PROFIBUS-DP	216
Processors – DeviceNet™	220
Processors – EtherNet/IP™	224
Processors – Ethernet TCP/IP	225
Processors – PROFINET	226
Standard handheld	228
Handy programmer	236
Read/write gun	238
Accessories	239

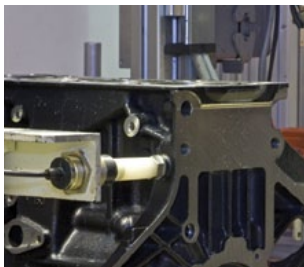


Technical information and definitions can be found on **page 354**

# BIS C Industrial RFID System

## Wide range of applications, many different variants

The versatile BIS C is ideal for a wide range of applications. Select the most suitable BIS C system for your application from the table.



Data carrier		Page
<b>BIS0002</b>	BIS C-100-05/A	189
<b>BIS0004</b>	BIS C-103-05/A	188
<b>BIS0006</b>	BIS C-104-11/A	190
<b>BIS0007</b>	BIS C-104-32/A	190
<b>BIS0009</b>	BIS C-105-05/A	188
<b>BIS000C</b>	BIS C-108-05/L	190
<b>BIS000H</b>	BIS C-108-11/L	190
<b>BIS000K</b>	BIS C-108-32/L	190
<b>BIS000F</b>	BIS C-108-05/L-SA2	192
<b>BIS000J</b>	BIS C-108-11/L-SA2	192
<b>BIS000M</b>	BIS C-117-05/A	189
<b>BIS000N</b>	BIS C-117-05/L	189
<b>BIS000R</b>	BIS C-117-11/L	189
<b>BIS000T</b>	BIS C-121-04/L	188
<b>BIS000W</b>	BIS C-121-04/L-SA1	192
<b>BIS0011</b>	BIS C-122-04/L	188
<b>BIS0015</b>	BIS C-122-11/L	188
<b>BIS0017</b>	BIS C-127-05/L	190
<b>BIS0019</b>	BIS C-128-05/L	189
<b>BIS001C</b>	BIS C-128-11/L	189
<b>BIS001E</b>	BIS C-130-05/L	189
<b>BIS001H</b>	BIS C-130-05/L-SA1	192
<b>BIS001Z</b>	BIS C-133-05/L	193
	BIS C-133-11/L	193
<b>BIS0020</b>	BIS C-134-05/L-H120	193
<b>BIS0021</b>	BIS C-134-11/L	193
<b>BIS00J4</b>	BIS C-140-05/L-M6	193
<b>BIS00J2</b>	BIS C-140-05/L-M8	193
<b>BIS00J3</b>	BIS C-140-11/L-M6	193
<b>BIS00J1</b>	BIS C-140-11/L-M8	193
<b>BIS0028</b>	BIS C-150-05/A	191
<b>BIS002A</b>	BIS C-150-11/A	191
<b>BIS002E</b>	BIS C-150-32/A	191
<b>BIS002K</b>	BIS C-190-05/L	191
<b>BIS002M</b>	BIS C-190-11/L	191
<b>BIS002N</b>	BIS C-190-32/L	191
<b>BIS002P</b>	BIS C-191-05/L	191
<b>BIS002R</b>	BIS C-191-11/L	191





# BIS C Industrial RFID System

## Selection criteria for read/write distances

### How much data do you require?

### How dynamic is your application?

Use the table and combine the BIS C components as you need them.

In three steps you will have selected your BIS C system:

1. First choose the appropriate form factor for your data carrier and the associated read/write heads.
2. Then determine your read/write distance, which also depends on the speed of your system: the faster the data carrier moves, the closer the distance needs to be.

3. Finally determine the desired memory capacity. This will give you the maximum data security.

### Questions?

Whatever your need, whether analysis, selection and return on investment, formats, interfaces and software, installation, disassembly and retrofitting – we are here to help you in every way.

Contact us to take advantage of our personal consultation, individual support and worldwide service.

Mounting	Data carrier	0	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	90	100	mm
<b>BIS C-300-PU1-</b>																					
<b>BIS C-306-PU1-</b>																					
—	BIS C-100-05/A	■	■																		0...4
—	BIS C-103-05/A	■	■																		0...3.5
—	BIS C-105-05/A	■	■																		0...3.5
—	BIS C-121-04/L	■	■																		0...2
—	BIS C-121-04/L-SA1	■	■																		0...1.2
—	BIS C-122-04/L	■	■																		0...2.5
—	BIS C-130-05/L	■	■																		0...4
—	BIS C-134-_-_-L	■	■																		0...3
—	BIS C-130-05/L	■	■																		0...4
—	BIS C-130-05/L-SA1	■	■																		0...4
—	BIS C-191-_-_/L	■	■																		0...3.5
—	BIS C-140-_-_/L-M_	■	■																		0...3
<b>BIS C-302-PU1-</b>																					
—	BIS C-100-05/A	■	■																		0...4
—	BIS C-103-05/A	■	■																		0...3
—	BIS C-105-05/A	■	■																		0...3
—	BIS C-121-04/L	■	■																		0...1.5
—	BIS C-121-04/L-SA1	■	■																		0...0.7
—	BIS C-122-04/L	■	■																		0...2
—	BIS C-130-05/L	■	■																		0...3.5
—	BIS C-130-05/L-DB-002	■	■																		0...4
—	BIS C-130-05/L-SA1	■	■																		0...4
—	BIS C-191-_-_/L	■	■																		0...3
<b>BIS C-305-PU1-</b>																					
—	BIS C-100-05/A	■	■																		0...4
—	BIS C-103-05/A	■	■																		0...5
—	BIS C-105-05/A	■	■																		0...5
—	BIS C-108-_-_/L	■	■																		0...6
—	BIS C-108-_-_/L-SA2	■	■																		0...6
—	BIS C-117-05/A	■	■																		1...8
—	BIS C-117-05/L	■	■																		0...7
—	BIS C-121-04/L	■	■																		0...2
—	BIS C-121-04/L-SA1	■	■																		0...1.2
—	BIS C-122-04/L	■	■																		0...2.5
—	BIS C-117-05/A	■	■																		0...10
—	BIS C-128-05/L	■	■																		0...6
—	BIS C-130-05/L	■	■																		0...7
—	BIS C-130-05/L-SA1	■	■																		0...7
—	BIS C-134-11/L	■	■																		0...6
—	BIS C-140-_-_/L-M_	■	■																		0...4.5
<b>BIS C-319-PU1-</b>																					
—	BIS C-108-_-_/L	■	■																		0...14
—	BIS C-117-05/L	■	■																		0...15
—	BIS C-130-05/L	■	■																		0...13
—	BIS C-130-05/L-SA1	■	■																		0...13
—	BIS C-134-11/L	■	■																		0...12
—	BIS C-191-_-_/L	■	■																		0...11

— flush in steel    ■ non-flush on steel    ■ non-metal

# BIS C Industrial RFID System

## Selection criteria for read/write distances

Mounting	Data carrier	0	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	90	100	mm	
<b>BIS C-326-PU1</b>																						
—	BIS C-117-05/L	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	0...18
—	BIS C-128-_/L	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	0...15
—	BIS C-128-_/L	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	0...12.5
—	BIS C-130-_/L	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	0...13
—	BIS C-130-05/L-SA1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	0...13
—	BIS C-133-_/L	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	0...12
—	BIS C-134-11/L	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	0...12
—	BIS C-190-_/L	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	0...18
<b>BIS C-315-PU1</b>																						
—	BIS C-104-_/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	1...13
—	BIS C-108-_/L	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	2...16
—	BIS C-108-_/L-SA2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	2...16
—	BIS C-117-05/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	0...15
—	BIS C-117-05/L	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	0...18
—	BIS C-127-05/L	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	10...30
—	BIS C-128-_/L	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	0...18
—	BIS C-130-05/L	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	0...18
—	BIS C-133-_/L	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	0...15
—	BIS C-134-11/L	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	0...16
—	BIS C-190-_/L	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	0...20
<b>BIS C-310-PU1</b>																						
—	BIS C-104-_/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	1...11
—	BIS C-104-_/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	0...12
—	BIS C-108-_/L	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	0...12
—	BIS C-108-_/L-SA2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	0...11
—	BIS C-117-05/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	1...12
—	BIS C-117-05/L	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	0...13
—	BIS C-128-_/L	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	0...8
—	BIS C-128-_/L	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	0...13
—	BIS C-130-05/L	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	0...11
—	BIS C-130-05/L-SA1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	0...8
—	BIS C-133-_/L	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	0...10
—	BIS C-134-11/L	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	0...10
—	BIS C-190-_/L	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	0...11
—	BIS C-191-_/L	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	0...10
—	BIS C-140-_/L-M	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	0...7

— flush in steel    — non-flush on steel    — non-metal



70/455 kHz LF

Range of applications

**Selection criteria**

Data carriers read/write

Tool ID

Palletizing/Logistics

Speciality

Read/write heads

Tool ID

Palletizing/Logistics

Read/write heads

With connector

Long Distances

Data couplers

**Processors**

I/O Interface

Serial

Parallel

PROFIBUS-DP

DeviceNet™

EtherNet/IP™

Ethernet

TCP/IP

PROFINET

Handheld

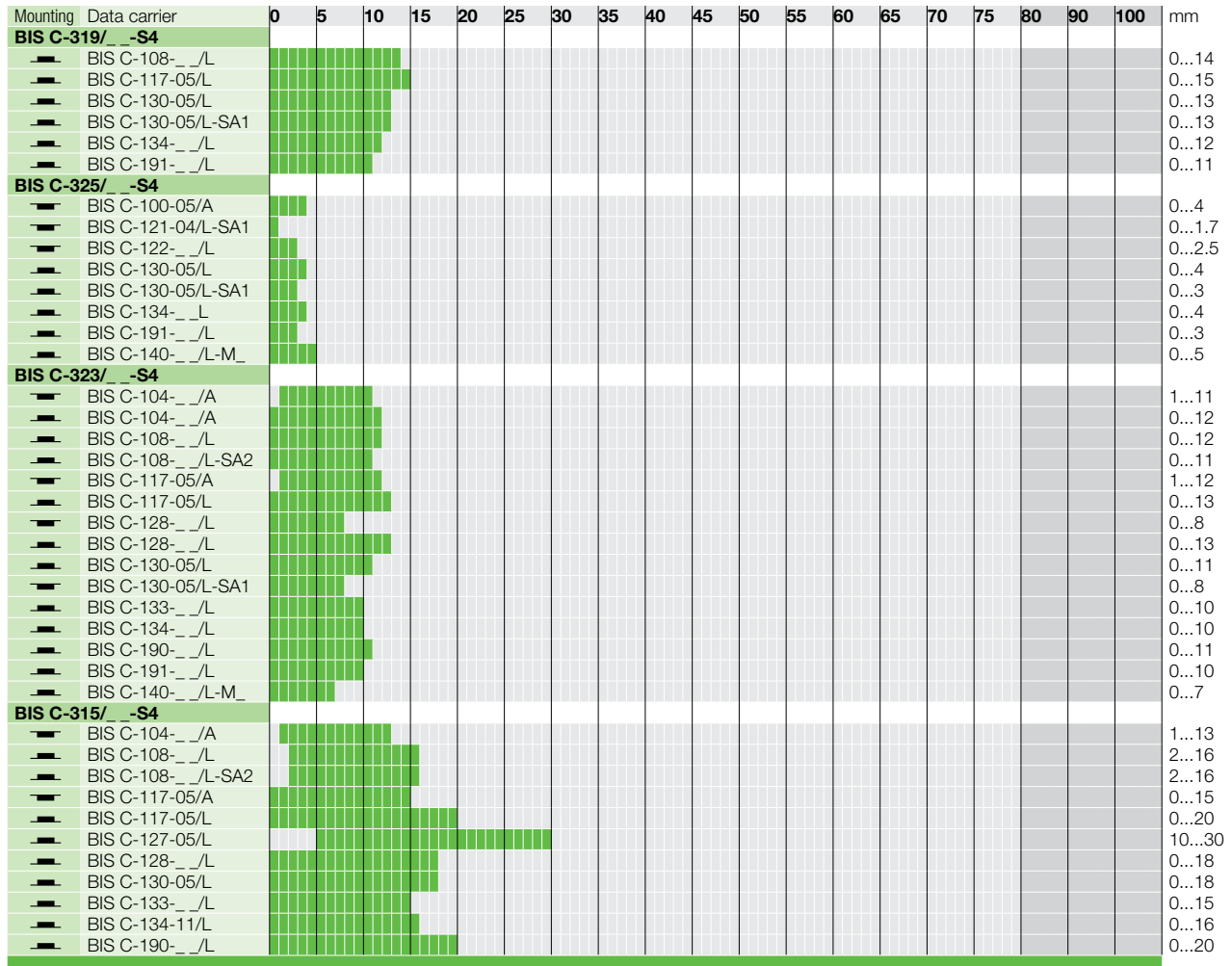
Handy programmer

Read/write gun

Accessories

# BIS C Industrial RFID System

## Selection criteria for read/write distances



flush in steel  
  non-flush on steel  
  non-metal

# BIS C Industrial RFID System

## Selection criteria for read/write distances

Mounting	Data carrier	0	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	90	100	mm	
<b>BIS C-324/-S4</b>																						
—	BIS C-104-_/A	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	1...11
—	BIS C-104-_/A	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	0...12
—	BIS C-108-_/L	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	0...12
—	BIS C-108-_/L-SA2	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	0...11
—	BIS C-117-05/A	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	0...12
—	BIS C-117-05/L	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	0...13
—	BIS C-128-_/L	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	0...8
—	BIS C-128-_/L	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	0...13
—	BIS C-130-05/L	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	0...11
—	BIS C-130-05/L-SA1	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	0...8
—	BIS C-133-_/L	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	0...10
—	BIS C-134-11/L	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	0...10
—	BIS C-190-_/L	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	0...11
—	BIS C-191-_/L	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	0...10
—	BIS C-140-_/L-M_	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	0...7
<b>BIS C-327-</b>																						
	BIS C-108-05/L	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	0...8
	BIS C-128-11/L	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	0...8
	BIS C-190-32/L	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	0...8
<b>BIS C-328/-S49</b>																						
	BIS C-122-04/L	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	0...3
	BIS C-122-11/L	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	0...3
<b>BIS C-318-PU1-</b>																						
	BIS C-108-_/L-SA2	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	0...6
	BIS C-108-_/L	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	0...7
	BIS C-117-05/L	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	0...7
	BIS C-127-05/L	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	10...35
	BIS C-128-_/L	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	0...7.5
	BIS C-190-_/L	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	0...8
<b>BIS C-351-PU1-</b>																						
	BIS C-150-05/A	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	0...45
	BIS C-150-11/A	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	0...45
	BIS C-150-32/A	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	0...45
<b>BIS C-350-00.3</b>																						
	BIS C-150-05/A	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	0...100
	BIS C-150-11/A	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	0...100
	BIS C-150-32/A	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	0...100
<b>BIS C-355/05-S92</b>																						
	BIS C-150-05/A	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	0...35
	BIS C-150-11/A	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	0...35
	BIS C-150-32/A	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	0...35

— flush in steel — non-flush on steel — non-metal



70/455 kHz LF

Range of applications

### Selection criteria

Data carriers read/write

Tool ID

Palletizing/Logistics

Speciality

Read/write heads

Tool ID

Palletizing/Logistics

Read/write heads

With connector

Long Distances

Data couplers

### Processors

I/O Interface

Serial

Parallel

PROFIBUS-DP

DeviceNet™

EtherNet/IP™

Ethernet

TCP/IP

PROFINET

Handheld

Handy programmer

Read/write gun

Accessories



Dimensions	Ø 9×4.5 mm	Ø 10×4.5 mm	Ø 12×8 mm	Ø 12×6 mm
Housing material	EP	EP	EP	EP
Weight	0.5 g	0.7 g	1.8 g	1.2 g

**BIS C Programmable**

511 bytes	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS000T</b>	<b>BIS0011</b>		
	Part number	BIS C-121-04/L	BIS C-122-04/L		
1023 bytes	<b>Ordering code</b>			<b>BIS0004</b>	<b>BIS0009</b>
	Part number			BIS C-103-05/A	BIS C-105-05/A
2047 bytes	<b>Ordering code</b>		<b>BIS0015</b>		
	Part number		BIS C-122-11/L		
8 Kbytes	<b>Ordering code</b>				
	Part number				
Operating temperature		0...+70 °C	0...+70 °C	-30...+70 °C	-30...+70 °C
Storage temperature		-30...+85 °C*	-30...+85 °C*	-30...+85 °C*	-30...+85 °C*
Protection per IEC 60529		IP 68	IP 68	IP 68	IP 68

**Appropriate read/write head with max. read/write distance**

Mounting									
BIS C-300	2 mm	3 mm	2,5 mm	3 mm	3,5 mm	4 mm	3,5 mm	4 mm	
BIS C-302	1,5 mm	2,5 mm	2,0 mm	2,5 mm	3 mm	3,5 mm	3 mm	3,5 mm	
BIS C-305	2 mm	3 mm	2,5 mm	3 mm	5 mm	6 mm	5 mm	6 mm	
BIS C-306	2 mm	3 mm	2,5 mm	3 mm	3,5 mm	4 mm	3,5 mm	4 mm	
BIS C-310									
BIS C-315									
BIS C-318									
BIS C-319									
BIS C-323									
BIS C-324									
BIS C-325	1,7 mm	3 mm	2,5 mm	3 mm	4,5 mm	5 mm	4,5 mm	5 mm	
BIS C-326									
BIS C-327									
BIS C-328				3 mm					

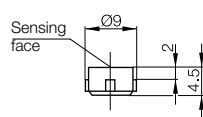
**For installation see technical section.**

\* also available for up to + 120 °C on request

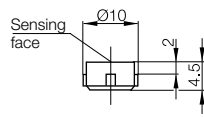
**Mounting (see technical section for details):**

- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

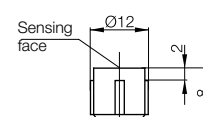
**Antenna type:**



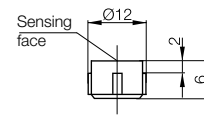
glue into hole Ø 9 H11



glue into hole Ø 10 H11



glue into hole Ø 12 H11



glue into hole Ø 12 H11

DIN 69 873

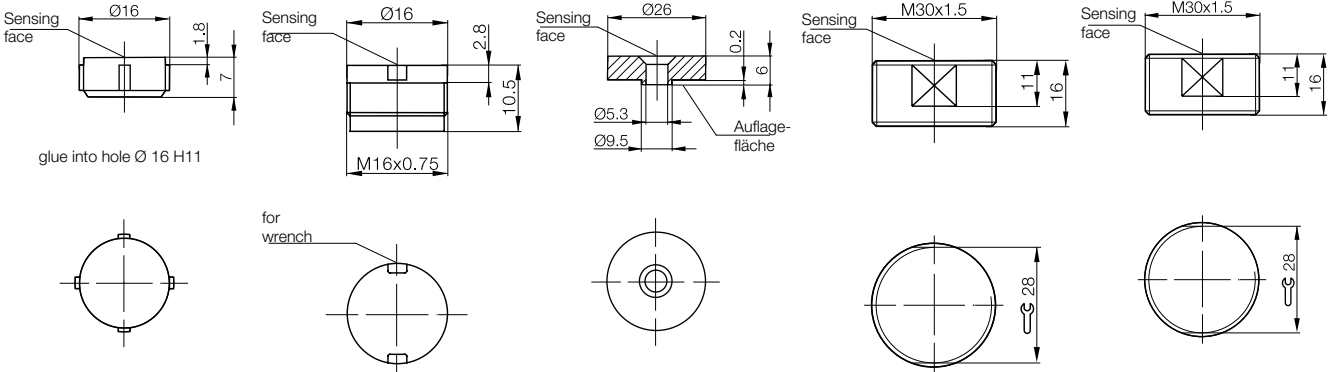




<b>Ø 16x7 mm</b>	<b>Ø 16x10.5 mm</b>	<b>Ø 26x6 mm</b>	<b>Ø 30x16 mm</b>	<b>Ø 30x16 mm</b>
EP	PA 66	EP	PBT	PBT
2 g	3 g	6 g	23 g	5.5 g

<b>BIS001E</b>	<b>BIS0002</b>	<b>BIS0019</b>	<b>BIS000M</b>	<b>BIS000N</b>
BIS C-130-05/L	BIS C-100-05/A	BIS C-128-05/L	BIS C-117-05/A	BIS C-117-05/L
		<b>BIS001C</b>		<b>BIS000R</b>
		BIS C-128-11/L		BIS C-117-11/L
-30...+70 °C	0...+70 °C	-20...+70 °C	-30...+70 °C	-30...+70 °C
-30...+85 °C*	-20...+85 °C	-30...+85 °C*	-30...+85 °C	-30...+85 °C
IP 68	IP 68	IP 68	IP 68	IP 68

4 mm	4 mm	4 mm	4 mm						
		4 mm	4 mm						
6 mm	7 mm	4 mm	4 mm	3,5 mm**	6 mm**	8 mm	10 mm		7 mm
4 mm	4 mm	4 mm	4 mm						
	11 mm			8 mm	3 mm	2 mm	13 mm		13 mm
	18 mm				18 mm	15 mm	22 mm		20 mm
					7,5 mm				7 mm
6 mm	13 mm				14 mm	13 mm	16 mm	8 mm	15 mm
	11 mm			8 mm	13 mm	12 mm	13 mm		13 mm
				8 mm	13 mm	12 mm	13 mm		13 mm
4 mm	5 mm	4 mm	4 mm						
	13 mm				15 mm				18 mm
					8 mm				



glue into hole Ø 16 H11

for wrench

Compatible screws for  
BIS C-128-... data carriers:  
DIN EN ISO 2009 M5  
(countersunk slot head screw)  
DIN EN ISO 7046-1 M5  
(countersunk Philips head screw)  
Screw tightening torque 2.5 Nm

\*\*BIS C-305, only if BIS C-128-  
\_ is attached using plastic screw.



**Installation tool 710691**  
for BIS C-100-05/A data  
carrier please order separately!



Range of  
applications  
Selection  
criteria

**Data carriers**  
read/write

**Tool ID**

Palletizing/  
Logistics

Specialty  
**Read/write**  
**heads**

Tool ID

Palletizing/  
Logistics

Read/write  
heads

With  
connector

Long  
Distances

Data  
couplers

**Processors**

I/O Interface

Serial

Parallel

PROFIBUS-DP

DeviceNet™

EtherNet/IP™

Ethernet

TCP/IP

PROFINET

Handheld

Handy  
programmer

Read/write  
gun

Accessories



Dimensions	<b>Ø 30x35 mm</b>	<b>52x32x11 mm</b>	<b>85x53x4.5 mm</b>
Housing material	Nickel plated brass	PBT	ABS
Weight	54 g	28 g	30 g

### BIS C Programmable

511 bytes	<b>Ordering code</b>			
	Part number			
1023 bytes	<b>Ordering code</b>		<b>BIS000C</b>	<b>BIS0017</b>
	Part number		BIS C-108-05/L	BIS C-127-05/L
2047 bytes	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS0006</b>	<b>BIS000H</b>	
	Part number	BIS C-104-11/A	BIS C-108-11/L	
8 Kbytes	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS0007</b>	<b>BIS000K</b>	
	Part number	BIS C-104-32/A	BIS C-108-32/L	
Operating temperature		-30...+70 °C	-30...+70 °C	0...+60 °C
Storage temperature		-30...+85 °C	-30...+85 °C	-20...+60 °C
Protection per IEC 60529		IP 67	IP 68	IP 65

### Appropriate read/write head with max. read/write distance

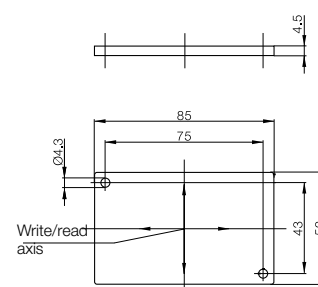
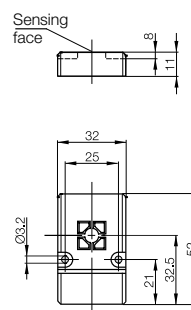
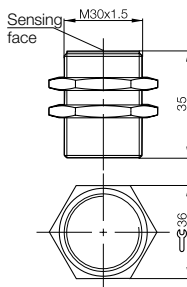
Mounting						
BIS C-300						
BIS C-305					6 mm	
BIS C-306						
BIS C-310	11 mm	12 mm	5 mm	12 mm		
BIS C-315	13 mm	14 mm	10 mm	16 mm		30 mm
BIS C-318				7 mm		25 mm
BIS C-319				11 mm	14 mm	
BIS C-323	11 mm	12 mm		12 mm		
BIS C-324	11 mm	12 mm		12 mm		
BIS C-325						
BIS C-326						
BIS C-327					8 mm	
BIS C-350						
BIS C-351						

For installation see technical section.

Mounting (see technical section for details):

- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

Antenna type:



Screw tightening torque 40 Nm

# BIS C Industrial RFID System

## Data carriers read/write



**80x40x22 mm**  
POM  
75 g



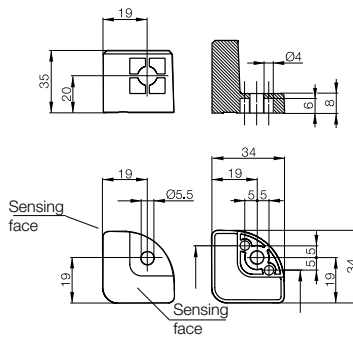
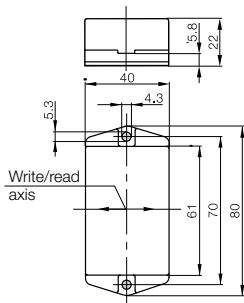
**34x34 mm**  
PBT  
29 g



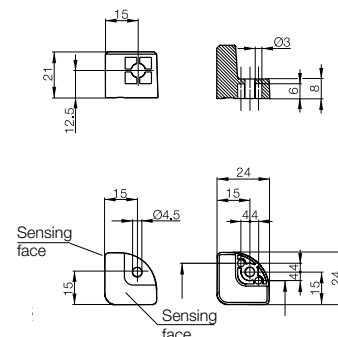
**12.5x12.5 mm**  
PBT  
10 g

<b>BIS0028</b>	<b>BIS002K</b>	<b>BIS002P</b>
BIS C-150-05/A	BIS C-190-05/L	BIS C-191-05/L
<b>BIS002A</b>	<b>BIS002M</b>	<b>BIS002R</b>
BIS C-150-11/A	BIS C-190-11/L	BIS C-191-11/L
<b>BIS002E</b>	<b>BIS002N</b>	
BIS C-150-32/A	BIS C-190-32/L	
-30...+70 °C	-30...+70 °C	-30...+70 °C
-30...+85 °C	-30...+85 °C	-30...+85 °C
IP 68	IP 68	IP 68

						3,5 mm
						3,5 mm
				11 mm		10 mm
				20 mm		
				8 mm		
				11 mm		11 mm
				11 mm		10 mm
						10 mm
						3,5 mm
				18 mm		
				8 mm		
						100 mm
						50 mm



Screw tightening torque 1.5 Nm, anti-torquing installation provided by straight pin Ø 4 mm according to DIN EN 22338; DIN EN 28734



Screw tightening torque 1.5 Nm, anti-torquing installation provided by straight pin Ø 3 mm according to DIN EN 22338; DIN EN 28734

**Caution!**  
Reading or writing can be performed on one active surface as desired.



Range of applications  
Selection criteria

**Data carriers read/write**

Tool ID

**Palletizing/Logistics**

Speciality  
**Read/write heads**

Tool ID

Palletizing/Logistics

Read/write heads

With connector

Long Distances

Data couplers

**Processors**

I/O Interface

Serial

Parallel

PROFIBUS-DP

DeviceNet™

EtherNet/IP™

Ethernet

TCP/IP

PROFINET

Handheld

Handy programmer

Read/write gun

Accessories





Dimensions	Ø 11×13 mm	Ø 15.5×7 mm	52×32×11 mm
Housing material	Glass	PBT	PBT
Weight	0.9 g	28 g	28 g

**BIS C Programmable**

511 bytes	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS000W</b>		
	Part number	BIS C-121-04/L-SA1		
1023 bytes	<b>Ordering code</b>		<b>BIS001H</b>	<b>BIS000F</b>
	Part number		BIS C-130-05/L-SA1	BIS C-108-05/L-SA2
2047 bytes	<b>Ordering code</b>			<b>BIS000J</b>
	Part number			BIS C-108-11/L-SA2
8 Kbytes	<b>Ordering code</b>			
	Part number			
Operating temperature		+10...+70 °C	-30...+70 °C	-30...+70 °C
Storage temperature		+10...+126 °C	-30...+85 °C	-30...+85 °C*
Protection per IEC 60529		IP 68	IP 68	IP 68

**Appropriate read/write head with max. read/write distance**

Mounting						
BIS C-300	1,2 mm			4 mm	4 mm	
BIS C-302	0,7 mm					
BIS C-305	1,2 mm			6 mm	7 mm	6 mm
BIS C-306	1,2 mm			4 mm	4 mm	
BIS C-310	1,7 mm			8 mm	11 mm	4 mm 11 mm
BIS C-315						10 mm 16 mm
BIS C-318						6 mm
BIS C-319				7 mm	13 mm	
BIS C-323				8 mm	11 mm	4 mm 11 mm
BIS C-324				8 mm	11 mm	4 mm 11 mm
BIS C-325				4 mm	5 mm	
BIS C-326					13 mm	12 mm
Suitable for	use in autoclaves			use in vacuum		use in vacuum

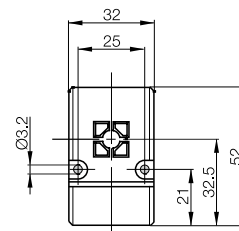
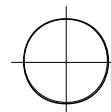
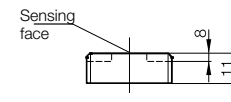
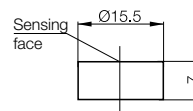
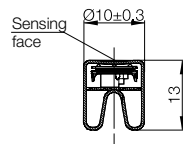
**For installation see technical section.**

\*also available for up to + 120 °C on request

Mounting (see technical section for details):

- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

Antenna type:



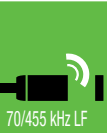
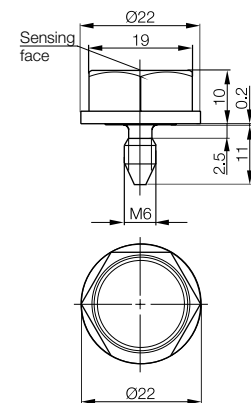
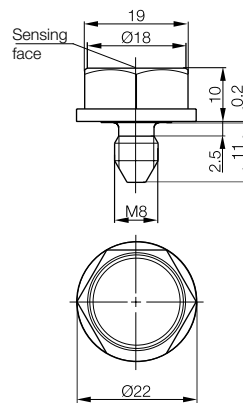
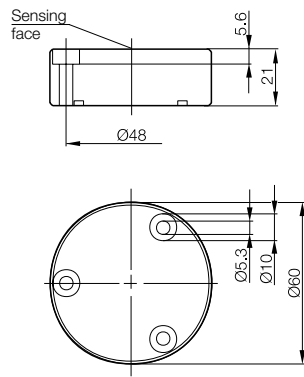
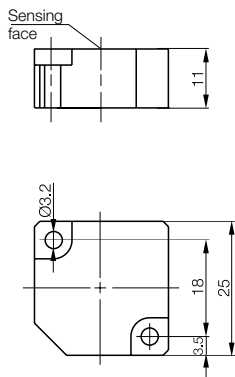
# BIS C Industrial RFID System

## Data carriers read/write

			
<b>25×25 mm</b> PA 66-GF30 9 g	<b>Ø 60×21 mm</b> POM 85 g	<b>Ø 22×21 mm</b> steel, coated 18 g	<b>Ø 22×21 mm</b> steel, coated 18 g

<b>BIS0020</b> BIS C-134-05/L-H120	<b>BIS001Z</b> BIS C-133-05/L	<b>BIS00J2</b> BIS C-140-05/L-M8	<b>BIS00J4</b> BIS C-140-05/L-M6
<b>BIS0021</b> BIS C-134-11/L	<b>BIS C-133-11/L</b>	<b>BIS00J1</b> BIS C-140-11/L-M8	<b>BIS00J3</b> BIS C-140-11/L-M6
-30...+70 °C -30...+85 °C*	-30...+70 °C -30...+85 °C	-30...+70 °C -30...+85 °C	-30...+70 °C -30...+85 °C
IP 68	IP 68	IP 68 / 69K	IP 68 / 69K

3 mm				3 mm		3 mm
	6 mm			4,5 mm		4,5 mm
3 mm	10 mm	10 mm	10 mm	3 mm		3 mm
	16 mm	15 mm	15 mm	7 mm		7 mm
	12 mm					
	10 mm	10 mm	10 mm	7 mm		7 mm
	10 mm	10 mm	10 mm	7 mm		7 mm
	4 mm			5 mm		5 mm
	12 mm	12 mm	12 mm			
use in vacuum		use in vacuum		use in vacuum		use in vacuum



Range of applications

Selection criteria

Data carriers read/write

Tool ID

Palletizing/Logistics

Speciality Read/write heads

Tool ID

Palletizing/Logistics

Read/write heads

With connector

Long Distances

Data couplers

Processors

I/O Interface

Serial

Parallel

PROFIBUS-DP

DeviceNet™

EtherNet/IP™

Ethernet

TCP/IP

PROFINET

Handheld

Handy programmer

Read/write gun

Accessories



Dimensions	<b>Ø 14.5</b>	<b>M16</b>
Housing material	CuZn	CuZn
1 m cable	<b>Ordering code</b> Part number	<b>BIS00P5</b> BIS C-300-PU1-01
5 m cable	<b>Ordering code</b> Part number	<b>BIS005Z</b> BIS C-300-PU1-05
10 m cable	<b>Ordering code</b> Part number	<b>BIS00P6</b> BIS C-300-PU1-10
Mounting	—	
Operating temperature	0...+70 °C	
Storage temperature	-20...+85 °C	
Protection per IEC 60529	IP 67	
Connection to	Processor	
Connection cable	Cable included	

Appropriate data carrier	BIS0002	BIS C-100-05/A	BIS0004	BIS C-103-05/A	BIS0009	BIS C-105-05/A	BIS000T	BIS C-121-04/L	BIS000W	BIS C-121-04/L-SA1	BIS0011	BIS C-122-04/L	BIS001E	BIS C-130-05/L	see data carriers	BIS C-134-_-L	BIS001E	BIS C-130-05/L	BIS001H	BIS C-130-05/L-SA1	see data carriers	BIS C-191-_-L	see data carriers	BIS C-140-_-L-M_-
Mounting	—																							
Write distance in mm	0-4	0-3,5	0-3,5	0-3,5	0-2	0-1,2	0-2,5	0-4	0-3	0-4	0-4	0-3,5	0-3	0-4	0-4	0-3,5	0-3	0-4	0-4	0-3,5	0-3			
Read distance in mm	0-4	0-3,5	0-3,5	0-2	±2	±2,5	±3,5	±4	±5	±5	±4	±3,5	±4	±4	±4	±3	±2							
Offset in mm at distance	0.7 mm																							
	1 mm	±3	±3	±3	±2																			
	3 mm	±2	±2	±2																				

**Caution!**  
At 10 m cable length, read/write distance is reduced by 10 %

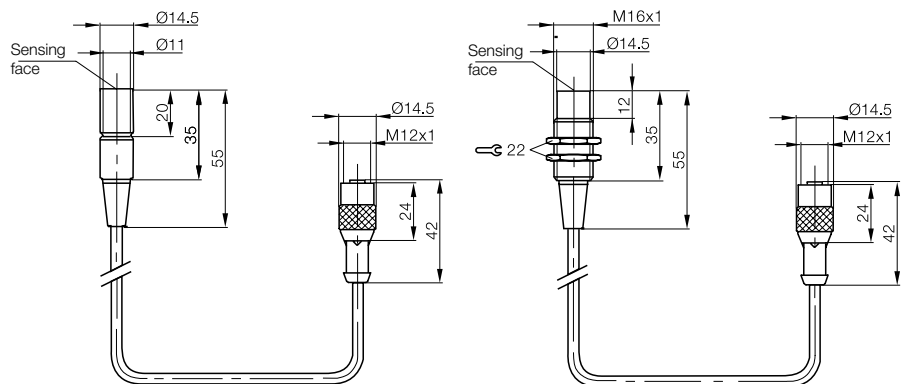
See technical section for dynamic mode information.

Mounting (see technical section for details):

- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

Antenna type:

- rod
- round



Handle  
**Ordering code: BAM012A**  
Part number: BIS C-300-HG1  
for read/write head BIS C-300-\_-  
Material: POM  
See accessories section for details.

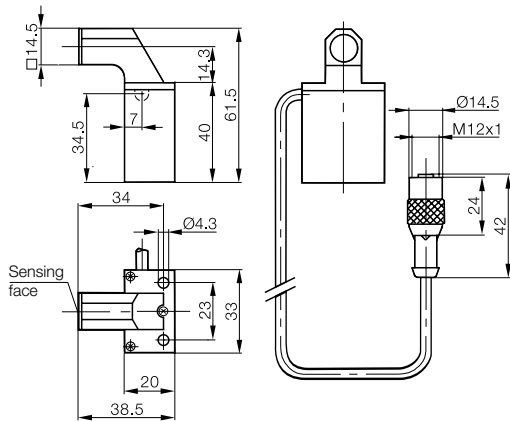
# Conveyors

## BIS C Industrial RFID System Read/write heads

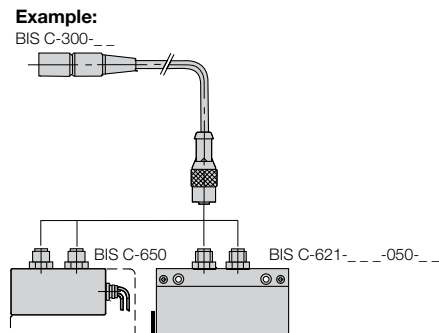


<b>34x33x61.5 mm</b>
AIMg3/PA 66
<b>BIS00PA</b>
BIS C-302-PU1-05
<b>BIS00P9</b>
BIS C-302-PU1-10
0...+70 °C
-20...+85 °C
IP 67
Processor
Cable included

BIS0002	BIS C-100-05/A	BIS0004	BIS C-103-05/A	BIS0009	BIS C-105-05/A	BIS000T	BIS C-121-04/L	BIS000W	BIS C-121-04/L-SA1	BIS0011	BIS C-122-04/L	BIS001E	BIS C-130-05/L	BIS0031	BIS C-130-05/L-DB-002	BIS001H	BIS C-130-05/L-SA1	see data carriers	BIS C-191-_-_-/L
0-4	0-3	0-3	0-3	0-1,5	0-0,7	0-2	0-3,5	0-4	0-4	0-3	0-4	0-3	0-4	0-4	0-4	0-3			
0-4	0-3	0-3	0-3	0-1,5	0-0,7	0-2	0-3,5	0-4	0-4	0-3	0-4	0-3	0-4	0-4	0-4	0-3			
±3	±3	±3	±3	±1,5		±1				±2	±3	±3	±5	±5	±5	±4			
±2	±1,5	±1,5									±2	±2	±3	±3	±3	±2			



Cables on read/write heads must not be shortened, since functionality can then no longer be ensured.



70/455 kHz LF

Range of applications  
Selection criteria

Data carriers  
read/write

Tool ID

Palletizing/  
Logistics

Speciality

Read/write  
heads

Tool ID

Palletizing/  
Logistics

Read/write  
heads

With  
connector

Long  
Distances

Data  
couplers

Processors

I/O Interface

Serial

Parallel

PROFIBUS-DP

DeviceNet™

EtherNet/IP™

Ethernet

TCP/IP

PROFINET

Handheld

Handy  
programmer

Read/write  
gun

Accessories



Dimensions	<b>50x25x10 mm</b>
Housing material	ABS-GF16
1 m cable	<b>Ordering code</b> <b>BIS0066</b>
	Part number BIS C-305-PU1-01
5 m cable	<b>Ordering code</b> <b>BIS0067</b>
	Part number BIS C-305-PU1-05
10 m cable	<b>Ordering code</b> <b>BIS0068</b>
	Part number BIS C-305-PU1-10
Mounting	■
Operating temperature	0...+70 °C
Storage temperature	-20...+85 °C
Protection per IEC 60529	IP 67
Connection to	Processor
Connection cable	Cable included

Appropriate data carrier	BIS0002	BIS C-100-05/A	BIS0004	BIS C-103-05/A	BIS0009	BIS C-105-05/A	see data carriers	BIS C-108-_/L	see data carriers	BIS C-108-_/L-SA2	BIS000M	BIS C-117-05/A	BIS000N	BIS C-117-05/L	BIS000T	BIS C-121-04/L	BIS000W	BIS C-121-04/L-SA1	BIS0011	BIS C-122-04/L	BIS000M	BIS C-117-05/A	BIS0019	BIS C-128-05/L	BIS001E	BIS C-130-05/L	BIS001H	BIS C-130-05/L-SA1	BIS0021	BIS C-134-11/L	see data carriers	BIS C-140-_/L-M_	
Mounting	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
Write distance in mm	0-4	0-5	0-5	0-5	0-6	0-6	1-8	0-7	0-2	0-1,2	0-2,5	0-10	0-6	0-7	0-7	0-6	0-7	0-7	0-6	0-4,5	0-4,5	0-6	0-7	0-7	0-6	0-4,5	0-4,5	0-6	0-4,5	0-4,5	0-4,5		
Read distance in mm	0-4	0-5	0-5	0-6	0-6	1-8	0-7	0-2	0-1,2	0-2,5	0-10	0-6	0-7	0-7	0-6	0-7	0-7	0-6	0-4,5	0-4,5	0-6	0-7	0-7	0-6	0-4,5	0-4,5	0-6	0-4,5	0-4,5	0-4,5	0-4,5		
Offset in mm at distance																																	
	0.7 mm																																
	1 mm	±3	±4	±4	±8	±8	±5	±8,5	±2		±3	±6	±8	±5	±5	±5	±5	±5	±5	±5	±5	±5	±5	±5	±5	±5	±5	±5	±5	±5	±5	±5	
	3 mm	±2	±3	±3	±7	±7	±4	±7,5			±2	±6	±7	±5	±5	±5	±5	±5	±5	±5	±5	±5	±5	±5	±5	±5	±5	±5	±5	±5	±5	±5	
	5 mm				±5	±5	±3	±6			±6	±5	±4	±4	±4	±4	±4	±4	±4	±4	±4	±4	±4	±4	±4	±4	±4	±4	±4	±4	±4	±4	
	7 mm						±2	±4			±5		±2	±2	±2	±2	±2	±2	±2	±2	±2	±2	±2	±2	±2	±2	±2	±2	±2	±2	±2	±2	
	10 mm										±3																						

**Caution!**  
At 10 m cable length, read/write distance is reduced by 10 %

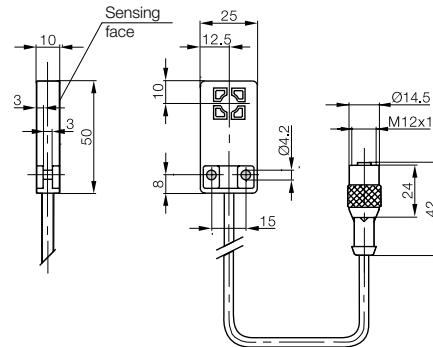
See technical section for dynamic mode information.

Mounting (see technical section for details):

- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

Antenna type:

- rod
- round



**Data coupler BIS C-380-...**  
for data transmission between data carriers BIS C-1\_\_ and read/write head BIS C-3\_\_ via a contactless extension page 196/197.

# BIS C Industrial RFID System

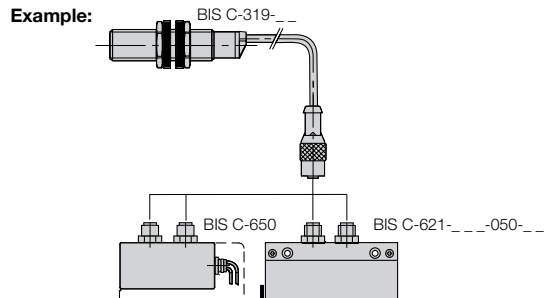
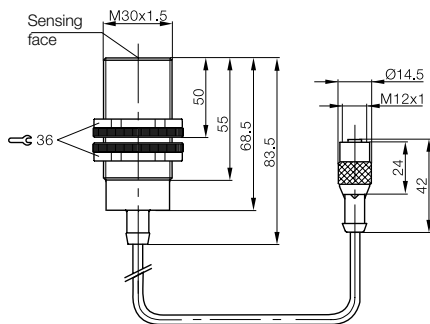
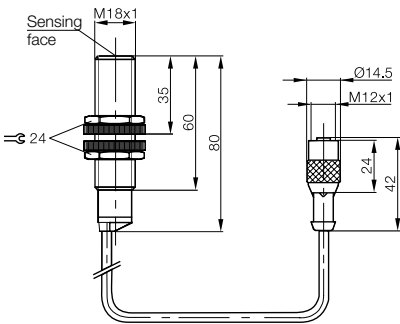
## Read/write heads



M18	M30
PBT	PVDF
<b>BIS0077</b> BIS C-319-PU1-01	
<b>BIS0078</b> BIS C-319-PU1-05	<b>BIS007Y</b> BIS C-326-PU1-05
<b>BIS0079</b> BIS C-319-PU1-10	<b>BIS007Z</b> BIS C-326-PU1-10
<b>0...</b>	<b>0...</b>
0...+70 °C	0...+70 °C
-20...+85 °C	-20...+85 °C
IP 67	IP 67
Processor	Processor
Cable included	Cable included



see data carriers						see data carriers						see data carriers																												
BIS C-108-_/L	BIS000N	BIS C-117-05/L	BIS001E	BIS C-130-05/L	BIS001H	BIS C-130-05/L-SA1	BIS002I	BIS C-134-11/L	see data carriers	BIS C-191-_/L							BIS000N	BIS C-117-05/L	see data carriers	BIS C-128-_/L	see data carriers	BIS C-128-_/L	see data carriers	BIS C-130-_/L	BIS C-130-05/L-SA1	see data carriers	BIS C-133-_/L	BIS002I	BIS C-134-11/L	see data carriers	BIS C-190-_/L									
0-14	0-15	0-13	0-13	0-12	0-11							0-18	0-15	0-12,5	0-13	0-13	0-12	0-12	0-18	0-18	0-15	0-12,5	0-13	0-13	0-12	0-12	0-12	0-18	0-18											
±12	±13	±9	±9	±9	±9							±15	±14	±13	±12	±12	±14	0-12	±17	±17	±15	±14	±12	±12	±12	±14	0-12	±17	±17											
±12	±12	±9	±9	±9	±9							±15	±14	±12	±10	±10	±14	±10	±17	±17	±15	±14	±12	±10	±10	±14	±10	±17	±17											
±11	±12	±9	±9	±9	±9							±14	±14	±11	±10	±10	±8,5	±10	±16	±16	±11	±14	±8							±14	±16	±16								
±9	±10	±7,5	±7,5	±7							±11	±8,5	±8							±11	±8,5	±8							±11	±8,5	±8							±14	±16	±16



Cables on read/write heads must not be shortened, since functionality can then no longer be ensured.

- 70/455 kHz LF
- Range of applications
- Selection criteria
- Data carriers read/write**
- Tool ID
- Palletizing/Logistics
- Specialty
- Read/write heads**
- Tool ID
- Palletizing/Logistics**
- Read/write heads
- With connector
- Long Distances
- Data couplers
- Processors**
- I/O Interface
- Serial
- Parallel
- PROFIBUS-DP
- DeviceNet™
- EtherNet/IP™
- Ethernet TCP/IP
- PROFINET
- Handheld
- Handy programmer
- Read/write gun
- Accessories



Dimensions	<b>80x80x40 mm</b>
Housing material	PBT
1 m cable	<b>Ordering code</b> <b>BIS00PK</b>
	Part number BIS C-315-PU1-01
5 m cable	<b>Ordering code</b> <b>BIS00PL</b>
	Part number BIS C-315-PU1-05
10 m cable	<b>Ordering code</b> <b>BIS00PM</b>
	Part number BIS C-315-PU1-10
Mounting	—
Operating temperature	0...+70 °C
Storage temperature	-20...+85 °
Protection per IEC 60529	IP 67
Connection to	Processor
Connection cable	Cable included

	see data carriers BIS C-104-_/A	see data carriers BIS C-108-_/L	see data carriers BIS C-108-_/L-SA2	BIS000M	BIS C-117-05/A	BIS000N	BIS C-117-05/L	BIS0017	BIS C-127-05/L	see data carriers BIS C-128-_/L	BIS001E	BIS C-130-05/L	see data carriers BIS C-133-_/L	BIS0021	BIS C-134-11/L	see data carriers BIS C-190-_/L
Mounting	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Write distance in mm	1-13	2-16	2-16	0-15	0-18	10-30	0-18	0-18	0-15	0-16	0-20					
Read distance in mm	1-13	2-16	2-16	0-15	0-18	10-30	0-18	0-18	0-15	0-16	0-20					
Offset in mm at distance	0.7 mm															
		±15	±15		±15	±17		±17	±16	±17	±16	±18				
		±14	±14	±15	±15	±17		±17	±16	±15	±16	±18				
		±11	±12	±12	±14	±17		±17	±16	±15	±16	±18				
		±10	±11	±10	±12	±15		±15	±14	±14	±14	±18				
		±8	±8	±8	±12	±15	±30	±15	±14	±14	±12	±18				
						±14	±27	±14	±11			±16				
							±20									

**Caution!**  
At 10 m cable length, read/write distance is reduced by 10 %

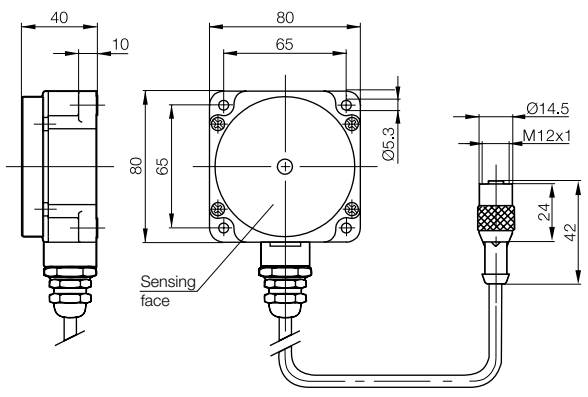
See technical section for dynamic mode information.

**Mounting (see technical section for details):**

- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

**Antenna type:**

- rod
- round



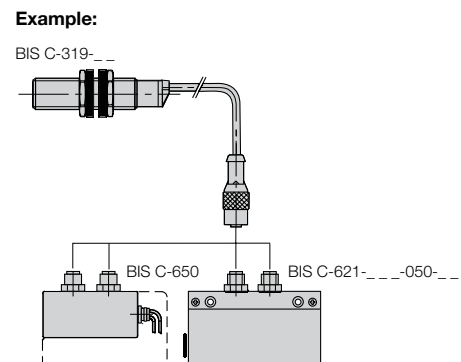
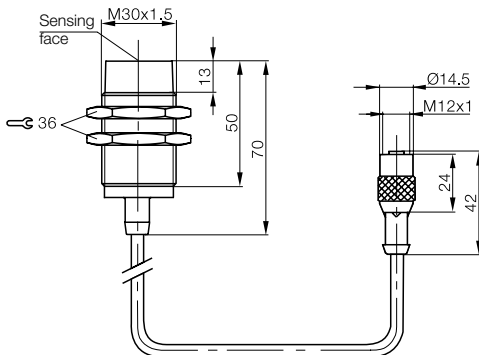
# BIS C Industrial RFID System

## Read/write heads



<b>M30</b>
Nickel plated brass
<b>BIS00PF</b>
BIS C-310-PU1-01
<b>BIS00PH</b>
BIS C-310-PU1-05
<b>BIS00PJ</b>
BIS C-310-PU1-10
0...+70 °C
-20...+85 °C
P 67
Processor
Cable included

see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers		
BIS C-104-_/A	BIS C-104-_/A	BIS C-108-_/L	BIS C-108-_/L-SA2	BIS C-117-05/A	BIS C-117-05/L	BIS C-128-_/L	BIS C-128-_/L	BIS C-130-05/L	BIS C-130-05/L	BIS C-130-05/L-SA1	BIS C-133-_/L	BIS C-134-11/L	BIS C-190-_/L	BIS C-191-_/L	BIS C-140-_/L-M-_/					
1-11	0-12	0-12	0-11	1-12	0-13	0-8	0-13	0-11	0-8	0-10	0-10	0-11	0-10	0-7						
1-11	0-12	0-12	0-11	1-12	0-13	0-8	0-13	0-11	0-8	0-10	0-10	0-11	0-10	0-7						
±7,5	±7,5	±10	±10	±7,5	±11	±8	±10	±9	±6,5	±10	±9	±10	±8	±5,5						
±7	±7	±9	±9	±7,5	±10	±7	±10	±8	±6	±9	±8	±9	±7,5	±5						
±7	±7	±9	±8,5	±7	±10	±6,5	±9	±7	±5,5	±9	±7	±9	±7	±4						
±7	±7	±8,5	±7,5	±6,5	±9,5	±5,5	±9	±5		±7	±4	±8	±6,5							
												±6,5								



Cables on read/write heads must not be shortened, since functionality can then no longer be ensured.



70/455 kHz LF

Range of applications  
Selection criteria

Data carriers  
read/write

Tool ID

Palletizing/  
Logistics

Speciality  
Read/write  
heads

Tool ID

Palletizing/  
Logistics

Read/write  
heads

With  
connector

Long  
Distances

Data  
couplers

Processors

I/O Interface

Serial

Parallel

PROFIBUS-DP

DeviceNet™

EtherNet/IP™

Ethernet

TCP/IP

PROFINET

Handheld

Handy  
programmer

Read/write  
gun

Accessories



# BIS C Industrial RFID System

## Read/write heads



Dimensions	<b>M18</b>	<b>M18</b>
Housing material	PBT	X6CrNiMoTi 17-12-2
for 1 m cable	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS007P</b>
	Part number	BIS C-319/01-S4
for 5 m cable	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS007A</b>
	Part number	BIS C-319/05-S4
for 10 m cable	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS007C</b>
	Part number	BIS C-319/10-S4
Mounting	—	—
Operating temperature	0...+70 °C	0...+70 °C
Storage temperature	-20...+85 °C	-20...+85 °C
Protection per IEC 60529	IP 67	IP 67
Connection to	Processor	Processor
Connection cable	See Connectivity section for cable options	See Connectivity section for cable options

### Appropriate data carrier

	see data carriers BIS C-108-_/L	BIS000N BIS C-117-05/L	BIS001E BIS C-130-05/L	BIS001H BIS C-130-05/L-SA1	see data carriers BIS C-134-_/L	see data carriers BIS C-191-_/L		BIS0002 BIS C-100-05/A	BIS000W BIS C-121-04/L-SA1	see data carriers BIS C-122-_/L	BIS001E BIS C-130-05/L	BIS001H BIS C-130-05/L-SA1	see data carriers BIS C-134-_/L	see data carriers BIS C-191-_/L	see data carriers BIS C-140-_/L-M_
Mounting	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Write distance in mm	0-14	0-15	0-13	0-13	0-12	0-11		0-4	0-1,7	0-2,5	0-4	0-3	0-4	0-3	0-5
Read distance in mm	0-14	0-15	0-13	0-13	0-12	0-11		0-4	0-1,7	0-2,5	0-4	0-3	0-4	0-3,5	0-5
Offset in mm at distance	0.7 mm							±2							
	1 mm	±12	±13	±9	±9	±9		±3,5	±2	±2,5	±4	±4	±4	±4	±3
	3 mm	±12	±12	±9	±9	±9		±3			±2	±2	±2	±3	±3
	5 mm	±11	±12	±9	±9	±9									
	7 mm	±11	±11	±8,5	±8,5	±8									±2
	10 mm	±9	±10	±7,5	±7,5	±6									

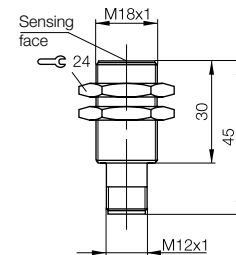
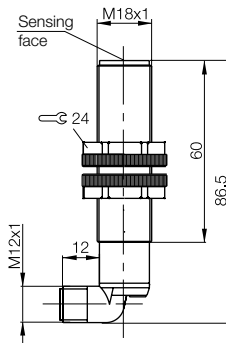
**Caution!**  
At 10 m cable length, read/write distance is reduced by 10 %

See technical section for dynamic mode information.

Mounting (see technical section for details):

- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

Antenna type:



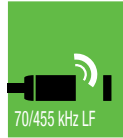
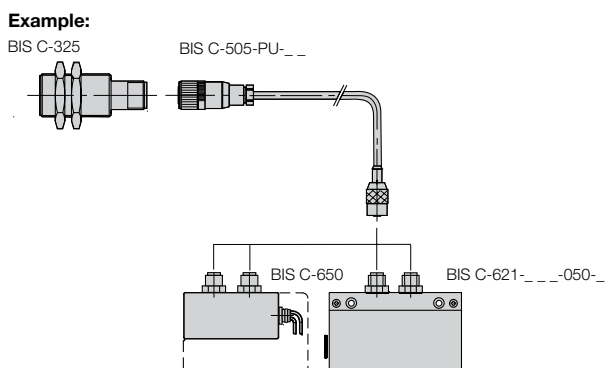
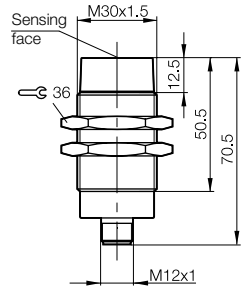
# BIS C Industrial RFID System

## Read/write heads



<b>M30</b>
X8CrNiS 18-9
<b>BIS007J</b>
BIS C-323/01-S4
<b>BIS007K</b>
BIS C-323/05-S4
<b>BIS007L</b>
BIS C-323/10-S4
<b>–</b>
–20...+70 °C
–20...+85 °C
IP 67
Processor
Cable included

see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers									
BIS C-104-_/A	BIS C-104-_/A	BIS C-108-_/L	BIS C-108-_/L-SA2	BIS000M	BIS C-117-05/A	BIS000N	BIS C-117-05/L	BIS C-128-_/L	BIS C-128-_/L	BIS001E	BIS C-130-05/L	BIS001H	BIS C-130-05/L-SA1	BIS C-133-_/L	BIS C-134-_/L	BIS C-190-_/L	BIS C-191-_/L	BIS C-140-_/L-M-				
1-11	0-12	0-12	0-11	1-12	0-13	0-8	0-13	0-11	0-11	0-8	0-10	0-10	0-11	0-10	0-11	0-10	0-7					
1-11	0-12	0-12	0-11	1-12	0-13	0-8	0-13	0-11	0-11	0-8	0-10	0-10	0-11	0-10	0-11	0-10	0-7					
±7,5	±7,5	±10	±10	±7,5	±11	±8	±10	±9	±9	±6,5	±10	±10	±8	±5,5	±10	±8	±5,5					
±7	±7	±9	±9	±7,5	±10	±7	±10	±8	±8	±6	±9	±9	±9	±8	±9	±7,5	±5					
±7	±7	±9	±8,5	±7	±10	±6,5	±9	±7	±7	±5,5	±9	±9	±7	±9	±7	±7	±4					
±7	±7	±8,5	±7,5	±6,5	±9,5	±5,5	±9	±5					±8	±6,5	±6,5							



**70/455 kHz LF**

- Range of applications
- Selection criteria
- Data carriers read/write**
- Tool ID
- Palletizing/Logistics
- Specialty
- Read/write heads**
- Tool ID
- Palletizing/Logistics
- Read/write heads**
- With connector
- Long Distances

- Data couplers
- Processors**
- I/O Interface
- Serial
- Parallel
- PROFIBUS-DP
- DeviceNet™
- EtherNet/IP™
- Ethernet TCP/IP
- PROFINET
- Handheld
- Handy programmer
- Read/write gun
- Accessories

Cables on read/write heads must not be shortened, since functionality can then no longer be ensured.

# BIS C Industrial RFID System

## Read/write heads with connector



Dimensions	<b>80×80×40 mm</b>
Housing material	PBT
for 5 m cable	<b>Ordering code</b> <b>BIS006Y</b>
	Part number BIS C-315/05-S4
for 10 m cable	<b>Ordering code</b> <b>BIS006Z</b>
	Part number BIS C-315/10-S4
Mounting	
Operating temperature	0...+70 °C
Storage temperature	-20...+85 °
Protection per IEC 60529	IP 67
Connection to	Processor
Connection cable	See Connectivity section for cable options

### Appropriate data carrier

	see data carriers BIS C-104-_/A	see data carriers BIS C-108-_/L	see data carriers BIS C-108-_/L-SA2	BIS000M	BIS C-117-05/A	BIS000N	BIS C-117-05/L	BIS0017	BIS C-127-05/L	see data carriers BIS C-128-_/L	BIS001E	BIS C-130-05/L	see data carriers BIS C-133-_/L	BIS0021	BIS C-134-11/L	see data carriers BIS C-190-_/L
Mounting																
Write distance in mm	1-13	2-16	2-16	0-15	0-20	0-20	10-30	0-18	0-18	0-15	0-15	0-16	0-20			
Read distance in mm	1-13	2-16	2-16	0-15	0-20	10-30	0-18	0-18	0-15	0-16	0-20					
Offset in mm at distance																
	0.7 mm															
	1 mm	±15		±15	±17		±17	±16	±17	±16	±17	±16	±18			
	3 mm	±14	±14	±15	±15	±17	±17	±16	±15	±16	±15	±16	±18			
	5 mm	±11	±12	±12	±14	±17	±17	±16	±15	±16	±14	±16	±18			
	7 mm	±10	±11	±10	±12	±15	±15	±14	±14	±14	±14	±14	±18			
	10 mm	±8	±8	±8	±12	±15	±30	±15	±14	±14	±12	±18				
	15 mm					±14	±27	±14	±11		±16					
	20 mm						±20									

**Caution!**  
At 10 m cable length, read/write distance is reduced by 10 %

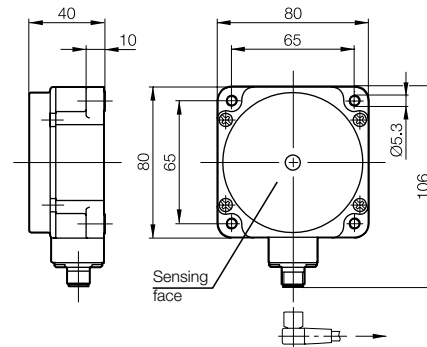
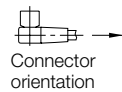
See technical section for dynamic mode information.

**Mounting (see technical section for details):**

- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

**Antenna type:**

- rod
- round



# BIS C Industrial RFID System

## Read/write heads with connector



**40x40x73 mm**

PBT/Mounting G-2nA14Cu1

**BIS007M**

BIS C-324/05-S4

**BIS007N**

BIS C-324/10-S4

0...+70 °C

-20...+85 °C

P 67

Processor

See Connectivity section for cable options

see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers	see data carriers
BIS C-104-_/A	BIS C-104-_/A	BIS C-108-_/L	BIS C-108-_/L-SA2	BIS C-117-05/A	BIS C-117-05/L	BIS C-128-_/L	BIS C-128-_/L	BIS C-130-05/L	BIS C-130-05/L-SA1	BIS C-133-_/L	BIS C-134-11/L	BIS C-190-_/L	BIS C-191-_/L	BIS C-140-_/L-M_					
1-11	0-12	0-12	0-11	0-12	0-13	0-8	0-13	0-11	0-8	0-10	0-10	0-11	0-10	0-7					
1-11	0-12	0-12	0-11	0-12	0-13	0-8	0-13	0-11	0-8	0-10	0-10	0-11	0-10	0-7					
±7,5	±7,5	±10	±10	±7,5	±11	±8	±10	±9	±6,5	±10	±9	±10	±8	±5,5					
±7	±7	±9	±9	±7,5	±10	±7	±10	±8	±6	±9	±8	±9	±7,5	±5,5					
±7	±7	±9	±8,5	±7	±10	±6,5	±9	±7	±5,5	±9	±7	±9	±7	±4					
±7	±7	±8,5	±7,5	±6,5	±9,5	±5,5	±9	±5		±7	±4	±8	±6,5						
												±6,5							



Range of applications  
Selection criteria

**Data carriers read/write**

Tool ID  
Palletizing/Logistics

Speciality  
**Read/write heads**

Tool ID  
Palletizing/Logistics

**Read/write heads With connector**

Long Distances

Data couplers

**Processors**

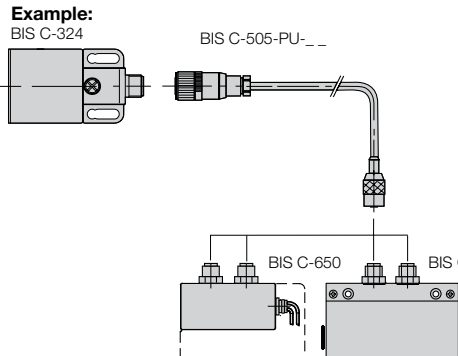
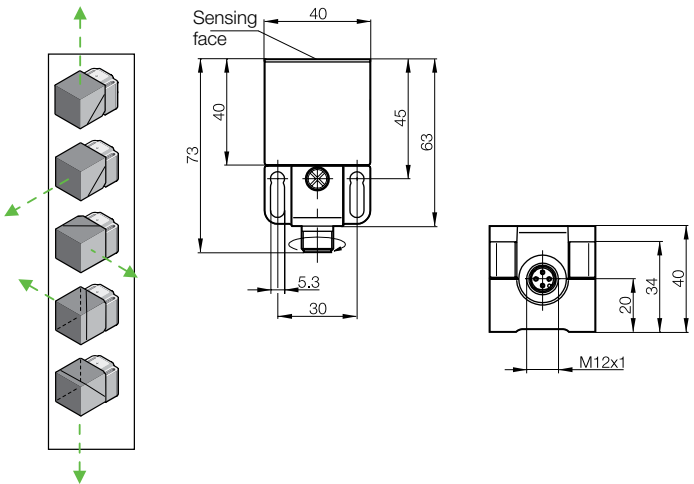
- I/O Interface
- Serial
- Parallel
- PROFIBUS-DP
- DeviceNet™
- EtherNet/IP™
- Ethernet TCP/IP
- PROFINET

Handheld

Handy programmer

Read/write gun

Accessories



Cables on read/write heads must not be shortened, since functionality can then no longer be ensured.



Dimensions	<b>88×43×20 mm</b>	<b>55×30×20 mm</b>
Housing material	POM	POM
for 1 m cable	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	BIS C-327-01
for 5 m cable	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS0080</b>
	Part number	BIS C-327-05
for 10 m cable	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	BIS C-327-10
Mounting	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Operating temperature	0...+70 °C	0...+70 °C
Storage temperature	-20...+85 °C	-20...+85 °C
Protection per IEC 60529	IP 67	IP 67
Connection to	Processor	Processor
Connection cable	Cable included	See Connectivity section for cable options

Appropriate data carrier	BIS000C	BIS001C	BIS002N									BIS0011	BIS0015
	BIS C-108-05/L	BIS C-128-11/L	BIS C-190-32/L									BIS C-122-04/L	BIS C-122-11/L
Write distance in mm	0-8	0-8	0-8									0-3	0-3
Read distance in mm	0-8	0-8	0-8									0-3	0-3
Offset in mm at distance 0.7 mm	1 mm	±6	±6	±6								±2,5	±2,5
	2 mm	±6	±6	±6								±2,5	±2,5
	3 mm	±6	±6	±6								±2,5	±2,5
	4 mm	±5	±5	±5									
	5 mm	±5	±5	±5									
	6 mm	±4	±4	±4									
	10 mm												
20 mm													

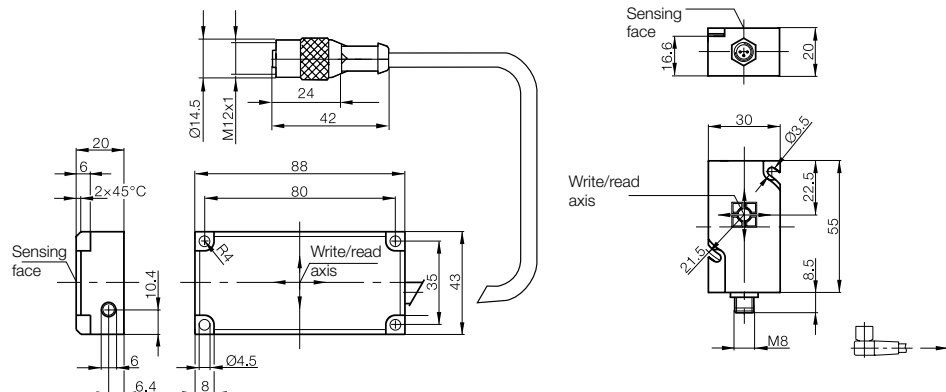
**Caution!**  
At 10 m cable length, read/write distance is reduced by 10 %

See technical section for dynamic mode information.

**Mounting (see technical section for details):**

- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

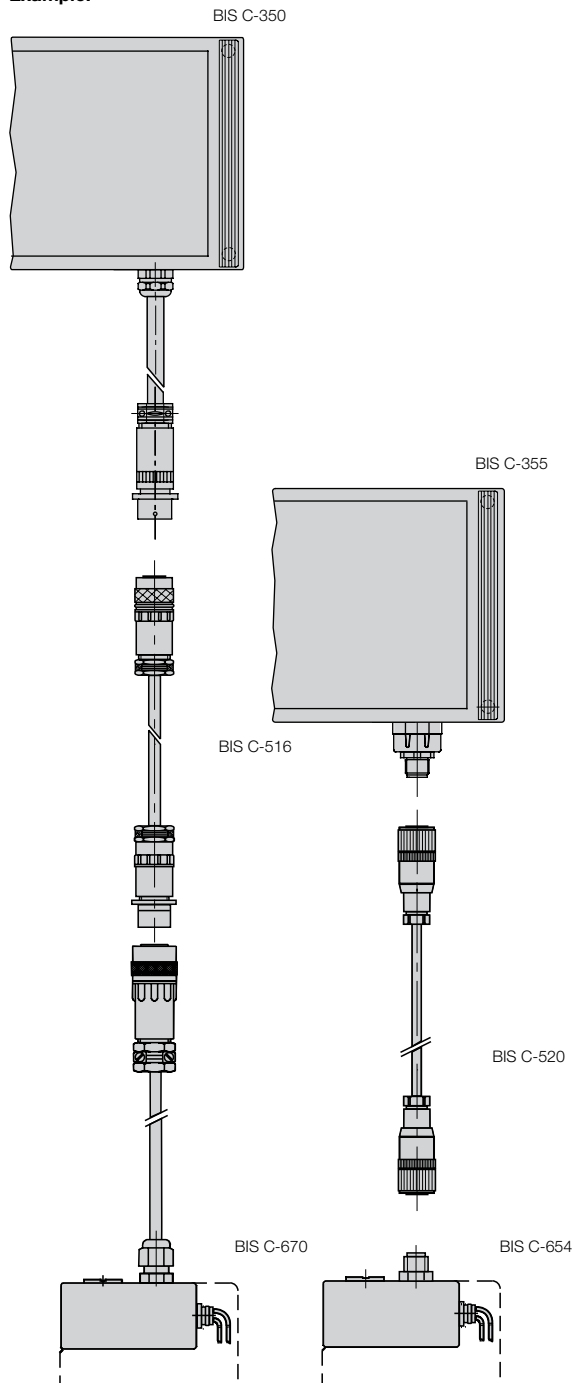
**Antenna type:**







Example:



Dimensions	
Housing material	
<b>Ordering code</b>	
Part number	
Mounting	
Operating temperature	
Storage temperature	
Protection per IEC 60529	
Connection to	
Connection cable	

**Appropriate data carrier**

Write distance in mm	
Read distance in mm	
Offset in mm at distance	0.7 mm
	1 mm
	3 mm
	5 mm
	7 mm
	10 mm
	15 mm
	20 mm
	35 mm
	42 mm
	60 mm

See technical section for dynamic mode information.

**Mounting (see technical section for details):**

- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

**Antenna type:**

- rod
- round

# BIS C Industrial RFID System

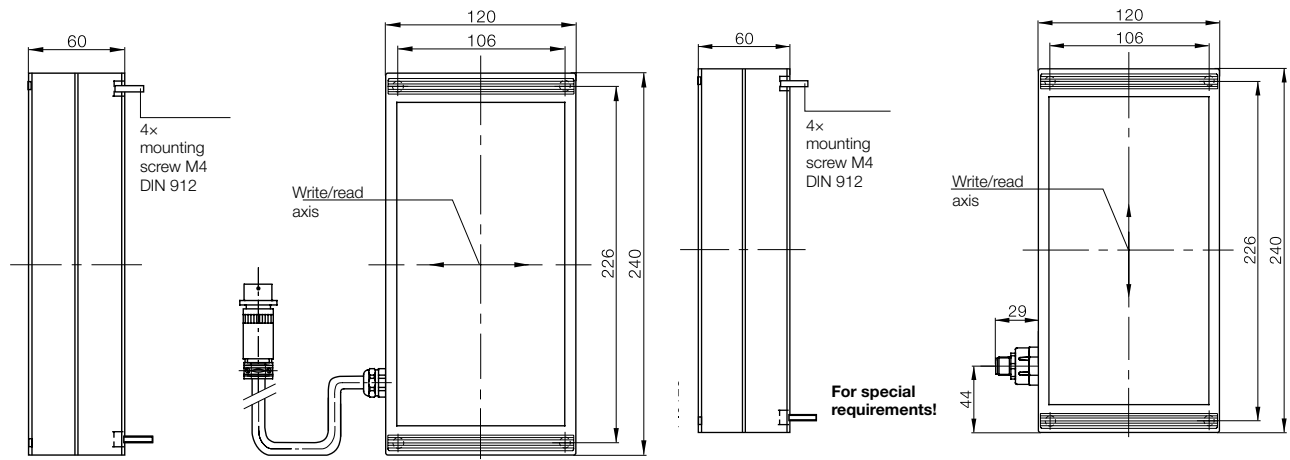
## Read/write heads



dual antenna for increased traverse speed

<b>240×120×60 mm</b>	<b>240×120×60 mm</b>
PC	PC
<b>BIS0086</b>	<b>BIS008E</b>
BIS C-350-00,3	BIS C-355/05-S92
0...+40 °C -20...+85 °C	0...+70 °C -20...+85 °C
IP 67	IP 65
Processor only with connection cable BIS C-516-PU-__ See Connectivity section for cable options	Processor only with connection cable BIS C-520-PVC-05 See Connectivity section for cable options
0.3 m/PUR	See Connectivity section for cable options

<b>BIS002B</b>	<b>BIS002A</b>	<b>BIS002E</b>	<b>BIS002B</b>	<b>BIS002A</b>	<b>BIS002E</b>
BIS C-150-05/A	BIS C-150-11/A	BIS C-150-32/A	BIS C-150-05/A	BIS C-150-11/A	BIS C-150-32/A
90	90	90	0-35	0-35	0-35
100	100	100	0-40	0-40	0-40
±30	±30	±30	±15	±15	±15
±30	±30	±30	±15	±15	±15
±30	±30	±30	±15	±15	±15
±30	±30	±30	±15	±15	±15
±30	±30	±30	±5	±5	±5
±30	±30	±30			



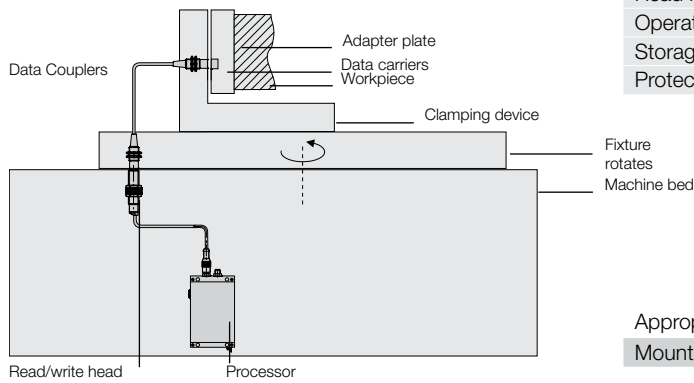
- 70/455 kHz LF
- Range of applications
- Selection criteria
- Data carriers**
- Read/write**
- Tool ID
- Palletizing/Logistics
- Specialty
- Read/write heads**
- Tool ID
- Palletizing/Logistics
- Read/write heads**
- With connector
- Long Distances**

- Data couplers
- Processors**
- I/O Interface
- Serial
- Parallel
- PROFIBUS-DP
- DeviceNet™
- EtherNet/IP™
- Ethernet
- TCP/IP
- PROFINET
- Handheld
- Handy programmer
- Read/write gun
- Accessories





Dimensions	<b>M16/M16</b>
Housing material	Nickel plated brass
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS00JJ</b>
Part number	BIS C-380-06/06-01
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS00LU</b>
Part number	BIS C-380-06/06-02
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS00N9</b>
Part number	BIS C-380-06/06-05
Read head connection	contactless connection
Operating temperature	0...+70 °C
Storage temperature	-20...+85 °C
Protection per IEC 60529	IP 67



Data couplers are used in applications where a dual mechanical interface is mandatory.

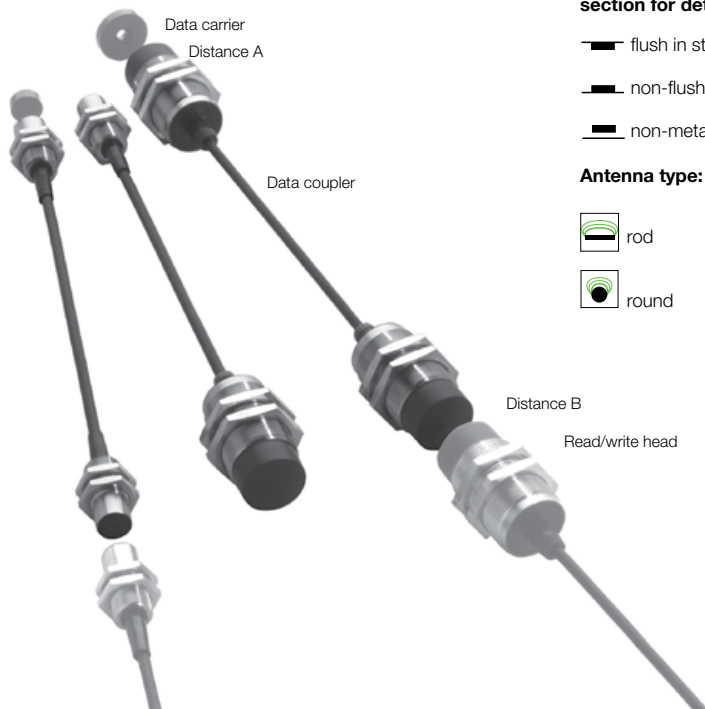
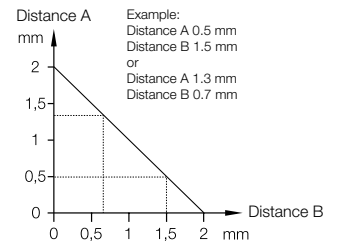
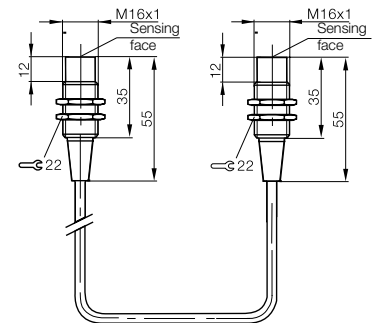
Appropriate data carrier	<b>BIS0002</b> BIS C-100-05/A <b>BIS0004</b> BIS C-103-05/A <b>BIS0009</b> BIS C-105-05/A <b>BIS000T</b> BIS C-121-04/L <b>BIS0011</b> BIS C-122-04/L
Mounting	flush in steel, non-flush on steel, non-metal
Appropriate read/write head	BIS C-300, BIS C-302, BIS C-305, BIS C-306
Max. read/write distance	see diagram

**Mounting (see technical section for details):**

- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

**Antenna type:**

- rod
- round



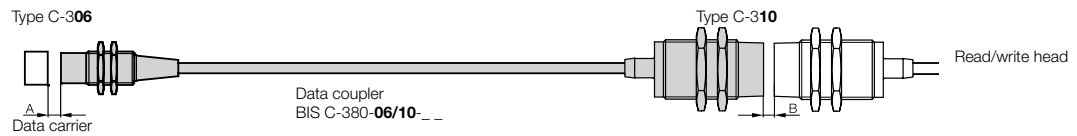
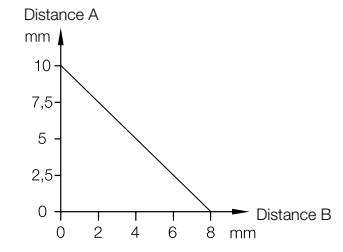
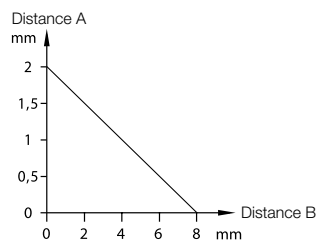
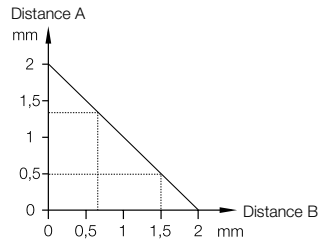
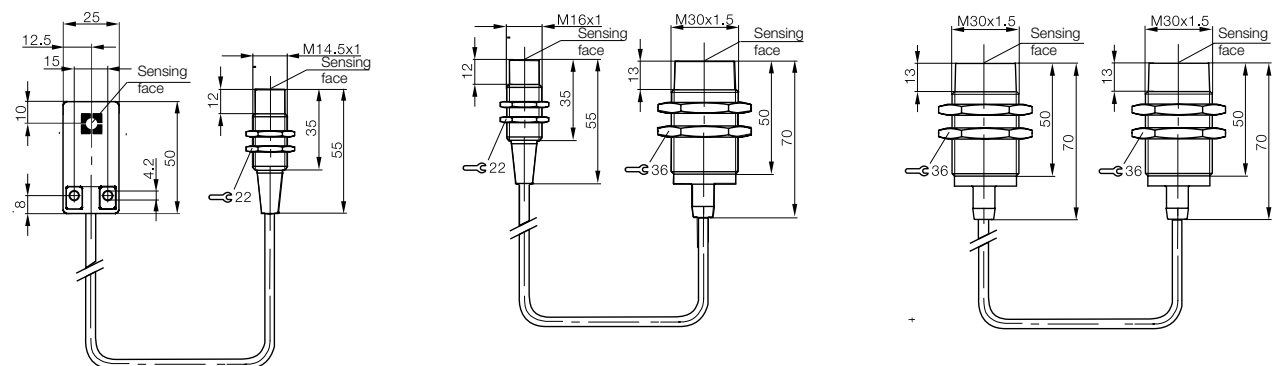
# BIS C Industrial RFID System

## Data couplers



<b>50x25x10/M16</b> Nickel plated brass	<b>M16/M30</b> Nickel plated brass	<b>M30/M30</b> Nickel plated brass
		<b>BIS00JP</b> BIS C-380-10/10-01
<b>BIS00JE</b> BIS C-380-05/06-02	<b>BIS00JM</b> BIS C-380-06/10-02	
<b>BIS00N8</b> BIS C-380-05/06-05 contactless connection 0...+70 °C -20...+85 °C IP 67	<b>BIS00JN</b> BIS C-380-06/10-05 contactless connection 0...+70 °C -20...+85 °C IP 67	<b>BIS00JR</b> BIS C-380-10/10-05 contactless connection 0...+70 °C -20...+85 °C IP 67

<b>BIS0002</b> BIS C-100-05/A	<b>BIS0004</b> BIS C-103-05/A	<b>BIS0009</b> BIS C-105-05/A	<b>BIS000T</b> BIS C-121-04/L	<b>BIS0011</b> BIS C-122-04/L							
<b>BIS0002</b> BIS C-100-05/A	<b>BIS0004</b> BIS C-103-05/A	<b>BIS0009</b> BIS C-105-05/A	<b>BIS000T</b> BIS C-121-04/L	<b>BIS0011</b> BIS C-122-04/L							
									<b>see data carriers</b> BIS C-104-__/A	<b>see data carriers</b> BIS C-108-__/L	<b>see data carriers</b> BIS C-117-05/L
											<b>BIS001E</b> BIS C-130-05/L
BIS C-300					BIS C-310						BIS C-310
BIS C-302											
BIS C-305											
BIS C-306											
see diagram					see diagram						see diagram



70/455 kHz LF

Range of applications  
Selection criteria

**Data carriers read/write**

Tool ID  
Palletizing/Logistics  
Specialty  
**Read/write heads**

Tool ID  
Palletizing/Logistics  
Read/write heads  
With connector  
Long Distances

**Data couplers**

**Processors**  
I/O Interface  
Serial  
Parallel  
PROFIBUS-DP  
DeviceNet™  
EtherNet/IP™

Ethernet TCP/IP  
PROFINET

Handheld

Handy programmer

Read/write gun

Accessories



Dimensions	<b>M30</b>		
Housing material	CuZn nickel plated/PA		
Description/interface	8-bit parallel	8 x 8-bit parallel	2 x 8-bit parallel dynamic*
5 m cable	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS00H6</b>	<b>BIS00HC</b>
	Part number	BIS C-60R-001-08P-PU-05	BIS C-60R-002-08P-PU-05
10 m cable	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS00H7</b>	<b>BIS00HE</b>
	Part number	BIS C-60R-001-08P-PU-10	BIS C-60R-002-08P-PU-10
20 m cable	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS00H8</b>	<b>BIS00TC</b>
	Part number	BIS C-60R-001-08P-PU-20	BIS C-60R-002-08P-PU-20
Mounting	—		
Supply voltage	24 V DC +10/-20 % (incl. ripple)		
Current	max. 300 mA without load		
Output current per output	max. 50 mA		
Voltage drop	≤ 1.5 V		
Leakage current	≤ 0.08 mA		
Operating temperature	0...+50 °C		
Enclosure rating	IP 67		
Tightening torque	20 Nm		
Conductor cross-sections	2 × 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> and 9 × 0.18 mm <sup>2</sup>		
LED function indicator	yes		

Appropriate data carrier	BIS000T	BIS C-121-04/L	BIS000T	BIS C-121-04/L	BIS0011	BIS C-122-04/L	BIS0004	BIS C-103-05/A	BIS0004	BIS C-103-05/A	BIS001E	BIS C-130-05/L	BIS001E	BIS C-130-05/L	BIS0002	BIS C-100-05/A	BIS0002	BIS C-100-05/A	BIS0019	BIS C-128-05/L	BIS000M	BIS C-117-05/A	BIS000N	BIS C-117-05/L	BIS000C	BIS C-108-05/L	BIS0006	BIS C-104-11/A	BIS000C	BIS C-108-05/L
Mounting	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Write distance in mm																														
Read distance in mm	0-3	1-5	1-5	0-4	1-5	0-5	1-8	0-5	1-6	3-12	1-8	1-8	1-8	1-8	1-8	1-8	1-8	1-8	0-6											
Offset in mm at distance	0.7 mm																													
	1 mm	±2	±3	±3	±4	±2,5	±3	±4	±2,5	±3	±5	±3	±3	±7	±5	±7	±7	±4	±7											
	3 mm	±2	±3	±3	±2,5	±2,5	±3	±5	±3	±3	±7	±5	±7	±7	±7	±7	±4	±7												
	5 mm		±3	±3		±2,5	±3	±5	±3	±3	±6	±5	±7	±7	±7	±4	±6													
	7 mm							±5			±5	±5	±6	±6	±4															

**Mounting (see technical section for details):**

- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

**Antenna type:**

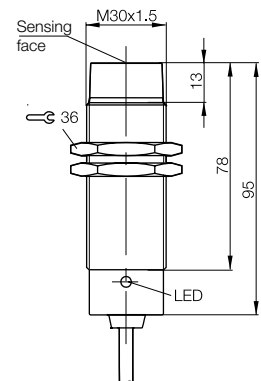
- rod
- round

The BIS C-60R-001-08P-\_\_ read-only system is designed for simple applications of the BIS C read/write system. It is supplied as a read-only system and provides the 8 bits of information without any additional components in parallel format. Three bytes per value are always used starting at Address 0.

The remaining bytes on the data carrier can be used for other purposes with the appropriate processors. For

this function the bytes on the data carrier (starting at Address 0) must be pre-programmed before a read operation can take place.

To easily program the data carrier a processor with serial port and Balluff 007 protocol are used. Programming is easy and fast using the free BISCOMRW software downloadable from the Balluff web site at [www.balluff.com](http://www.balluff.com).



# BIS C Industrial RFID System

## 8-bit processor for read-only mode



**40x40x149 mm**  
 CuZn nickel plated/PA  
 8-bit parallel  
**BIS00HL**  
 BIS C-61R-001-08P-PU-05

24 V DC +10/-20 % (incl. ripple)  
 max. 300 mA without load  
 max. 50 mA  
 ≤ 1.5 V  
 ≤ 0.08 mA  
 0...+50 °C  
 IP 67  
 20 Nm  
 2 × 0.5 mm<sup>2</sup> and 9 × 0.18 mm<sup>2</sup>  
 yes



Range of applications  
 Selection criteria

**Data carriers**  
**read/write**

Tool ID

Palletizing/  
 Logistics

Speciality  
**Read/write**  
**heads**

Tool ID

Palletizing/  
 Logistics

Read/write  
 heads

With  
 connector

Long  
 Distances

Data  
 couplers

**Processors**

**I/O Interface**

Serial  
 Parallel  
 PROFIBUS-DP  
 DeviceNet™  
 EtherNet/IP™  
 Ethernet  
 TCP/IP  
 PROFINET

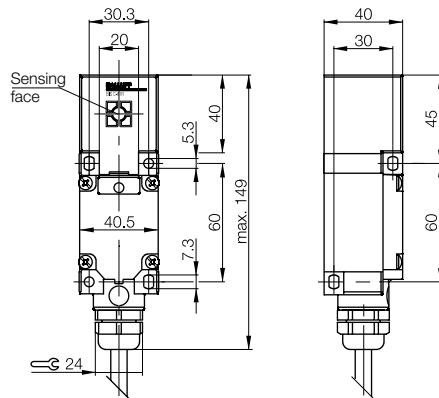
Handheld

Handy  
 programmer

Read/write  
 gun

Accessories

Model	Tool ID	Speciality	Read/write heads	Tool ID	Palletizing/ Logistics	Read/write heads	With connector	Long Distances	Data couplers	Processors	I/O Interface
BIS000T	0-2	±2									
BIS C-121-04/L	0-2	±2									
BIS0011	1-4	±3									
BIS C-122-04/L	1-4	±3									
BIS000T	0-3	±3									
BIS C-121-04/L	0-3	±3									
BIS0011	1-4	±3									
BIS C-122-04/L	1-4	±3									
BIS0004	0-4	±2,5									
BIS C-103-05/A	0-4	±2,5									
BIS001E	1-7	±3									
BIS C-130-05/L	1-7	±3									
BIS001E	0-4	±4									
BIS C-130-05/L	0-4	±4									
BIS0002	1-5	±2,5									
BIS C-100-05/A	1-5	±2,5									
BIS0002	0-3	±3									
BIS C-100-05/A	0-3	±3									
BIS0019	3-7	±5									
BIS C-128-05/L	3-7	±5									
BIS0019	1-7	±7									
BIS C-128-05/L	1-7	±7									
BIS000M	1-7	±5									
BIS C-117-05/A	1-7	±5									
BIS000N	1-4	±7									
BIS C-117-05/L	1-4	±7									
BIS0006	0-5	±4									
BIS C-104-11/A	0-5	±4									
BIS000H	1-7	±7									
BIS C-108-11/L	1-7	±7									
BIS000H		±6									
BIS C-108-11/L		±6									





The **compact class BIS C-6** \_ \_ with its reduced dimensions and various interface options can be used wherever ambient conditions require higher protection.

Small, compact, flexible and economical

**Advantages of the BIS C-605 parallel version**

The parallel interface is a read “only” interface. Writing is therefore not possible in parallel mode. However, the processor unit can write a single piece of bit information (OK/NOK, large/small, version 1/version 2) to the data carrier. Bit information is transmitted in the form of a separate output signal.

Description	Ordering code
Parallel	Part number
Supply voltage, Ripple	
Current	
Operating temperature	
Storage temperature	
Protection per IEC 60529	
Read/write head ports	
Control inputs	
Control outputs	
Connection type	
Accessories included	
Connection cable	



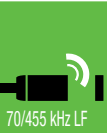
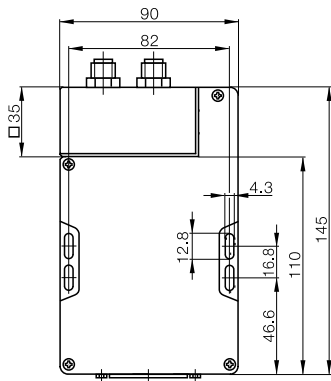
**Adapter or antenna can be rotated in 3 directions**

# BIS C Industrial RFID System

## Processors



Processor
<b>BIS00N7</b>
BIS C-6005-027-650-05-ST4
24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ , $\leq 10\%$
$\leq 400$ mA
0...+60 °C
0...+60 °C
IP 54
2 external
4 (via opto-coupler), 24 V DC
13 (via opto-coupler), 24 V DC
MIN Sub D 25-pin
Configuration software
See Connectivity section for cable options



70/455 kHz LF

Range of applications

Selection criteria

**Data carriers**  
read/write

Tool ID

Palletizing/  
Logistics

Speciality  
**Read/write**  
**heads**

Tool ID

Palletizing/  
Logistics

Read/write  
heads

With  
connector

Long  
Distances

Data  
couplers

**Processors**

I/O Interface  
Serial

**Parallel**

PROFIBUS-DP

DeviceNet™

EtherNet/IP™

Ethernet

TCP/IP

PROFINET

Handheld

Handy  
programmer

Read/write  
gun

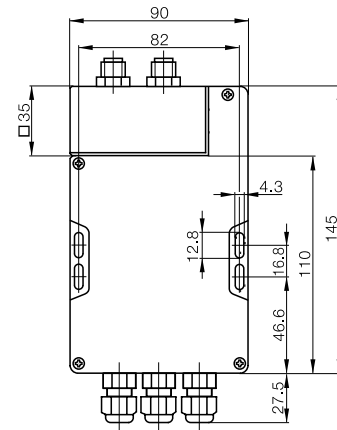
Accessories



Description	Processor
RS232/Balluff dialog	<b>BIS008U</b>
<b>Ordering code</b>	
Part number	BIS C-600-007-650-00-KL1
RS422/RS485, 4-wire, Point-to-Point/Balluff dialog	<b>BIS008W</b>
<b>Ordering code</b>	
Part number	BIS C-600-007-650-02-KL1
Supply voltage, Ripple	24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ , $\leq 10\%$
Current	$\leq 400$ mA
Operating temperature	0...+60 °C
Storage temperature	0...+60 °C
Protection per IEC 60529	IP 65
Read/write head ports	2 external
Control inputs	1 (via opto-coupler), 24 V DC
Control outputs	4 (via opto-coupler), 24 V DC
Connection for	
Connection type	Terminals 3 x Pg 9
Accessories included	Configuration software
Connection cable	



Adapter or antenna can be rotated in 3 directions



The **compact class BIS C-6\_ \_** with its reduced dimensions and various interface options can be used wherever ambient conditions require higher protection.

The devices are ideal for IP 65 applications involving media that is not aggressive to PS plastic.

Small, compact, flexible and economical

Read/write head can be rotated in 3 directions

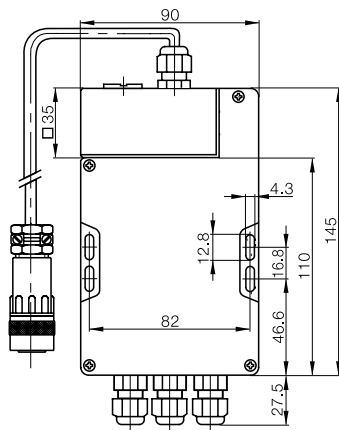
# BIS C Industrial RFID System Processors



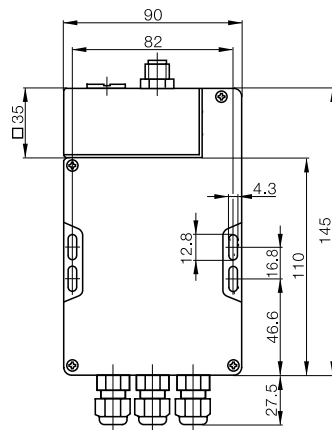
Processor	Processor	Processor
<b>BIS0092</b>		<b>BIS00AZ</b>
BIS C-600-007-670-00-KL1	BIS C-600-007-654-00-KL1	BIS C-620-007-050-00-ST2
		<b>BIS00KW</b>
		BIS C-620-007-050-02-ST2
24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ , $\leq 10\%$	24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ , $\leq 10\%$	24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ , $\leq 10\%$
$\leq 400$ mA	$\leq 400$ mA	$\leq 400$ mA
0...+60 °C	0...+60 °C	0...+60 °C
IP 65	IP 65	IP 65
1 external	1 external/special	2 external
1 (via opto-coupler), 24 V DC	1 (via opto-coupler), 24 V DC	1 connector round 9-pin
4 (via opto-coupler), 24 V DC	4 (via opto-coupler), 24 V DC	1 connector round 5-pin
		RS232/422/485
Terminals 3 x Pg 9	Terminals 3 x Pg 9	Read/write heads BIS C-3_ _ (Exception: BIS C-350)
Configuration software	Configuration software	Configuration software
		See Connectivity section for cable options



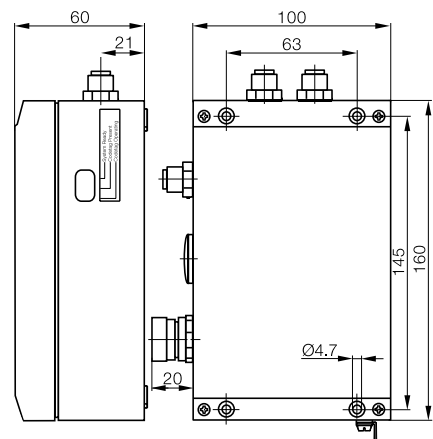
Range of applications  
Selection criteria



for read/write head C-350



for read/write head BIS C-355/05-S92

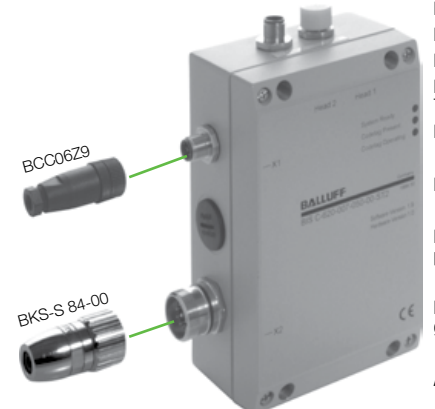


## Data carriers read/write

- Tool ID
- Palletizing/Logistics
- Speciality
- Read/write heads
- Tool ID
- Palletizing/Logistics
- Read/write heads
- With connector
- Long Distances
- Data couplers

Processor unit **BIS C-62\_** enclosed in a robust metal housing is suitable for applications requiring degree of protection IP 65. Flexible interface versions and the option of connecting two read/write heads to a single unit are ideal.

The special housing provides effective protection against environmental influences and aggressive media. Impacts do not affect the degree of protection.



## Processors

- I/O Interface
- Serial
- Parallel
- PROFIBUS-DP
- DeviceNet™
- EtherNet/IP™
- Ethernet
- TCP/IP
- PROFINET
- Handheld
- Handy programmer
- Read/write gun
- Accessories





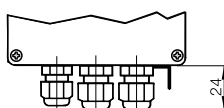
Description	Processor
PROFIBUS-DP with connector	<b>Ordering code</b> <b>BIS009A</b>
	Part number BIS C-6002-019-650-03-ST11
PROFIBUS-DP/memory optimization with connector	<b>Ordering code</b> <b>BIS009M</b>
	Part number BIS C-6002-028-650-03-ST11
PROFIBUS-DP with PG fitting	<b>Ordering code</b> <b>BIS0099</b>
	Part number BIS C-6002-019-650-03-KL2
PROFIBUS-DP/memory optimization with PG fitting	<b>Ordering code</b> <b>BIS009L</b>
	Part number BIS C-6002-028-650-03-KL2
Supply voltage, Ripple	24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ , $\leq 10\%$
Current	$\leq 400$ mA
Operating temperature	0...+60 °C
Storage temperature	0...+60 °C
Protection per IEC 60529	IP 65
Read/write head ports	2 external
Service interface	RS232
Control inputs	1 (via opto-coupler), 24 V DC
Control outputs	2 (via opto-coupler), 24 V DC
Connection version ST11	2 connector round 5-pin, B-coded 1 connector round 5-pin
Connection type clamp terminals KL2	Terminals 1 $\times$ Pg 9, Terminals 2 $\times$ Pg 11
Accessories included	Software GSD file
Connection cable	See Connectivity section for cable options

The **compact class BIS C-600\_** with its reduced dimensions and various interface options can be used wherever ambient conditions require higher protection.

Small, compact, flexible and economical

### Cost-effective identification – operate 2 read/write heads simultaneously

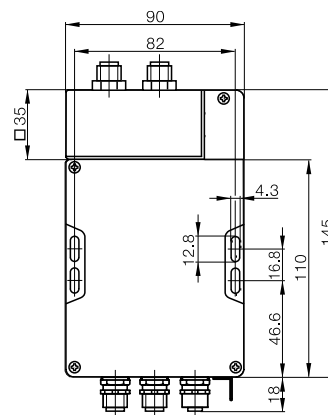
- Selectable division of the data width on the PROFIBUS-DP, from 4 to 128 bytes
- Free assigning of the data width for each read/write head
- Optimum data speed, internal cycle time is shorter than the BUS activation time
- Service friendly, all parameter data are stored in an exchangeable memory
- BUS address selectable with switches
- Compatible with BIS C-602 device family
- Accepts all read/write heads
- Compatible with entire BIS C system



Version KL2



Adapter or antenna can be rotated in 3 directions



# BIS C Industrial RFID System Processors



Processor	Processor	Processor
	<b>BIS009F</b>	<b>BIS009J</b>
	BIS C-6002-019-654-03-ST11	BIS C-6002-019-655-03-ST11
<b>BIS009K</b>		<b>BIS009H</b>
BIS C-6002-019-670-03-KL2		BIS C-6002-019-655-03-KL2
24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ , $\leq 10\%$	24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ , $\leq 10\%$	24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ , $\leq 10\%$
$\leq 400$ mA	$\leq 400$ mA	$\leq 400$ mA
0...+60 °C	0...+60 °C	0...+60 °C
0...+60 °C	0...+60 °C	0...+60 °C
IP 65	IP 65	IP 65
1 external	1 external	4 external
RS232	RS232	RS232
1 (via opto-coupler), 24 V DC	1 (via opto-coupler), 24 V DC	1 (via opto-coupler), 24 V DC
2 (via opto-coupler), 24 V DC	2 (via opto-coupler), 24 V DC	2 (via opto-coupler), 24 V DC
2 connector round 5-pin, B-coded	2 connector round 5-pin, B-coded	2 connector round 5-pin, B-coded
1 connector round 5-pin	1 connector round 5-pin	1 connector round 5-pin
Terminals 1 $\times$ Pg 9, Terminals 2 $\times$ Pg 11	Terminals 1 $\times$ Pg 9, Terminals 2 $\times$ Pg 11	Terminals 1 $\times$ Pg 9, Terminals 2 $\times$ Pg 11
Software GSD file	Software GSD file	Software GSD file
See Connectivity section for cable options	See Connectivity section for cable options	See Connectivity section for cable options



70/455 kHz LF

Range of applications

Selection criteria

Data carriers read/write

Tool ID

Palletizing/Logistics

Specialty

Read/write heads

Tool ID

Palletizing/Logistics

Read/write heads

With connector

Long Distances

Data couplers

Processors

I/O Interface

Serial

Parallel

PROFIBUS-DP

DeviceNet™

EtherNet/IP™

Ethernet TCP/IP

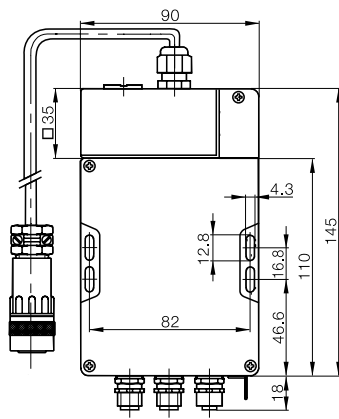
PROFINET

Handheld

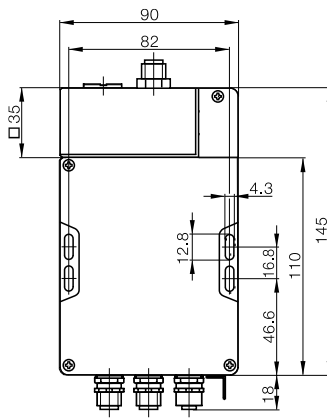
Handy programmer

Read/write gun

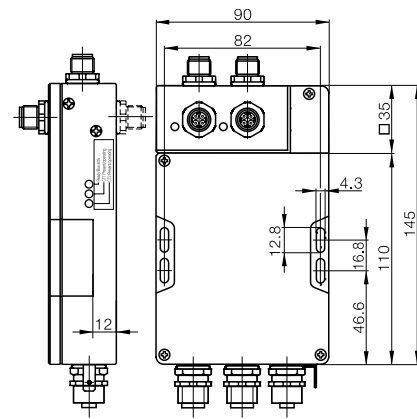
Accessories



for read/write head BIS C-350



for read/write head BIS C-355/\_-S92



Note: 2 read/write heads can be operated simultaneously.



Threaded cover

Ordering code: **BAM0114**

Part number: BKS 12-CS-01

coded for M12 B connector type



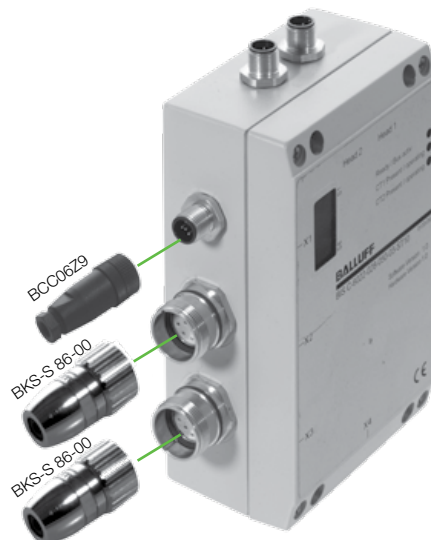
**Cost-effective identification –  
operate 2 read/write heads  
simultaneously!**

**In robust metal housing**

Description		
PROFIBUS-DP	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
PROFIBUS-DP (with memory optimized data carrier processing)	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Supply voltage, Ripple		
Current		
Operating temperature		
Storage temperature		
Protection per IEC 60529		
Read/write head ports		
Service interface		
Connection for		
Connection type		
Accessories included		
Connection cable		



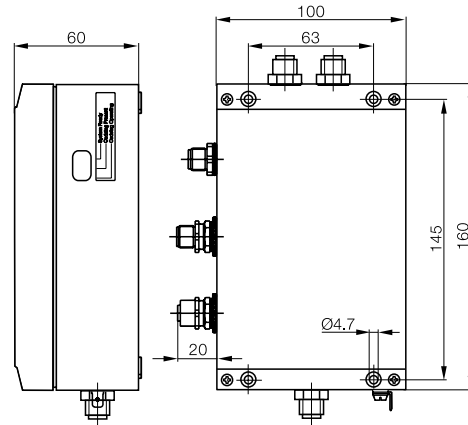
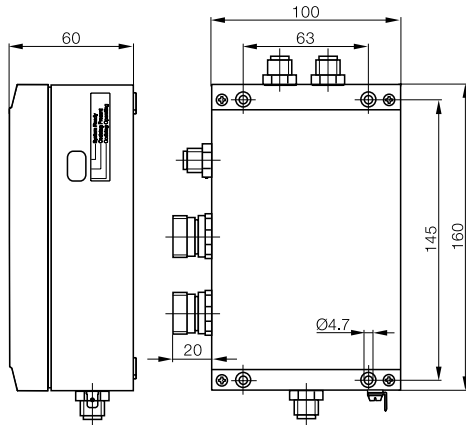
Threaded cover  
**Order code: BAM012P**  
Part number: BKS 23-CS-00  
for M23 connector IP 65 protective  
cover for unused connectors!



# BIS C Industrial RFID System Processors



Processor	Processor
<b>BIS00AL</b>	<b>BIS00AM</b>
BIS C-6022-019-050-03-ST10	BIS C-6022-019-050-03-ST14
<b>BIS00AP</b>	<b>BIS00AR</b>
BIS C-6022-028-050-03-ST10	BIS C-6022-028-050-03-ST14
24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ , $\leq 10\%$	24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ , $\leq 10\%$
$\leq 400$ mA	$\leq 400$ mA
0...+60 °C	0...+60 °C
0...+60 °C	0...+60 °C
IP 65	IP 65
2 external	2 external
RS232	RS232
Read/write heads BIS C-3_ _ Exception: BIS C-350/BIS C-355	Read/write heads BIS C-3_ _ Exception: BIS C-350/BIS C-355
2 connectors round 12-pin, (bus in/out)	Connector round 5-pin, B-coded, (bus in/out)
1 connector round 5-pin (power)	1 connector round 5-pin (power)
1 connector round 4-pin (service)	1 connector round 4-pin (service)
Software GSD file	Software GSD file
See Connectivity section for cable options	See Connectivity section for cable options



Range of applications  
Selection criteria

**Data carriers read/write**

Tool ID  
Palletizing/Logistics  
Specialty Read/write heads

Tool ID  
Palletizing/Logistics  
Read/write heads  
With connector  
Long Distances

Data couplers

**Processors**

I/O Interface  
Serial  
Parallel  
**PROFIBUS-DP**  
DeviceNet™  
EtherNet/IP™  
Ethernet TCP/IP  
PROFINET

Handheld

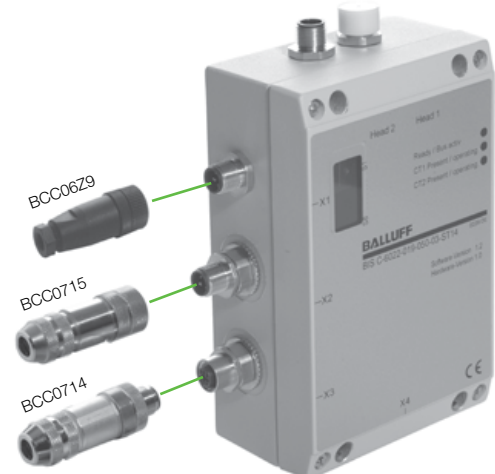
Handy programmer

Read/write gun

Accessories



Threaded cover  
**Ordering code: BAM0114**  
Part number: BKS 12-CS-01  
coded for M12 B connector type





The **compact class BIS C-600\_** with its reduced dimensions and various interface options can be used wherever ambient conditions require higher protection.

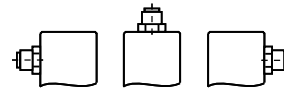
The devices are ideal for IP 65 and applications involving media that is not aggressive to PS plastic.

Small, compact, flexible and economical

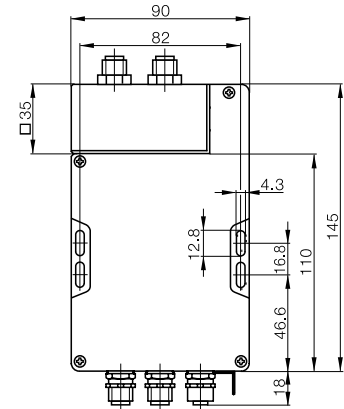
### Cost-effective identification – operate 2 read/write heads simultaneously

- Freely selectable buffer size between 0 and 256 bytes
- Service friendly, all parameter data are stored in an exchangeable memory
- Accepts all read/write heads
- Compatible with entire BIS C system

Description	Processor
DeviceNet™	<b>BIS009N</b>
Ordering code	
Part number	BIS C-6003-025-650-03-ST12
Supply voltage, Ripple	24 V DC ±20 %, ≤ 10 %
Current	≤ 400 mA
Operating temperature	0...+60 °C
Storage temperature	0...+60 °C
Protection per IEC 60529	IP 65
Read/write head ports	2 external
Service interface	RS232
Connection type	3 connector round 5-pin
Accessories included	Software EDS file
Connection cable	See Connectivity section for cable options



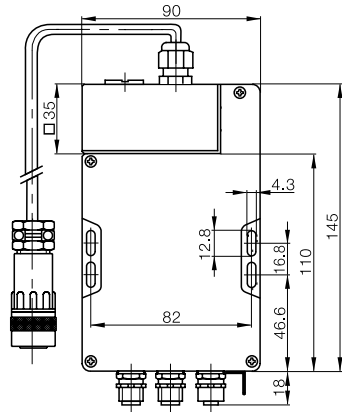
Adapter or antenna can be rotated in 3 directions



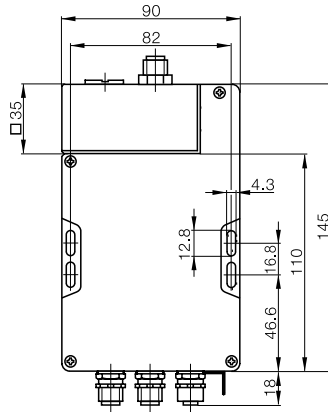
# BIS C Industrial RFID System Processors



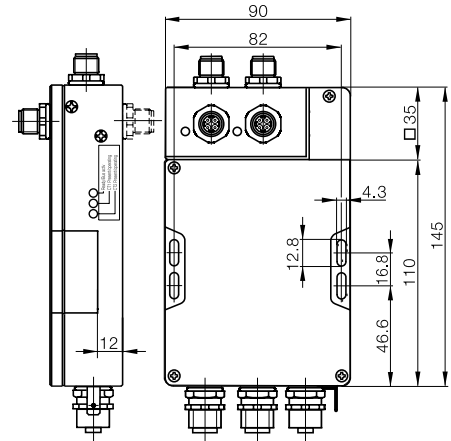
Processor	Processor	Processor
<b>BIS009T</b>		<b>BIS009R</b>
BIS C-6003-025-670-03-ST12	BIS C-6003-025-654-03-ST12	BIS C-6003-025-655-03-ST12
24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ , $\leq 10\%$	24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ , $\leq 10\%$	24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ , $\leq 10\%$
$\leq 400$ mA	$\leq 400$ mA	$\leq 400$ mA
0...+60 °C	0...+60 °C	0...+60 °C
0...+60 °C	0...+60 °C	0...+60 °C
IP 65	IP 65	IP 65
1 external	1 external	4 external
RS232	RS232	RS232
3 connector round 5-pin	3 connector round 5-pin	3 connector round 5-pin
Software EDS file	Software EDS file	Software EDS file
See Connectivity section for cable options	See Connectivity section for cable options	See Connectivity section for cable options



for read/write head BIS C-350



for read/write head BIS C-355/\_ \_-S92



Note: 2 read/write heads can be operated simultaneously.



Range of applications  
Selection criteria  
**Data carriers read/write**  
Tool ID  
Palletizing/Logistics  
Speciality  
**Read/write heads**  
Tool ID  
Palletizing/Logistics  
Read/write heads  
With connector  
Long Distances

Data couplers

**Processors**  
I/O Interface  
Serial  
Parallel  
PROFIBUS-DP  
**DeviceNet™**  
EtherNet/IP™  
Ethernet  
TCP/IP  
PROFINET

Handheld

Handy programmer

Read/write gun

Accessories



**Cost-effective identification – operate 2 read/write heads simultaneously.**

**In robust metal housing**

Description		
DeviceNet™	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Supply voltage, Ripple		
Current		
Operating temperature		
Storage temperature		
Protection per IEC 60529		
Read/write head ports		
Service interface		
Connection for		
Connection type		
Accessories included		
Accessories (please order separately)		



# BIS C Industrial RFID System Processors



Processor

## BIS00AT

BIS C-6023-025-050-03-ST13

24 V DC  $\pm 20\%$ ,  $\leq 10\%$

$\leq 400$  mA

0...+60 °C

0...+60 °C

IP 65

2 external

RS232

Read/write heads BIS C-3\_ \_

Exception: BIS C-350/BIS C-355

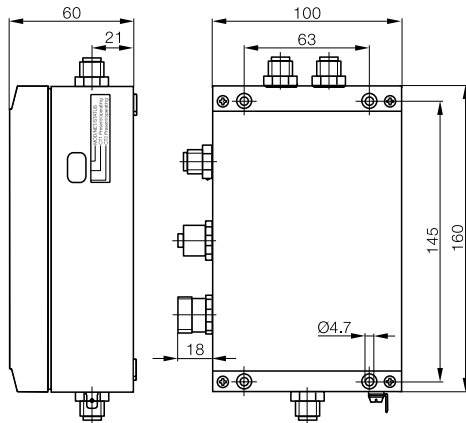
3 connector round 5-pin

1 connector round 4-pin

Software ESD-file

BIS-C -623 threaded cover 7/8"

See Connectivity section for cable options



Threaded cover

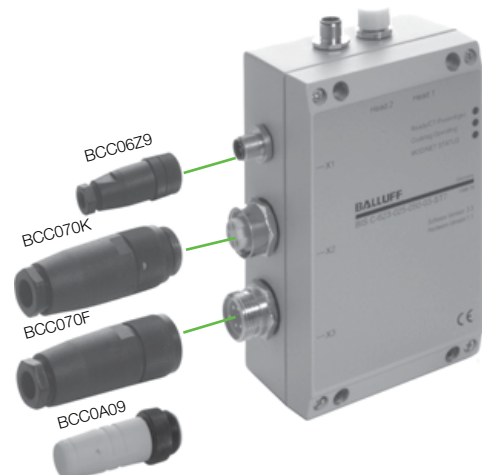
**Ordering code: BAM012T**

Part number: BKS-7/8-CS-00-A

for 7/8" connection

IP 65 protective threaded

cover for unused connectors!



70/455 kHz LF

Range of applications

Selection criteria

**Data carriers read/write**

Tool ID

Palletizing/ Logistics

Speciality

**Read/write heads**

Tool ID

Palletizing/ Logistics

Read/write heads

With connector

Long Distances

Data couplers

**Processors**

I/O Interface

Serial

Parallel

PROFIBUS-DP

**DeviceNet™**

EtherNet/IP™

Ethernet

TCP/IP

PROFINET

Handheld

Handy programmer

Read/write gun

Accessories

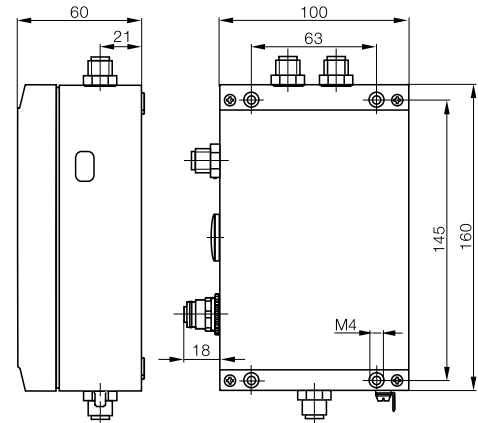




**Cost-effective identification – operate 2 read/write heads simultaneously.**

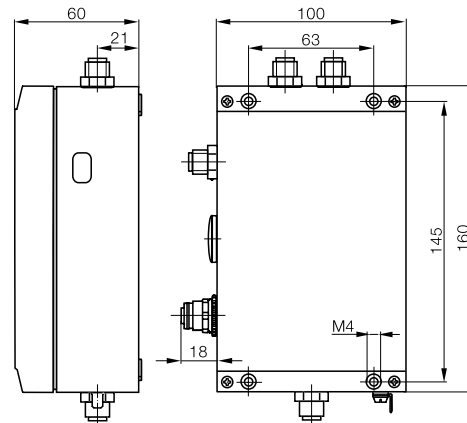
**In robust metal housing**

Description		Processor
EtherNet/IP	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS00AU</b>
	Part number	BIS C-6026-034-050-06-ST19
Supply voltage, Ripple		24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ , $\leq 20\%$
Current		$\leq 400$ mA
Operating temperature		0...+60 °C
Storage temperature		0...+60 °C
Protection per IEC 60529		IP 65
Read/write head ports		2 external
Service interface		RS232
Connection for		Read/write heads BIS C-3_ _ Exception: BIS C-350 and BIS C-355
Connection type		Connector round 5-pin, D-coded 1 connector 5-pin 1 connector 4-pin
Accessories included		Configuration software
Connection cable		See Connectivity section for cable options





Description		Processor
EtherNet with standard	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS00AY</b>
TCP/IP protocol	Part number	BIS C-6027-039-050-06-ST19
Supply voltage, Ripple		24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ , $\leq 10\%$
Current		$\leq 400$ mA
Operating temperature		0...+60 °C
Storage temperature		0...+60 °C
Protection per IEC 60529		IP 65
Read/write head ports		2 external
Service interface		RS232
Connection for		Read/write heads BIS C-3_ _ Exception BIS C-350 and BIS C-355
Connection type		Connector round 5-pin, D-coded 1 connector 5-pin 1 connector 4-pin
Accessories included		Configuration software
Connection cable		See Connectivity section for cable options



70/455 kHz LF

Range of applications

Selection criteria

**Data carriers**  
read/write

Tool ID

Palletizing/  
Logistics

Speciality  
**Read/write heads**

Tool ID

Palletizing/  
Logistics

Read/write heads

With connector

Long Distances

Data couplers

**Processors**

I/O Interface  
Serial

Parallel

PROFIBUS-DP

DeviceNet™

**EtherNet/IP™**

**Ethernet TCP/IP**  
PROFINET

Handheld

Handy programmer

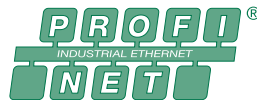
Read/write gun

Accessories

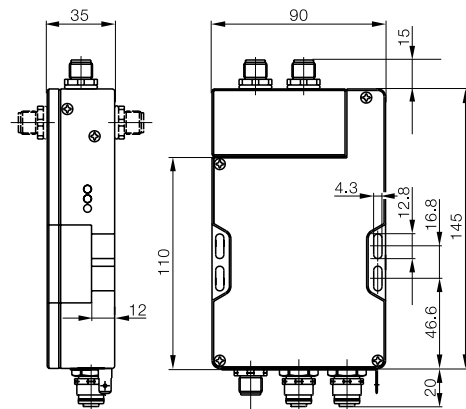
Cost-effective  
identification –  
operate 2 read/write  
heads simultaneously.



Description	Processor
PROFINET RT with IRT-capable 2-PORT switch	<b>BIS00K3</b>
Ordering code	BIS C-6008-048-650-06-ST23
Part number	
Supply voltage, Ripple	24 V DC $\pm 10\%$ , $\leq 10\%$
Current	$\leq 400$ mA
Operating temperature	0...+60 °C
Storage temperature	0...+60 °C
Protection per IEC 60529	IP 65
Read/write head ports	2 external
Service interface	RS232 internal
Connection for	Read/write heads BIS C-3_ _ Exception: BIS C-350 and BIS C-355
Connection type	Connector round 5-pin, A-coded 2 connector 4-pin, D-coded
Accessories included	Configuration software
Connection cable	See Connectivity section for cable options



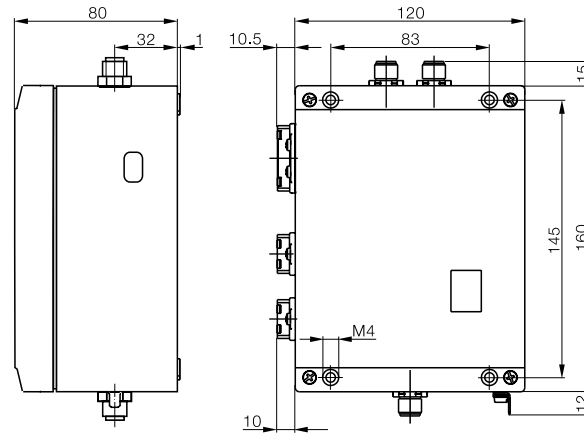
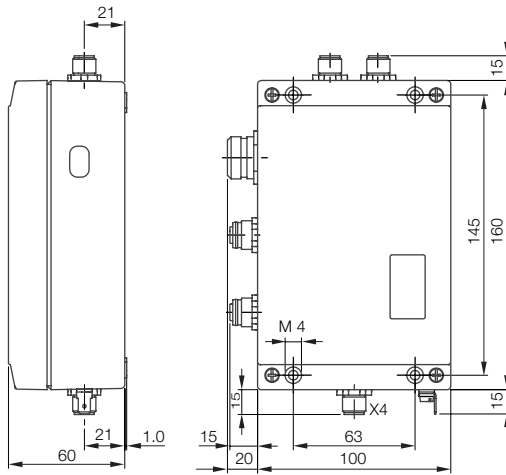
Adapter or antenna can be  
rotated in 3 directions



# BIS C Industrial RFID System Processors



Processor	Processor
<b>BIS00TU</b>	<b>BIS00K4</b>
BIS C-6028-048-050-06-ST28	BIS C-6028-048-050-06-ST22
24 V DC $\pm 10\%$ , $\leq 10\%$	24 V DC $\pm 10\%$ , $\leq 10\%$
$\leq 400$ mA	$\leq 400$ mA
0...+60 °C	0...+60 °C
0...+60 °C	0...+60 °C
IP 65	IP 65
2 external	2 external
RS232	RS232
Read/write heads BIS C-3_ _	Read/write heads BIS C-3_ _
Exception BIS C-350 and BIS C-355	Exception BIS C-350 and BIS C-355
Connector round 5-pin, 7/8"	1 connector 5-pin, Push-pull AIDA
2 connector 4-pin, D-coded	2 connector 8-pin, Push-pull RJ45 AIDA
Configuration software	Configuration software
See Connectivity section for cable options	See Connectivity section for cable options



The robust version solution for connection to ProfiNet with AIDA standard (Automation Initiative of German Domestic Automobile Manufacturers)



70/455 kHz LF

Range of applications

Selection criteria

Data carriers read/write

Tool ID

Palletizing/Logistics

Speciality Read/write heads

Tool ID

Palletizing/Logistics

Read/write heads

With connector

Long Distances

Data couplers

Processors

I/O Interface

Serial

Parallel

PROFIBUS-DP

DeviceNet™

EtherNet/IP™

Ethernet

TCP/IP

**PROFINET**

Handheld

Handy programmer

Read/write gun

Accessories

# BIS C Industrial RFID System

## Standard handheld



### For enhanced operating convenience

Allows portable writing and reading of BIS C data carriers.

Easy operation thanks to:

- Touchscreen with large Windows CE® color display
- Pre-installed Balluff software and keyboard or stylus

Ideal for mobile conditions and challenging environments. Data transfer via optional WLAN or wired USB. The handheld is also modular for expandability.

### Additional options:

A pistol grip and desktop docking/charging station.

Antenna type		
Function		
Housing material		
Standard base	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Standard + WLAN module	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Standard + 1D code reader	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Standard + 2D code reader	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Standard + ID code reader + WLAN	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Standard +2D code reader + WLAN	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Keyboard		
Display		
Supply voltage		
Capacity		
Interface		
Working temperature		
Degree of protection in accordance with IEC 60529		
Read/write head option		
Accessories included		
Appropriate data carrier		
Please order additional accessories separately		

Antenna type:



rod



round

Handheld Standard **BIS C-87\_-1-008-x-000\_**  
Includes charger and stylus



### + Recommended accessories (please order separately)



Description	Pistol grip option	Optional docking station with power supply	Replacement battery 4000mAh rechargeable battery
<b>Part code</b>	<b>FHW0004</b>	<b>FHW0003</b>	<b>WA3010</b>
Part number	11023836	11023834	162936

# BIS C Industrial RFID System

## Standard handheld



General purpose

Read/write

ABS

**BAE00HW**

BIS C-870-1-008-X-000-3000

**BAE00KW**

BIS C-870-1-008-X-001-3000

BIS C-870-1-008-X-002-3000

BIS C-870-1-008-X-003-3000

BIS C-870-1-008-X-004-3000

BIS C-870-1-008-X-005-3000

52 buttons, alphanumeric

TFT Touchscreen display

3.7 V rechargeable battery pack

4000 mA/h

RS232/Balluff Dialog

-10...+50 °C

IP 65

Integrated

Charging power supply and stylus

for BIS C-Data carrier with round coil  $\varnothing \geq 35$  mm

Docking Station and Pistol Grip

Rod

Read/write

ABS

BIS C-871-1-008-X-000-3000

BIS C-871-1-008-X-001-3000

BIS C-871-1-008-X-002-3000

BIS C-871-1-008-X-003-3000

BIS C-871-1-008-X-004-3000

BIS C-871-1-008-X-005-3000

52 buttons, alphanumeric

TFT Touchscreen display

3.7 V rechargeable battery pack

4000 mA/h

RS232/Balluff Dialog

-10...+50 °C

IP 65

Integrated

Charging power supply and stylus

for BIS C-Data carrier with rod antenna

Docking Station and Pistol Grip

Tool ID

Read/write

ABS

BIS C-873-1-008-X-000-3000

BIS C-873-1-008-X-001-3000

BIS C-873-1-008-X-002-3000

BIS C-873-1-008-X-003-3000

BIS C-873-1-008-X-004-3000

BIS C-873-1-008-X-005-3000

52 buttons, alphanumeric

TFT Touchscreen display

3.7 V rechargeable battery pack

4000 mA/h

RS232/Balluff Dialog

-10...+50 °C

IP 65

Integrated

Charging power supply and stylus

for BIS C-Data carrier with round coil  $\varnothing \leq 34$  mm

Docking Station and Pistol Grip



70/455 kHz LF

Range of applications

Selection criteria

Data carriers read/write

Tool ID

Palletizing/Logistics

Speciality Read/write heads

Tool ID

Palletizing/Logistics

Read/write heads

With connector

Long Distances

Data couplers

Processors

I/O Interface

Serial

Parallel

PROFIBUS-DP

DeviceNet™

EtherNet/IP™

Ethernet

TCP/IP

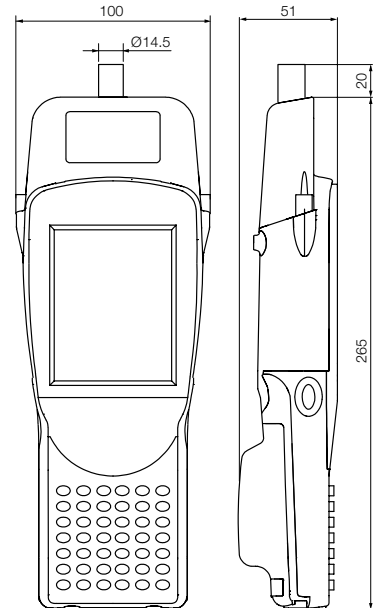
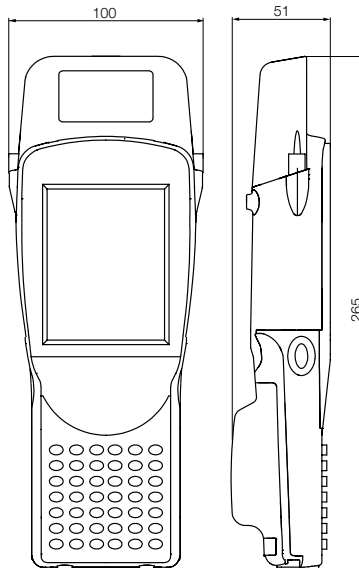
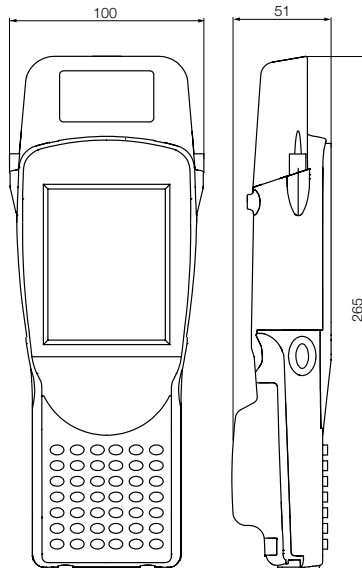
PROFINET

Handheld

Handy programmer

Read/write gun

Accessories





**For enhanced operating convenience**

Allows portable writing and reading of BIS C data carriers.

Easy operation thanks to:

- Touchscreen with large Windows CE® color display
- Pre-installed Balluff software and keyboard or stylus
- Additional pre-installed user-configurable template GUI software for customized user screens.

Ideal for mobile conditions and challenging environments. Data transfer via optional WLAN or wired USB. The handheld is also modular for expandability.

**Additional options:**

A pistol grip and desktop docking/charging station.

Template software program provides customizable data formatting and screens. See page 234 for details.

Antenna type		
Function		
Housing material		
Standard base	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Standard + WLAN module	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Standard + 1D code reader	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Standard + 2D code reader	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Standard + ID code reader + WLAN	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Standard +2D code reader + WLAN	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Keyboard		
Display		
Supply voltage		
Capacity		
Interface		
Working temperature		
Degree of protection in accordance with IEC 60529		
Read/write head option		
Accessories included		
Appropriate data carrier		
Please order additional accessories separately		

Antenna type:



Handheld Standard **BIS C-87\_-1-008-x-000\_**  
Includes charger and stylus



**Recommended accessories**  
(please order separately)



Description	Pistol grip option	Optional docking station with power supply	Replacement battery 4000mAh rechargeable battery
<b>Part code</b>	<b>FHW0004</b>	<b>FHW0003</b>	<b>WA3010</b>
Part number	11023836	11023834	162936

# BIS C Industrial RFID System

## Standard handheld with software

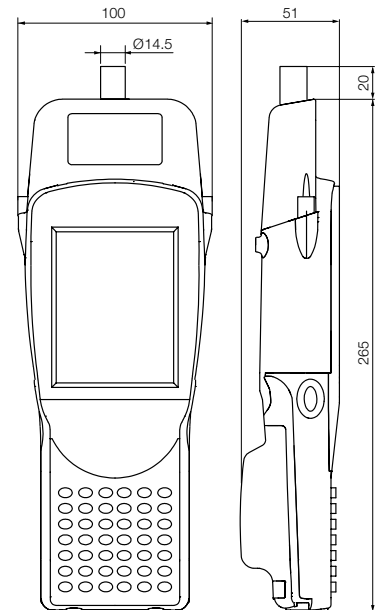
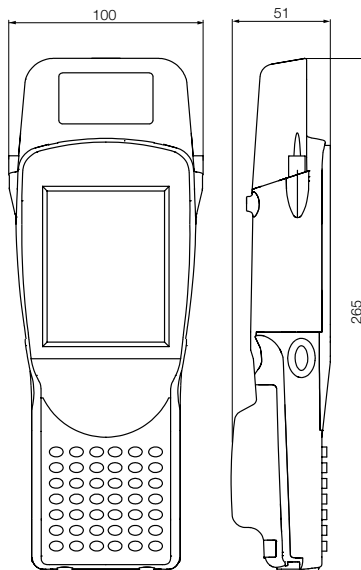
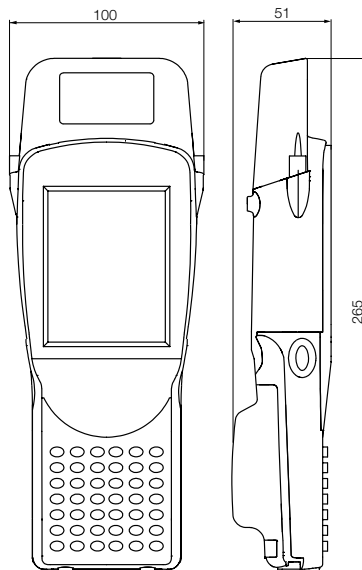


General purpose	Rod	Tool ID
Read/write	Read/write	Read/write
ABS	ABS	ABS
<b>BAE00HH</b>		<b>BAE00HF</b>
BIS C-870-1-008-000-3001	BIS C-871-1-008-000-3001	BIS C-873-1-008-000-3001
BIS C-870-1-008-001-3001	BIS C-871-1-008-001-3001	BIS C-873-1-008-001-3001
BIS C-870-1-008-002-3001	BIS C-871-1-008-002-3001	BIS C-873-1-008-002-3001
BIS C-870-1-008-003-3001	BIS C-871-1-008-003-3001	BIS C-873-1-008-003-3001
BIS C-870-1-008-004-3001	BIS C-871-1-008-004-3001	BIS C-873-1-008-004-3001
BIS C-870-1-008-005-3001	BIS C-871-1-008-005-3001	BIS C-873-1-008-005-3001
52 buttons, alphanumeric	52 buttons, alphanumeric	52 buttons, alphanumeric
TFT Touchscreen display	TFT Touchscreen display	TFT Touchscreen display
3.7 V rechargeable battery pack	3.7 V rechargeable battery pack	3.7 V rechargeable battery pack
4000 mA/h	4000 mA/h	4000 mA/h
RS232/Balluff Dialog	RS232/Balluff Dialog	RS232/Balluff Dialog
-10...+50 °C	-10...+50 °C	-10...+50 °C
IP 65	IP 65	IP 65
Integrated	Integrated	Integrated
Charging power supply and stylus	Charging power supply and stylus	Charging power supply and stylus
for BIS C-Data carrier with round coil $\varnothing \geq 35$ mm	for BIS C-Data carrier with rod antenna	for BIS C-Data carrier with round coil $\varnothing \leq 34$ mm
Docking Station and Pistol Grip	Docking Station and Pistol Grip	Docking Station and Pistol Grip



70/455 kHz LF

- Range of applications
- Selection criteria
- Data carriers read/write**
- Tool ID
- Palletizing/Logistics
- Speciality
- Read/write heads**
- Tool ID
- Palletizing/Logistics
- Read/write heads
- With connector
- Long Distances
- Data couplers
- Processors**
- I/O Interface
- Serial
- Parallel
- PROFIBUS-DP
- DeviceNet™
- EtherNet/IP™
- Ethernet TCP/IP
- PROFINET
- Handheld**
- Handy programmer
- Read/write gun
- Accessories







**For enhanced operating convenience**

Allows portable writing and reading of BIS C data carriers.

Easy operation thanks to:

- Touchscreen with large Windows CE® color display
- Pre-installed Balluff software and keyboard or stylus
- Additional pre-installed user-configurable BIS Portal advanced operation and GUI software for customized user screens and data handling options, including bar code reading integration.

Ideal for mobile conditions and challenging environments. Data transfer via optional WLAN or wired USB. The handheld is also modular for expandability.

**Additional options:**

A pistol grip and desktop docking/charging station.

BISPortal software program provides data formatting and screens, bar code reading and data queries. See page 234 for details.

Antenna type		
Function		
Housing material		
Standard base	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Standard + WLAN module	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Standard + 1D code reader	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Standard + 2D code reader	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Standard + ID code reader + WLAN	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Standard +2D code reader + WLAN	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Keyboard		
Display		
Supply voltage		
Capacity		
Interface		
Working temperature		
Degree of protection in accordance with IEC 60529		
Read/write head option		
Accessories included		
Appropriate data carrier		
Please order additional accessories separately		

Antenna type:



rod



round

Handheld Standard **BIS C-87\_-1-008-x-000\_**  
Includes charger and stylus



**+ Recommended accessories**  
(please order separately)



Description	Pistol grip option	Optional docking station with power supply	Replacement battery 4000mAh rechargeable battery
<b>Part code</b>	<b>FHW0004</b>	<b>FHW0003</b>	<b>WA3010</b>
Part number	11023836	11023834	162936

# BIS C Industrial RFID System

## Standard handheld with software

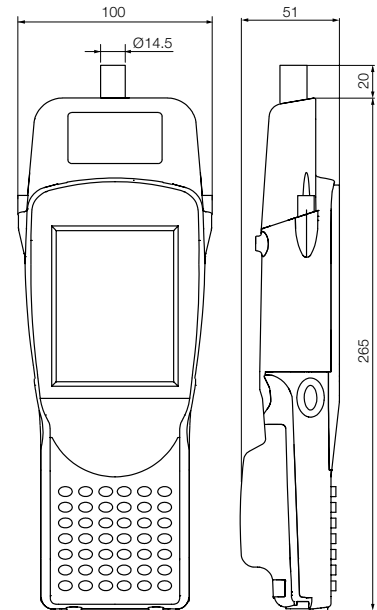
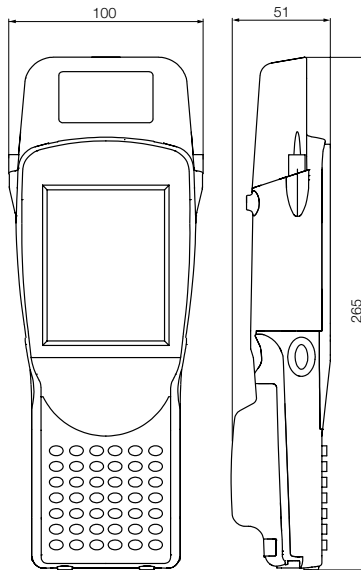
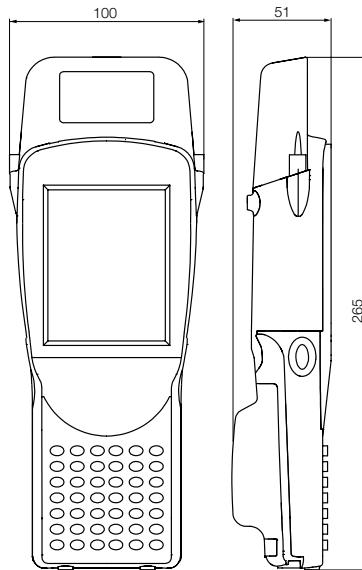


General purpose	Rod	Tool ID
Read/write	Read/write	Read/write
ABS	ABS	ABS
<b>BAE00JZ</b>		<b>BAE00J5</b>
BIS C-870-1-008-000-3002	BIS C-871-1-008-000-3002	BIS C-873-1-008-000-3002
BIS C-870-1-008-001-3002	BIS C-871-1-008-001-3002	BIS C-873-1-008-001-3002
BIS C-870-1-008-002-3002	BIS C-871-1-008-002-3002	BIS C-873-1-008-002-3002
BIS C-870-1-008-003-3002	BIS C-871-1-008-003-3002	BIS C-873-1-008-003-3002
BIS C-870-1-008-004-3002	BIS C-871-1-008-004-3002	BIS C-873-1-008-004-3002
BIS C-870-1-008-005-3002	BIS C-871-1-008-005-3002	<b>BAE00KT</b>
BIS C-870-1-008-005-3002	BIS C-871-1-008-005-3002	BIS C-873-1-008-005-3002
52 buttons, alphanumeric	52 buttons, alphanumeric	52 buttons, alphanumeric
TFT Touchscreen display	TFT Touchscreen display	TFT Touchscreen display
3.7 V rechargeable battery pack	3.7 V rechargeable battery pack	3.7 V rechargeable battery pack
4000 mA/h	4000 mA/h	4000 mA/h
RS232/Balluff Dialog	RS232/Balluff Dialog	RS232/Balluff Dialog
-10...+50 °C	-10...+50 °C	-10...+50 °C
IP 65	IP 65	IP 65
Integrated	Integrated	Integrated
Charging power supply and stylus	Charging power supply and stylus	Charging power supply and stylus
for BIS C-Data carrier with round coil $\varnothing \geq 35$ mm	for BIS C-Data carrier with rod antenna	for BIS C-Data carrier with round coil $\varnothing \leq 34$ mm
Docking Station and Pistol Grip	Docking Station and Pistol Grip	Docking Station and Pistol Grip



70/455 kHz LF

- Range of applications
- Selection criteria
- Data carriers read/write**
- Tool ID
- Palletizing/Logistics
- Speciality
- Read/write heads**
- Tool ID
- Palletizing/Logistics
- Read/write heads
- With connector
- Long Distances
- Data couplers
- Processors**
- I/O Interface
- Serial
- Parallel
- PROFIBUS-DP
- DeviceNet™
- EtherNet/IP™
- Ethernet
- TCP/IP
- PROFINET
- Handheld**
- Handy programmer
- Read/write gun
- Accessories



**Data displayed the way you want it**

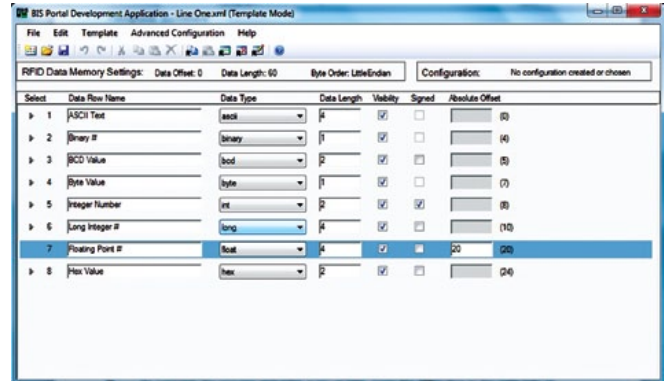
When you require a way to see your critical RFID based data in a legible and logical manner using a mobile device, having a data display solution you can customize without a great deal of time, expense or programing expertise is the answer.

The BIS Template Software solution for Balluff's handhelds allows you to access the data on your RFID tags and display it the way you want it, maximizing access and increasing visibility to your process. It allows you to read and write data to the tag and store or transfer that data to and from the handheld using a simple to customize and easy to understand software interface.

The BISPortal software solution for Balluff's handhelds allows you to get data from your RFID tags and bar codes, then display and search it the way you want, maximizing access and increasing visibility to your process. It allows you to read data from a tag or bar code, write data to a tag, easily search the read data, compare data to a onboard user created database and store or transfer that data to and from the handheld using a simple to customize and easy to understand software interface.

**Simple to customize**

The Template software has a simple Windows™ PC based configuration interface that uses menu driven, pull-down selection options to configure and display your RFID tags data in a logical and application specific manner. You decide and configure customized descriptions and what format your data is shown in without the need for any programming.



Windows™ PC template Development Application interface

**Template driven**

The BIS Portal Development Application uses a simple template configuration method to define the RFID and bar code data and setup the way in which that data will be displayed. Using a template format makes it a simple to understand configuration method, allowing you to create your own customized handheld data screens. No need to do your own programming or hire an integrator. This software also makes configuring and uploading your data to the handheld just as easy.

**RFID data display types include:**

- ASCII
- Binary
- BCD
- Byte
- Integer
- Long integer
- Floating point
- Hexadecimal

### Template Software Solution

#### Benefits of BIS Template software

- Access your RFID data anywhere using a mobile handheld solution.
- Display RFID data the way you want to see it.
- No programming or integration required!

#### Customizable data display

- Data can be displayed using different data formats.
- Raw data can be grouped together and displayed using defined rows.
- User defined descriptions on each row for easy data identification.

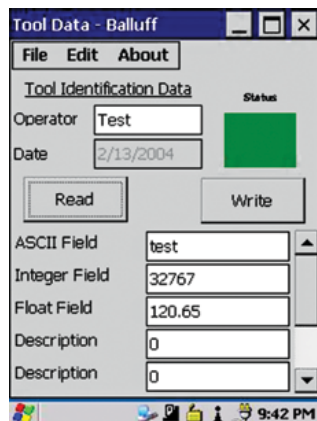
#### Simple display configuration

- Configure a data "template" using the simple PC configuration interface program.
- Transfer the template to the handheld using the PC interface and USB connection.
- Use the automatically installed icon on the handheld's interface desktop to begin using the created template.

#### Balluff Tool ID compatibility

The Template software combined with our BIS Tool ID RFID hardware provides a powerful mobile solution to access Tool ID tag data anywhere on the shop floor with the greatest flexibility.

With the use of this software and a Tool ID RFID tag antenna on a handheld, Tool ID data can be accessed, customized and seen the way you need it. Provide unparalleled mobile access to the Tool data at the machine on the shop floor, tool crib, or anywhere in between.



Handheld data display and interface

### Portal Software Solution

#### Benefits of BISPortal software

- Access your RFID and bar code data anywhere using a mobile handheld solution.
- Display and query RFID and bar code data the way you want.
- No programming or integration required!

#### Customizable data display

- Data can be displayed using different data formats.
- Raw data can be grouped together and displayed using defined rows.
- User defined descriptions on each row make it easy for data identification.

#### Simple display configuration

- Configure a data "template" using the simple PC configuration interface program.
- Create multiple templates for different applications.
- Easily transfer templates and databases to the handheld using the PC interface and USB connection.



Handhelds interface data display, part, and database query screens



Range of applications  
Selection criteria

Data carriers  
read/write

Tool ID  
Palletizing/  
Logistics

Speciality  
Read/write  
heads

Tool ID  
Palletizing/  
Logistics  
Read/write  
heads

With  
connector  
Long  
Distances

Data  
couplers

Processors  
I/O Interface

Serial  
Parallel

PROFIBUS-DP  
DeviceNet™  
EtherNet/IP™

Ethernet  
TCP/IP  
PROFINET

Handheld

Handy  
programmer

Read/write  
gun

Accessories

# BIS C Industrial RFID System

## Handy programmer

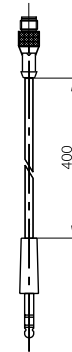
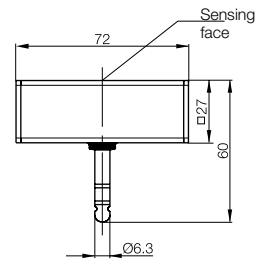
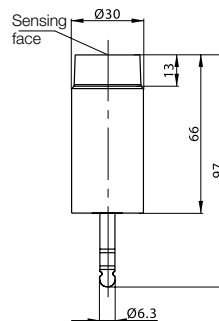
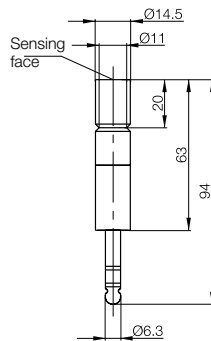


Dimensions	<b>Ø 14.5x63 mm</b>	<b>Ø 30x66 mm</b>	<b>72x27x27 mm</b>	
Housing material	CuZn	POM	PVC	
Function	Read/write head	Read/write head	Read/write head	Adapter cable
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BAE0095</b>	<b>BAE0096</b>	<b>BAE0097</b>	<b>BAE0094</b>
Part number	BIS C-851	BIS C-852	BIS C-853	BIS C-850
Operating temperature	0...+70 °C	0...+70 °C	0...+70 °C	0...+70 °C
Storage temperature	-20...+85 °C	-20...+85 °C	-20...+85 °C	-20...+85 °C
Protection per IEC 60529	IP 67	IP 67	IP 67	IP 67
Read head connection	6.3 mm jack socket	6.3 mm jack socket	6.3 mm jack socket	6.3 mm jack socket
Connection to	BIS C-810 BIS C-820 BIS C-720	BIS C-810 BIS C-820 BIS C-720	BIS C-810 BIS C-820 BIS C-720	BIS C-810 BIS C-820 BIS C-720

Appropriate data carrier

BIS C-100_ _	BIS C-100_ _	BIS C-150- _ _/A
BIS C-103_ _	BIS C-104_ _	
BIS C-105_ _	BIS C-108_ _	
BIS C-121_ _	BIS C-117_ _	
BIS C-122_ _	BIS C-128_ _	
	BIS C-130_ _	
	BIS C-190_ _	
	BIS C-191_ _	

Adapter cable for handy programmer or portable device and all read/write heads with M12 connector.



# BIS C Industrial RFID System Handy programmer

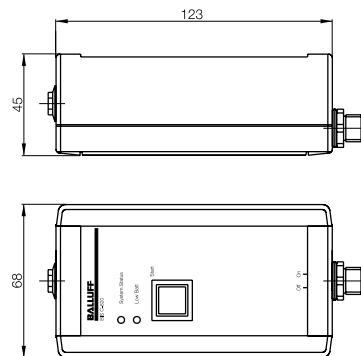
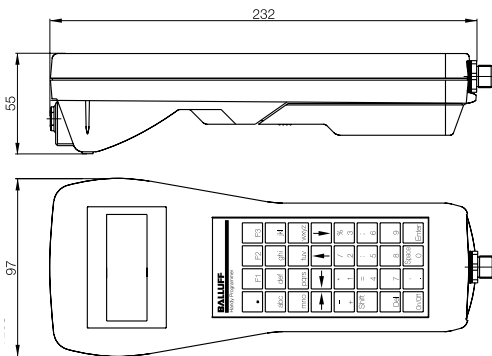


Function	Read/write	Read/write
Housing material	ABS	ABS
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BAE0088</b>	<b>BAE008C</b>
Part number	BIS C-810-0-003	BIS C-820-0-004-D
Keyboard	32 buttons, alphanumeric	1 key
Display	LCD-display, 20 characters/4 line	2 LED status/battery
Current	2.4 V rechargeable battery pack NiMH	2x R6 AA rechargeable NiMH
Capacity	1500 mA/h	800 mA/h
Interface	RS232/Balluff Dialog	RS232/Balluff Dialog
Operating temperature	0...+50 °C	0...+50 °C
Protection per IEC 60529	IP 40	IP 40
Read head connection	1x 6.3 mm jack socket	1x 6.3 mm jack socket
Accessories	Carrying case included	

### For maximum flexibility

The handy programmer with read/write function helps you stay mobile and independent. Benefit from increased mobility during repair work, for example. The handy programmer is fitted with an interface for connection to a PC.

Option of customizing menu buttons.



70/455 kHz LF

Range of applications  
Selection criteria

**Data carriers read/write**

Tool ID

Palletizing/Logistics

Speciality **Read/write heads**

Tool ID

Palletizing/Logistics

Read/write heads

With connector

Long Distances

Data couplers

**Processors**

I/O Interface

Serial

Parallel

PROFIBUS-DP

DeviceNet™

EtherNet/IP™

Ethernet

TCP/IP

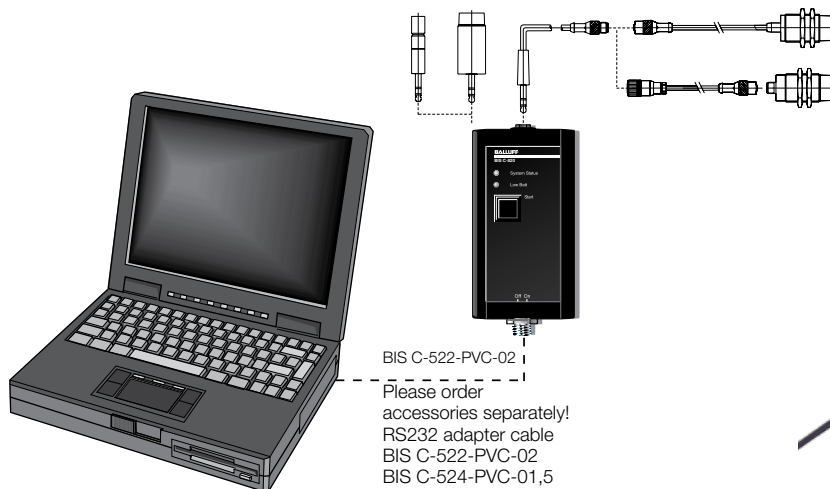
PROFINET

Handheld

**Handy programmer**

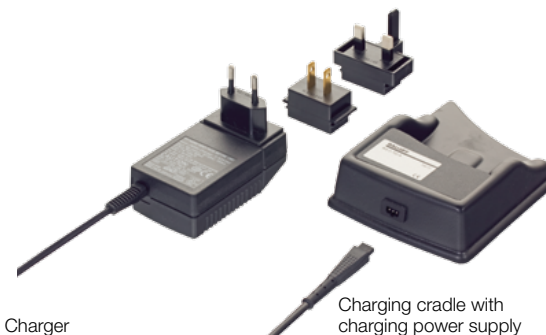
Read/write gun

Accessories



BIS C-522-PVC-02

Please order accessories separately!  
RS232 adapter cable  
BIS C-522-PVC-02  
BIS C-524-PVC-01,5  
See Connectivity section for cable options.



Charger  
**Ordering code: BAE0047**  
Part number: BIS C-701-A

Charging cradle with charging power supply  
**Ordering code: BAE048**  
Part number: BIS C-702-A

# BIS C Industrial RFID System

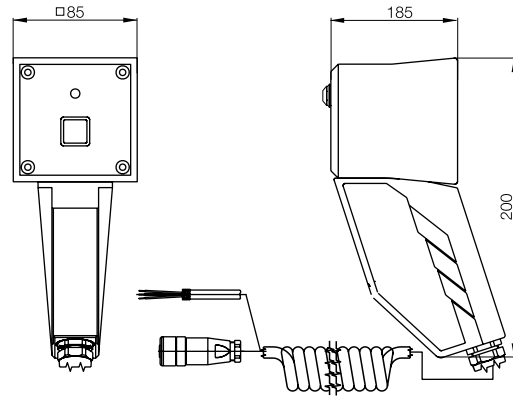
## Read/write gun



### Outstanding operating comfort

Benefit from the advantages of the ergonomic pistol grip with the option of attaching three different read/write heads. The pistol grip rests snugly in your hand while you activate a read/write function at the press of a button. LEDs and an integral buzzer signal the end of the read/write process.

Housing material	PA 66
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BAE004C</b>
Part number	BIS C-720-01-03
Keyboard	1 key
Display	1 LED
Operating temperature	0...+70 °C
Storage temperature	-20...+85 °C
Protection per DIN 40 050	IP 40
Read head connection	6.3 mm jack socket
Coiled cable extended	3 m
Connection to	Processor and PLC



See read/write head attachments on page 218.





# BIS C Industrial RFID System Accessories



## Access protection

### And here's how it works

Individual access codes are allocated via programmable data keys, which can then be disabled to prevent further programming.

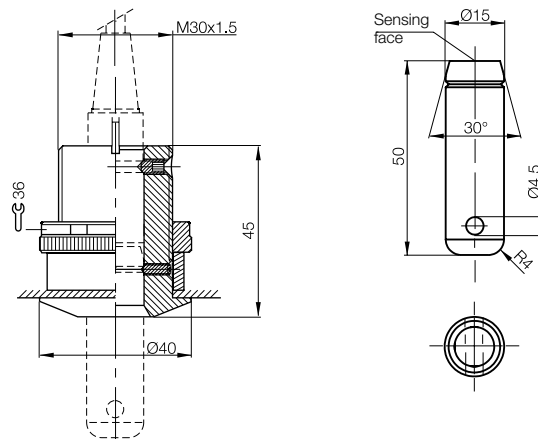
Unauthorized personnel cannot manipulate the data key as a result. The data key is read via an antenna fitted to a special bracket. The processor unit then issues the data.

Different interfaces such as serial, PROFIBUS, INTERBUS, DeviceNet™, Ethernet/IP or parallel interfaces enable simple connection to the monitored system. Available for systems BIS C, BIS L and BIS M.

### The benefits to you

Simple upgrade and rapid replacement without modifying the system software. End users are independent of system providers. The access system is easy to integrate in read/write stations that already use an identification system. Simply connect the access monitoring antenna to the second channel on the existing processor unit. Hardware expenses are reduced to a minimum and software only requires slight modification in order to process both channels.

Version	Access protection	Data carrier
Use	Attachment for read/write head BIS C-300	
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BAM012C</b>	<b>BIS002Y</b>
Part number	BIS C-300-ZA1	BIS C-122-04/L-ZC1
Operating temperature	0...+70 °C	-25...+70 °C
Storage temperature	-20...+85 °C	-25...+85 °C
Protection per IEC 60529		IP 67



Range of applications  
Selection criteria

**Data carriers read/write**

Tool ID  
Palletizing/Logistics  
Specialty  
**Read/write heads**

Tool ID  
Palletizing/Logistics  
Read/write heads  
With connector  
Long Distances

Data couplers

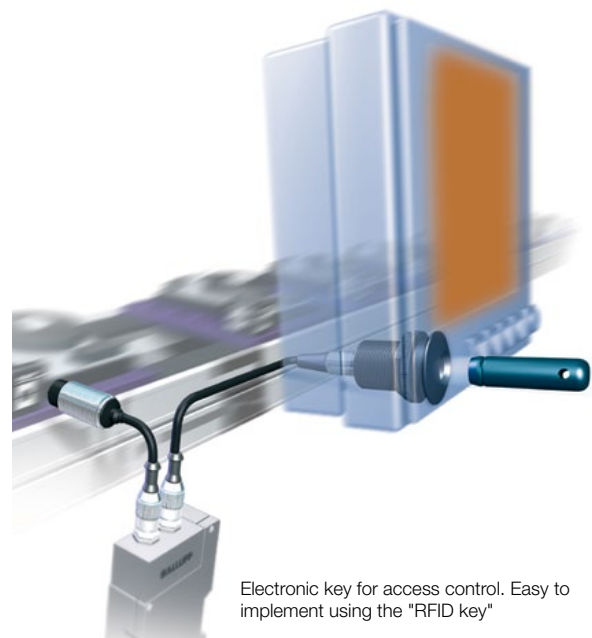
**Processors**  
I/O Interface  
Serial  
Parallel  
PROFIBUS-DP  
DeviceNet™  
EtherNet/IP™  
Ethernet TCP/IP  
PROFINET

Handheld

Handy programmer

**Read/write gun**

**Accessories**



Electronic key for access control. Easy to implement using the "RFID key"

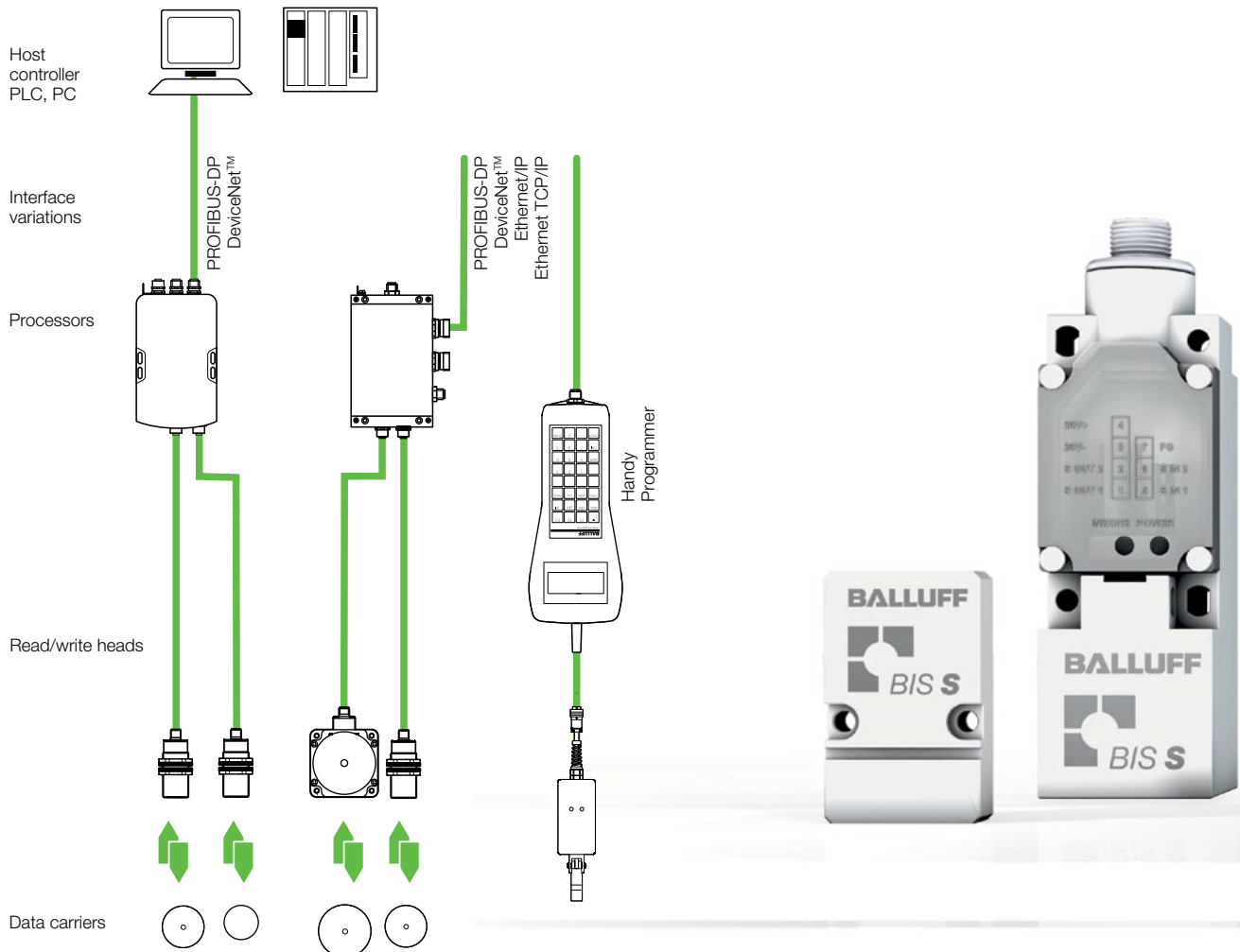


# BIS S Industrial RFID System



## Inductive Identification

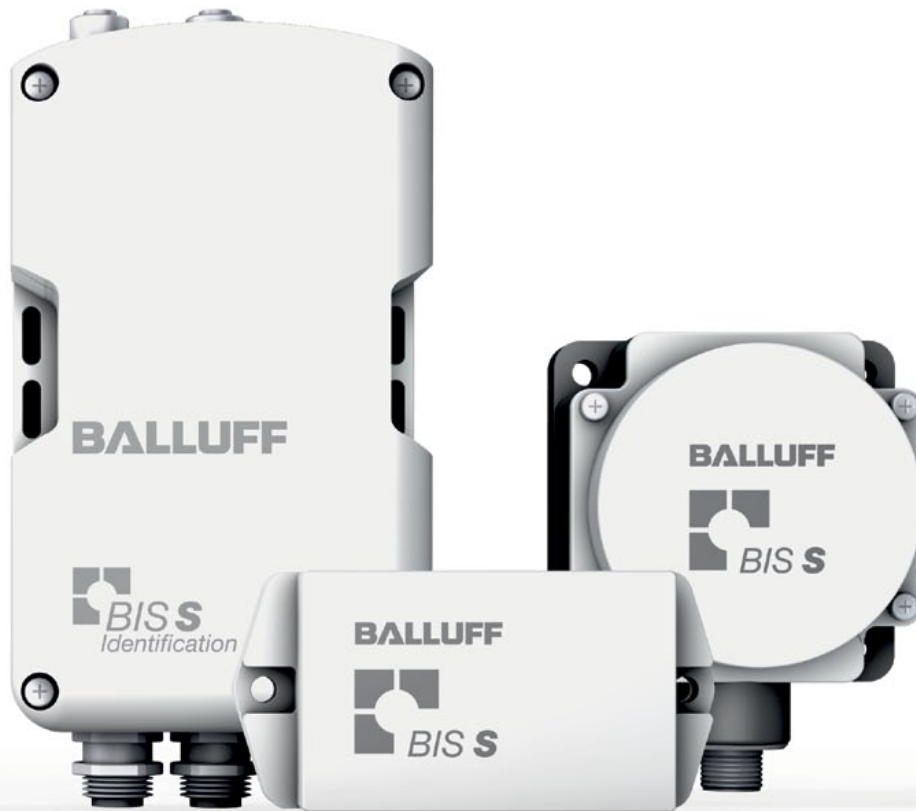
The BIS S system uses a Dual Frequency 3.65MHz read and 560KHz write inductively coupled technology along with passive tags to provide short range RFID solutions up to 50mm for applications that require high capacity memory for up to 32k bytes of data. This system was specially designed for WIP (work in process) or production control such as palletized production and quality traceability applications. This system is used on metal and provides hardened re-usable tagging options.



# BIS S Industrial RFID Systems

## Inductive identification

Data carriers read/write	242
Read/write heads	244
Processors	246
Handy programmer	252

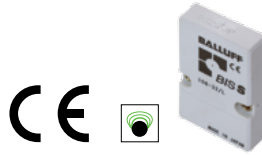


Technical information and definitions can be found on page 354

# BIS S Industrial RFID Systems

## Data carriers read/write

**Benefit from a large storage capacity**



Dimensions	<b>52x32x11 mm</b>
Housing material	PBTP
Weight	27 g

### BIS S Programmable




8 kBytes	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS004J</b>
	Part number	BIS S-108-32/L
16 kBytes	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS004K</b>
	Part number	BIS S-108-42/L
32 kBytes	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS004L</b>
	Part number	BIS S-108-52/L
Operating temperature		0...+70 °C
Storage temperature		-20...+85 °C
Protection per IEC 60529		IP 67

### Appropriate read/write head with max. read/write distance

Mounting		
BIS S-301		30 mm
BIS S-302		20 mm
BIS S-303		20 mm

For installation see technical section.

### Mounting (see technical section for details):

-  flush in steel
-  non-flush on steel
-  non-metal

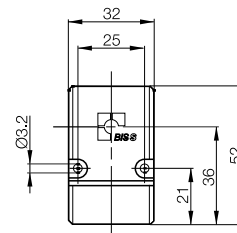
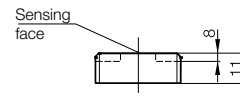
### Antenna type:



rod



round



# BIS S Industrial RFID Systems

## Data carriers read/write




Dimensions	<b>80x40x22 mm</b>
Housing material	POM
Weight	93 g

### BIS S Programmable




16 kBytes	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS004N</b>
	Part number	BIS S-150-42/A
32 kBytes	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS004P</b>
	Part number	BIS S-150-52/A
Operating temperature		0...+70 °C
Storage temperature		-20...+85 °C
Protection per IEC 60529		IP 67

### Appropriate read/write head with max. read/write distance



Mounting	
BIS S-301	50 mm

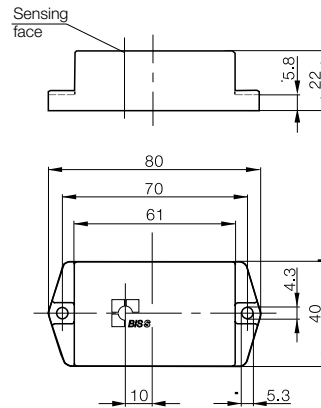
For installation see technical section.

### Mounting (see technical section for details):

-  flush in steel
-  non-flush on steel
-  non-metal

### Antenna type:

-  rod
-  round



**Data carriers read/write**  
Read/write heads  
Processors  
Handy programmer

# BIS S Industrial RFID Systems

## Read/write heads



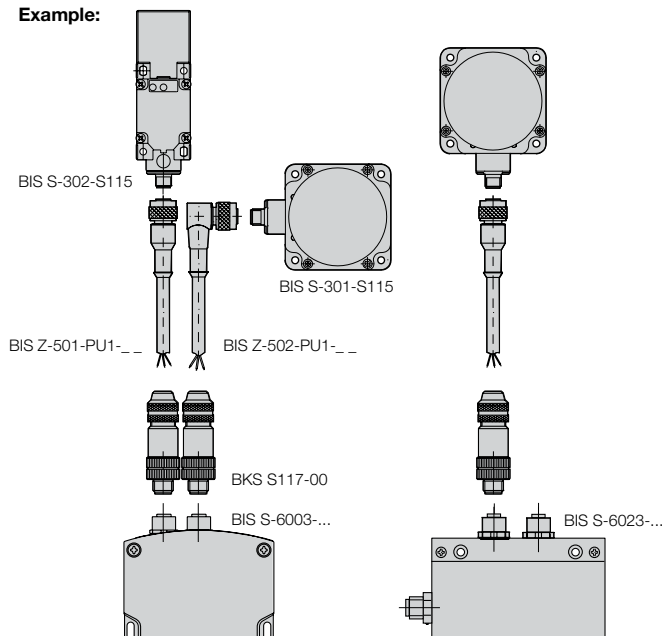
**First choice in static applications involving large quantities of data**

Dimensions	
Housing material	
<b>Ordering code</b>	
Part number	
Mounting	
Operating temperature	
Storage temperature	
Protection per IEC 60529	
Connection to	
Connection cable	

### Appropriate data carrier

Mounting	
Write distance in mm	
Read distance in mm	
Offset in mm at distance	5 mm
	7 mm
	10 mm
	15 mm
	20 mm
	30 mm
	50 mm

**Example:**



**For installation see technical section.**



**Mounting (see technical section for details):**

- flush in steel
- non-flush on steel
- non-metal

**Antenna type:**

- rod
- round

# BIS S Industrial RFID Systems

## Read/write heads



40x40x138 mm ABS	40x40x138 mm ABS	80x80x40 mm PBT and ABS
<b>BIS005R</b>	<b>BIS005T</b>	<b>BIS005F</b>
BIS S-302-S115	BIS S-303-S115	BIS S-301-S115
0...+70 °C -20...+85 °C	0...+70 °C -20...+85 °C	0...+50 °C -20...+85 °C
IP 67	IP 67	IP 67
Processor	Processor	Processor
See Connectivity section for cable options	See Connectivity section for cable options	See Connectivity section for cable options

see data carriers BIS S-108-_-/_L	see data carriers BIS S-108-_-/_L	see data carriers BIS S-150-_-/_A see data carriers BIS S-108-_-/_L
5-20	5-20	10-50 5-30
5-20	5-20	10-50 5-30
±5	±5	±5 ±5
±5	±5	±5 ±5
±5	±5	±5 ±5
±5	±5	±5 ±5
±5	±5	±5 ±5

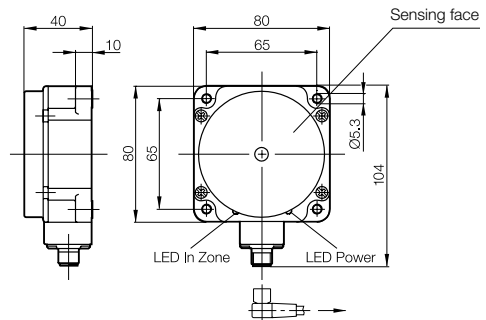
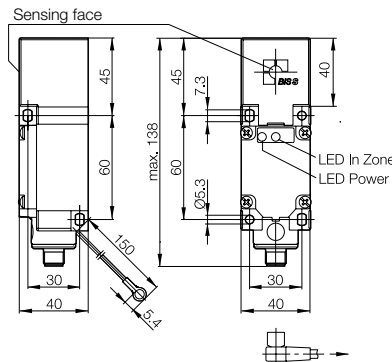
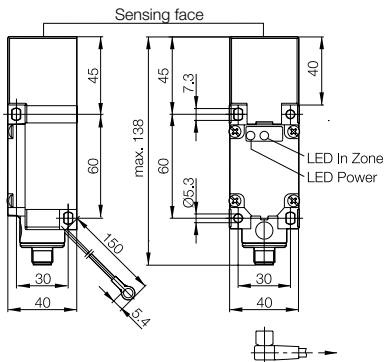


560 kHz/  
3.65 MHz HF

Data carriers  
read/write

**Read/write  
heads**

Processors  
Handy  
programmer





**Cost-effective identification – operate 2 read/write heads simultaneously**

- Selectable division of the data width on the PROFIBUS-DP, 4 to 128 bytes
- Free assigning of the data width for each read/write head
- Optimum data speed, internal cycle time is shorter than the BUS activation time
- Service-friendly, all parameter data are stored in an interchangeable memory
- BUS address selectable with switches
- Accepts all read/write heads
- Interface-compatible with BIS C and BIS L identification systems

Description		
PROFIBUS-DP	<b>Ordering code</b>	
	Part number	
Supply voltage, Ripple		
Current		
Operating temperature		
Storage temperature		
Protection per IEC 60529		
Read/write head ports		
Service interface		
Connection for		
Connection type		
Accessories included		
Connection cable		



The compact **class BIS -600\_** with its reduced dimensions and various interface options can be used wherever ambient conditions require higher protection.

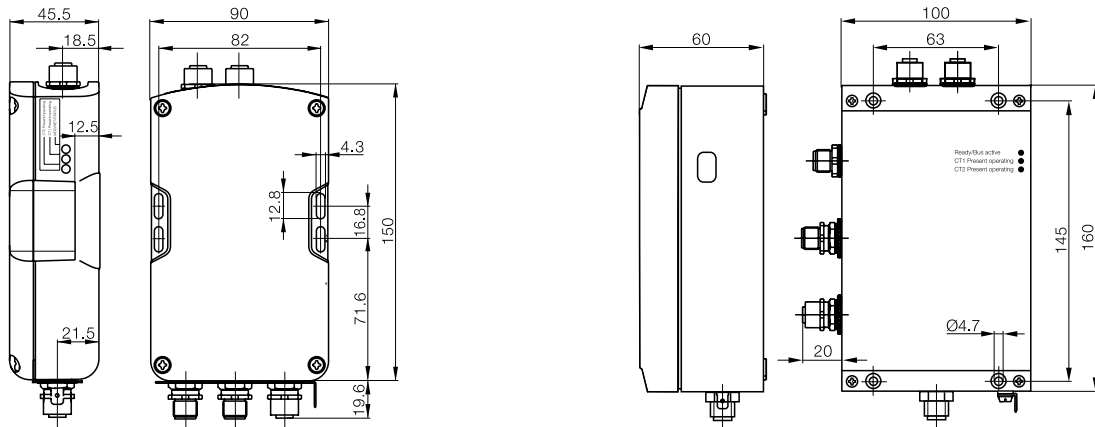
The devices are ideal for IP 65 and applications involving media that is not aggressive to PS plastic.

Small, compact, flexible and economical

# BIS S Industrial RFID Systems Processors



Processor	Processor
<b>BIS00F3</b>	<b>BIS00F5</b>
BIS S-6002-019-050-03-ST11	BIS S-6022-019-050-03-ST14
24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ , $\leq 10\%$	24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ , $\leq 10\%$
$\leq 600$ mA	$\leq 600$ mA
0...+60 °C	0...+60 °C
0...+60 °C	0...+60 °C
IP 65/NEMA 12	IP 65/NEMA 12
2 external	2 external
RS232	RS232
2 read/write heads BIS S-3_ _	2 read/write heads BIS S-3_ _
2 connectors round 5-pin, B-coded,	2 connectors round 5-pin, B-coded,
1 connector round 5-pin	2 connector round 5-pin
Software GSD file	Software GSD file
See Connectivity section for cable options	See Connectivity section for cable options



Data carriers  
read/write  
heads

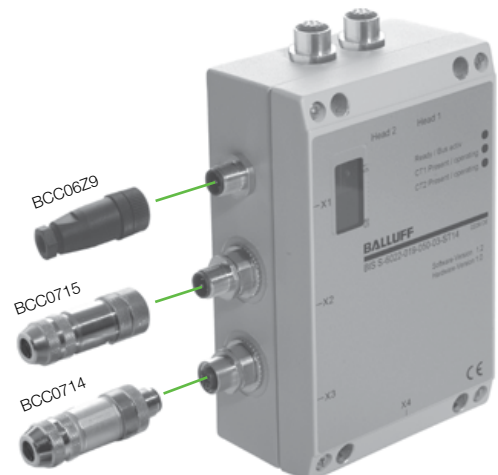
**Processors**  
Handy  
programmer

The **ruggedized version** **BIS S-602\_** is in spite of the mechanically rugged die-cast aluminum housing a small, flexible processor which is available with various interface options.

Suitable for all applications with demanding requirements for mechanical stability and chemical resistance.



Threaded cover  
**Ordering code: BAM0114**  
Part number: BKS 12-CS-01  
coded for M12 B connector type







**Cost-effective identification**  
– operate 2 read/write heads  
simultaneously

- Freely selectable buffer size between 0 and 256 bytes
- Service-friendly, all parameter data are stored in an interchangeable memory
- Accepts all read/write heads
- Interface-compatible with BIS C and BIS L identification systems

Description	
DeviceNet	<b>Ordering code</b>
	Part number
Supply voltage, Ripple	
Current	
Operating temperature	
Storage temperature	
Protection per IEC 60529	
Read/write head ports	
Service interface	
Connection for	
Connection type	
Accessories included	
Connection cable	



The **compact class**

**BIS -600\_** with its reduced dimensions and various interface options can be used wherever ambient conditions require higher protection.

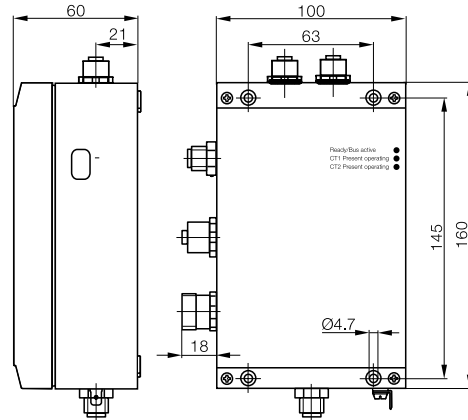
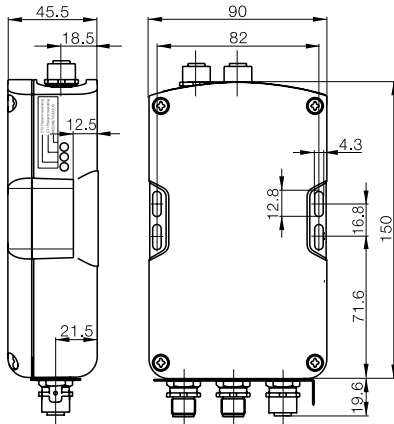
The devices are ideal for IP 65 and applications involving media that is not aggressive to PS plastic.

Small, compact, flexible and economical

# BIS S Industrial RFID Systems Processors



Processor	Processor
<b>BIS00F4</b>	<b>BIS00F6</b>
BIS S-6003-025-050-03-ST12	BIS S-6023-025-050-03-ST13
24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ , $\leq 10\%$	24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ , $\leq 10\%$
$\leq 600$ mA	$\leq 600$ mA
0...+60 °C	0...+60 °C
0...+60 °C	0...+60 °C
IP 65/NEMA 12	IP 65/NEMA 12
2 external	2 external
RS232	RS232
2 read/write heads BIS S-3_ _	2 read/write heads BIS S-3_ _
3 connectors round 5-pin	4 connectors round 5-pin
Software EDS file	Software EDS file
See Connectivity section for cable options	See Connectivity section for cable options



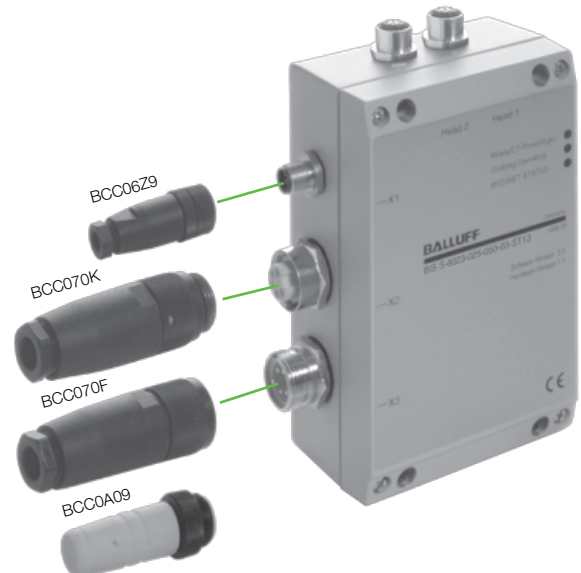
560 kHz/  
3.65 MHz HF

Data carriers  
read/write  
heads

**Processors**  
Handy  
programmer

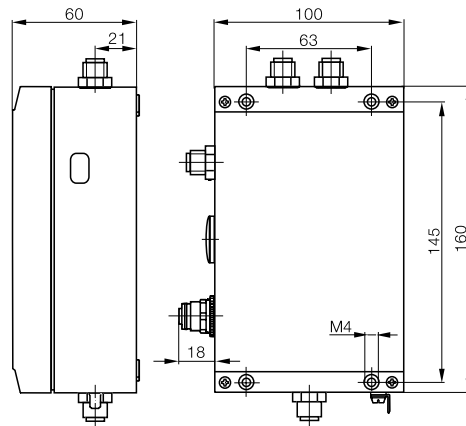
The **ruggedized version BIS S-602\_ \_** is in spite of the mechanically rugged die-cast aluminum housing a small, flexible processor which is available with various interface options.

Suitable for all applications with demanding requirements for mechanical stability and chemical resistance.



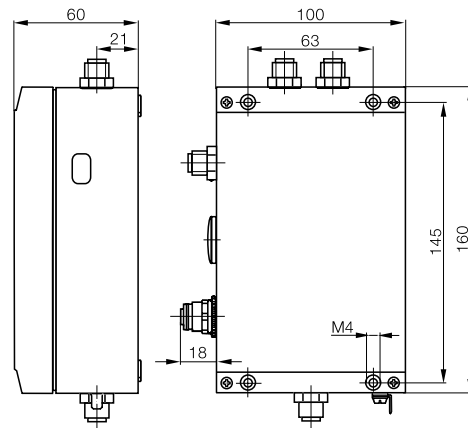


Description		Processor
EtherNet/IP	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS00F7</b>
	Part number	BIS S-6026-034-050-06-ST19
Supply voltage, Ripple		24 V DC ±20 %, ≤ 10 %
Current		≤ 400 mA
Operating temperature		0...+60 °C
Storage temperature		0...+60 °C
Protection per IEC 60529		IP 65
Read/write head ports		2 external
Service interface		yes
Connection for		Read/write heads BIS S-3_ _
Connection type		Connector round 4-pin, D-coded 1 connector 5-pin 1 connector 4-pin
Accessories included		Configuration software
Connection cable		See Connectivity section for cable options





Description		Processor
EtherNet TCP/IP	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BIS00F8</b>
	Part number	BIS S-6027-039-050-06-ST19
Supply voltage, Ripple		24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ , $\leq 10\%$
Current		$\leq 400$ mA
Operating temperature		0...+50 °C
Storage temperature		0...+50 °C
Protection per IEC 60529		IP 65
Read/write head ports		2 external
Service interface		yes
Connection for		Read/write heads BIS S-3_ _
Connection type		Connector round 4-pin, D-coded 1 connector 5-pin 1 connector 4-pin
Accessories included		Configuration software
Connection cable		See Connectivity section for cable options



Data carriers  
read/write  
heads

**Processors**  
Handy  
programmer

# BIS S Industrial RFID Systems

## Handy programmer



### For maximum flexibility

Benefit from increased mobility during repair work. The handy programmer with read/write function helps you stay mobile and independent. The handy programmer is fitted with an interface to a PC.

Function	
Dimensions	
Housing material	
<b>Ordering code</b>	
Part number	
Keyboard	
Display	
Current	
Capacity	
Interface	
Operating temperature	
Storage temperature	
Protection per IEC 60529	
Read head connection	
Connection to	
Accessories	

Appropriate data carrier

Antenna type:



rod



round

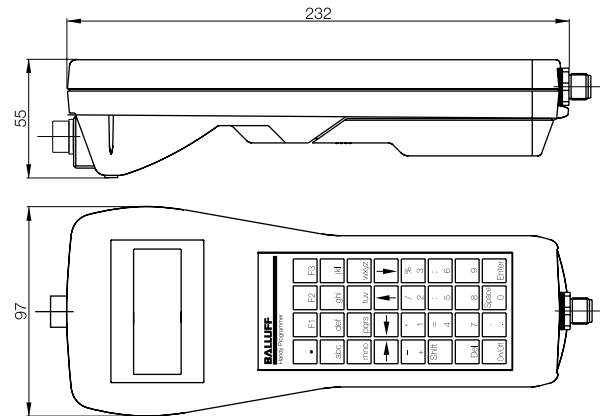
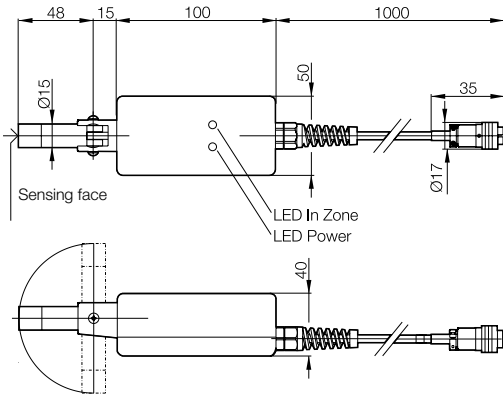
# BIS S Industrial RFID Systems

## Handy programmer

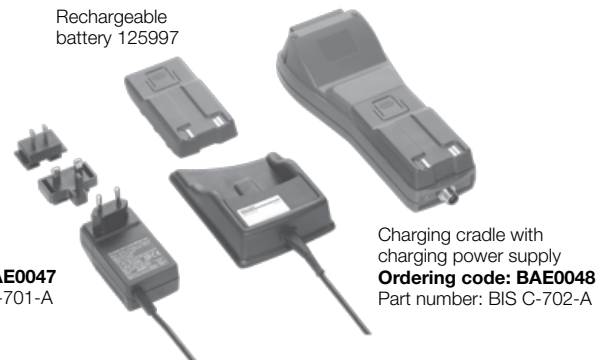


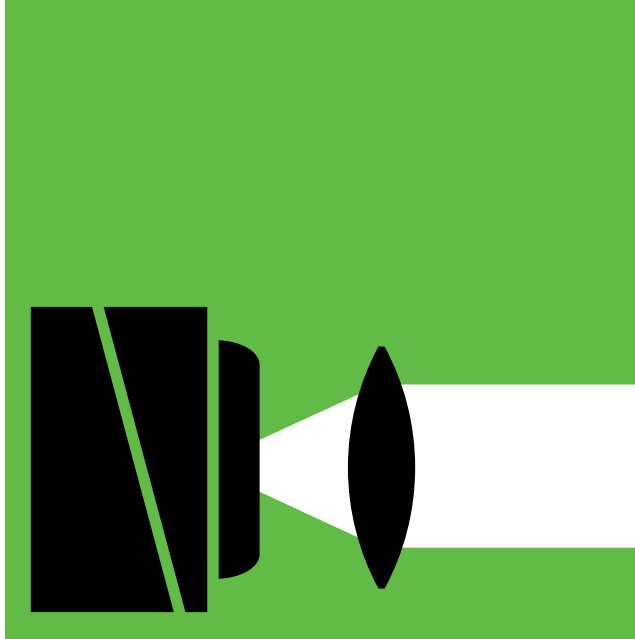
Read/write heads Ø 15x63 Plastic <b>BAE0098</b> BIS S-850	Read/write Ø ABS <b>BAE008M</b> BIS S-810-0-003 32 buttons, alphanumeric LCD-display, 20 characters/4 lines 2.4 V rechargeable battery pack NiMH 1500 mA/h RS232/Balluff Dialog 0...+50 °C
0...+40 °C -10...+50 °C IP 54 Fixed plug 6-pin BIS S-810	IP 40 Fixed socket 6-pin  Carrying case included

BIS S-108_ _	
BIS S-150_ _	



Data carriers  
read/write  
heads  
Processors  
**Handy  
programmer**





# BVS Vision Sensors

## Vision-based Identification

The Balluff BVS Vision Sensor is the perfect choice to insure a reliable, flexible and productivity increasing vision-based quality solution. The BVS offers a full tool box of advanced machine vision functions that can be combined to reliably solve error proofing, quality checking and bar code reading applications. With the BVS, recognizing defects on multiple part types early in the production process is possible using the same sensor. In-process inspection job changing eliminates sensor arrays and complex costly hardware, increasing reliability and quality while reducing overall costs.



# BVS Vision Sensors

## Vision-based identification

BVS Vision Sensors – Overview and examples	256
BVS-E Identification	264
BVS-E Standard	266
BVS-E Universal	268
BVS-E Vision Sensor Monitor	270
BAV Balluff Added-Value Kits	271



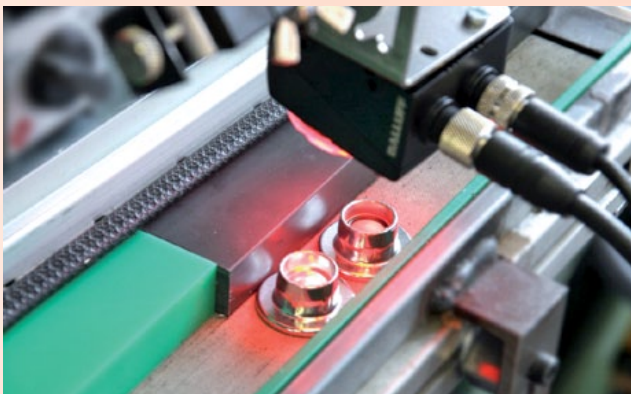
Technical information and definitions can be found on **page 354**



BVS Vision Sensors  
The best combination of vision sensing  
simplicity and functionality

# Easy to use

## As simple as a sensor



In most production situations, vision systems can be overkill – too expensive, too much functionality, and just too complex. Instead, Balluff Vision Sensors are easy to set up, simple to use, and quicker to return your initial investment.

The BVS Vision Sensor is a powerful error proofing tool that can be used in almost any area of your manufacturing process. It provides reliable part or feature presence/absence and position detection, plus dimension verification and accurate barcode reading with crisp and reliable resolution. The BVS has far more functionality than any discrete sensor, sensor array, or vision product in its class.

### Reduces Costs

- Single-unit operation replaces expensive, cumbersome multi-sensor solutions
- Four models with multiple performance levels to choose from provide multiple price points based on functionality
- Single easy to use software package minimizes setup time and cuts startup costs
- Provides vision performance at smart sensor pricing

### Increases Product Quality

- Eliminates unreliable manual inspection
- Allows 100% quality checking instead of audit checking
- Provides the resolution needed for reliable quality inspection
- Enables automated barcode reading

### Increases Productivity

- Improves line speed and error proofing by eliminating the need for manual inspection
- Minimizes false code reads with very high code resolution for greater reliability
- Catches errors sooner to reduce unplanned downtime and scrap
- Reduces planned downtime with greater functionality and flexibility

**BVS Vision Sensors**  
**The best combination of vision sensing**  
**simplicity and functionality**



**BVS Vision Sensors – As simple as a sensor**

- BVS-E Identification
- BVS-E Standard
- BVS-E Advanced
- BVS-E Universal
- BVS-E Vision Sensor Monitor
- BAV Balluff Added-Value Kits

## Product overview – The models at a glance

BVS will optimize your inspection process control, regardless of which version you use in your application. Benefits include greater efficiency and process reliability.

Each of these models are available in four different focal lengths, red or infrared light source and two or more digital outputs.

The following provides an overview of the different features and special functions to help you select the right Vision Sensor for your application.

There are four different model types available:

- **BVS-E Identification – Easily and reliably read a large number of codes**
- **BVS-E Standard – Sensor of choice for simple error proofing tasks**
- **BVS-E Universal – versatile tools for demanding quality checking and part positioning**
- **BVS-E Monitor – a small and easy to use visualization accessory compatible for each BVS-E model**



**BVS-E Identification**

**BVS-E Standard**

**BVS-E Universal**

Features	BVS-E Identification	BVS-E Standard	BVS-E Universal
Tools	3	7	14
Features per inspection	up to 32	up to 32	up to 255
Connection	Single or networked by PC	Single or networked by PC	Single or networked by PC
Bus interface	Ethernet/RS232		Ethernet/RS232
Typical detection rate	up to 40 Hz	15 Hz	up to 40 Hz
Working distance	50...1000 mm		
	180...1000 mm		
Focal length	6 mm		
	8 mm		
	12 mm		
	16 mm		
Lighting	LED, red light		
	LED, infrared		
Degree of protection per IEC 60529	IP 54	IP 54	IP 54
Ambient temperature range T <sub>a</sub>	-10...+55 °C	-10...+55 °C	-10...+55 °C
Digital outputs	2 (+1 optional)	3 (+1 optional)	2 (+1 optional)

Main applications	Easily and reliably read 1D and 2D Codes or verify characters	For simple error proofing and quality checking tasks	Versatile tools for 360° error proofing, code reading, process control and part positioning
The benefits to you	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 1D codes: detects or reads most common barcodes</li> <li>■ 2D codes: detects or reads Data Matrix codes</li> <li>■ Verifies characters</li> <li>■ Process results via RS232 or TCP/IP</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Short setup times and convenient format change on the PC</li> <li>■ Flexible adaptation to your process by simply activating the relevant inspections via the PLC control</li> <li>■ Simultaneous checking of multiple features</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Precisely locate and verify your part with 360° contour based tools</li> <li>■ Position and processing results available via RS232 or TCP/IP</li> <li>■ One versatile sensor with all functions</li> </ul>

From page	264	266	268
-----------	-----	-----	-----

# BVS Vision Sensors

## Tool overview

All variants include a mix of features. Define your application needs and select the right version according to its features. The BVS offers the best solutions in its product class for every application.

		BVS-E Identification	BVS-E Standard	BVS-E Universal
	<b>Check brightness</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify different types and parts</li> <li>Check illumination brightness</li> <li>Detect the function of a display</li> </ul>		■	■
	<b>Compare contrast</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitor presence of labels</li> <li>Detect a label</li> <li>Check completeness</li> </ul>		■	■
	<b>Count edges</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitor the number of pins on ICs</li> <li>Check threads for completeness</li> <li>Monitor the quality of gear wheels</li> </ul>		■	■
	<b>Compare width</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check for presence (e.g. lids)</li> <li>Differentiate parts</li> <li>Monitor location and orientation</li> </ul>		■	■
	<b>Detect pattern</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check parts quality</li> <li>Differentiate types</li> </ul>	■	■	■
	<b>Check contour</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check for absence of burrs and flashing</li> <li>Differential parts shapes</li> </ul>		■	
	<b>Monitor position</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitor level</li> <li>Position parts and products</li> <li>Position labels</li> </ul>		■	■
	<b>360° defect finder</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quality check on parts</li> <li>Completeness check of parts</li> <li>Nominal/Actual comparison</li> </ul>			■
	<b>360° contour count</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verify correct number of parts</li> <li>Presence absence of parts (e.g. screws)</li> <li>Filling control (e.g. blisters)</li> </ul>			■
	<b>360° contour match</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Robot control (via Ethernet interface)</li> <li>Align parts independent from background</li> </ul>			■
	<b>Compare character (OCV)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check labels</li> <li>Monitor printing (e.g. ensure correct dates for different lots)</li> <li>Check logos</li> </ul>	■		■
	<b>360° position detection</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Align parts</li> <li>Robot control (via Ethernet interface)</li> <li>Inspection irrespective of the position</li> </ul>			■
 	<b>Detect and identify barcode and Data Matrix code</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Code verification</li> <li>Documentation of parts used</li> <li>Verify characters</li> </ul>	■		■



**BVS Vision Sensors – As simple as a sensor**

- BVS-E Identification
- BVS-E Standard
- BVS-E Advanced
- BVS-E Universal
- BVS-E Vision Sensor Monitor
- BAV Balluff Added-Value Kits



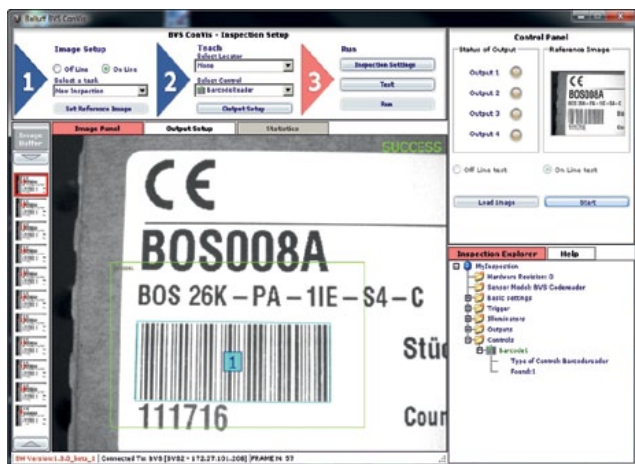
# BVS Vision Sensors

## BVS ConVis Vision Sensor software

### One software package – whichever BVS you use

The ConVis software detects the connected BVS vision sensor automatically. You can use the software to simulate all sensor models and establish whether an alternative sensor model is compatible with your application. The software guides you, step-by-step, through your sensor setup. The onscreen setup guide offers additional help for each step if you need it.

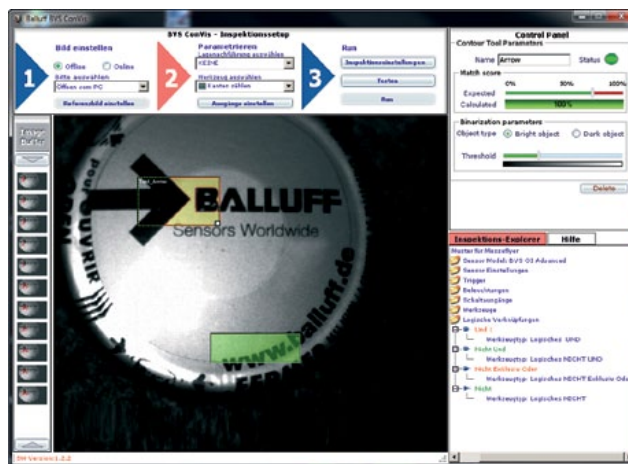
## BVS-E Identification



### BVS-E Identification

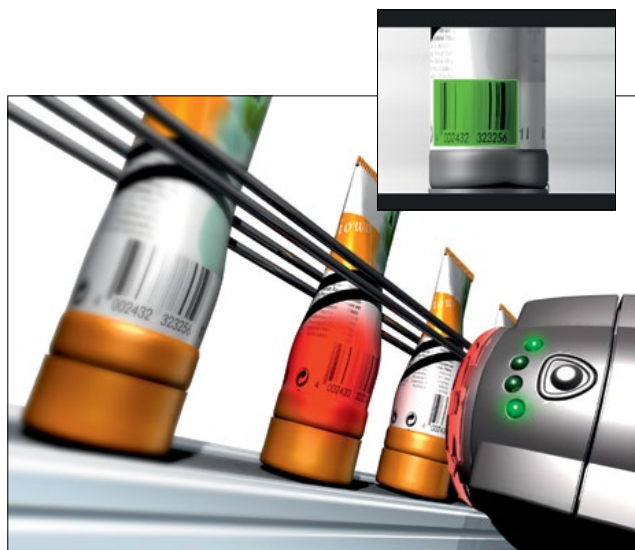
This version allows you to detect and read all standard codes available on the market. Barcodes or Data Matrix codes within the field of view are read and inspected and/or output via the serial interface, depending on the settings. The large number of codes that the sensor can recognize allows you to use devices capable of reading varying code types.

## BVS-E Standard



### BVS-E Standard

The standard version of the Vision Sensor software has the following features: 20 inspection memory slots, free rotation of tools and a zoom function. You have the choice of seven independent tools. Needless to say, free software updates are included and existing sensors can be updated easily.



### Detecting and reading barcodes

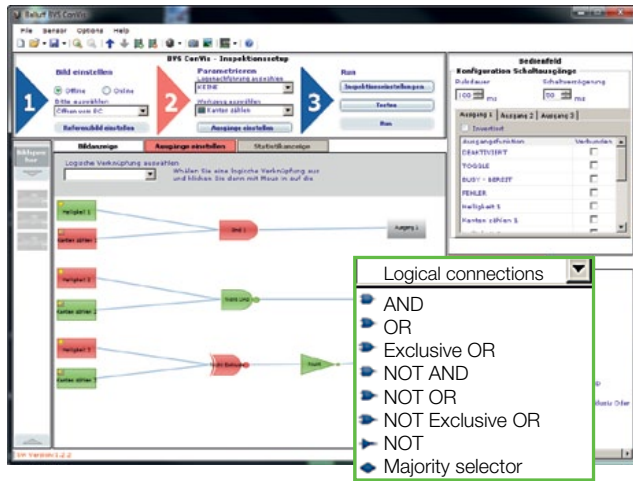
Barcodes are a way of uniquely identifying products during the manufacturing process. The BVS-E Identification incorporates two modes: 1. a taught-in barcode is inspected and an OK/NOK signal is output. 2. any code is read and output via the serial interface.



### Detecting location

In the feeder on an oscillating conveyor, screws are provided for assembly. With the BVS you prevent problems, since incorrectly located screws or different screw types are immediately detected and shunted out.

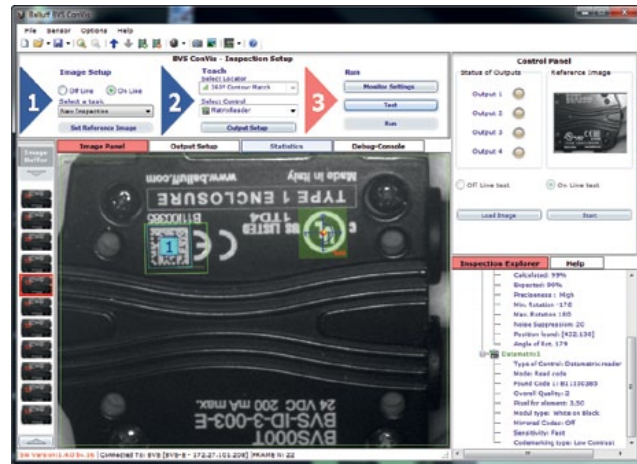
## BVS-E Universal



### BVS-E Universal

The BVS-E Universal offers all the features of the standard version in addition to 360° position detection and logical linking. These features allow the combination of a maximum of 255 tools as well as full utilization of the digital outputs.

## BVS-E Universal



### BVS-E Universal

The application range of the BVS Universal includes part presence checks, reading and verifying codes to demanding part positioning applications. The new powerful 360° contour match tools allow for the locating, verifying and counting of rotated parts in your application. The detected part location can then be transmitted to a PLC or Robot using the built in communication interface.



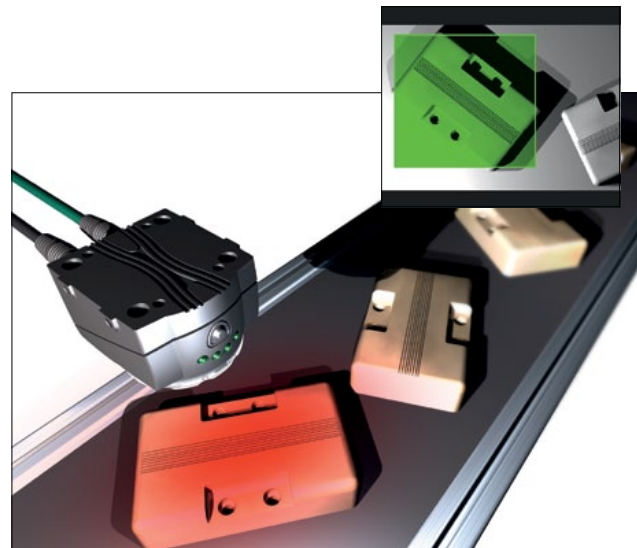
### BVS Vision Sensors – As simple as a sensor

- BVS-E Identification
- BVS-E Standard
- BVS-E Advanced
- BVS-E Universal
- BVS-E Vision Sensor Monitor
- BAV Balluff Added-Value Kits



### Checking for completeness

After manual assembly, the completeness of a product is checked. Three flexibly configurable outputs allow you for example to monitor the completeness of each series or special features.



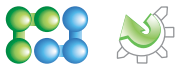
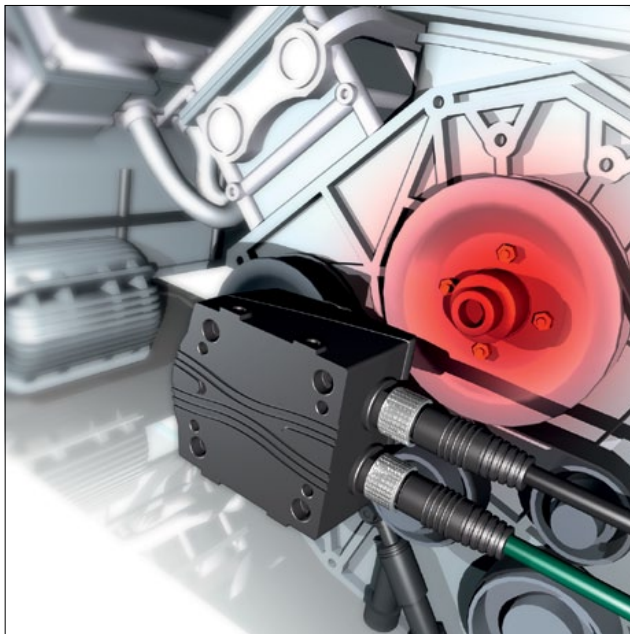
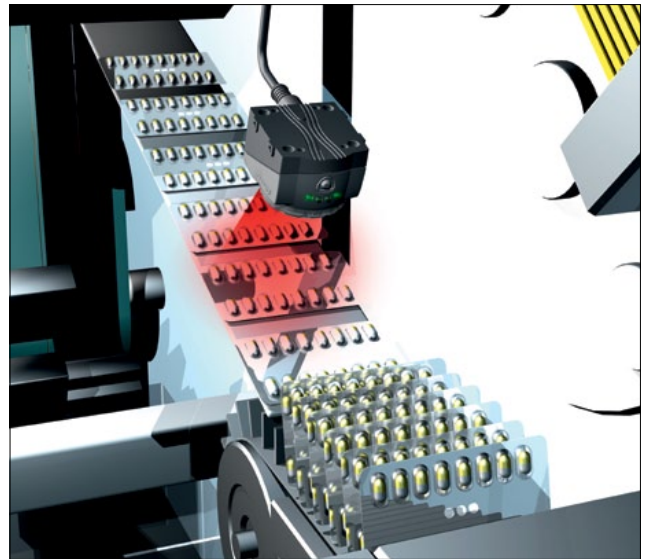
### Check contour

Injection molded parts need to be checked at the inspection station: Defective parts or parts with flashing are shunted out for special rework.



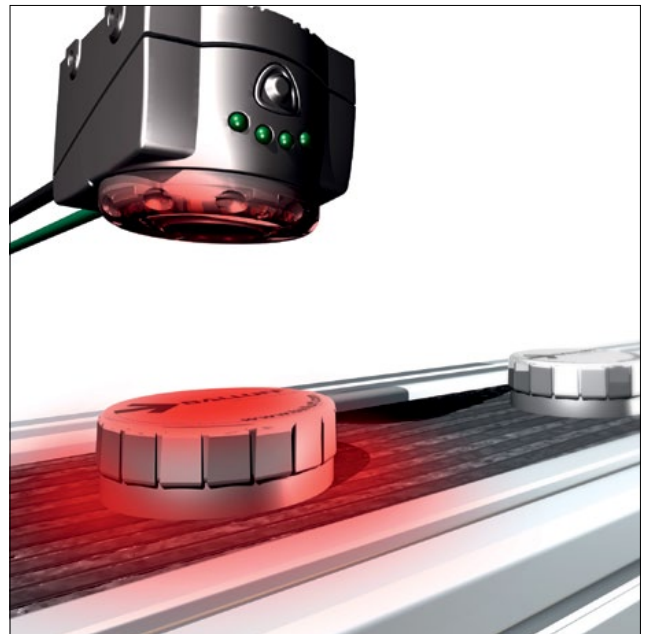
### Checking blister filling

Tablet blisters are inspected after the automated filling process as a form of quality assurance measure. Check whether each nest is filled and the correct preparation is inserted. Reconfigurations, even in-process, are always possible. So you always remain flexible. Monitor your production using the BVS with absolute reliability.



### Checking for presence

V-belt pulleys are attached using four nuts. The Vision Sensor checks the presence of all nuts at any one time, simultaneously and independently of the alignment position.



### Check labeling and correct positioning

Quality assurance requires that cans are checked for correct printing in any position. The 360 degree Contour match locates the can and also checks the print. It can be combined with other tool the BVS offers, so some could check if barcodes are readable or if the labels are correct. The position of the label can be found and sent via RS232 or Ethernet to a PLC or robot.





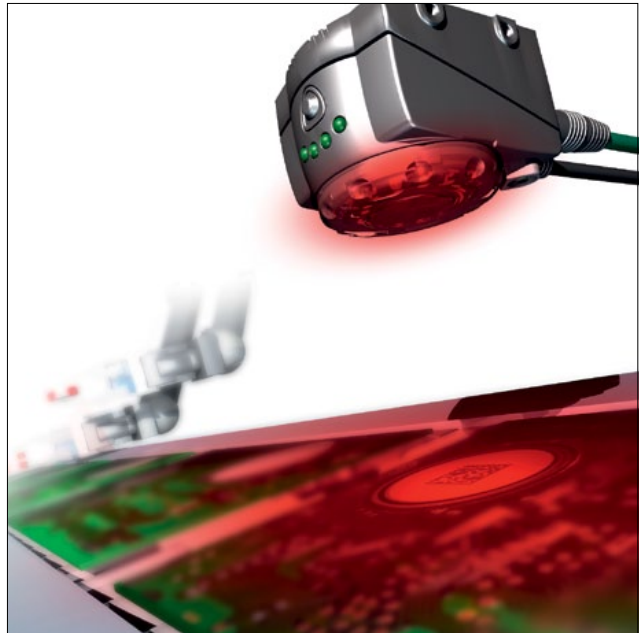
### Checking bottle caps

To seal bottles perfectly, the cap needs to be seated correctly. Leave the inspection to our Vision Sensor. It checks positions absolutely reliably and reduces scrap while simultaneously increasing productivity. When formats are changed, reconfigurations are even possible in-process.



### Detecting and reading Data Matrix codes

Data Matrix codes are used in industrial environments. This BVS tool also incorporates two modes: 1. a taught-in Data Matrix code is inspected and an OK/NOK signal is output. 2. any code is read and output via the serial interface so that you always know what is happening during the production process.



### Verify position

Each package requires a label. But sometimes the label is located in the wrong place. With the BVS Vision Sensor you check exactly whether the label is present and whether it is properly applied.



### BVS Vision Sensors – As simple as a sensor

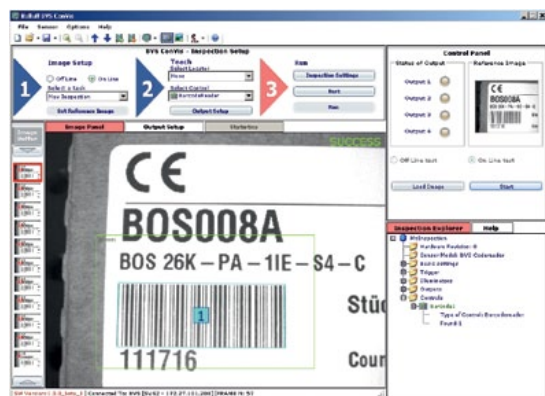
- BVS-E Identification
- BVS-E Standard
- BVS-E Advanced
- BVS-E Universal
- BVS-E Vision Sensor Monitor
- BAV Balluff Added-Value Kits



Check the marking on your products. Regardless of whether you label them with 1D codes (barcodes) or 2D codes (Data Matrix codes), the BVS reads all common codes on the market. Text and sequences of numbers such as code plain text can be verified using OCV. The result: "Inspection OK" or "Inspection not OK".

If you need to view the read code data to find out which parts are being processed, you can output it via the RS232 or Ethernet interface.

- Simple operation
- Read several codes in an inspection simultaneously
- Output code data via RS232 or Ethernet interface
- Verify character strings
- Change between inspections via PLC
- Codes read in any position
- Extensive range of accessories
- Function module for PLC available



Series		
Style		
Lens, focal length		
Red light	PNP	<b>Ordering code</b>
		Part number
Infrared light	PNP	<b>Ordering code</b>
		Part number
Supply voltage $U_B$		
Switching inputs		
Switching outputs		
Interface		
Rated operating current $I_o$		
Configuration interface		
Parameter configuration		
Typ. detection rate		
Image sensor		
Working range		
Working distance, Field of view (horizontal×vertical)		
Lighting		
Eye safety per IEC 62471		
Dimensions		
Connection		
Degree of protection per IEC 60529		
Ambient temperature range $T_a$		



### Readable barcodes

- Interleaved 2-of-5
- Code 39
- Code 128
- Pharmacode
- Codabar
- EAN 8
- EAN 13
- UPC-E
- UPC-A
- PDF 417



### Readable Data Matrix codes

- ECC 200  
(suitable for high and low contrast, for directly marked and mirrored codes)

Refer to the Technical section for optical and electrical information. To define the field of view and working distance, use the distance calculator at: [www.balluff.us/vision](http://www.balluff.us/vision)

Refer to the Accessories section for a wide variety of external illuminators and mounting brackets. Refer to the Connectivity section for a selection of compatible connectors.



# BVS Vision Sensors

## Detecting and identifying varied codes



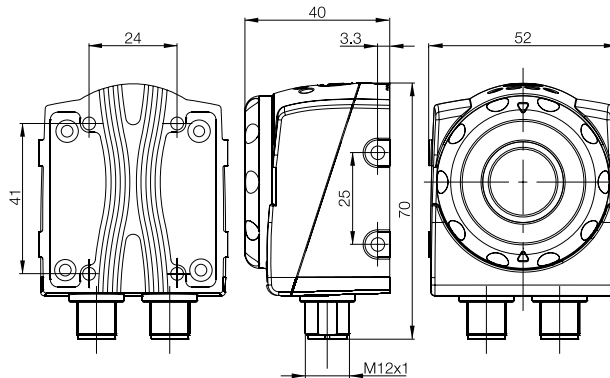
Vision sensor	Vision sensor	Vision sensor
<b>BVS-E Identification</b>	<b>BVS-E Identification</b>	<b>BVS-E Identification</b>
Wide-angle lens, 6 mm	Standard lens, 8 mm	Telephoto lens, 12 mm
<b>BVS001R</b>	<b>BVS0001</b>	<b>BVS000T</b>
BVS ID-3-005-E	BVS ID-3-001-E	BVS ID-3-003-E
<b>BVS001C</b>	<b>BVS0019</b>	<b>BVS001A</b>
BVS ID-3-105-E	BVS ID-3-101-E	BVS ID-3-103-E
24 V DC $\pm 10\%$	24 V DC $\pm 10\%$	24 V DC $\pm 10\%$
1x Trigger	1x Trigger	1x Trigger
1x lighting synchron., 2x PNP	1x lighting synchron., 2x PNP	1x lighting synchron., 2x PNP
RS232, Ethernet TCP/IP	RS232, Ethernet TCP/IP	RS232, Ethernet TCP/IP
100 mA	100 mA	100 mA
Ethernet 10/100 Base T	Ethernet 10/100 Base T	Ethernet 10/100 Base T
ConVis for Windows	ConVis for Windows	ConVis for Windows
3...40 Hz (depending on evaluation function)	3...40 Hz (depending on evaluation function)	3...40 Hz (depending on evaluation function)
CMOS-SW-VGA 640x480	CMOS-SW-VGA 640x480	CMOS-SW-VGA 640x480
50...1000 mm	50...1000 mm	50...1000 mm
50 mm, 1000 mm, 34x25 mm 676x507 mm	50 mm, 1000 mm, 24x18 mm 480x360 mm	50 mm, 1000 mm, 16x12 mm 320x240 mm
LED, incident light, deselectable	LED, incident light, deselectable	LED, incident light, deselectable
Exempt group	Exempt group	Exempt group
58x52x40 mm	58x52x40 mm	58x52x40 mm
2x M12 connector, 8- and 4-pin	2x M12 connector, 8- and 4-pin	2x M12 connector, 8- and 4-pin
IP 54	IP 54	IP 54
-10...+55 °C	-10...+55 °C	-10...+55 °C



BVS Vision Sensors – As simple as a sensor

### BVS-E Identification

- BVS-E Standard
- BVS-E Advanced
- BVS-E Universal
- BVS-E Vision Sensor Monitor
- BAV Balluff Added-Value Kits



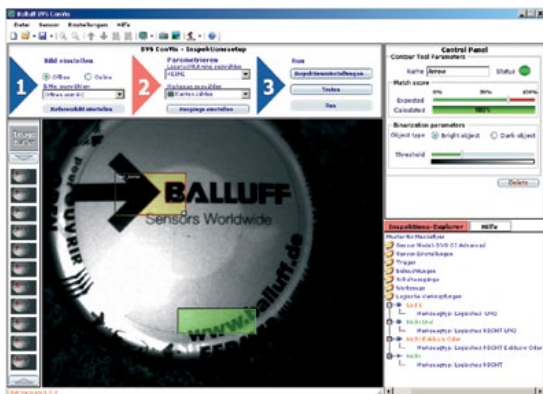
50 mm      150 mm      500 mm      1000 mm

Working distance,	<b>6 mm</b> Wide-angle lens	34x25 mm	101x76 mm	338x253 mm	676x507 mm
Field of view	<b>8 mm</b> Standard lens	24x18 mm	72x54 mm	240x180 mm	480x360 mm
(horizontalxvertical)	<b>12 mm</b> Telephoto lens	16x12 mm	48x36 mm	160x120 mm	320x240 mm

\* Working range 180 to 1000 mm

Inspect and monitor your production process with the BVS-E Standard. Choose the correct tool for your application from a large selection and set up your inspection. You can replace several sensors with a combination of tools. If different components are used, activate the relevant inspection via the PLC control to allow production to continue seamlessly without requiring a teach-in/setup process.

- Simple operation
- Convenient setup
- Reliable evaluation
- Extensive range of accessories
- Function module for PLC available



**Software**

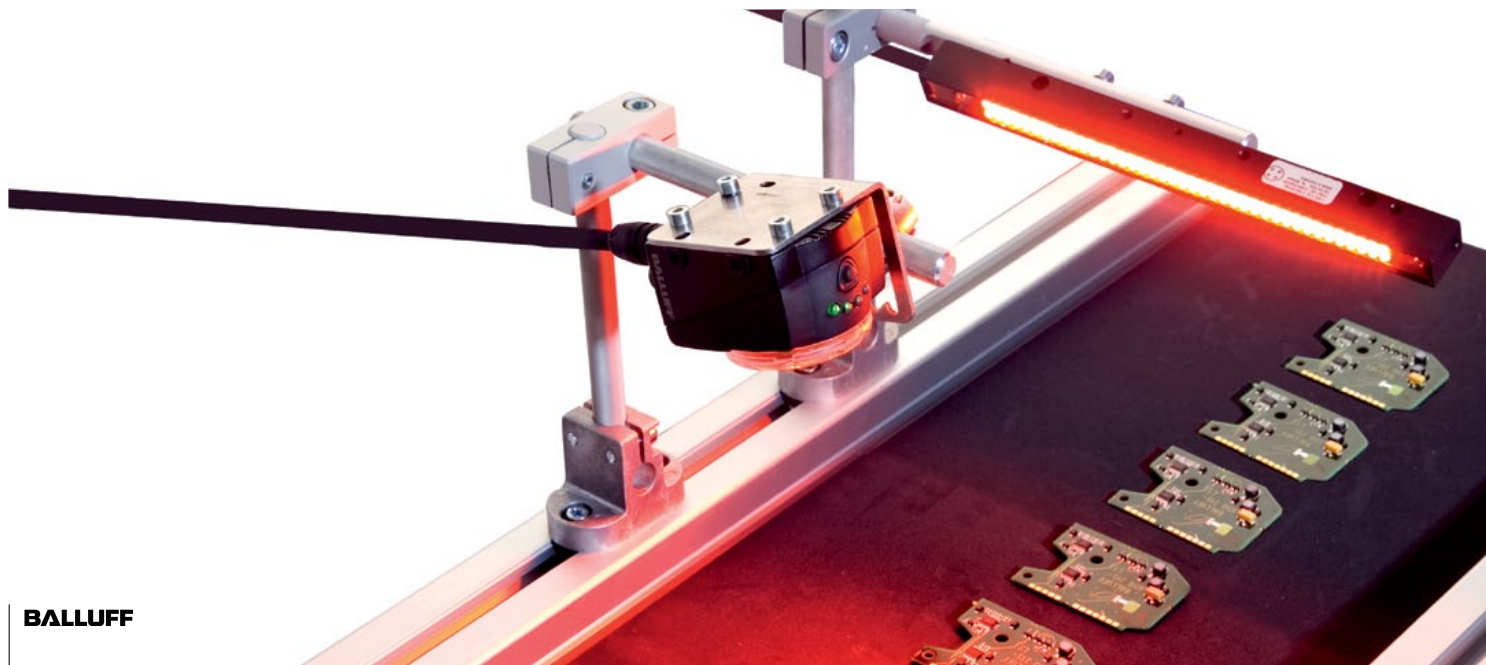
- 20 inspection memory cells
- Free rotation of tools
- Zoom function
- Existing sensors updated at no extra cost
- Seven independent tools



Series			
Style			
Lens, focal length			
Red light	PNP	<b>Ordering code</b>	
		Part number	
	NPN	<b>Ordering code</b>	
		Part number	
Infrared light	PNP	<b>Ordering code</b>	
		Part number	
Supply voltage $U_B$			
Switching inputs			
Switching outputs			
Rated operating current $I_B$			
Configuration interface			
Parameter configuration			
Typ. detection rate			
Image sensor			
Working range			
Working distance,			
Field of view (horizontal×vertical)			
Lighting			
Eye safety per IEC 62471			
Connection			
Degree of protection per IEC 60529			
Ambient temperature range $T_a$			

Refer to the Technical section for optical and electrical information. To define the field of view and working distance, use the distance calculator at: [www.balluff.us/vision](http://www.balluff.us/vision)

Refer to the Accessories section for a wide variety of external illuminators and mounting brackets. Refer to the Connectivity section for a selection of compatible connectors.

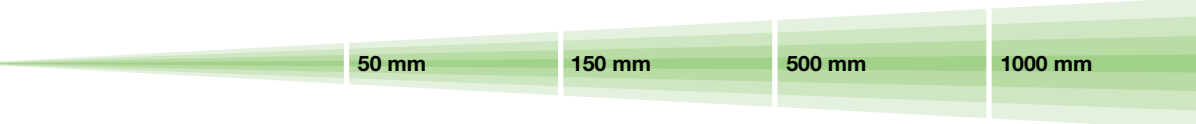
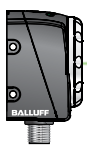
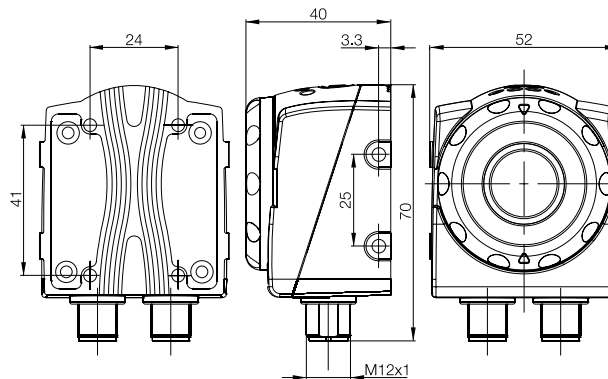


# BVS Vision Sensors

## For increased quality and productivity



Vision sensor	Vision sensor	Vision sensor
<b>BVS-E Standard</b>	<b>BVS-E Standard</b>	<b>BVS-E Standard</b>
Wide-angle lens, 6 mm	Standard lens, 8 mm	Telephoto lens, 12 mm
<b>BVS000E</b>	<b>BVS0003</b>	<b>BVS0005</b>
BVS OI-3-005-E	BVS OI-3-001-E	BVS OI-3-003-E
<b>BVS000C</b>	<b>BVS0004</b>	<b>BVS0006</b>
BVS OI-3-006-E	BVS OI-3-002-E	BVS OI-3-004-E
<b>BVS0013</b>	<b>BVS0014</b>	<b>BVS0012</b>
BVS OI-3-105-E	BVS OI-3-101-E	BVS OI-3-103-E
24 V DC $\pm 10\%$	24 V DC $\pm 10\%$	24 V DC $\pm 10\%$
1x Trigger, 1x Select	1x Trigger, 1x Select	1x Trigger, 1x Select
1x lighting synchron. or 1x PNP, 3x PNP or NPN configurable	1x lighting synchron. or 1x PNP, 3x PNP or NPN configurable	1x lighting synchron. or 1x PNP, 3x PNP or NPN configurable
100 mA	100 mA	100 mA
Ethernet 10/100 Base T	Ethernet 10/100 Base T	Ethernet 10/100 Base T
ConVis for Windows	ConVis for Windows	ConVis for Windows
3...15 Hz (depending on evaluation function)	3...15 Hz (depending on evaluation function)	3...15 Hz (depending on evaluation function)
CMOS-SW-VGA 640x480	CMOS-SW-VGA 640x480	CMOS-SW-VGA 640x480
50...1000 mm	50...1000 mm	50...1000 mm
50 mm, 1000 mm, 34x25 mm 676x507 mm	50 mm, 1000 mm, 24x18 mm 480x360 mm	50 mm, 1000 mm, 16x12 mm 320x240 mm
LED, incident light, deselectable	LED, incident light, deselectable	LED, incident light, deselectable
Exempt group	Exempt group	Exempt group
2x M12 connector, 8- and 4-pin	2x M12 connector, 8- and 4-pin	2x M12 connector, 8- and 4-pin
IP 54	IP 54	IP 54
-10...+55 °C	-10...+55 °C	-10...+55 °C



Working distance,	<b>6 mm</b> Wide-angle lens	34x25 mm	101x76 mm	338x253 mm	676x507 mm
Field of view	<b>8 mm</b> Standard lens	24x18 mm	72x54 mm	240x180 mm	480x360 mm
(horizontalxvertical)	<b>12 mm</b> Telephoto lens	16x12 mm	48x36 mm	160x120 mm	320x240 mm

\* Working range 180 to 1000 mm



BVS Vision Sensors – As simple as a sensor  
 BVS-E Identification  
**BVS-E Standard**  
 BVS-E Advanced  
 BVS-E Universal  
 BVS-E Vision Sensor Monitor  
 BAV Balluff Added-Value Kits



# BVS Vision Sensors

## The highest versatility

In addition to the standard functions of the BVS-E, the universal vision sensor also monitors the rotational position. It can detect objects regardless of the location and position. Production can be monitored more efficiently through shorter process times and the option of using logical functions to combine individual checks.

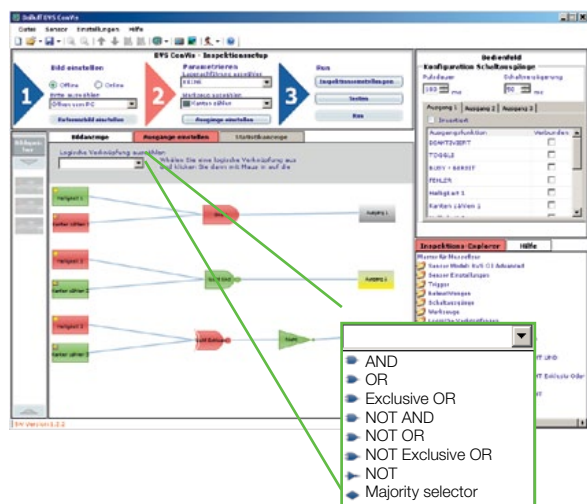
- The most versatile functionality – lowers user stock requirements.
- Contour based analysis – precisely locate and verify your part
- Ethernet TCP/IP, RS232 interface – part position and checking results for more process information
- Fast code location and verification – reliably identify your parts at higher part rates.

The application range of the BVS Universal includes part presence checks, reading and verifying codes to demanding part positioning applications.

The new powerful 360° contour match tools allow for the locating, verifying and counting of rotated parts in your application. The detected part location can then be transmitted to a PLC or Robot using the built in communication interface.

Up to 40 linear and Data Matrix codes per second can be reliably located and verified, providing outstanding performance for this class of vision sensor.

### Logical connections



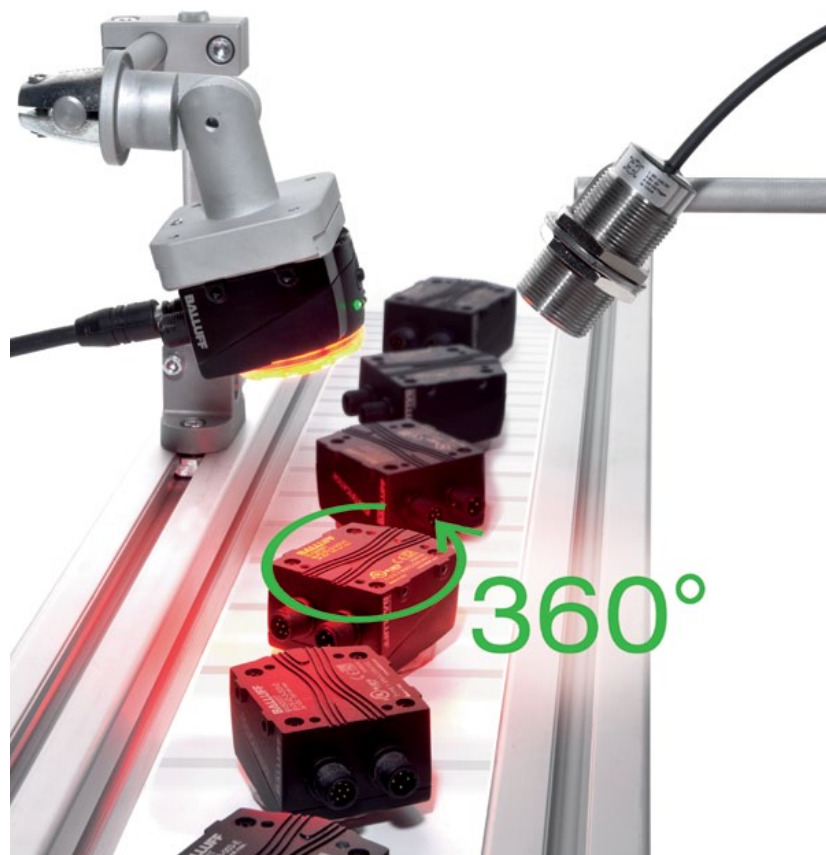
Refer to the Technical section for optical and electrical information. To define the field of view and working distance, use the distance calculator at: [www.balluff.us/vision](http://www.balluff.us/vision)

Refer to the Accessories section for a wide variety of external illuminators and mounting brackets. Refer to the Connectivity section for a selection of compatible connectors.

# Universal Barcode and Measurement



Series		
Style		
Lens, focal length		
Red light	PNP	<b>Ordering code</b> Part number
Infrared light	PNP	<b>Ordering code</b> Part number
Supply voltage $U_B$		
Switching inputs		
Switching outputs		
Interface		
Rated operating current $I_o$		
Configuration interface		
Parameter configuration		
Typ. detection rate		
Image sensor		
Working range		
Working distance,		
Field of view (horizontal×vertical)		
Lighting		
Eye safety per IEC 62471		
Connection		
Degree of protection per IEC 60529		
Ambient temperature range $T_a$		

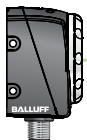
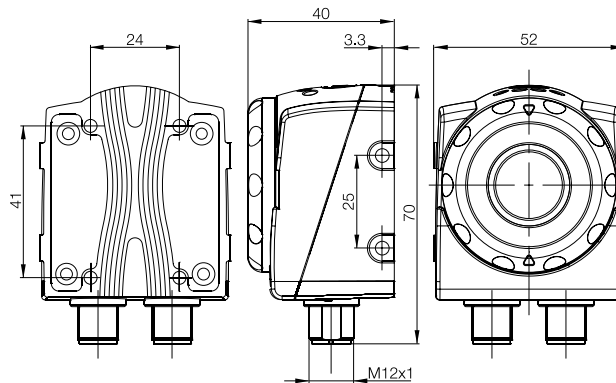


# BVS Vision Sensors

## The highest versatility



Vision sensor <b>BVS-E Universal</b> Wide-angle lens, 6 mm <b>BVS001L</b> BVS UR-3-005-E <b>BVS001F</b> BVS UR-3-105-E 24 V DC $\pm 10\%$ 1x Trigger 1x lighting synchron. or 1x PNP, 2x PNP RS232, Ethernet TCP/IP 100 mA Ethernet 10/100 Base T ConVis for Windows 3...40 Hz (depending on evaluation function) CMOS-SW-VGA 640x480 50...1000 mm 50 mm, 1000 mm, 34x25 mm 676x507 mm LED, incident light, deselectable Exempt group 2x M12 connector, 8- and 4-pin IP 54 -10...+55 °C	Vision sensor <b>BVS-E Universal</b> Standard lens, 8 mm <b>BVS001M</b> BVS UR-3-001-E <b>BVS001H</b> BVS UR-3-101-E 24 V DC $\pm 10\%$ 1x Trigger 1x lighting synchron. or 1x PNP, 2x PNP RS232, Ethernet TCP/IP 100 mA Ethernet 10/100 Base T ConVis for Windows 3...40 Hz (depending on evaluation function) CMOS-SW-VGA 640x480 50...1000 mm 50 mm, 1000 mm, 24x18 mm 480x360 mm LED, incident light, deselectable Exempt group 2x M12 connector, 8- and 4-pin IP 54 -10...+55 °C	Vision sensor <b>BVS-E Universal</b> Telephoto lens, 12 mm <b>BVS001N</b> BVS UR-3-003-E <b>BVS001J</b> BVS UR-3-103-E 24 V DC $\pm 10\%$ 1x Trigger 1x lighting synchron. or 1x PNP, 2x PNP RS232, Ethernet TCP/IP 100 mA Ethernet 10/100 Base T ConVis for Windows 3...40 Hz (depending on evaluation function) CMOS-SW-VGA 640x480 50...1000 mm 50 mm, 1000 mm, 16x12 mm 320x240 mm LED, incident light, deselectable Exempt group 2x M12 connector, 8- and 4-pin IP 54 -10...+55 °C
---	---	---



50 mm

150 mm

500 mm

1000 mm

Working distance,	<b>6 mm</b> Wide-angle lens	34x25 mm	101x76 mm	338x253 mm	676x507 mm
Field of view	<b>8 mm</b> Standard lens	24x18 mm	72x54 mm	240x180 mm	480x360 mm
(horizontalxvertical)	<b>12 mm</b> Telephoto lens	16x12 mm	48x36 mm	160x120 mm	320x240 mm

\* Working range 180 to 1000 mm



BVS Vision Sensors – As simple as a sensor  
BVS-E Identification  
BVS-E Standard  
BVS-E Advanced  
**BVS-E Universal**  
BVS-E Vision Sensor Monitor  
BAV Balluff Added-Value Kits

# BVS Vision Sensors

## See what the sensor sees

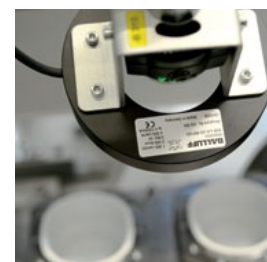
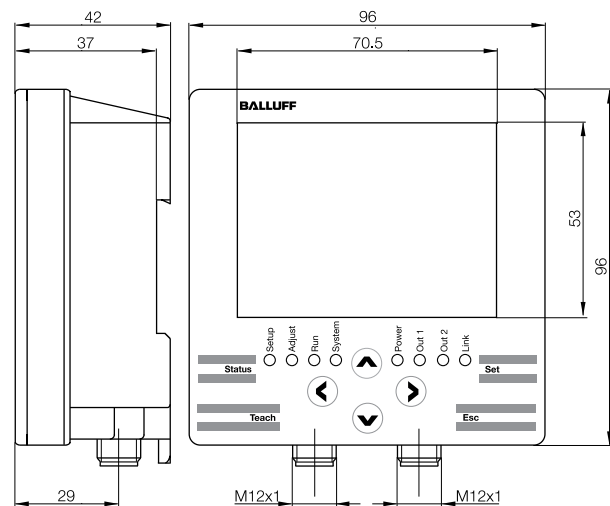
- Simple, self-explanatory operation
- Can be retrofitted on all existing sensors
- Clearly arranged presentation of process statistics and sensor results
- Access for operators, setters and administrators can be controlled by passwords
- Memory for 20 inspections
- Connection to sensor via direct link or network (TCP/IP)

Do you want to see what the sensor sees? You wish to increase your inspection quality with the use of statistical values? And to simply adapt your inspection to changes in components? We have a simple solution: the Vision Sensor Monitor.

It visualizes the sensor images and inspection results and displays the process statistics in a simple overview graphic. The detection of unwanted deviations thus becomes really simple. If an inspection feature changes, such as a sell-by date, authorized users can then adapt the inspection criteria even without a PC. Lengthy setting work is therefore no longer necessary. The monitor allows simple switching between two inspections. The easy-to-use, intuitive user interface of the monitor can be controlled by operating buttons and is available in multiple languages.



Model	Vision Sensor Monitor	
Type	BVS-E	
PNP	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BAE00EH</b>
	Part number	BAE PD-VS-002-E
Supply voltage $U_B$	24 V DC $\pm 10\%$	
Dimensions	96x96x42.4 mm	
Connection	2x M12 connector, 4-pin	
Degree of protection per IEC 60529	IP 40	
Ambient temperature $T_a$	-10...+55 mm	
Display	3.5" color LCD	



# BVS Vision Sensors

## Sensors and accessories – neatly packed

Ever experienced this?  
 You ordered the Vision Sensor BVS with connecting cable.  
 During initial operation, however, you determine that the parameterization cables and mounting brackets are still missing.

This is why we have integrated the Vision Sensor BVS with accessories for you in a package. You only have to order one item and you have everything you need to operate the sensor.  
 An Added-Value Kit contains a Vision Sensor in a design of your choice, including software CD and operating instructions, mounting bracket and installation accessories, supply and parameterization cables, which means you only have to connect a 24-V power supply unit. If you do not happen to have a power supply unit, needless to say we can also supply you with one.

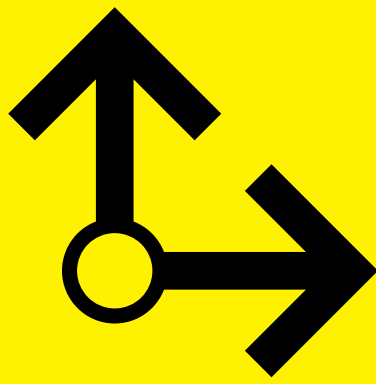


Description		Added-Value Kit with Vision Sensor BVS	
		Contains red light sensor	Contains infrared light sensor
<b>Identification series</b>	6-mm lens	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>SET0128</b>
		Part number	BAV BP-PH-00076-01
	8-mm lens	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>SET012J</b>
		Part number	BAV BP-PH-00017-01
	12-mm lens	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>SET0129</b>
		Part number	BAV BP-PH-00077-01
<b>Standard series</b>	6-mm lens	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>SET012K</b>
		Part number	BAV BP-PH-00018-01
	8-mm lens	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>SET012A</b>
		Part number	BAV BP-PH-00078-01
<b>Standard series</b>	6-mm lens	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>SET012P</b>
		Part number	BAV BP-PH-00022-01
	8-mm lens	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>SET0121</b>
		Part number	BAV BP-PH-00020-01
<b>Standard series</b>	12-mm lens	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>SET0122</b>
		Part number	BAV BP-PH-00069-01
	6-mm lens	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>SET0123</b>
		Part number	BAV BP-PH-00021-01
<b>Universal series</b>	8-mm lens	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>SET0123</b>
		Part number	BAV BP-PH-00070-01
	6-mm lens	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>SET014U</b>
		Part number	BAV BP-PH-00092-03
<b>Universal series</b>	8-mm lens	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>SET0150</b>
		Part number	BAV BP-PH-00092-07
	12-mm lens	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>SET014Y</b>
		Part number	BAV BP-PH-00092-01
<b>Universal series</b>	12-mm lens	<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>SET014R</b>
		Part number	BAV BP-PH-00092-05
<b>Universal series</b>		<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>SET014Z</b>
		Part number	BAV BP-PH-00092-06
<b>Contents</b>		Vision sensor, mounting bracket, installation accessories, connector, software CD and operating instructions	



BVS Vision Sensors – As simple as a sensor  
 BVS-E Identification  
 BVS-E Standard  
 BVS-E Advanced  
 BVS-E Universal  
**BVS-E Vision Sensor Monitor**  
**BAV Balluff Added-Value Kits**





# Industrial Connectivity

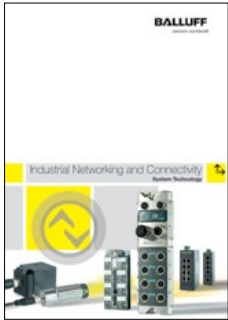
## Industrial Connectivity

With every application of a system there are unique cabling and connector requirements. Balluff has a broad offering that will aid in connecting your devices to whatever you are trying to integrate.



# Industrial Connectivity

## Contents



BIS U cables	274
BIS VM/VL read/write head and interface cables	276
Combined serial, IO, and power cables	282
BIS M/L read/write head cables	284
BIS C read/write head cables	286
ProfiBus	290
EtherNet connectors	292
DeviceNet	294
CC-Link	298
IO-Link	300
IO-Link masters	302
Subnet16	304
M12 & 7/8" power cords	306
7/8" power cordsets	307
BVS power and interface cables	310
BVS monitor and lighting cables	311
Unmanaged IP 67 switches	312
Unmanaged IP 20 switches	313

You will find many additional products in our total product line, "Industrial networking and connectivity – Intelligent and comprehensive networking for system technology" or online at: [www.balluff.com](http://www.balluff.com).



Technical information and definitions can be found on **page 354**



Version	
Use	
<b>Ordering code</b>	
Part number	
<b>Ordering code</b>	
Part number	
<b>Ordering code</b>	
Part number	
<b>Ordering code</b>	
Part number	
Connector	
Cable diameter	
Conductor cross section	
Degree of protection per IEC 60529	
Ambient temperature	
Cable	
Surge impedance	

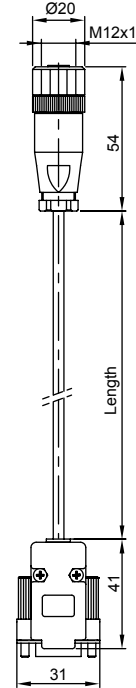
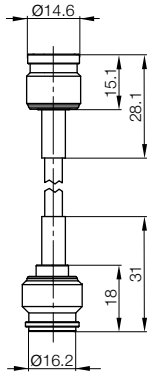
**Last two numbers of part number indicate length in meters.**

# Industrial Connectivity

## BIS U cables



Connection cable for connecting to processors and antenna	Adapter cable for connecting to processors BIS U-6020-053-104-00-ST26 BIS U-6027-054-104-06-ST27
<b>BAM01HL</b> BIS U-500-EF-01	<b>BCC00PL</b> BIS-C-522-PVC-02
<b>BAM01HM</b> BIS U-500-EF-02	
<b>BAM01HN</b> BIS U-500-EF-05	
<b>BAM01HP</b> BIS U-500-EF-10	
TNC connector 7/16" 5 mm 0.94 mm IP 68 -40...85°C FRPE 50 Ω	Serial interface RS232 to PC 5.8 mm  IP 67 -5...+80 °C PVC



- BIS U**
- BIS VM/VL
  - USB BIS V
  - Serial/IO/  
Power
  - BIS M/L
  - BIS C
  - ProfiBus
  - EtherNet
  - DeviceNet
  - CC-Link
  - IO-Link
  - Subnet16
  - Power  
cordsets
  - BVS
  - Unmanaged  
switches

# Industrial Connectivity

## BIS VM/VL read/write head unshielded cables



Version	4-pin, female-male unshielded	4-pin, female-male unshielded	
Use	for read/write head and processor $\leq$ 3m length	for read/write head and processor $\leq$ 3m length	
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>Determined by cable length</b>	<b>Determined by cable length</b>	
Part number	BCC-M415-M414-3A-304-PX0434-__ _	BCC-M415-M424-3A-304-PX0434-__ _	
Connector	M12 + M12	M12 + M12	
Protection per IEC 60529	IP 68 when attached	IP 68 when attached	
Ambient temperature range	-25...+80 °C	-25...+80 °C	
Cable	PUR	PUR	

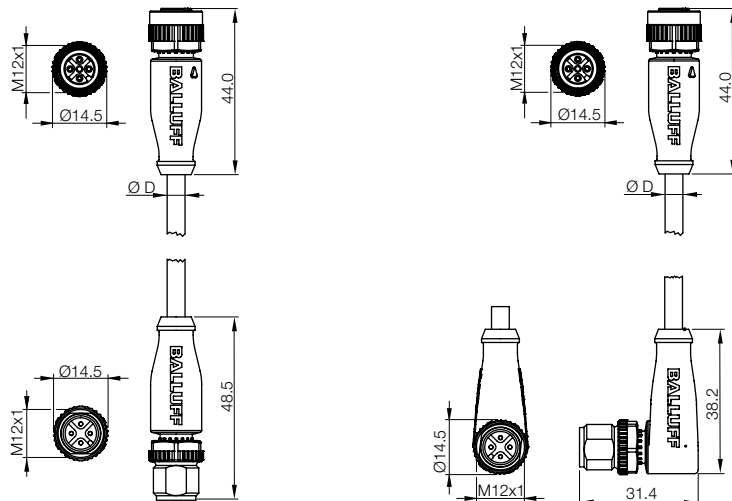
**Last two numbers of part number indicate length in meters.**

Standard lengths available:

- 003 = 0.3 m
- 006 = 0.6 m
- 010 = 1.0 m
- 015 = 1.5 m
- 020 = 2.0 m

Note:

When connecting the BIS VM read/write head to the BIS U processor, an unshielded cable can be used for lengths less than 3 meters. For lengths equal to or greater than 3 meters a shielded cable is required.

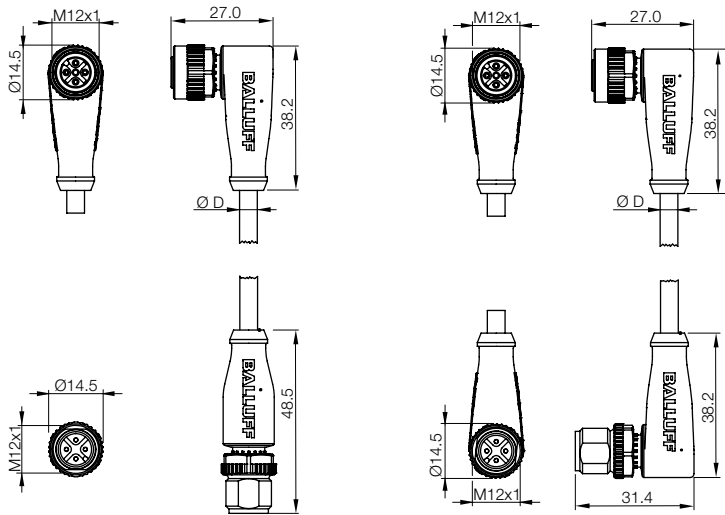


# Industrial Connectivity

## BIS VM/VL read/write head unshielded cables



4-pin, female-male unshielded for read/write head and processor ≤ 3m length	4-pin, female-male unshielded for read/write head and processor ≤ 3m length
<b>Determined by cable length</b>	<b>Determined by cable length</b>
BCC M425-M414-3A-304-PX0434-_-_-	BCC M425-M424-3A-304-PX0434-_-_-
M12 + M12	M12 + M12
IP 68 when attached	IP 68 when attached
-25...+80 °C	-25...+80 °C
PUR	PUR



- BIS U
- BIS VM/VL**
- USB BIS V
- Serial/IO/Power
- BIS M/L
- BIS C
- Profibus
- EtherNet
- DeviceNet
- CC-Link
- IO-Link
- Subnet16
- Power cordsets
- BVS
- Unmanaged switches

# Industrial Connectivity

## BIS VM/VL read/write head shielded cables



Version	4-pin, female-male shielded	4-pin, female-male shielded	
Use	for read/write head and processor $\leq 3$ m length	for read/write head and processor $\leq 3$ m length	
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>Determined by cable length</b>	<b>Determined by cable length</b>	
Part number	BCC-M415-M414-3A-305-PS0434-__	BCC-M415-M424-3A-305-PS0434-__	
Connector	M12 + M12	M12 + M12	
Protection per IEC 60529	IP 67 when attached	IP 67 when attached	
Ambient temperature range	-25...+80 °C	-25...+80 °C	
Cable	PUR	PUR	

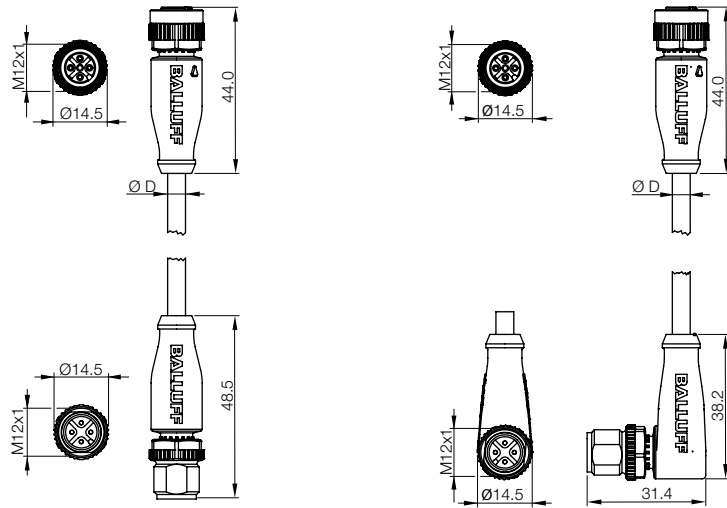
**Last two numbers of part number indicate length in meters.**

Standard lengths available:

- 030 = 3.0 m
- 050 = 5.0 m
- 100 = 10.0 m
- 200 = 20.0 m

Note:

When connecting the BIS VM read/write head to the BIS U processor, an unshielded cable can be used for lengths less than 3 meters. For lengths equal to or greater than 3 meters a shielded cable is required.

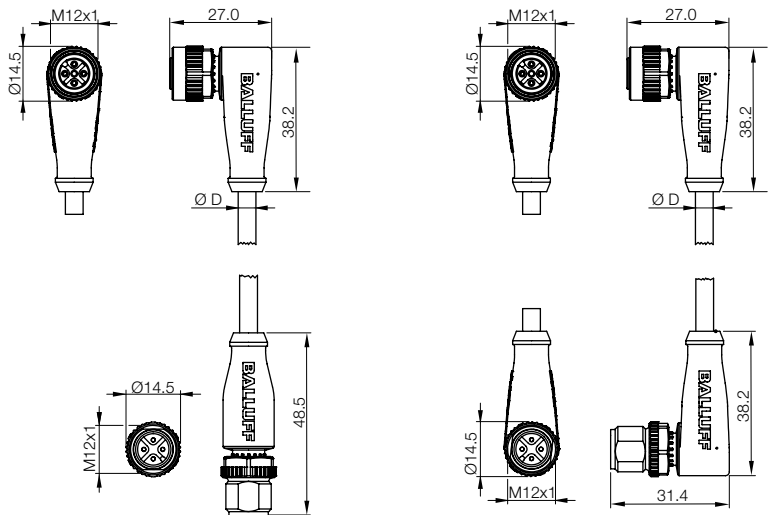


# Industrial Connectivity

## BIS VM/VL read/write head shielded cables



4-pin, female-male shielded for read/write head and processor ≤ 3m length	4-pin, female-male shielded for read/write head and processor ≤ 3m length
<b>Determined by cable length</b>	<b>Determined by cable length</b>
BCC-M425-M414-3A-305-PS0434-_-_-	BCC-M425-M424-3A-305-PS0434-_-_-
M12 + M12	M12 + M12
IP 67 when attached	IP 67 when attached
-25...+80 °C	-25...+80 °C
PUR	PUR



- BIS U
- BIS VM/VL**
- USB BIS V
- Serial/IO/  
Power
- BIS M/L
- BIS C
- Profibus
- EtherNet
- DeviceNet
- CC-Link
- IO-Link
- Subnet16
- Power  
cordsets
- BVS
- Unmanaged  
switches



Industrial Connectivity  
**BIS VM/VL read/write head cables**



Version	4-pin, female shielded
Use	for read/write head to processor $\geq$ 2m length
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>Determined by cable length</b>
Part number	BCC M415-0000-1A-014-PS0434-__ _
Connector	M12 to flying leads
Protection per IEC 60529	IP 67 when attached
Ambient temperature range	-25...+85 °C
Cable	PUR shielded

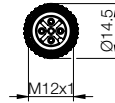
**Last two numbers of part number indicate length in meters.**

Standard lengths available:

- 020 = 2.0 m
- 050 = 5.0 m
- 100 = 10.0 m
- 200 = 20.0 m

Note:

When connecting the BIS VM read/write head to the BIS U processor, an unshielded cable can be used for lengths less than 3 meters. For lengths equal to or greater than 3 meters a shielded cable is required.

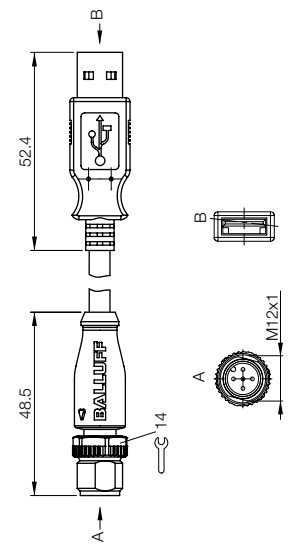
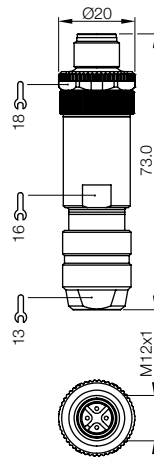
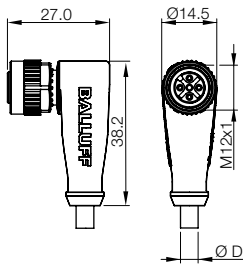


# Industrial Connectivity

## BIS VM/VL read/write head cables and USB BIS V service interface connector



4-pin, female shielded for read/write head to processor $\geq 2\text{m}$ length	4-pin, male connector for read/write head cable to processor	M12 male/USB-A for BIS V service interface
<b>Determined by cable length</b>	<b>BCC0869</b>	<b>BCC0CR2</b>
BCC M425-0000-1A-014-PS0434-__	BCC M474-0000-2A-000-01X475-000	BCC M415-U024-8F-696-VX04T8-018
M12 to flying leads	M12 field attachable connector	
IP 67 when attached	IP 67 when attached	IP 68/IP 20
-25...+85 °C	-25...+85 °C	-5...+105 °C/-40...+105 °C
PUR shielded		PVC shielded



BIS U  
**BIS VM/VL**  
**USB BIS V**  
 Serial/IO/  
 Power  
 BIS M/L  
 BIS C  
 ProfiBus  
 EtherNet  
 DeviceNet  
 CC-Link  
 IO-Link  
 Subnet16  
 Power  
 cordsets  
 BVS  
 Unmanaged  
 switches

# Industrial Connectivity

## Combined serial, IO cables, and power cables



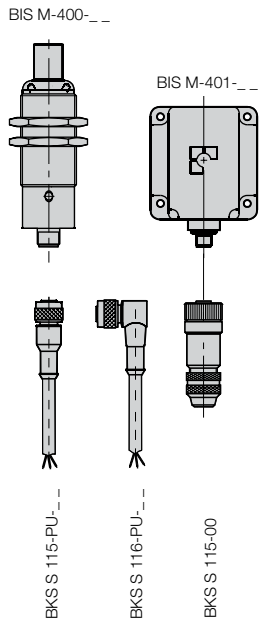
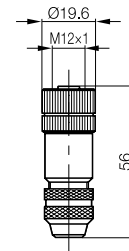
Version	8-pin, female
Use	for connecting to processors RS232 service interface
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BCC04MC</b>
Part number	BCC M478-0000-1A-000-43X834-000
<b>Ordering code</b>	
Part number	
<b>Ordering code</b>	
Part number	
Connector	M12
Protection* per IEC 60529	IP 67
Ambient temperature range	-40...+85 °C
Cable	diameter 6...8 mm

Last two numbers of part number indicate length in meters.

\*only when connected  
\*\*at temperatures below freezing

Cable can be trailed and may also be shortened to the required length. For fixed routing the minimum bending radius is 16 mm at an ambient temperature of -40...+85 °C. Least bending radius for flexed routing 80 mm at ambient temperature -25...+85 °C.

Use matched accessories on your BIS for optimum integration!  
Drag chain compatible cable for heightened requirements

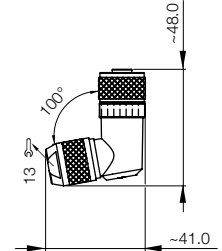
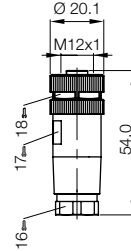
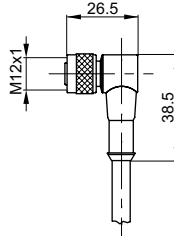
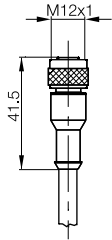


# Industrial Connectivity

## Combined serial, IO cables, and power cables



8-pin, straight female BIS M-4__ with RS232 port	8-pin, right-angle, BIS M-4__ with RS232 port	8-pin, female, Straight, Right Angle for connecting to processors RS232 service interface
<b>Determined by cable length</b>	<b>Determined by cable length</b>	
BKS-S115-PU-__	BKS-S116-PU-__	
		<b>BCC0A03</b>
		BCC M438-0000-1A-000-51X850-000
		<b>BCC04ME</b>
		BCC M488-0000-1A-000-43X834-000
M12	M12	M12
IP 67	IP 67	IP 67
-25...+90 °C**	-25...+90 °C**	-25...+85 °C
molded PUR	molded PUR	



Please append cable length to ordering code!

- 02 = Length 2 m
- 05 = Length 5 m
- 10 = Length 10 m
- 15 = Length 15 m



BIS U  
BIS VM/VL  
USB BIS V  
**Serial/IO/  
Power**  
BIS M/L  
BIS C  
Profibus  
EtherNet  
DeviceNet  
CC-Link  
IO-Link  
Subnet16  
Power  
cordsets  
BVS  
Unmanaged  
switches

# Industrial Connectivity

## BIS M/L read/write head cables

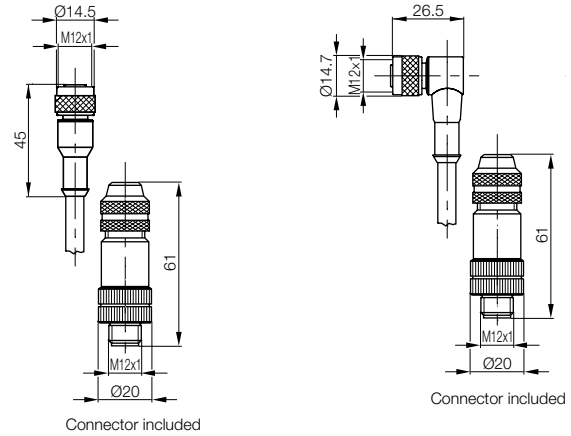


Version	8-pin, female - male	8-pin, female - male	
Use	for read/write head and processor	for read/write head and processor	
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>Determined by cable length</b>	<b>Determined by cable length</b>	
Part number	BIS Z-501-PU1-_/E	BIS Z-502-PU1-_/E	
Connector	M12	M12	
Protection* per IEC 60529	IP 67 when attached	IP 67 when attached	
Ambient temperature range	-40...+85 °C	-40...+85 °C	
Accessories included	BKS-S117-00	BKS-S117-00	
Cable	PUR	PUR	

Last two numbers of part number indicate length in meters.

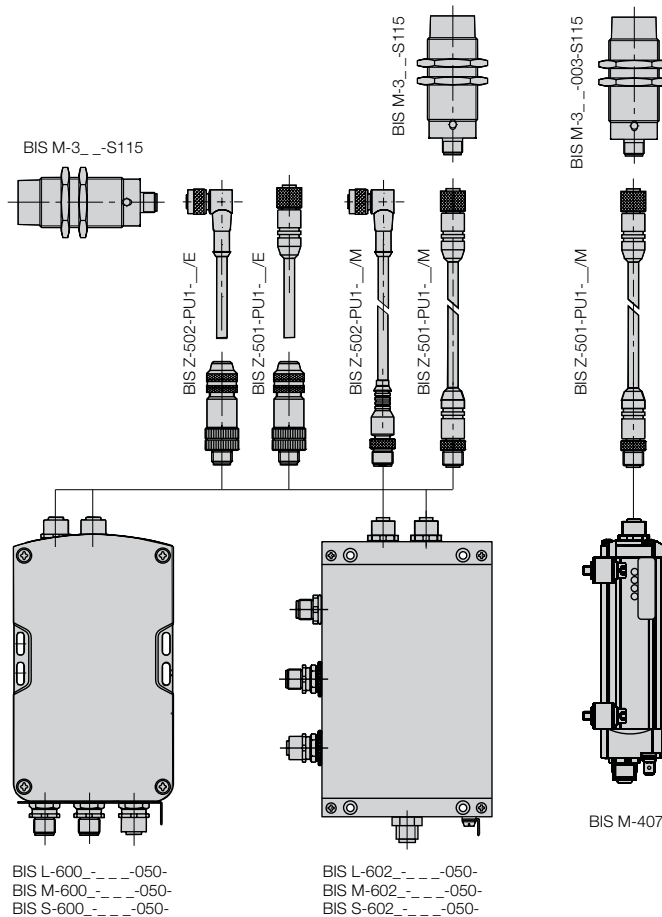
\*only when connected

Cable can be trailed and may also be shortened to the required length. For fixed routing the minimum bending radius is 16 mm at an ambient temperature of -40...+85 °C. Least bending radius for flexed routing 80 mm at ambient temperature -25...+85 °C.



Please append cable length to ordering code!

- 05 = Length 5 m
- 10 = Length 10 m
- 20 = Length 20 m
- 25 = Length 25 m
- 50 = Length 50 m



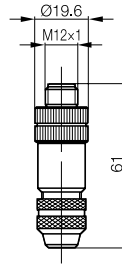
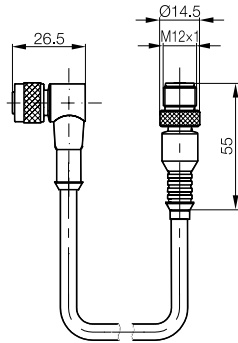
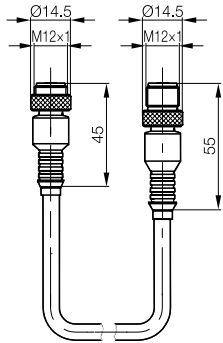
# Industrial Connectivity

## BIS M/L read/write head cables



8-pin, female, male for read/write head and processor	8-pin, female, male for read/write head and processor	8-pin, male for connecting read/write head to processor
<b>Determined by cable length</b> BIS Z-501-PU1-__/_/M	<b>Determined by cable length</b> BIS Z-502-PU1-__/_/M	<b>BCC00TL</b> BKS-S117-00
M12	M12	M12
IP 67	IP 67	IP 67
-40...+85 °C	-40...+85 °C	-40...+85 °C
PUR	PUR	

Use matched accessories on your BIS for optimum integration!  
Drag chain compatible cable for heightened requirements



Please append cable length to ordering code!

- 00.5 = Length 0.5 m
- 01 = Length 1 m
- 02 = Length 2 m
- 05 = Length 5 m



- BIS U
- BIS VM/ML
- USB BIS V
- Serial/IO/  
Power
- BIS M/L**
- BIS C
- ProfiBus
- EtherNet
- DeviceNet
- CC-Link
- IO-Link
- Subnet16
- Power  
cordsets
- BVS
- Unmanaged  
switches

# Industrial Connectivity

## BIS C read/write head cables



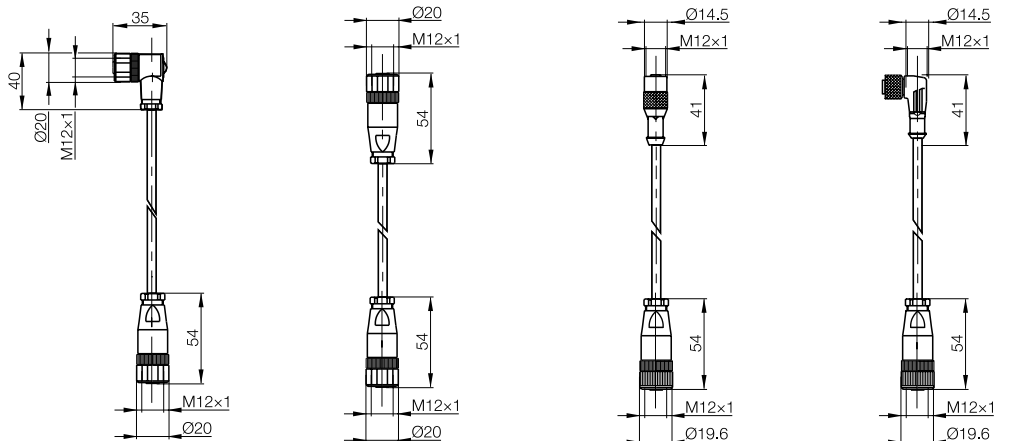
Version	2 connectors M12	2 connectors M12	2 connectors M12	2 connectors M12	
Use	Read/write head with M12 connector	Read/write head with M12 connector	Read/write head with M12 connector also drag chain compatible	Read/write head with M12 connector also drag chain compatible	
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>Determined by cable length</b>	<b>Determined by cable length</b>	<b>Determined by cable length</b>	<b>Determined by cable length</b>	
Part number	BIS C-517-PVC-__**	BIS C-518-PVC-__**	BIS C-505-PU-__**	BIS C-506-PU-__**	
<b>Ordering code</b>					
Part number			BIS C-505-PU1-__**	BIS C-506-PU1-__**	
Connector	M12	M12	M12	M12	
Protection* per IEC 60529	IP 67 when attached	IP 67 when attached	IP 67 when attached	IP 67 when attached	
Ambient Temperature range	-25...+105 °C	-25...+105 °C	-40...+70 °C	-40...+70 °C	
Cable	PVC	PVC	PUR	PUR	

**Last two numbers of part number indicate length in meters.**

\* only when connected

\*\* Please append cable length to ordering code!  
The length varies with the read/write head used (with S4 connector):  
01 = Length 1 m,  
05 = Length 5 m,  
10 = Length 10 m.

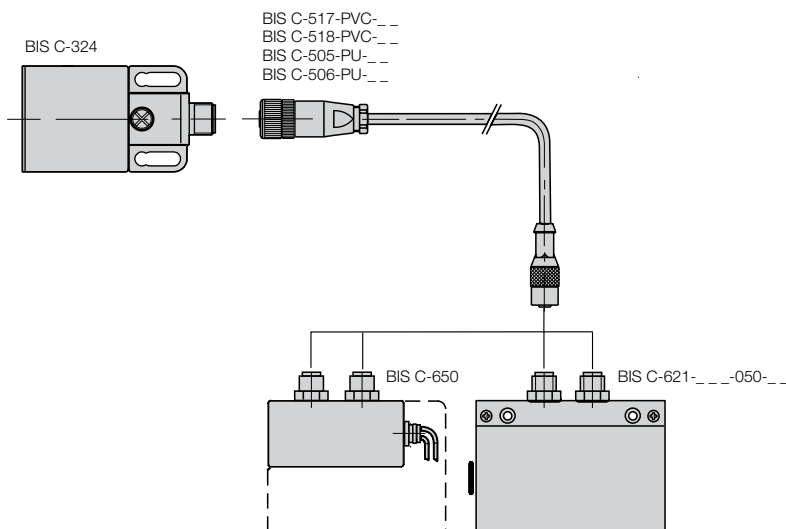
Use adapted accessories for optimal integration and more demanding requirements, because cable also drag chain compatible



BIS C-505-PU1-\_\_ is drag chain compatible

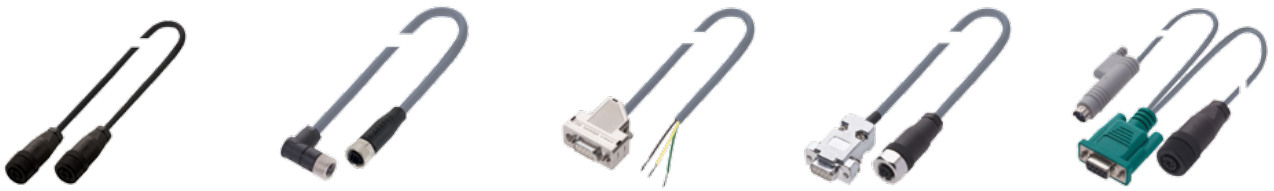
BIS C-506-PU1-\_\_ is drag chain compatible

Example:

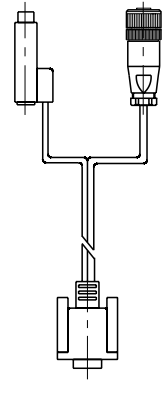
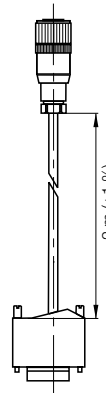
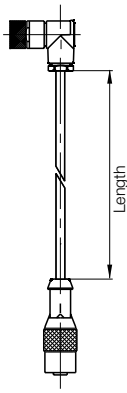
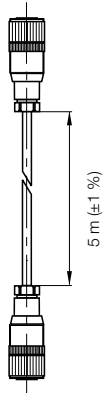


# Industrial Connectivity

## BIS C read/write head cables



	2 connectors M12	Connectors M8 and M12	MIN D with fixed cable length 2 m	Adapter Cable	Adapter Cable
	Read/write head	Read/write head	RS232 connection to PC	Connector M12 and MIN D,	RS 232, PS 2 connection
	BIS C-355 & adapter BIS C-654	BIS C-328-_-_-S49		9-pin Service interface	to PC and BIS C-820
	<b>BCC00PJ</b>		<b>BCC00PK</b>	<b>BCC00PL</b>	<b>BCC00PR</b>
	BIS C-520-PVC-05		BIS C-521-PVC-02	BIS C-522-PVC-02	BIS C-524-PVC-01,5
		<b>BCC00PP</b>			
		BIS C-523-PU1-05			
	M12	M8-M12	Serial RJ232	Serial interface RS232 to PC	Serial interface RS232 to M12
	IP 65 when attached	IP 65 when attached			
	-30...+80 °C	-40...+70 °C	-5...+80 °C	-5...+80 °C	-5...+80 °C
	PVC	PUR	PVC - 9-pin DSub, other end pigtail	PVC	PVC



Please append cable length to ordering code!

- 02 = Length 2 m
- 03 = Length 3 m



- BIS U
- BIS VM/ML
- USB BIS V
- Serial/IO/Power
- BIS M/L
- BIS C**
- ProfiBus
- EtherNet
- DeviceNet
- CC-Link
- IO-Link
- Subnet16
- Power cordsets
- BVS
- Unmanaged switches

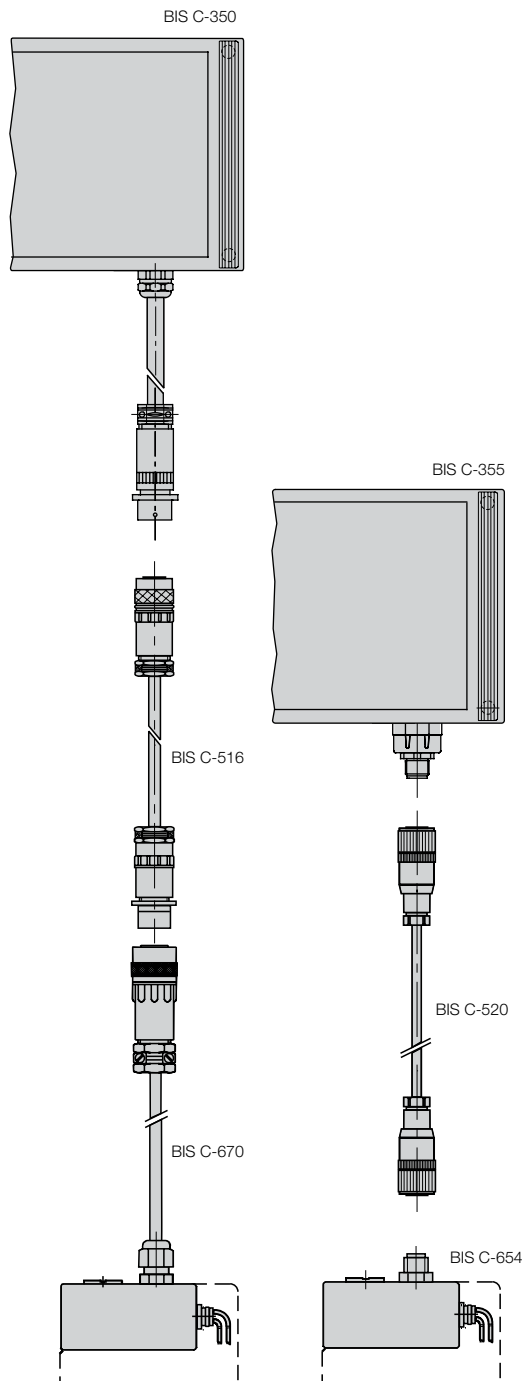


# Industrial Connectivity

## BIS C read/write head cables

Balluff connectors will meet all your project requirements. Benefit from a host of ingenious details.

Example:



Version	
Use	
<b>Ordering code</b>	
Part number	
Connector type	
Recommended cable	
Protection* per IEC 60529	
Ambient Temperature range	

**Last two numbers of part number indicate length in meters.**

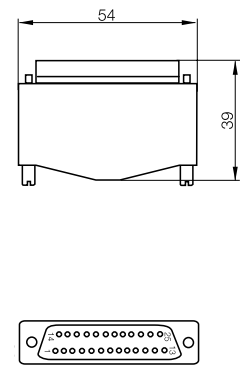
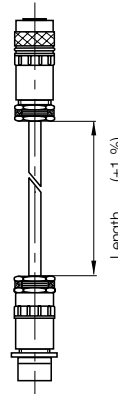
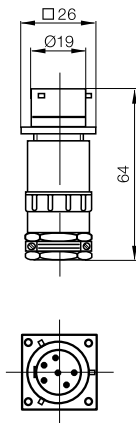
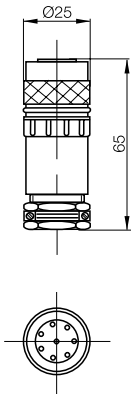
\*only when connected

# Industrial Connectivity

## BIS C read/write head cables



8-pin, female for connecting to read/write head BIS C-35_	6-pin, male for extension with BKS-S 45-00	BKS S 45-00, BKS S 46-00 for read/write head BIS C-350 to adapter BIS C-670	25-pin, female for processors BIS C-605-...
<b>BCC011M</b>	<b>BCC011N</b>	<b>No order code</b>	<b>BCC00T6</b>
BKS-S 45-00	BKS-S 46-00	BIS C-516-PU-__	BKS-S 52-00
Round-connector	Round-connector	Round-connector	MIN D-plug
LiYCY-0	LiYCY-0		LiYCY-0
IP 65	IP 65	IP 65 when attached	IP 40
-55...+125 °C	-55...+125 °C	-30...+80 °C	-40...+85 °C



Please append cable length to ordering code!

- 05 = Length 5 m,
- 10 = Length 10 m,
- 15 = Length 15 m,
- 20 = Length 20 m,
- 30 = Length 30 m,
- 40 = Length 40 m,
- 50 = Length 50 m,
- 75 = Length 75 m,
- 100 = Length 100 m.

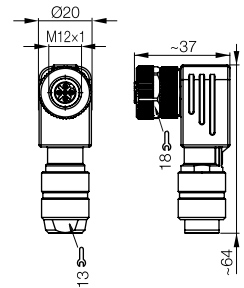
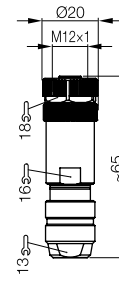
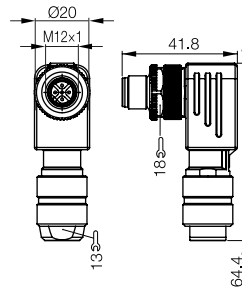
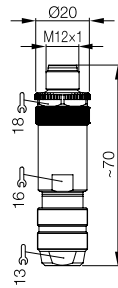


- BIS U
- BIS VM/ML
- USB BIS V
- Serial/IO/  
Power
- BIS M/L
- BIS C**
- ProfiBus
- EtherNet
- DeviceNet
- CC-Link
- IO-Link
- Subnet16
- Power  
cordsets
- BVS
- Unmanaged  
switches



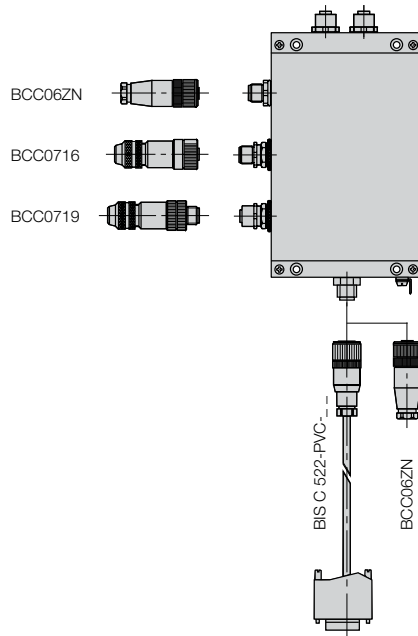
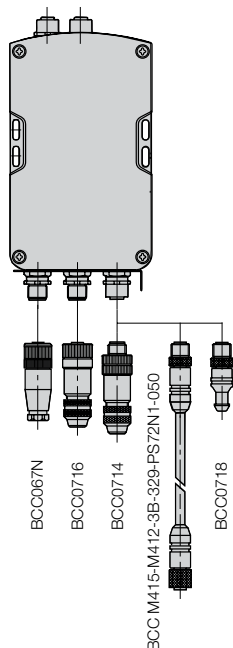
Version	M12 straight male	M12 straight female	M12 right angle male	M12 right angle female
Use	with COM port	with COM port	with COM port	with COM port
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BCC0714</b>	<b>BCC0715</b>	<b>BCC0716</b>	<b>BCC0717</b>
Part number	BCC M475-0000-2B-000-01X575-000	BCC M475-0000-1B-000-01X575-000	BCC M485-0000-2B-000-01X575-000	BCC M485-0000-1B-000-01X575-000
Connector	M12	M12	M12	M12
Recommended cable	PUR shielded	PUR shielded	PUR shielded	PUR shielded
Protection* per IEC 60529	IP 67	IP 67	IP 67	IP 67
Ambient temperature range	-20...+85 °C	-20...+85 °C	-20...+85 °C	-20...+85 °C
Cable				

Last two numbers of part number indicate length in meters.



BIS L-6002  
 BIS M-6002  
 BIS S-6002

BIS C-6022  
 BIS L-6022  
 BIS M-6022  
 BIS S-6022

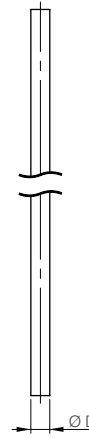
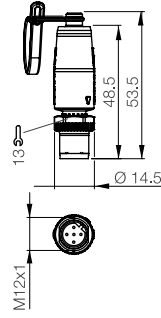
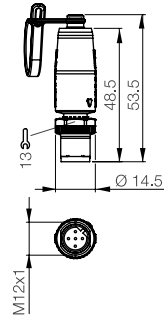
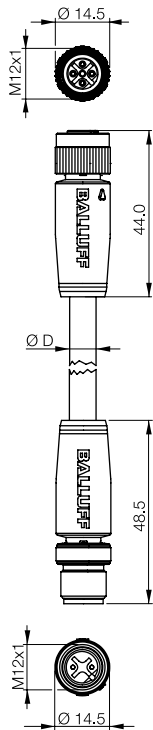


# Industrial Connectivity

## Profibus cordset and accessories



M12 straight female	M12 male terminating resistor with COM port	M12 male terminating resistor with LED with COM port	Profibus bulk cable, 100 m with COM port	Protective cover for unused connectors
with COM port				
<b>Determined by cable length</b>	<b>BCC0718</b>	<b>BCC0719</b>	<b>BCC0ACA</b>	<b>BAM012P</b>
BCC M415-M412-3B-329-PS72N1-__	BCC M415-0000-2B-R01	BCC M415-0000-2B-R02	BCC 0000-0000-00-000-PS72N1-10X	BKS-23-CS-00
M12	M12	M12	M12	M23
PUR shielded	PUR shielded	PUR shielded	PUR shielded	
IP 67	IP 67	IP 67	IP 67	IP 65
-20...+50 °C	-20...+80 °C	-20...+80 °C	-20...+60 °C	
PUR shielded			PUR shielded	



Standard lengths available:

- 003 = 0.3 m
- 006 = 0.6 m
- 010 = 1.0 m
- 020 = 2.0 m
- 050 = 5.0 m



- BIS U
- BIS VM/VL
- USB BIS V
- Serial/IO/Power
- BIS M/L
- BIS C

**Profibus**

- EtherNet
- DeviceNet
- CC-Link
- IO-Link
- Subnet16
- Power cordsets
- BVS
- Unmanaged switches



**Threaded cover**

**BKS 12-CS-01**

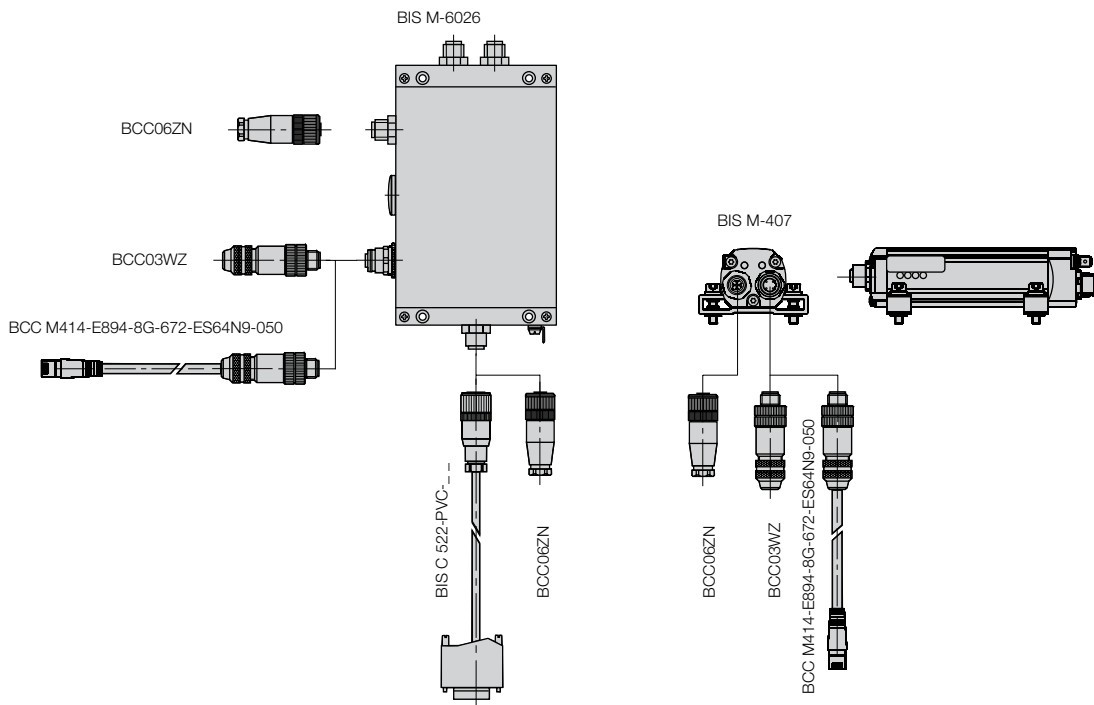
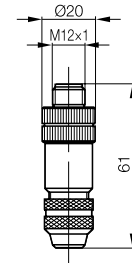
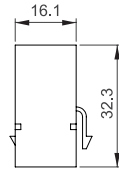
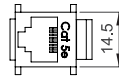
coded for M12 B connector type



Version	RJ45 plug	M12, male
Use	for connecting 2 RJ45 plugs together	for connection to processors for EtherNet
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BCC0F2R</b>	<b>BCC03WZ</b>
Part number	BCC E818-E818-N0-RA095-000	BCC M474-0000-2D-000-51X475-000
Connector	RJ45, RJ45	M12 D-coded
Protection* per IEC 60529	IP20	IP 67
Ambient temperature range	-10...+60 °C	-40...+85 °C

Last two numbers of part number indicate length in meters.

\*only when connected

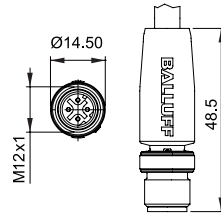
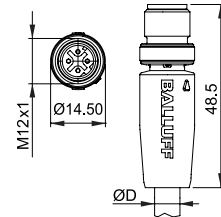
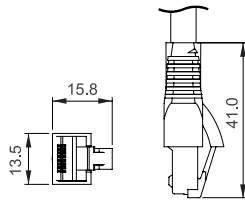
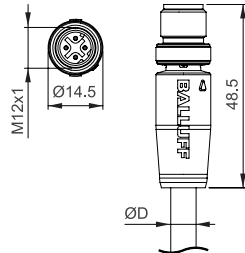
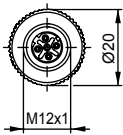
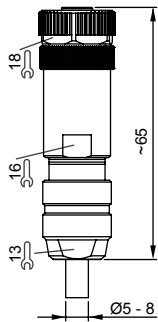


# Industrial Connectivity

## Ethernet connectors



M12, female	Adapter cable M12 straight male/RJ45 straight male	Adapter cable M12 straight male/M12 straight male
<b>BCC03Y1</b>		
BCC M474-0000-1D-000-51X475-000	BCC M414-E894-8G-672-ES64N9-__	BCC M414-M414-6D-338-ES64N9-__
M12 D-coded	M12 D-coded, RJ45	M12 D-coded, M12 D-coded
IP 67	IP 67 - IP 20	IP 67 - IP 20
-25...+85 °C	-20...+60 °C	-20...+60 °C



Standard lengths available:

- 006 = 0.6 m
- 020 = 2.0 m
- 050 = 5.0 m
- 100 = 10.0 m
- 150 = 15.0 m
- 200 = 20.0 m
- 300 = 30.0 m

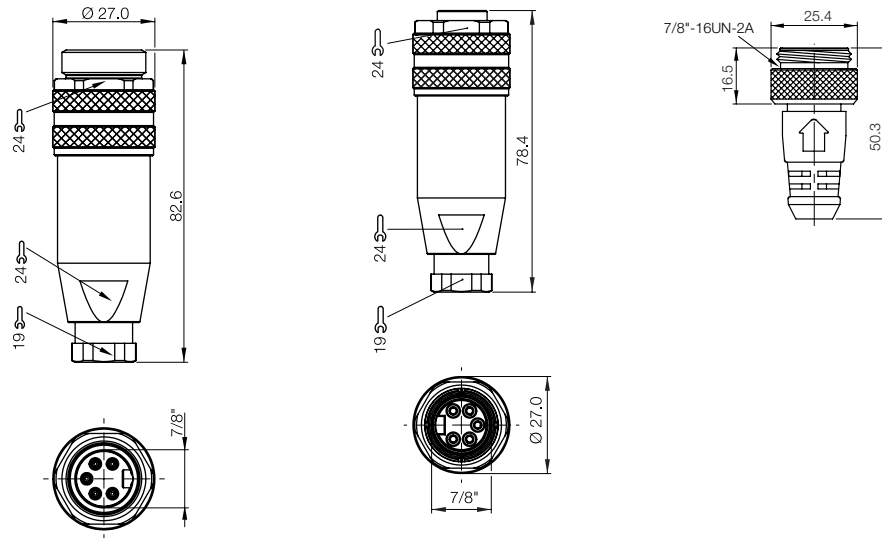


- BIS U
- BIS VM/VL
- USB BIS V
- Serial/IO/  
Power
- BIS M/L
- BIS C
- Profibus
- EtherNet**
- DeviceNet
- CC-Link
- IO-Link
- Subnet16
- Power  
cordsets
- BVS
- Unmanaged  
switches

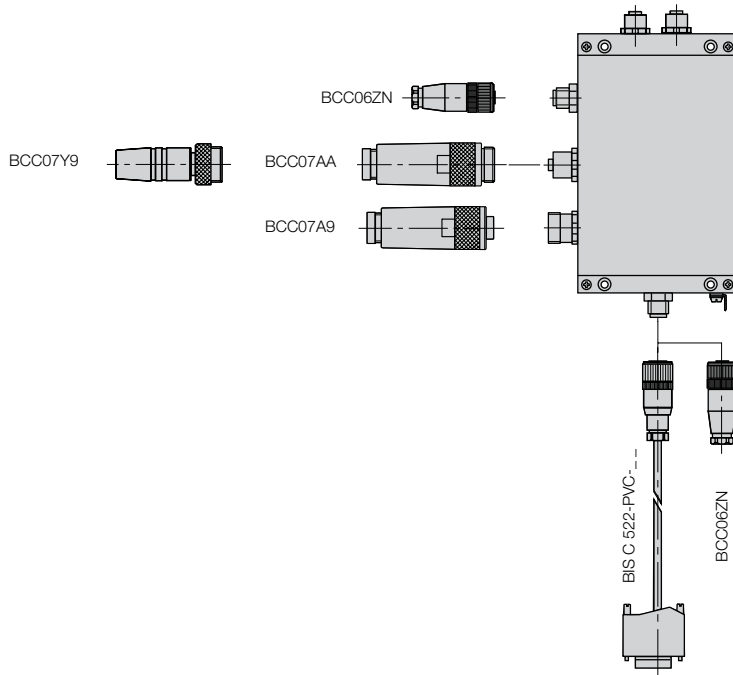
**The right cable for any DeviceNet connection**



Version	5-pin, male	5-pin, female	5-pin, male
Use	for connection to processors BIS L-6023 DeviceNet	for connection to processors BIS L-6023 DeviceNet	termination resistor for processors BIS L-6023 DeviceNet
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BCC07AA</b>	<b>BCC07A9</b>	<b>BCC07Y9</b>
Part number	BDN C-F01-CN-NAN-01	BDN C-F01-AN-NAN-01	BDN R-CEA-01
Connector	7/8"	7/8"	7/8"
Protection* per IEC 60529	IP 67	IP 67	IP 67
Ambient temperature range	-25...+85 °C	-25...+85 °C	-40...+85 °C



BIS C-6023  
 BIS L-6023  
 BIS M-6023  
 BIS S-6023

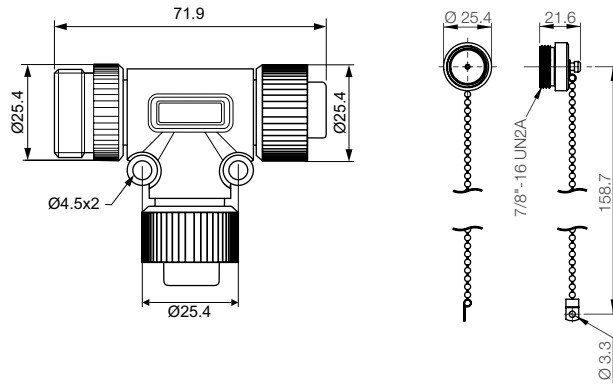


# Industrial Connectivity

## DeviceNet accessories



5-pin, male - 2 5-pin female 7/8" trunk and drop tee	I/O block cap 7/8" Female Port
<b>BCC07WP</b>	<b>BAM012T</b>
BDN T-DTE-AA-01	BKS-7/8-CS-00-A
7/8"	7/8"
IP 67	IP 67
-25...+85 °C	



- BIS U
- BIS VM/ML
- USB BIS V
- Serial/IO/  
Power
- BIS M/L
- BIS C
- Profibus
- EtherNet
- DeviceNet**
- CC-Link
- IO-Link
- Subnet16
- Power  
cordsets
- BVS
- Unmanaged  
switches

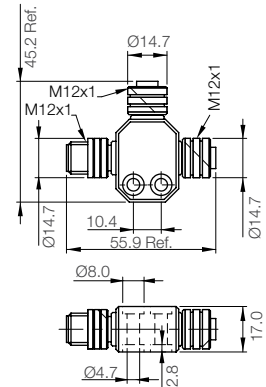
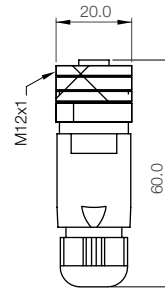
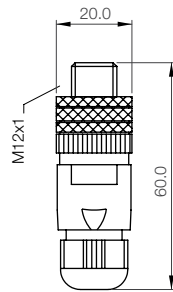


The right cable for any  
 DeviceNet connection!

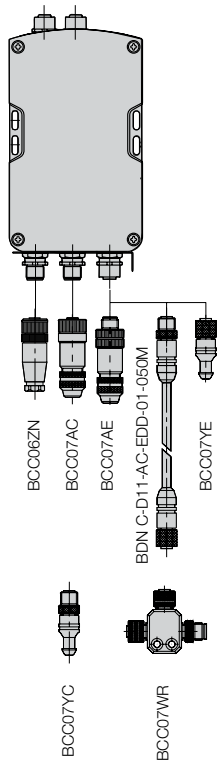


Version	Field attachable M12 straight male	Field attachable M12 straight female	Standard tee M12 pass-thru, M12 drop	
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BCC07AE</b>	<b>BCC07AC</b>	<b>BCC07WR</b>	
Part number	BDN C-F11-CN-NDN-01	BDN C-F11-AN-NDN-01	BDN T-DTN-DD-01	
Connector	M12	M12	M12	
Protection* per IEC 60529	IP 68	IP 68	IP 65	
Ambient temperature range	-25...+90 °C	-25...+90 °C	-36...+60 °C	
Cable				

Last two numbers of part number  
 indicate length in meters.



BIS C-6003  
 BIS L-6003  
 BIS M-6003  
 BIS S-6003

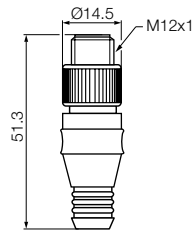
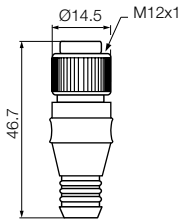


# Industrial Connectivity

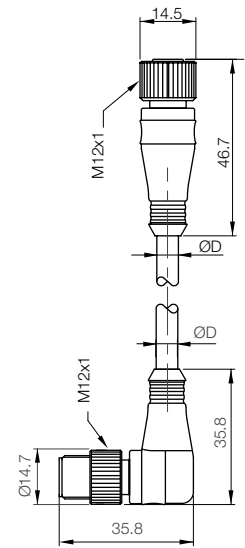
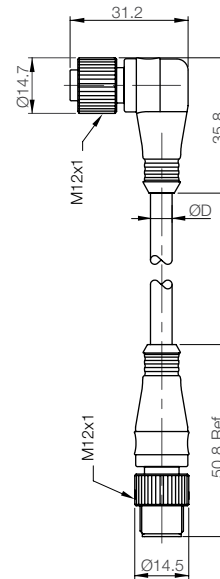
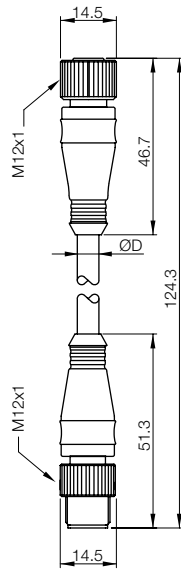
## DeviceNet cables and accessories



Terminating resistor M12 female	Terminating resistor M12 male	M12 thin DeviceNet media, M12 female straight, M12 male straight	M12 thin DeviceNet media, M12 female right angle, M12 male straight	M12 thin DeviceNet media, M12 female straight, M12 male right angle
<b>BCC07YE</b>	<b>BCC07YC</b>	<b>Determined by cable length</b>	<b>Determined by cable length</b>	<b>Determined by cable length</b>
BDN R-CED-01	BDN R-AED-01	BDN C-_-AC-EDD-01-_-M	BDN C-_-BC-EDD-01-_-M	BDN C-_-AD-EDD-01-_-M
M12	M12	M12	M12	M12
IP 68	IP 68	IP 68	IP 68	IP 68
-20...+105 °C	-20...+105 °C	-20...+105°C	-20...+105°C	-20...+105°C
		PVC	PVC	PVC



\*Consult factory for availability



Cable types:  
D11 = standard thin  
D12 = flex-rated thin

Standard lengths available:  
005 = 0.5 m  
010 = 1.0 m  
030 = 3.0 m  
060 = 6.0 m



- BIS U
- BIS VM/ML
- USB BIS V
- Serial/IO/  
Power
- BIS M/L
- BIS C
- Profibus
- EtherNet
- DeviceNet**
- CC-Link
- IO-Link
- Subnet16
- Power  
cordsets
- BVS
- Unmanaged  
switches



Version	Single-ended straight female M12 A-coded
Part number	BCC M415-0000-1A-068-VS24N7-__ _
Connector	M12-bare leads
Protection per IEC 60629	IP67 (molded connector)
Ambient temperature range	-25...+70 °C

**Last two numbers of part number indicate length in meters.**

Single-Ended Standard Lengths:  
 020 = 2.0 m  
 050 = 5.0 m  
 100 = 10.0 m



Version	Bulkhead passthru M12 A-coded female to male	Field attachable male M12 A-coded straight	Field attachable female M12 A-coded straight
<b>Order code</b>	<b>BCC07J5</b>	<b>BCC06F7</b>	<b>BCC06F6</b>
Part number	BDN C-R00-FE-NDD-01	BCC M434-0000-2A-000-51X475-000	BCC M435-0000-1A-000-51X475-000
Connector	M12 male bulkhead	M12 male straight	M12 female straight
Protection per IEC 60629	IP 54	IP 67	IP 67
Ambient temperature range	-25...+70 °C	-25...+85 °C	-25...+85 °C

# Industrial Connectivity

## CC-Link



Single-ended straight male M12 A-coded	Straight male / Straight female M12 A-coded
<b>BCC M414-0000-2A-068-VS24N7-_-_-</b>	<b>BCC M415-M414-3A-337-VS24N7-_-_-</b>
M12-bare leads	M12 female straight, M12 make straight
IP67 (molded connector)	IP67
-25...+70 °C	-25...+70 °C

Double-Ended Standard Lengths:  
 006 = 0.6 m  
 020 = 2.0 m  
 050 = 5.0 m  
 100 = 10.0 m  
 150 = 15.0 m

Double-Ended Standard Lengths:  
 006 = 0.6 m  
 020 = 2.0 m  
 050 = 5.0 m  
 100 = 10.0 m  
 150 = 15.0 m



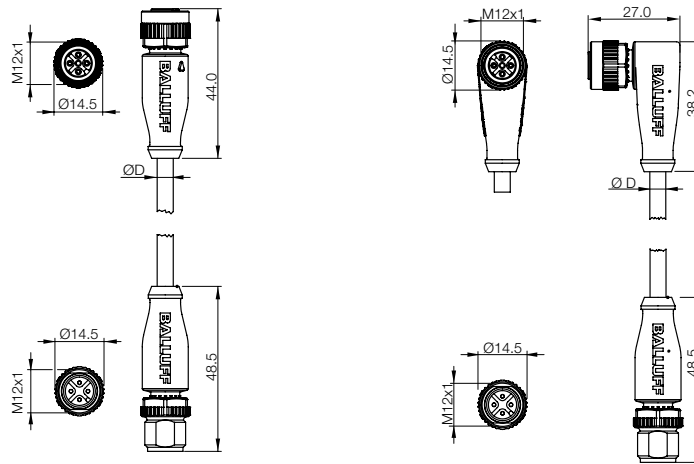
Terminating resistor M12 A-coded male	U-Style drop M12 A-coded	T-Style drop M12 A-coded	Bulk cable 100 m
<b>BCC06Y4</b> BCC M415-0000-2A-R03	<b>BCC08CA</b> BCC M415-M415-M415-U0007-000	<b>BCC07WR</b> BDN T-DTN-DD-01	<b>BCC0ACE</b>
M12 male	M12 male, 2 M12 female	M12 male, 2 M12 female	bulk cable
IP 67	IP 67	IP 67	
-20...+80 °C	-20...+80 °C	-36...+60 °C	-25...+70 °C

BIS U  
 BIS VM/VL  
 USB BIS V  
 Serial/IO/  
 Power  
 BIS M/L  
 BIS C  
 ProfiBus  
 EtherNet  
 DeviceNet  
**CC-Link**  
 IO-Link  
 Subnet16  
 Power  
 cordsets  
 BVS  
 Unmanaged  
 switches



Version	Double-ended M12 female straight, M12 male straight	Double-ended M12 female right angle, M12 male straight	
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>Determined by cable length</b>	<b>Determined by cable length</b>	
Part number	BCC M415-M414-3A-304-__X44T2-__	BCC M425-M414-3A-304-__X44T2-__	
Connector	M12	M12	
Protection per IEC 60529	IP 67	IP 67	
Ambient temperature range	-25...+80 °C	-25...+80 °C	
Cable	PUR	PUR	

Last two numbers of part number indicate length in meters.



**Shielded Cable Options**

Size	M12 - M12	
Configuration	Female - Male	
Cable	Shielded PUR Black	
Available Lengths	1 m, 2 m, 2.5 m, 5 m	
Double-Ended Straight-Straight	BCC M415-M414-3A-305-PS0434-__*__	
Single-Ended Straight Female		
Single-Ended Right Angle Female		
Field Attachable Straight Male		

# Industrial Connectivity

## IO-Link cables



Double-ended M12 female straight, M12 male right angle	Double-ended M12 female right angle, M12 male right angle
<b>Determined by cable length</b>	<b>Determined by cable length</b>
BCC M415-M424-3A-304-_X44T2-_-_-	BCC M425-M424-3A-304-_X44T2-_-_-
M12	M12
IP 67	IP 67
-25...+80 °C	-25...+80 °C
PUR	PUR

Standard cable jackets:

V = PVC

P = PUR

E = TPE

Standard lengths available:

003 = 0.3 m

006 = 0.6 m

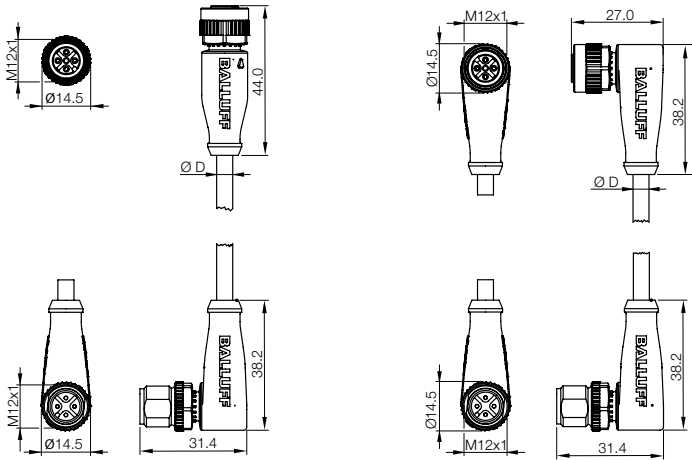
010 = 1.0 m

015 = 1.5 m

020 = 2 m

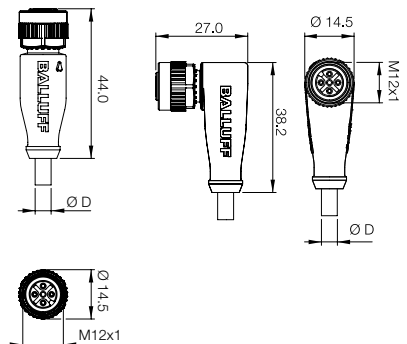
030 = 3 m

050 = 5 m

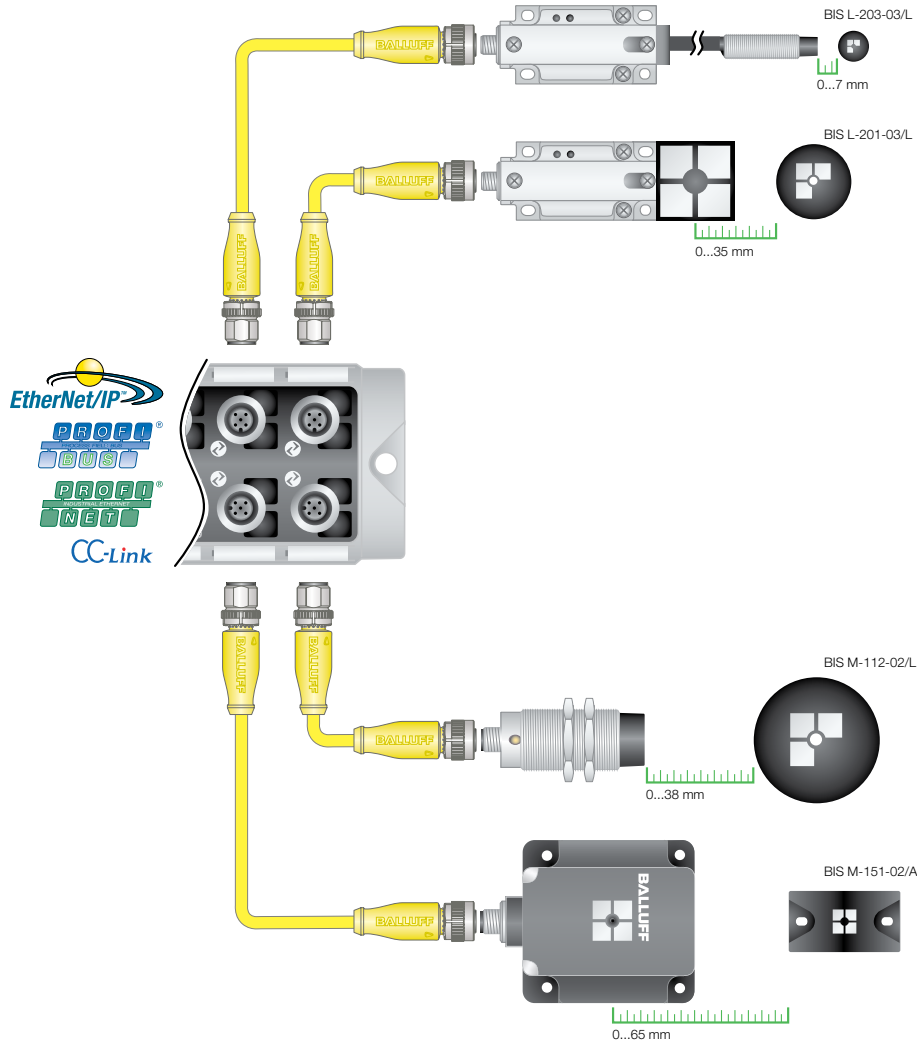


M12
Female with Male Field Attachable
Shielded PUR Black
2 m, 5 m, 10 m, 20 m
BCC M415-0000-1A-014-PS0434-_-_-
BCC M425-0000-1A-014-PS0434-_-_-
BCC M474-0000-2A-000-01X475-000

M12 connectors, female straight and right-angle



- BIS U
- BIS VM/VL
- USB BIS V
- Serial/IO/Power
- BIS M/L
- BIS C
- ProfiBus
- EtherNet
- DeviceNet
- CC-Link
- IO-Link**
- Subnet16
- Power cordsets
- BVS
- Unmanaged switches



Network Protocol	EtherNet/IP	DeviceNet	EtherCAT	ProfiNet	Profibus	
Addressing	Display	Display	Display	Display	Rotary Dials	
1 IO-Link / 4 RFID BIS VM or VL						
4 IO-Link / 4 Configurable						
4 IO-Link / 12 Configurable	<b>BNI004A</b> BNI EIP-502-105-Z015	<b>BNI005A*</b> BNI DNT-502-100-Z001*		<b>BNI004U</b> BNI PNT-502-105-Z015	<b>BNI003K</b> BNI PBS-502-001-Z001	
8 IO-Link / 8 Configurable	<b>BNI006A</b> BNI EIP-508-105-Z015		<b>BNI0077</b> BNI ECT-508-105-Z015	<b>BNI005H</b> BNI PNT-508-105-Z015		

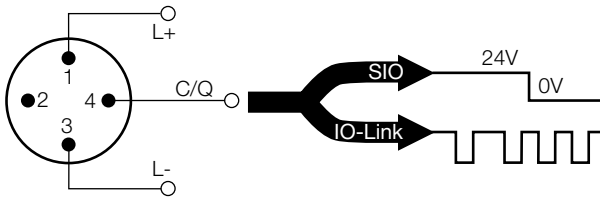
\*Consult factory for availability

# Industrial Connectivity

## IO-Link master blocks

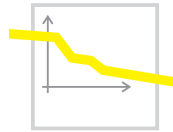
### Flexible IO-Link Master Blocks

Each part of the Balluff IO-Link master block can be configured to fit any IO-Link and/or discrete application. The top 4 ports can be configured as NO/NC inputs, outputs, or diagnostic points depending on the block type. The bottom 4 ports can be configured as IO-Link or as any of the discrete settings, depending on the block type.



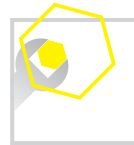
Pin 2	Pin 4
Input	Input
Output	Output
Diagnostic	Diagnostic
Pin 2	Pin 4
Input	Input
Output	Output
Diagnostic	Diagnostic
	<b>IO-Link</b>

\*Only available in configurable versions



### Reduce Costs

- Connect devices with standard sensor/actuator cordset
- Simplify cordset stocking with universal M12 standard connectors on IO-Link devices
- Secure investment with open standard, valid from all manufacturers
- Future-proof, with greatest flexibility in project planning



### Reduce Maintenance

- Capability of plug, play, and walk away
- Automatic read adjustment of parameters
- Reliable error detection
- Troubleshoot a point-to-point connection, rather than a network



### Reduce Engineering and Commissioning

- Commissioning performed by the controller, not at each individual IO-Link device
- Scalability of each IO-Link port
- Same architecture for different network protocols
- Fewer network nodes and IP addresses to commission



### Increase Uptime

- Recipe driven parameterization of IO-Link devices
- Health diagnostics down to the IO-Link device level
- Network cable can be removed from harsh areas, replaced by standard sensor/actuator cordsets
- Continuous monitoring of process parameters



BIS U  
BIS VM/VL  
USB BIS V  
Serial/IO/  
Power  
BIS M/L  
BIS C  
Profibus  
EtherNet  
DeviceNet  
CC-Link  
**IO-Link**  
Subnet16  
Power  
cordsets  
BVS  
Unmanaged  
switches

Profibus Display	Profibus Rotary Dials	Profibus Rotary Dials	Profibus Display	CC-Link Display
			<b>BIS00T3</b> BIS V-6102-019-C001	
	<b>BNI003P</b> BNI PBS-507-001-Z011	<b>BNI0030</b> BNI PBS-504-001-K008		
<b>BNI005R</b> BNI PBS-502-101-Z001				<b>BNI0040</b> BNI CCL-502-100-Z001



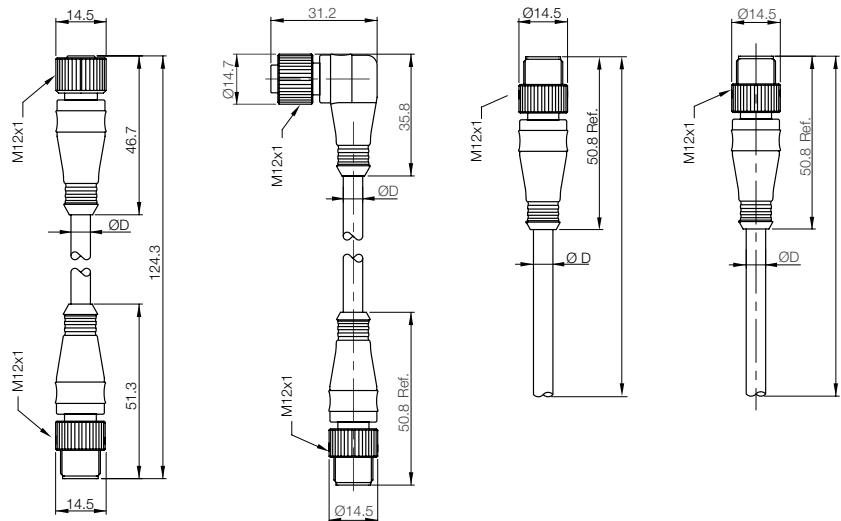
# Industrial Connectivity

## BIS M Subnet16 network connectors

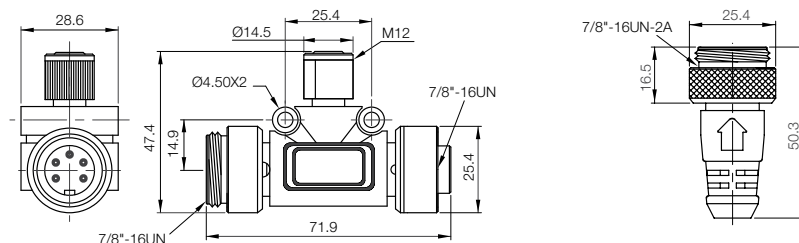


Version	ThinNet drop cable (male/female, M12, 5-pin)	Gateway drop cable (male/bare leads, M12, 5-pin, 3 m)	
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>Determined by cable length</b>	<b>BCC075U</b>	
Part number	BDN C-D11-AC-EDD-01-__M	BDN C-D11-CN-EDN-01-030M	
Connector	M12	M12 - bare leads	
Protection* per IEC 60529	IP 68	IP 68	
Ambient temperature range	-20...+105 °C	-20...+105 °C	
Cable	PVC	PVC	

Last two numbers of part number indicate length in meters.



Version	Drop T connector (thicknet to thinnet) 7/8" male, 7/8" female, M12 female	Termination resistor (male, 7/8, thicknet)	
Use	subnet16 thinnet drop	terminator for subnet16 thicknet	
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BCC07WZ</b>	<b>BCC07Y9</b>	
Part number	BDN T-DTE-AD-01	BDN R-CEA-01	
Connector	7/8", M12	7/8"	
Protection* per IEC 60529	IP 67	IP 67	
Ambient temperature range	-20...+80 °C	-20...+80 °C	
Resistor			

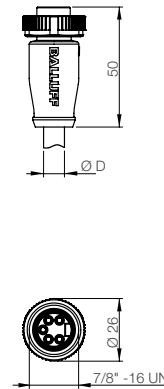
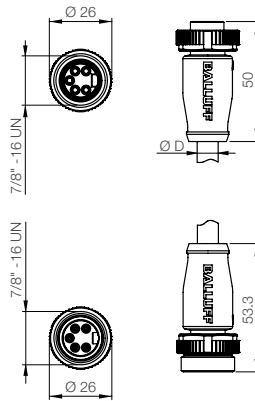
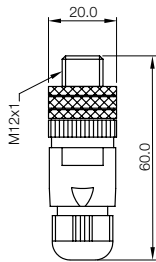


# Industrial Connectivity

## BIS M Subnet16 network connectors



Gateway connector (male/ M12, 5-pin field attachable connector)	Trunk cable (male/female, 7/8, 5-pin)	Power cable (female, 7/8, 5-pin bare leads, 5m)
<b>BCC07AE</b>	<b>Determined by cable length</b>	<b>Determined by cable length</b>
BDN C-F11-CN-NDN-01	BCC A315-A315-30-330-VS85N4-__	BCC A315-0000-10-030-VS85N4-__
M12 male	7/8"	7/8"
IP 68	IP 67	IP 67
-25...+90 °C	-40...+80 °C	-40...+80 °C
	PUR	PUR



Standard lengths available:

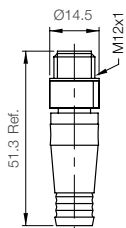
- 006 = 0.6 m
- 010 = 1.0 m
- 020 = 2 m
- 030 = 3 m
- 040 = 4 m
- 050 = 5 m
- 060 = 6 m
- 070 = 7 m
- 080 = 8 m
- 090 = 9 m
- 100 = 10 m
- 120 = 12 m
- 150 = 15 m
- 200 = 20 m
- 300 = 30 m
- 500 = 50 m

Standard lengths available:

- 010 = 1.0 m
- 020 = 2 m
- 030 = 3 m
- 050 = 5 m
- 100 = 10 m
- 150 = 15 m
- 200 = 20 m
- 250 = 25 m



Termination resistor (male, M12, thinnet)
terminator for subnet16 thinnet
<b>BCC07YC</b>
BDN R-CED-01
M12
IP 67
-20...+80 °C



BIS U  
 BIS VM/ML  
 USB BIS V  
 Serial/IO/  
 Power  
 BIS M/L  
 BIS C  
 ProfiBus  
 EtherNet  
 DeviceNet  
 CC-Link  
 IO-Link  
**Subnet16**  
 Power  
 cordsets  
 BVS  
 Unmanaged  
 switches

# Industrial Connectivity

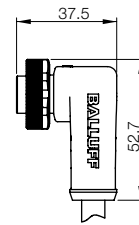
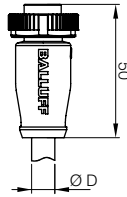
## M12 and 7/8" power cordsets



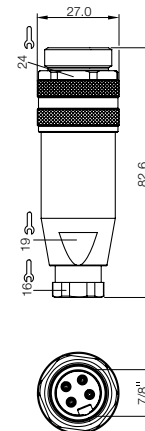
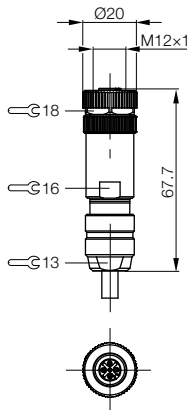
### 7/8" Single-Ended

Type	7/8" Female (Int Threads)	7/8" Female (Int Threads)	
Configuration	straight	right angle	
Voltage Rating	300 V AC/DC	300 V AC/DC	
Amperage	12 A (3-wire)/9 A (4- and 5-wire)	12 A (3-wire)/9 A (4- and 5-wire)	
Conductor Cross-Section	16 AWG	16 AWG	
3-wire US-Color Code	BCC A313-0000-10-071-VX43W6-__ _	BCC A323-0000-10-071-VX43W6-__ _	
4-wire US-Color Code	BCC A314-0000-10-072-VX44W6-__ _	BCC A324-0000-10-072-VX44W6-__ _	
4-wire DC-Color Code	BCC A314-0000-10-003- _X44W6-__ _	BCC A324-0000-10-003- _X44W6-__ _	
5-wire DC-Color Code	BCC A315-0000-10-063-VX45W6-__ _	BCC A325-0000-10-063-VX45W6-__ _	

Last two numbers of part number indicate length in meters.

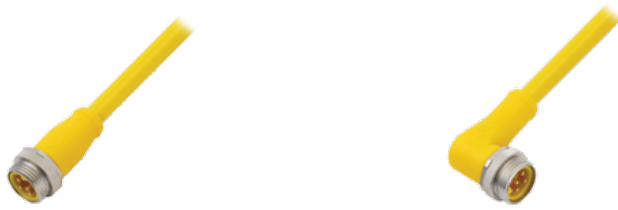


Description	Field attachable	Field attachable
Type	5-pin, female	4-pin, male
Version	for connecting to processors supply voltage	for connecting to IP 67 power supply
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BCC06ZN</b>	<b>BCC0709</b>
Part number	BCC M475-0000-1A-000-01X575-000	BCC A334-0000-20-000-51X4A5-000
Connector	M12 - field-attachable	7/8" - field-attachable
Degree of protection per IEC 60529	IP 67	IP 67
Ambient temperature	-25...+85 °C	-25...+85 °C



# Industrial Connectivity

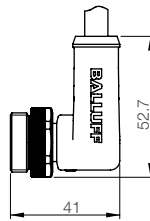
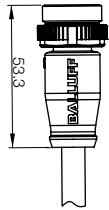
## 7/8" power cordsets



7/8" Male (Ext Threads)	7/8" Male (Ext Threads)
straight	right angle
300 V AC/DC	300 V AC/DC
12 A (3-wire)/9 A (4- and 5-wire)	12 A (3-wire)/9 A (4- and 5-wire)
16 AWG	16 AWG
BCC A313-0000-20-071-VX43W6-__	BCC A323-0000-20-071-VX43W6-__
BCC A314-0000-20-072-VX44W6-__	BCC A324-0000-20-072-VX44W6-__
BCC A314-0000-20-003-_X44W6-__	BCC A324-0000-20-003-_X44W6-__
BCC A315-0000-20-063-VX45W6-__	BCC A325-0000-20-063-VX45W6-__

Standard cable jackets:  
 V = PVC  
 E = TPE

Standard lengths available:  
 020 = 2 m  
 050 = 5 m  
 100 = 10 m  
 150 = 15 m  
 200 = 20 m



- BIS U
- BIS VM/VL
- USB BIS V
- Serial/IO/  
Power
- BIS M/L
- BIS C
- ProfiBus
- EtherNet
- DeviceNet
- CC-Link
- IO-Link
- Subnet16
- Power cordsets**
- BVS
- Unmanaged switches

# Industrial Connectivity

## 7/8" power cordsets



### 7/8" Single-Ended

Type	7/8" Female (Int Threads) to 7/8" Male (Ext Threads)	
Configuration	Straight - Straight	
Voltage Rating	300 V AC/DC	
Amperage	9 A	
Conductor Cross-Section	1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	
<b>5-wire DC-Color Code</b>	<b>BCC A315-A315-30-335-VX45W6-_-_-_-</b>	

Last two numbers of part number indicate length in meters.

Standard cable jackets:

V = PVC

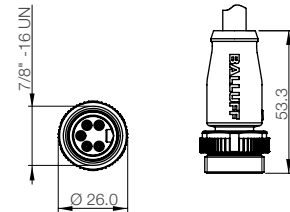
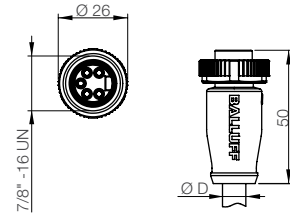
E = TPE

Standard lengths available:

020 = 2 m

050 = 5 m

100 = 10 m



# Industrial Connectivity

## 7/8" power cordsets



7/8" Female (Int Threads) to  
7/8" Male (Ext Threads)  
Straight - Right Angle  
300 V AC/DC  
9 A  
1.5 mm<sup>2</sup>

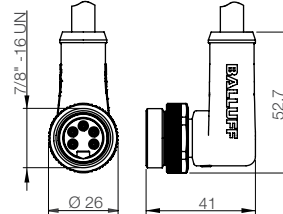
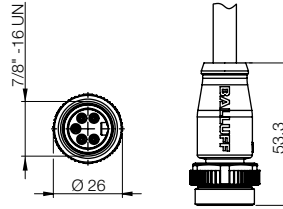
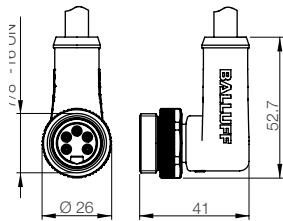
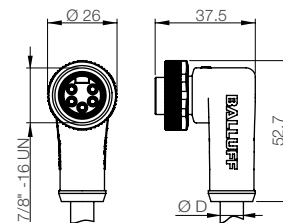
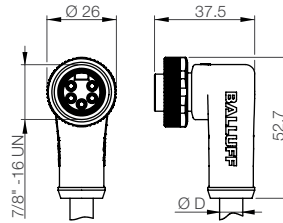
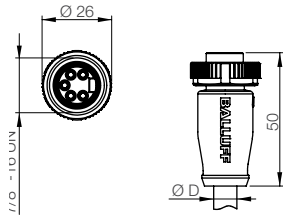
7/8" Female (Int Threads) to  
7/8" Male (Ext Threads)  
Right Angle - Straight  
300 V AC/DC  
9 A  
1.5 mm<sup>2</sup>

7/8" Female (Int Threads) to  
7/8" Male (Ext Threads)  
Right Angle - Right Angle  
300 V AC/DC  
9 A  
1.5 mm<sup>2</sup>

**BCC A315-A325-30-335-VX45W6-**

**BCC A325-A315-30-335-VX45W6-**

**BCC A325-A325-30-335-VX45W6-**



- IS U
- BIS VM/ML
- USB BIS V
- Serial/IO/  
Power
- BIS M/L
- BIS C
- ProfiBus
- EtherNet
- DeviceNet
- CC-Link
- IO-Link
- Subnet16
- Power  
cordsets**
- BVS
- Unmanaged  
switches

# Industrial Connectivity

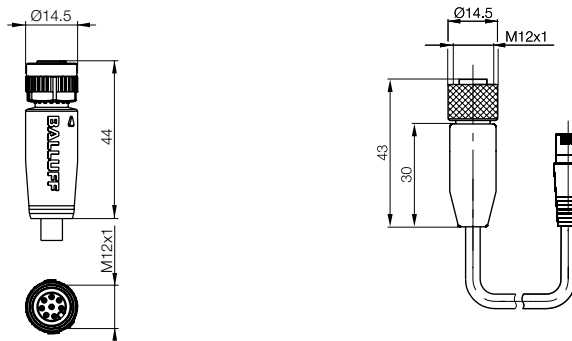
## Connectors for vision sensors BVS



Connector diagram and wiring		 PIN 1: white PIN 2: brown PIN 3: green PIN 4: yellow PIN 5: gray PIN 6: pink PIN 7: blue PIN 8: red	 PIN 1: white PIN 2: brown PIN 3: green PIN 4: yellow PIN 5: gray PIN 6: pink PIN 7: blue PIN 8: red
Type		M12 female, straight	M12 female, straight /RJ45
Power supply max. $U_B$		60 V DC	60 V DC
Number of conductors × conductor cross-section		8×0.25 mm <sup>2</sup>	4×0.34 mm <sup>2</sup>
Degree of protection as per IEC 60529		IP 67	IP 67/IP 20
Ambient temperature	PUR		
$T_a$	PUR shielded	-25...+80 °C/-50...+80 °C	
static/moving	PVC		
Use		Connection cables for Vision Sensors BVS-E	Parameterization cables for Vision Sensors BVS-E

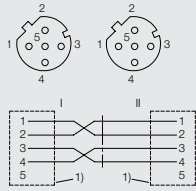
Cable material	Length	Ordering code
PUR	2 m	<b>BCC0994</b> Part number BCC M418-0000-1A-046-PS0825-020
PUR	5 m	<b>BCC0995</b> BCC M418-0000-1A-046-PS0825-050
PUR	10 m	<b>BCC0996</b> BCC M418-0000-1A-046-PS0825-100
PUR	20 m	<b>BCC09HL</b> BCC M418-0000-1A-046-PS0825-200
PUR	40 m	<b>BCC0AT8</b> BCC M418-0000-1A-046-PS0825-400
PVC	2 m	
PVC	5 m	
PVC	10 m	
TPE	5 m	<b>BCC0E7T</b> BCC M415-E834-AG-672-ES64N8-050
TPE	10 m	<b>BCC0E7W</b> BCC M415-E834-AG-672-ES64N8-150

Other cable materials, colors, and lengths on request

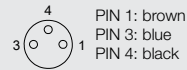
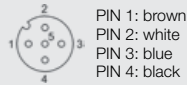


# Industrial Connectivity

## Connectors for vision sensors BVS



1) Shield to knurl



M12 female, straight / M12 female, straight  
250 V DC  
5x0.34 mm<sup>2</sup>  
IP 67

Connection cables for vision sensors BVS-E and BVS Monitor

M12 female, straight  
250 V DC  
4x0.34 mm<sup>2</sup>  
IP 68  
-25...+80 °C

-5...+80 °C

Connection cables for BVS Monitor and lighting

M8 female, straight  
60 V DC  
3x0.34 mm<sup>2</sup>  
IP 67  
-25...+90 °C/-25...+90 °C (UL 80 °C)

Connection cables for coaxial lighting

### Ordering code

Part number

#### BCC0ANA

BCC M415-M415-5D-687-ES64N8-020

#### BCC0ANC

BCC M415-M415-5D-687-ES64N8-050

#### BCC032F

BCC M415-0000-1A-003-PX0434-020

#### BCC032H

BCC M415-0000-1A-003-PX0434-050

#### BCC032J

BCC M415-0000-1A-003-PX0434-100

#### BCC02M8

BCC M313-0000-10-001-PX0334-020

#### BCC02M9

BCC M313-0000-10-001-PX0334-050

#### BCC02MA

BCC M313-0000-10-001-PX0334-100

#### BCC0367

BCC M415-0000-1A-003-VX8434-020

#### BCC0368

BCC M415-0000-1A-003-VX8434-050

#### BCC0369

BCC M415-0000-1A-003-VX8434-100

#### BCC02NU

BCC M313-0000-10-001-VX8334-020

#### BCC02NW

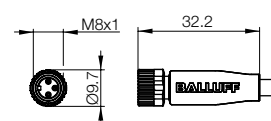
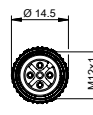
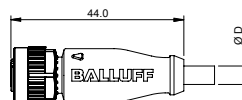
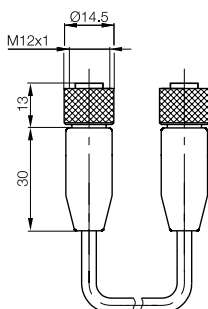
BCC M313-0000-10-001-VX8334-050

#### BCC02NY

BCC M313-0000-10-001-VX8334-100



BIS U  
BIS VM/VL  
USB BIS V  
Serial/IO/  
Power  
BIS M/L  
BIS C  
Profibus  
EtherNet  
DeviceNet  
CC-Link  
IO-Link  
Subnet16  
Power  
cordsets  
**BVS**  
Unmanaged  
switches





# Industrial Connectivity

## Unmanaged switches – port switches

### Ethernet 5-port switch IP 20

### Ethernet 8-port switch IP 20

### Ethernet 9-port switch IP 67

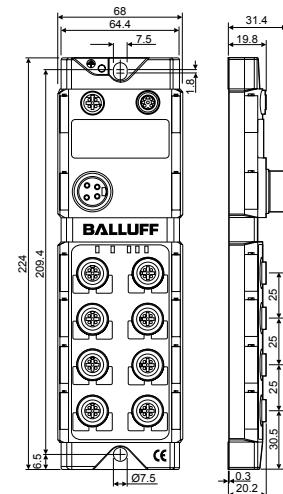
Ethernet-based network systems are gaining more and more importance in industrial automation. Balluff provides a wide variety of Ethernet-based systems and network components such as Profinet or Ethernet/IP for machine and plant equipment.

With Balluff, you receive a complete system so that you can use Ethernet to link Ethernet system components easily. The Ethernet product line was expanded with the addition of 5-port and 8-port Ethernet switches for this reason.

The switch makes it possible to connect 5-port and 8-port Ethernet devices to a component radially. The RJ45 ports and the 10 and 100 Mbps transmission rates support this. The transfer speed is automatically set via the auto-negotiation function. Wiring errors are reliably ruled out by the autocrossing function. This is because the module does not identify on its own what type of cable is being used.



Communication Version	Unmanaged switch No display
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BNI000F</b>
Part number	BNI EIP-950-000-Z009
Supply voltage $U_B$	24 V DC
Module current consumption	80...100 mA
Module status indicator: Mod LED	Yes
Network status indicator: Net LED	Yes
Network data transfer rate: Link LED	Yes
Port status indicator	Black, red, yellow, green
Connection: Fieldbus	M12 female, D-coded
Connection: AUX power	7/8" male, 4-pin
Number of Ethernet ports	9
Degree of protection as per IEC 60529	IP 67
Operating temperature	0...+55 °C
Storage temperature	-25...+70 °C
Housing material	Cast zinc, coated
Transfer rates	10/100 Mbps, automatic detection, full-duplex
Degree of protection	IP 67
Max. switching frequency	32 gigabyte
Overload protection	IEEE 802.3
IP address space	IPv4
Approvals	ODVA, UL-CUL, CSA, CE

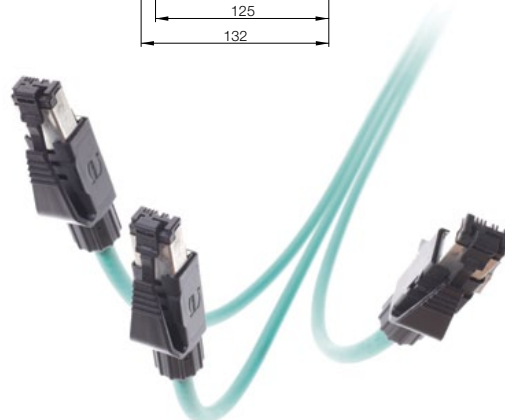
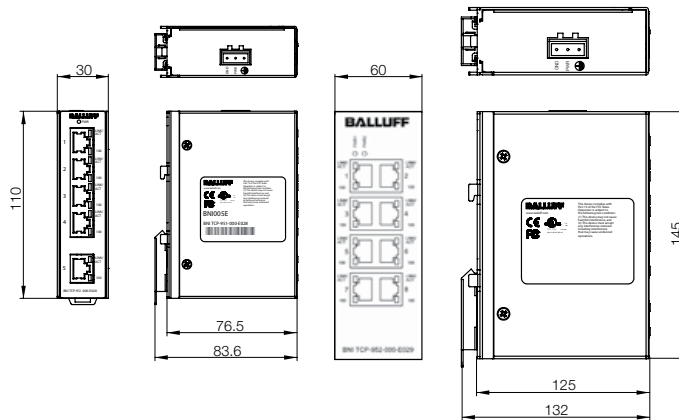


# Industrial Connectivity

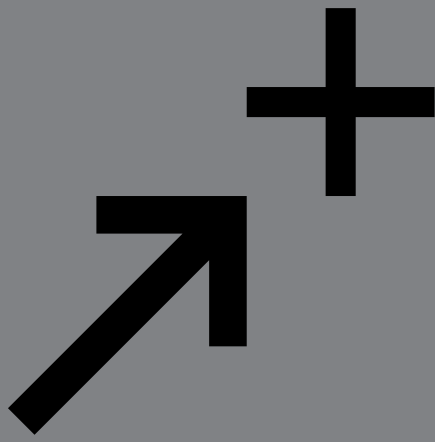
## Unmanaged switches – port switches



Communication	Ethernet	Ethernet
Version	Ethernet switch	Ethernet switch
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BNI005E</b>	<b>BNI0067</b>
Part number	BNI TCP-951-000-E028	BNI TCP-952-000-E029
Ports	5×RJ45	8×RJ45
	Spring force clamp	Spring force clamp
System power supply	0.2...2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	0.2...2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
Supply voltage U <sub>B</sub>	12...48 V DC	2×12...30 V DC, redundant
Transfer rate	10/100 Mbps full duplex	10/100 Mbps full duplex
	Auto crossing	Auto crossing
Operating modes	Auto negotiation	Auto negotiation
Communication status	Link/run LED, (yellow/green)	Link/run LED, (yellow/green)
Supply voltage	LED (green), power	LED (green), power
Degree of protection	IP 20	IP 20
Housing	Black plastic	Black plastic
Temperature range	-10...+60 °C	-10...+60 °C
	(storage temperature -25...+70 °C)	(storage temperature -25...+70 °C)
Fastener	Snaps onto support rail TH35 (EN60715)	Snaps onto support rail TH35 (EN60715)
Weight	152 g	363 g



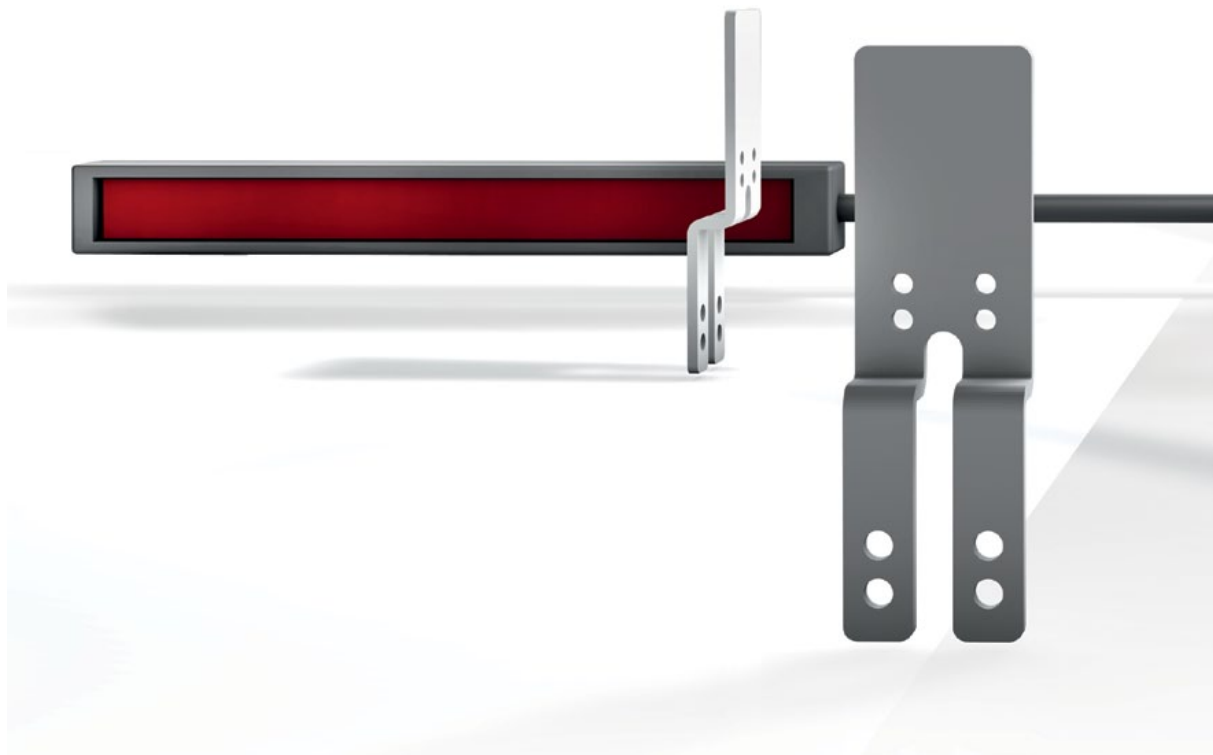
BIS U  
 BIS VM/VL  
 USB BIS V  
 Serial/IO/  
 Power  
 BIS M/L  
 BIS C  
 ProfiBus  
 EtherNet  
 DeviceNet  
 CC-Link  
 IO-Link  
 Subnet16  
 Power  
 cordsets  
 BVS  
**Unmanaged  
 switches**



# Accessories

## Accessories – A Selection

Accessories specifically designed for BIS and BVS products can save you time and money in completing your installation. Accessories include mounting brackets, enclosures, lighting for BVS and special application components like handles and power supplies.



# Accessories – A Selection

## Contents

BIS Industrial RFID accessories	316
BVS Vision Sensors accessories	328
BAE Lights for Vision Sensors	334
Power supplies	350

To see our complete line of accessories, visit:  
[www.balluff.com](http://www.balluff.com)



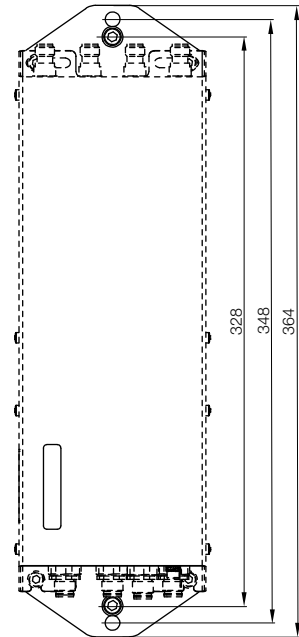
Technical information and definitions can be found on page 354

# Accessories – A Selection

## BIS Industrial RFID accessories



Description	<b>Fastening plate</b>	
Use	For BIS U processor	
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BAM01KN</b>	
Part number	BIS Z-HW-004	



For mounting on profile rail,  
steel screw connection.

**Included for mounting are:**

- 2 BIS Z-HW-004 retaining plates
- 4 socket cap screws with  
hexagon socket M5x10 DIN 912, A2, 8.8
- 2 socket cap screws with  
hexagon socket M6x12 DIN 912, A2, 8.8
- 4 washers 5 DIN 125, A2
- 2 washers 6 DIN 125, A2

# Accessories – A Selection

## BIS Industrial RFID accessories



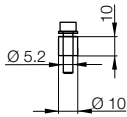
**Fastener set**  
For BIS U-100 tag  
**BAM01LW**  
BIS Z-SP-003



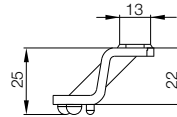
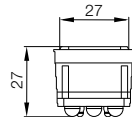
**Mounting set**  
For BIS U-102 tag  
**BAM01YK**  
BIS Z-HW-005



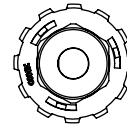
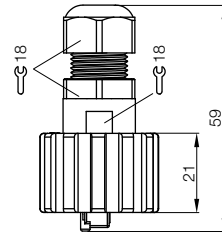
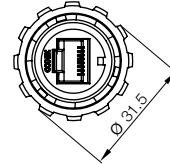
**RJ45 coupling**  
For Ethernet TCP/IP  
**BCC09N2**  
BCC E878-0000-Z1-41X8T4



**Fastener set consisting of:**  
2 plastic distance rollers  
2 socket cap screws with hexagon socket,  
ISO4762-M 5X22-8,8-A2B  
2 washers D 125-A 5,3-ST-A2P



**Included for mounting are:**  
2 mounting brackets  
4 panhead cap screws  
4 nuts



Description	Crimping tool for RJ45
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>FHW0003</b>
Part number	11023834



**BIS  
Industrial  
RFID  
accessories**

BVS  
Vision  
Sensors  
accessories

BAE  
Lights  
for Vision  
Sensors

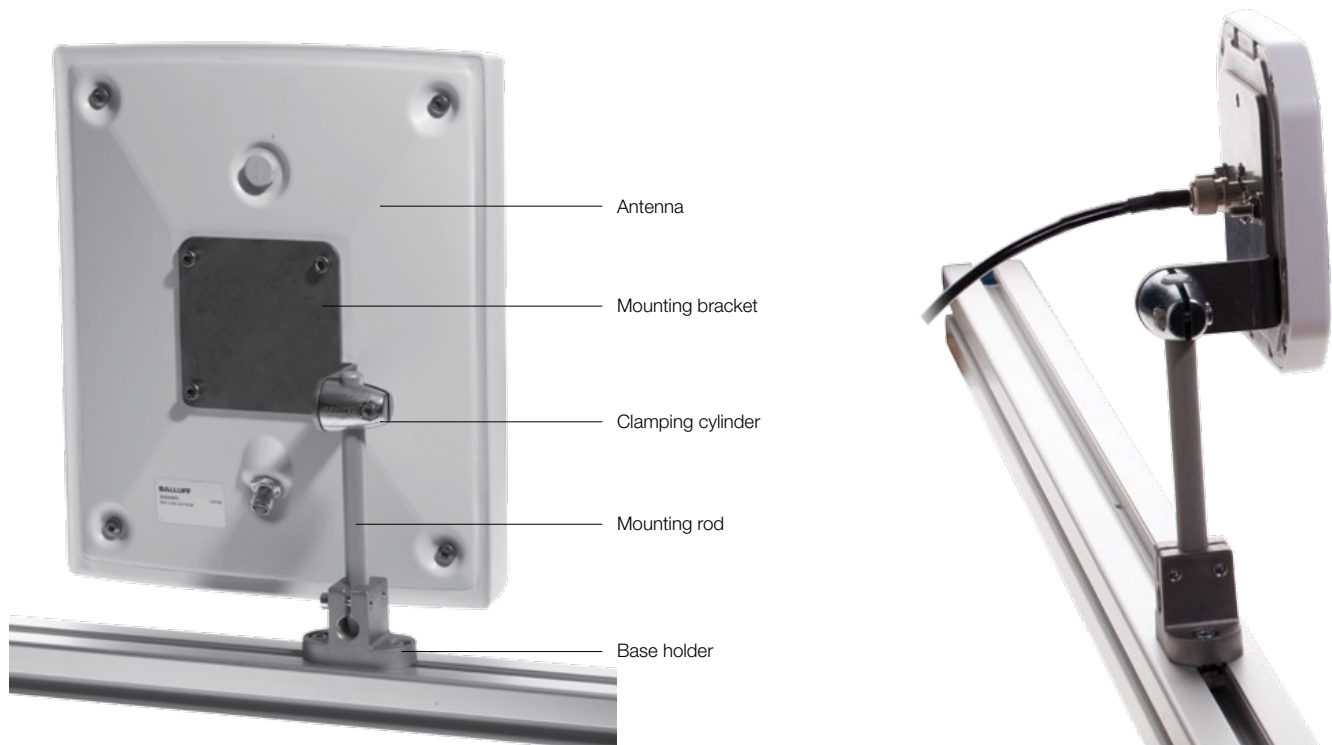
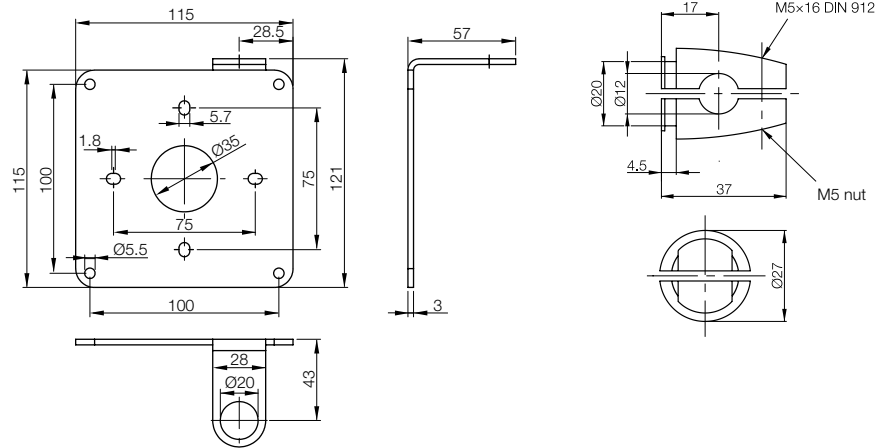
Power  
supplies

# Accessories – A Selection

## BIS Industrial RFID accessories



Description	<b>Antenna holder</b>	<b>Clamping cylinder</b>	
Use	For BIS U-301... and BIS U-302...	For 1 mounting rod $\varnothing$ 12 mm	
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BAM01JK</b>	<b>BAM0031</b>	
Part number	BIS Z-HW-003	BMS CS-M-D12-IZ	
Material	Stainless steel	Cast zinc	



# Accessories – A Selection

## BIS Industrial RFID accessories



### Base holder

For 1 mounting rod  $\varnothing$  12 mm  
(vertical or horizontal mounting  
on base plates or profiles)

### BAM002W

BMS CU-M-D12-A040-00

Aluminum

### Mounting rod clamp

For connecting 2 mounting rods  $\varnothing$  12 mm

### BAM002Z

BMS CC-M-D12-B-00

Aluminum, anodized

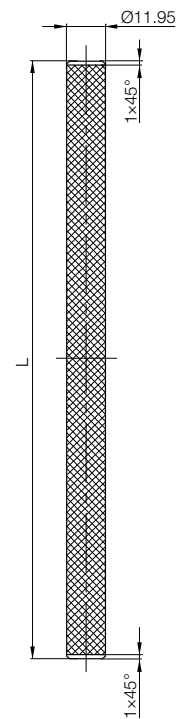
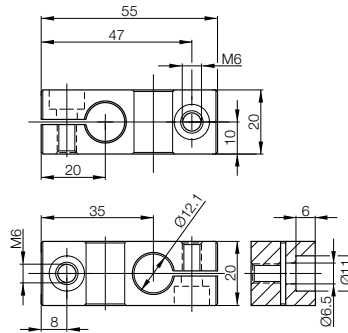
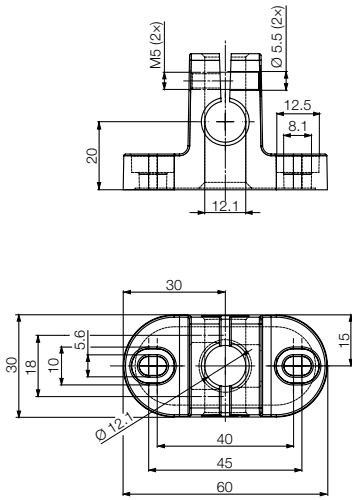
### Mounting rod $\varnothing$ 12 mm

Knurled, length 150 mm

### BAM002R

BMS RS-M-D12-0150-00

Aluminum, anodized



The mounting rods are knurled full-length. This prevents any position change.

**BIS  
Industrial  
RFID  
accessories**  
BVS  
Vision  
Sensors  
accessories  
BAE  
Lights  
for Vision  
Sensors  
Power  
supplies

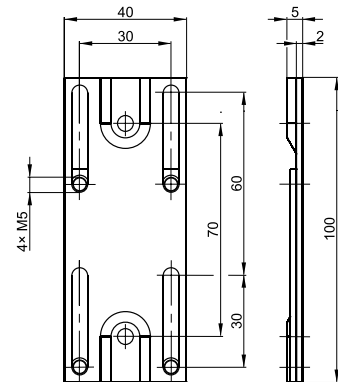
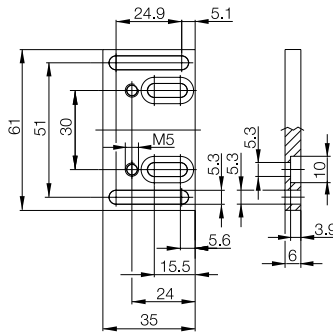


# Accessories – A Selection

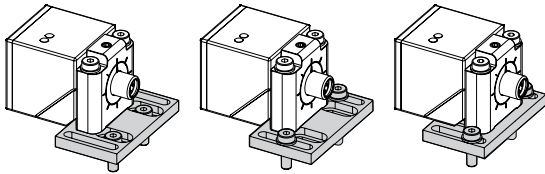
## BIS Industrial RFID accessories



Description	<b>Mounting plate</b>	<b>Mounting plate</b>
Use	For BIS C-324	For BIS C-324
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BAM00JW</b>	<b>BAM01TM</b>
Part number	BES Q40-HW-1	BAM MC-XA-016-Q40-1
Material	Aluminum, anodized	Aluminum, anodized



### 3 different mounting options



Wired BIS C-324 attached to this mounting plate can be displaced up to 30 mm. The BIS C-324 can be moved and secured at the required point by loosening the sensor fastening screws (M5×25, included in the delivery). Tighten screws! The mounting plate consists of corrosion-resistant aluminum.

# Accessories – A Selection

## BIS Industrial RFID accessories

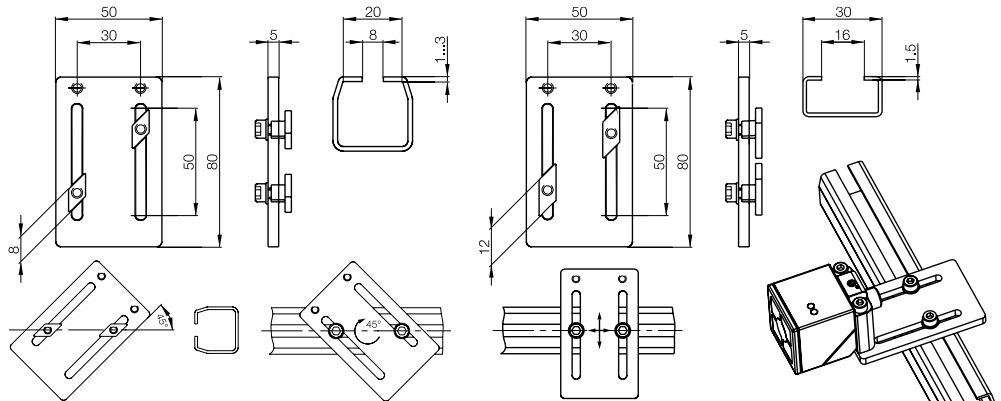


Description	<b>Retaining system</b>	<b>Retaining system</b>
Use	For BIS C-324	For BIS C-324
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BAM00JU</b>	<b>BAM00JT</b>
Part number	BES HS-01-P1-C8/Q40	BES HS-01-P1-C16/Q40
Material	Aluminum, anodized and brass	Aluminum, anodized and brass

**This retainer system was designed for securing BIS C-324 sensors to profile sections.**

The mounting set consists of:

- 1 mounting plate
- 2 slot nuts
- 2 socket cap screws M5×10 DIN 912 galvanized
- 2 washers Ø 5,3 DIN 533
- 2 socket cap screws
- M5×40 ISO 4762/M5×40, ISO 4762

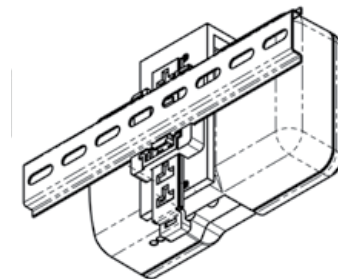
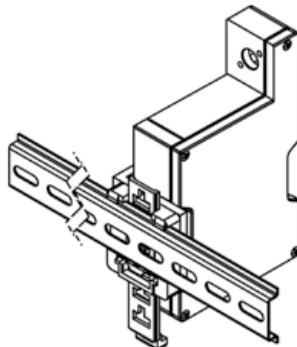


Description	<b>Mounting rail holder set</b>	<b>BIS Industrial RFID accessories</b> BVS Vision Sensors accessories BAE Lights for Vision Sensors Power supplies
Use	For processor units BIS C/L/M/S-600_	
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BAM012L</b>	
Part number	BIS Z-HW-001	
Material	Aluminum, anodized and PA 6	

**For easy adjustment and attachment to profile sections.**

Mounting set BIS Z-HW-001 includes:

- 1 retaining bracket
- 1 mounting rail holder
- 4 socket cap screws with hexagon socket, according to DIN 912 (M4×16)
- 2 socket cap screws with slot, according to DIN 84 (M3×8)

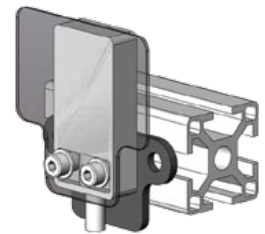
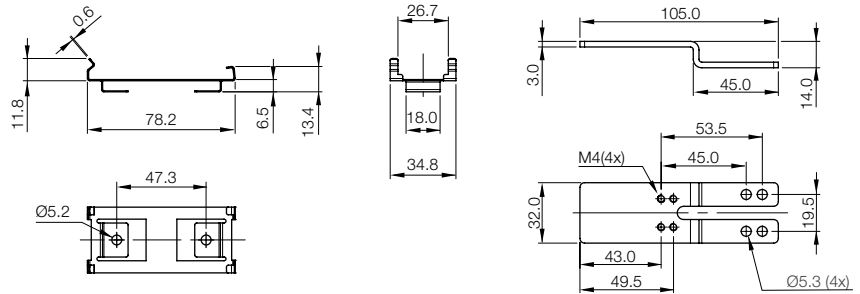


# Accessories – A Selection

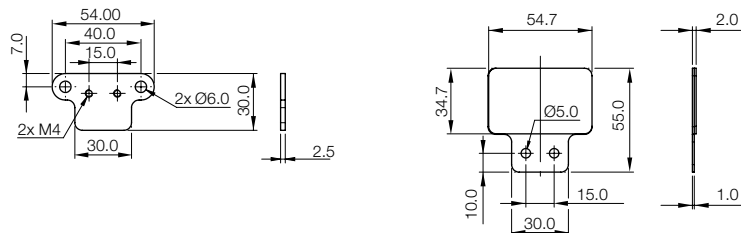
## BIS Industrial RFID accessories



Description	<b>Mounting bracket</b>	<b>Mounting clamp holder</b>
Use	For mounting on BOSCH pallet conveyor system TS1 and TS2)	For BIS VM read/write head (included in the BIS VM-3_ _ head package)
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BAM01MY</b>	<b>BAM01Y3</b>
Part number	BAM MB-XA-010-B07-4	BAM MC-XA-018-B04-4
Material	Stainless steel	Stainless steel



Description	<b>Mounting bracket</b>	<b>Shield</b>
Use	For mounting on FlexLink puck conveyor system	For mounting on FlexLink puck conveyor system
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BAM01UH</b>	<b>BAM01Y8</b>
Part number	BAM MB-XA-012-B09-4	BAM PC-AM-010-4
Material	Stainless steel	Stainless steel

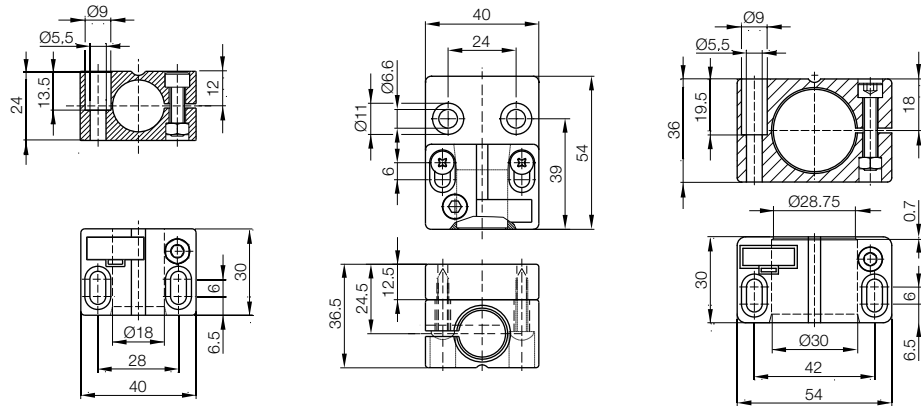


# Accessories – A Selection

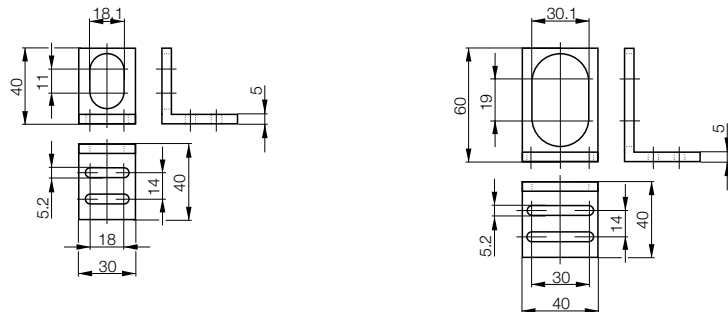
## BIS Industrial RFID accessories



Description	<b>Mounting clamp without positive stop</b>	<b>Mounting clamp with positive stop</b>	<b>Mounting clamp with positive stop</b>
Use	For Ø 18 mm and M18 housings	For Ø 18 mm and M18 housings with mounting plate for vertical seating	For Ø 30 mm and M30 housings
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BAM00F7</b>	<b>BAM00F9</b>	<b>BAM00HU</b>
Part number	BES 18,0-KB-3	BES 18,0-KB-3-F-SA1	BES 30,0-KB-3-F
Material	PA 6	PA 6	PA 6



Description	<b>Mounting bracket</b>	<b>Mounting bracket</b>
Use	For M18 sensors	For M30 sensors
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BAM00EY</b>	<b>BAM00HH</b>
Part number	BES 18-HW-1	BES 30-HW-1
Material	Aluminum, anodized	Aluminum, anodized



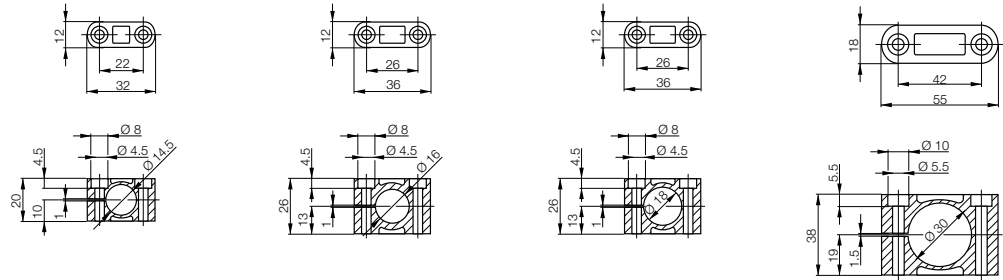
**BIS Industrial RFID accessories**  
 BVS  
 Vision Sensors accessories  
 BAE  
 Lights for Vision Sensors  
 Power supplies

# Accessories – A Selection

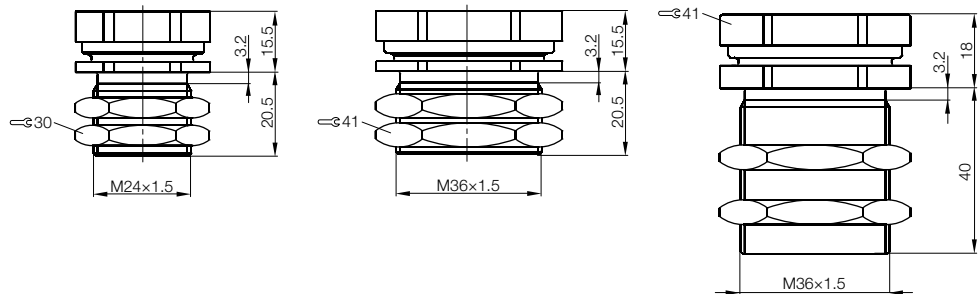
## BIS Industrial RFID accessories



Description	Mounting cuff	Mounting cuff	Mounting cuff	Mounting cuff
Hole diameter	Ø 14.5 mm	Ø 16 mm	Ø 18 mm	Ø 30 mm
Ordering code	<b>BAM00EM</b>	<b>BAM00ET</b>	<b>BAM00F2</b>	<b>BAM00HN</b>
Part number	BES 14,5-BS-1	BES 16,0-BS-1	BES 18,0-BS-1	BES 30,0-BS-1
Material	PA 6	PA 6	PA 6	PA 6



Description	Clamp with positive stop	Clamp with positive stop	Clamp with positive stop
Use	For sensors Ø 18 mm and <b>M18</b> with thread length ≥ 30 mm	For sensors Ø 30 mm and <b>M30</b> with thread length ≥ 30 mm	For sensors Ø 30 mm and <b>M30</b> with thread length ≥ 50 mm
Ordering code	<b>BAM00FT</b>	<b>BAM00J6</b>	<b>BAM00J4</b>
Part number	BES 18,0-KH-2S	BES 30,0-KH-2S	BES 30,0-KH-2L
Material	Brass, coated	Brass, coated	Brass, coated

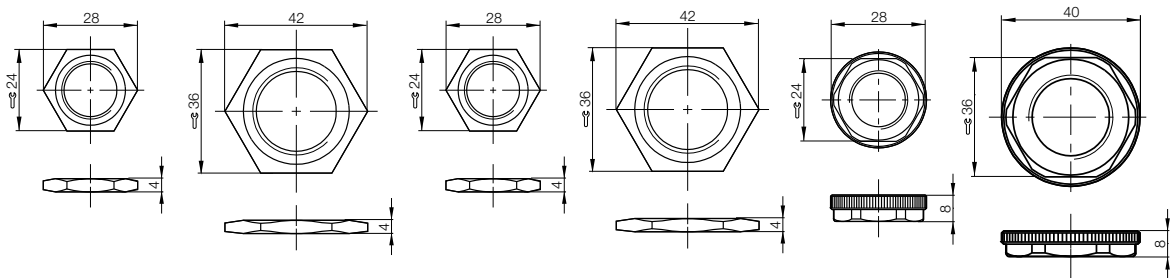


# Accessories – A Selection

## BIS Industrial RFID accessories

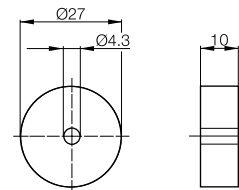


Description	<b>Nut M18×1</b>	<b>Nut M30×1.5</b>	<b>Nut M18×1</b>	<b>Nut M30×1.5</b>	<b>Nut M18×1</b>	<b>Nut M30×1.5</b>
Ordering code	<b>BAM01WJ</b>	<b>BAM01WK</b>	<b>BAM01W4</b>	<b>BAM01W5</b>	<b>BAM01WL</b>	<b>BAM01WM</b>
Part number	BAM MC-XA-021-M18-4	BAM MC-XA-021-M30-4	BAM MC-XA-021-M18-2	BAM MC-XA-021-M30-2	BAM MC-XA-021-M18-A	BAM MC-XA-021-M30-A
Material	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Brass, coated	Brass, coated	Plastic	Plastic



Description	<b>Spacer</b> For data carriers when mounting on metal
Ordering code	<b>BAM018M</b>
Part number	BIS Z-SP-001
Material	POM

**BIS  
Industrial  
RFID  
accessories**  
BVS  
Vision  
Sensors  
accessories  
BAE  
Lights  
for Vision  
Sensors  
Power  
supplies



# Accessories – A Selection

## BIS Industrial RFID accessories

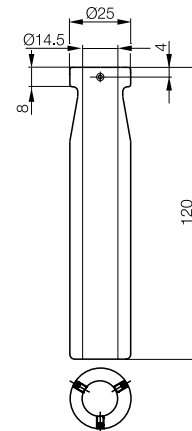
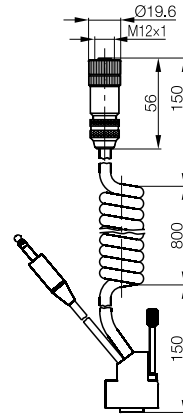


Description	<b>Connection cable</b>	<b>Handle</b>
Use	Connecting cable for BIS M-4__ systems with coupling for BIS C-703-A power supply and RS232 interface	For read/write head BIS C-300-__
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BCC00T2</b>	<b>BAM012A</b>
Part number	BIS Z-AK-001-PU1-03	BIS C-300-HG1
Degree of protection per IEC 60529	IP 40 (only when connected)	
Ambient temperature range T <sub>a</sub>	0...+70 °C	-20...+85 °C
Storage temperature		0...+70 °C
Material		POM



### Power supply

<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BAE0049</b>
Part number	BIS C-703-A



### M18 type

Description	<b>Hand grip for ergonomic use</b>
Use	For read/write heads or read/write heads with integrated processors
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BAM012J</b>
Part number	BIS Z-HG-002

### M30 type

Description	<b>Hand grip for ergonomic use</b>
Use	For read/write heads or read/write heads with integrated processors
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BAM012K</b>
Part number	BIS Z-HG-003



Description	<b>Machine tool tag adaptor</b>
Use	Adapts BIS C-122 data carriers to 12 mm Ø by 8 mm deep bore hole
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BAM0127</b>
Part number	BIS C-122-AD-1

Description	<b>Machine tool tag adaptor</b>
Use	Adapts BIS C-122 data carriers to 12 mm Ø by 6 mm deep bore hole
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BAM0128</b>
Part number	BIS C-122-AD-2

# Accessories – A Selection

## BIS Industrial RFID accessories



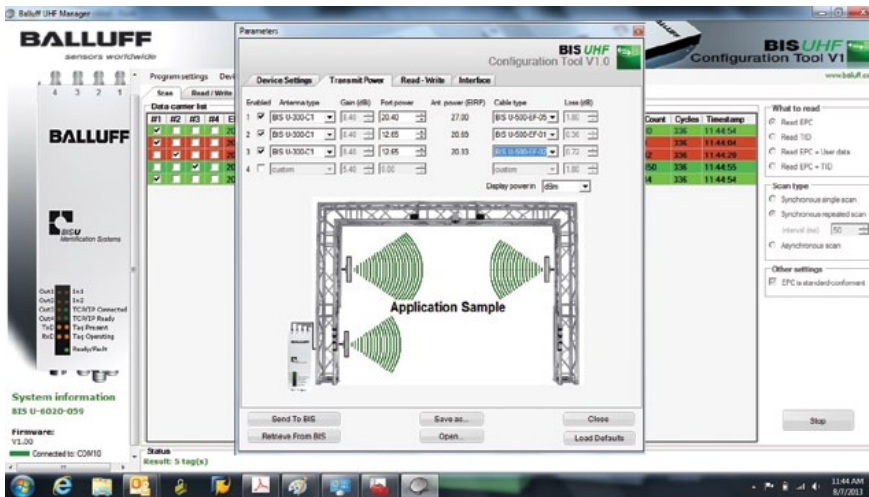
### Software coupling BIS processor unit for Siemens Simatic S7

For fast integration into the controller. Save time and money with preconfigured functions. Function modules for linking a Processor with a Profibus option to a Simatic S7 controller.

The function modules offer the full functionality of the Balluff Processors. Data are exchanged through the I/O section of the controller.

Advantages:

- Fast startup
- Easy to use
- Full command set



### BIS UHF Manager

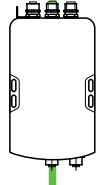
The BIS UHF Manager makes setting up and parameterizing the multi-channel BIS U system faster and more logical. It allows for individual antenna power, communication and performance setting, and allows tag test reading and writing with the need for custom interfacing.



PC



Processor



Read/write head



Read/write data transfer



Data carrier



### Service tools – for easy startup

Save time and money with included software for simple startup of your BIS system. Every processor comes with this CD-ROM including service tools to assist you.

### BISCOMRW or Dashboard

This free software allows you to read or program a data carrier using any common PC.

Requirements:

Serial port or USB, optional USB to RS232 converter can be used. Windows 7, XP or Windows 2000. CD-ROM drive.

Processor:

Any processor using Balluff Protocol (-007) or Dashboard compatible versions and built-in serial port.

Functions:

- Read data carrier and display the data in ASCII and hex format.
- Edit data and write data to the data carrier.
- Initialize data carrier for the CRC function.



**BIS Industrial RFID accessories**

BVS Vision Sensors accessories

BAE Lights for Vision Sensors

Power supplies



# Accessories – A Selection

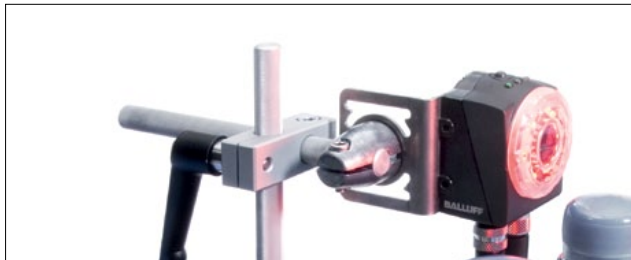
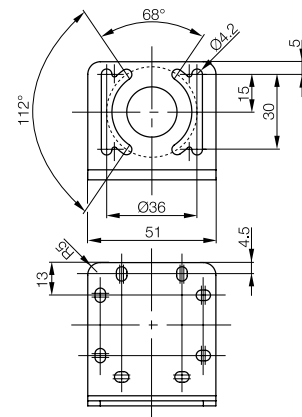
## BVS Vision Sensors accessories

Mounting is part of optimal integration of the BVS Vision Sensor. The variety of different mounting options allows you to integrate your BVS ideally into your machine. Balluff accessories are perfectly matched to our sensors.

With flexible Balluff accessories, you can position the BVS quickly without elaborate preparatory work or time-consuming planning, even if space is limited. You save material and time by using the right mounting element.

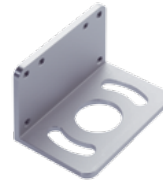


Description	<b>Mounting bracket for Vision Sensor BVS</b>
Use	For mounting on base plates or use of clamping cylinders and mounting system
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BAM00WN</b>
Part number	BVS Z-MB-01
Material	Stainless steel



# Accessories – A Selection

## BVS Vision Sensors accessories



### Mounting bracket for Vision Sensor BVS and ring light BAE

For mounting on base plates or use of  
clamping cylinders and mounting system

#### BAM01AC

BAM MB-XA-003-B03-1

Aluminum, anodized

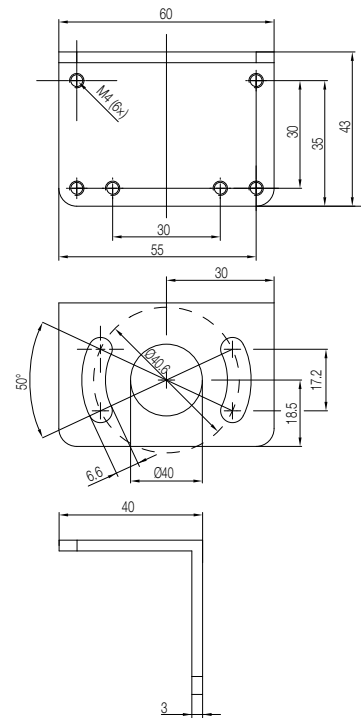
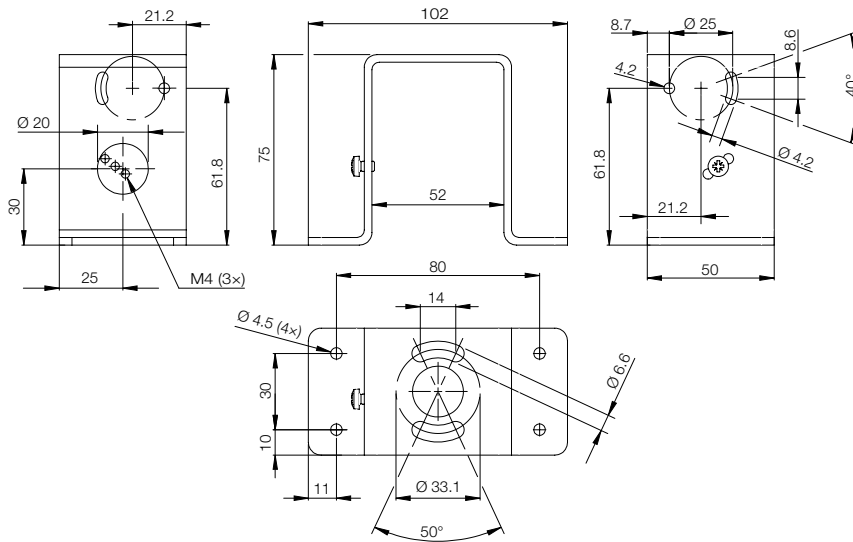
### Mounting bracket for line and background lights BAE

For mounting on base plates or use of  
clamping cylinders and mounting system

#### BAM01AE

BAM MB-XA-002-B02-1

Aluminum, anodized



BIS  
Industrial  
RFID  
accessories

**BVS**  
Vision  
Sensors  
accessories

BAE  
Lights  
for Vision  
Sensors

Power  
supplies

## Accessories – A Selection

### BVS Vision Sensors accessories

#### 3D sensor holder with quick-change plate

The Balluff 3D sensor holder with quick-change plate for industrial image processing is a novelty on the market. Originally conceived for vision sensors, this multitiered solution can also hold other sensors of similar size. This only requires replacing the sensor-specific change plate. The first holders are already being used successfully in the automotive industry.

Every desired solid angle can be configured, allowing the sensor to be aligned precisely. Its position even remains intact if the sensor has to be replaced. That helps minimize downtimes. Simply removing the sensor with the quick-change plate from the holder is enough. An optionally used safety screw provides protection from tampering as needed. Without the correct tool, the sensor cannot be removed.

The industry-ready holder made of anodized aluminum makes its case by being particularly easy and practical to operate. It fits on almost all common installation profiles and can be fastened directly to a machine frame, a worktop or a pallet with 3 holes. In addition, it offers you substantial design freedom since the base, plate and holder are installed separately. The holder and change plate can be ordered separately.

#### Special properties:

- Quick selection
- Exact alignment
- Stable, robust holder systems
- Ease of handling

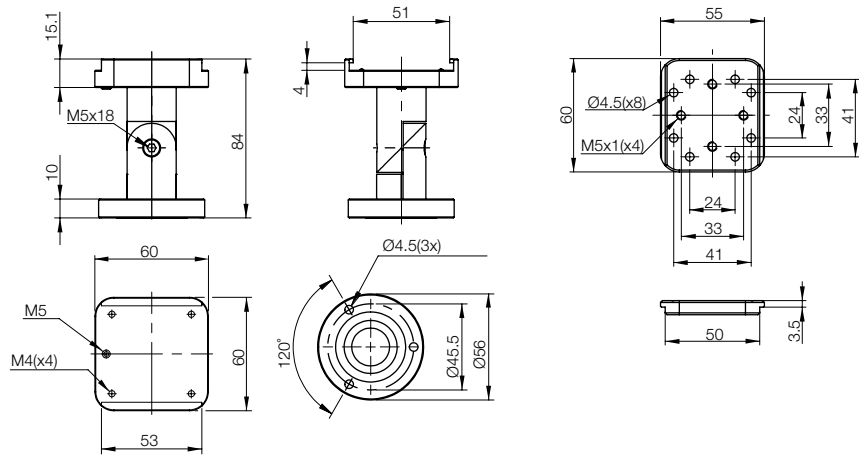


# Accessories – A Selection

## BVS Vision Sensors accessories



Description	<b>3D holder system</b>	<b>3D holder system</b>
Version	Holder for quick-change plate	Quick-change plate
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BAM01YT</b>	<b>BAM01YP</b>
Part number	BMS CUJ-M-S25-D045-00	BMS CS-M-S25-DX15-00
Material	Aluminum, anodized	Aluminum, anodized



BIS  
Industrial  
RFID  
accessories

**BVS**  
Vision  
Sensors  
accessories

BAE  
Lights  
for Vision  
Sensors

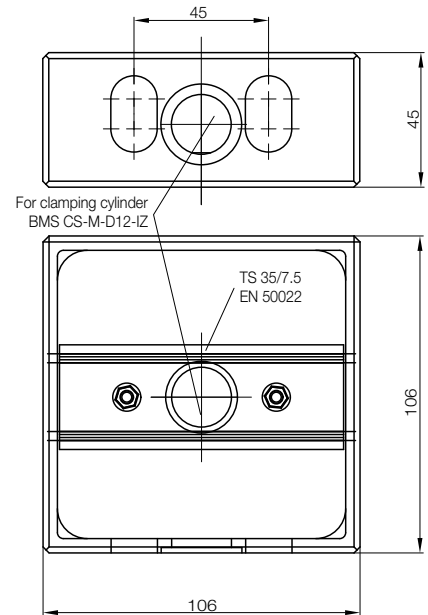
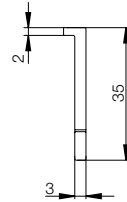
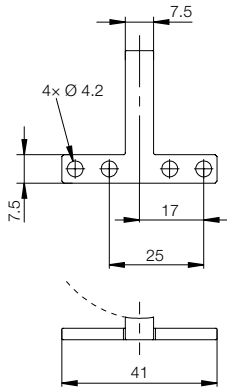
Power  
supplies

# Accessories – A Selection

## BVS Vision Sensors accessories



Description	<b>Lock for Vision Sensor BVS focus ring</b>	<b>Display housing for BVS monitor</b>
Use	For locking the preset focus	For mounting of clamping cylinders and mounting system BMS
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BAM0206</b>	<b>BAM01A8</b>
Part number	BAM FK-VS-002-03-1	BAM PC-AE-002-1
Material	Aluminum, anodized	Aluminum, anodized



### Focus ring lock BAM FK-VS-002-03-1

The preset focus is locked and cannot be readjusted. Errors caused by inadvertently adjustment of the focus are therefore prevented. If the focus needs to be readjusted, the focus lock can be removed in seconds.

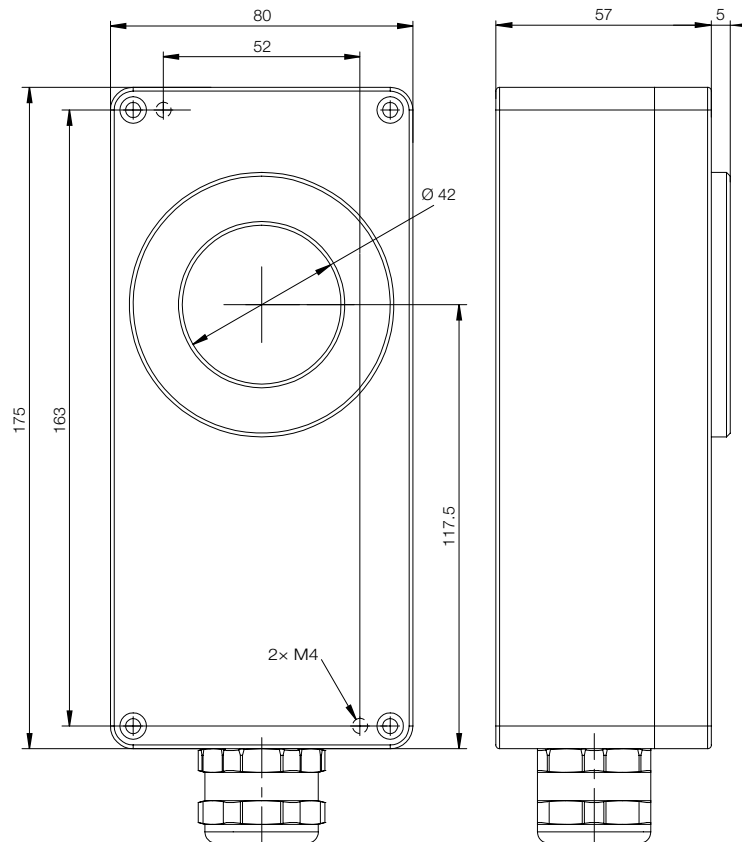
### Optional IP 67+ housing for BVS Vision Sensors

Balluff now provides an optional housing for splash water areas and other problematic environments for all sensors in the Vision Sensor family. With its IP 67+ protection, it also provides safe protection during long-term use in harsh environments. With a few simple hand movements, the sensor is easily integrated in the robust housing and then mounted on a machine or system. All functions are then available as usual without any loss.

- Rugged housing
- Degree of protection IP 67+
- Flexible handling
- Simply assembly and mounting
- Full range of sensor functions
- Inexpensive acquisition



Description	<b>Protective housing for BVS Vision Sensors</b>
Use	For long-term use in harsh environments
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BAM01RR</b>
Part number	BAM PC-VS-008-1
Dimensions	175x80x62 mm
Mounting	M4 screws (163x52 mm)
Connection	Screwed cable gland M25x1.5 (1x Ø 5 mm, 1x Ø 6 mm)
Degree of protection per IEC 60529	IP 67
Housing material	Cast aluminum, lacquered
Optical surface	Anti-reflective glass



BIS  
Industrial  
RFID  
accessories  
**BVS  
Vision  
Sensors  
accessories**  
BAE  
Lights  
for Vision  
Sensors  
Power  
supplies



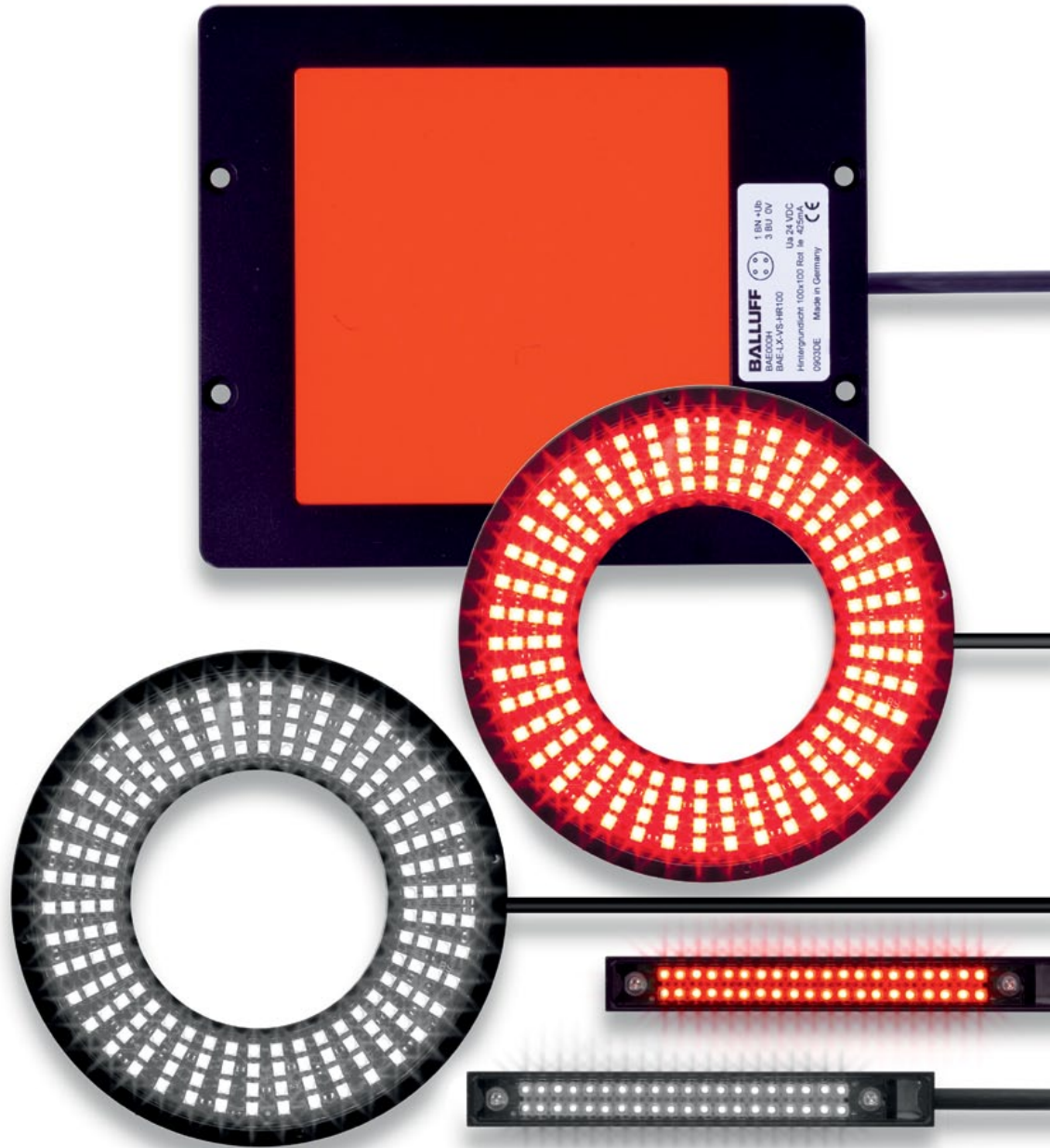
# Accessories – A Selection

## BAE Lights for Vision Sensors

Lights used in an industrial environment depend on maximum reliability, outstanding quality and a good price/performance ratio. Balluff offers different versions of light to suit your needs. Select the best solution for your task and profit from our mature technology.

We offer different versions:

- Background lights
- Ring lights
- Line lights
- Spotlights
- Coaxial lights
- Dark field illumination
- Line Laser



### Product overview

Balluff offers a wide range of additional lights because each image processing task depends entirely on the illumination. Only perfect light can provide ideal conditions for your inspection.

### Background lights

- Simple monitoring of dimensions and shapes
- Independent of material and surface type
- Various light field sizes available

### Ring lights

- Compatible mounting bracket for sensor and light
- Shadow free illumination with a high degree of brightness
- For inspections with a large working distance

### Line lights

- Homogeneous, directed light
- Generate shadows to check features
- Available with red, infrared and white light

Page 336

Page 340

Page 342

# The benefits to you

## Highest quality

Our wide range of lights is subject to strict quality standards. For example, the function of all lights is tested for 24 hours prior to delivery. Our lights are protected against damages from burst pulses on the connection cable or electrostatic discharge (ESD). EMC tests performed by an accredited test laboratory have proven this.

## Eye safety per IEC 62471

Strong artificial radiation as from LEDs, for example, can affect your vision. Our lights are therefore tested by an independent, certified test laboratory according to the latest applicable standard (IEC 62471). All of our lights are categorized into the „Exempt group“ or "Risk group 1" and are therefore considered extremely safe. By comparison: the sun falls into risk group 3.

## Fast, simple mounting

All lights are quick, easy and economical to mount and align with the Balluff Mounting System BMS.

## Long service life

We use only extremely luminous LEDs of the highest quality to manufacture our lights. Our extremely luminous ring and line lights are equipped with an excess temperature deactivation mechanism to extend the useful life of an LED, which depends primarily on the temperature load.

## Simple startup

You only need a conventional 24 V power supply to connect our lights. Expensive control units are not required. Our background and dark field lights are connected to a 24 V DC power supply. That's it. Ring and line lights are triggered directly by the Vision Sensor or a PLC.

## Boost function

Ring and line lights have a boost function that increases light intensity by 30 % and reduces the influence of ambient light. Overall process reliability is increased as a result.

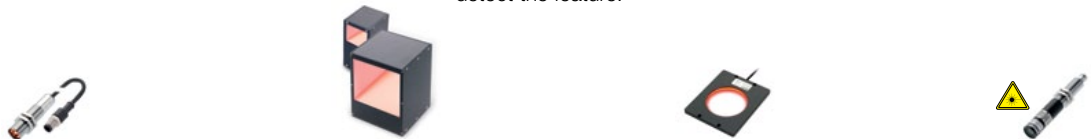
# Frequently asked questions

**What should the distance between the light and the component be?** The light intensity on an object decreases with the working distance. Objects positioned further away appear darker than closer objects as a result, e. g. if a bright object is inspected once at a distance of 10 cm and once at 100 cm. The brightness of the object 10 cm is 100 times greater than at a distance of 100 cm. Select the best distances between the light source, sensor and target object. In order to prevent saturation, make sure that the brightness of the light source is correct.

**How should reflective components be illuminated?** When inspecting highly reflective surfaces, the sensor must be mounted with extreme care and if necessary an external light should be attached to a suitable bracket in order to maximum the contrast between the detected object and the background.

**Keep the lighting of the part to be inspected constant.** Avoid brightness fluctuations caused by ambient light, sunlight or other external light sources. These fluctuations are the most frequent cause of errors in image processing and are often difficult to identify. Errors can be limited by decreasing the exposure time of the sensor. External lighting may be required in addition to the light inside the sensor. Alternative solutions include covers or any kind of physical screen that specifically controls the light within the inspection area.

**How should the field of view be illuminated?** The entire image area should be illuminated as evenly as possible. Avoid extremely bright points or dark areas. The component features you wish to inspect should, however, contrast as much as possible and show up clearly on the background. If you wish to check whether a specific feature is present, you can illuminate the component so that a clear shadow is cast upon the feature you wish to detect. The Vision Sensor can then detect the feature.



## Spotlights

- Accurate illumination
- Implement larger inspection distances
- Available with red and white light

## Coaxial lights

- Highly uniform lighting
- For highly reflective surfaces
- For inspections for prints or for Dot-Peen Codes

## Dark field illumination

- Monitors scratches and dents in surfaces
- Independent of material and surface type
- Various light field sizes available

## Line lasers

- Bright, zoomable line laser up to 2000 mm
- For height detection of parts with triangulation
- For completeness detection of parts



# Accessories – A Selection

## Background lights

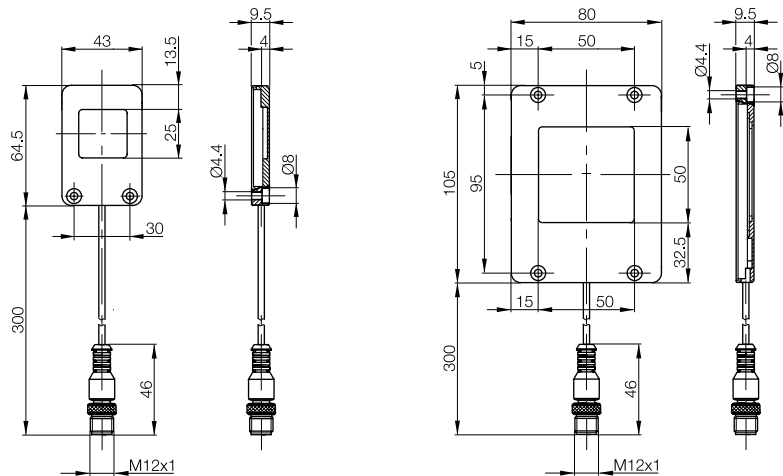


Series	BAE LX-VS	BAE LX-VS
Style	<b>Background light</b>	<b>Background light</b>
Light type	Red light	Red light
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BAE000E</b>	<b>BAE000F</b>
Part number	BAE LX-VS-HR025	BAE LX-VS-HR050
Supply voltage $U_B$	24 V DC	24 V DC
Operating current	150 mA	250 mA
Trigger		Yes
Light field size	25×25 mm	50×50 mm
Emitter, light type	LED, red light	LED, red light
Wavelength	617 nm	617 nm
Dimension	64.5×43×9.5 mm	105×80×9.5 mm
Attachment	M4 screws	M4 screws
Connection	M12 connector, 4-pin	M12 connector, 4-pin
Housing material	Aluminum, anodized	Aluminum, anodized
Optical surface	Glass	Glass
Weight	66 g	155 g
Degree of protection per IEC 60529	IP 54	IP 54
Eye safety per IEC 62471	Exempt group	Exempt group
Polarity reversal protected/Short-circuit protected	Yes/Yes	Yes/Yes
Ambient temperature range $T_a$	-10...+55 °C	-10...+55 °C
Storage temperature range	-25...+75 °C	-25...+75 °C

**Light accessories** see page 311 for connectors, and page 328 for information on mounting brackets for direct assembly or compatible with Balluff BMS mounting system.



**Background light:** With the through beam method, the background lighting is positioned behind the object you wish to detect. The Vision Sensor only detects the outline of the object based on this position and allows you to monitor part dimensions or shapes extremely easily. Extraneous light also poses no problems. Changes in the surface (markings, color, etc.) can be suppressed almost completely and have no influence on the test result. Our background lights are particularly bright and versatile. You can also use them as subtle incident lights to illuminate highly reflective components. Due to the extremely flat design, they are ideal for use in applications with limited space.



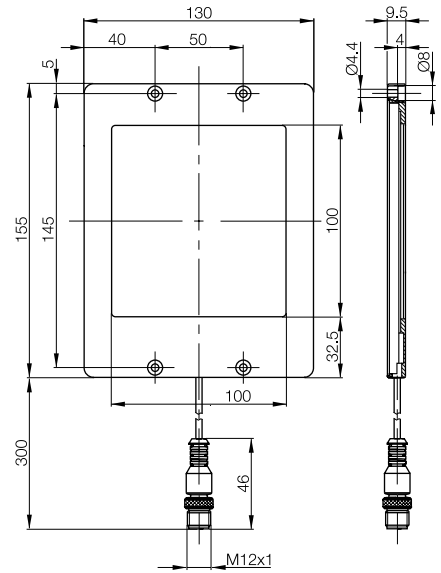
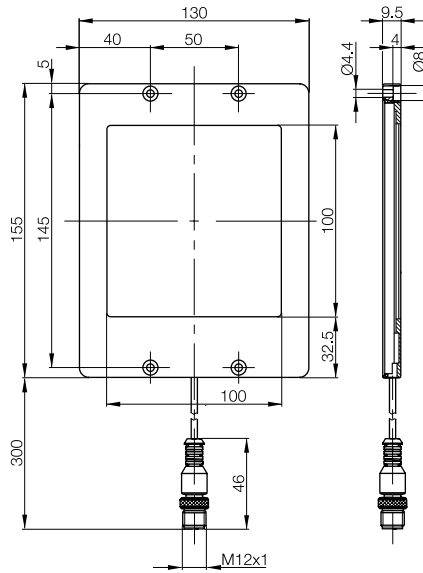
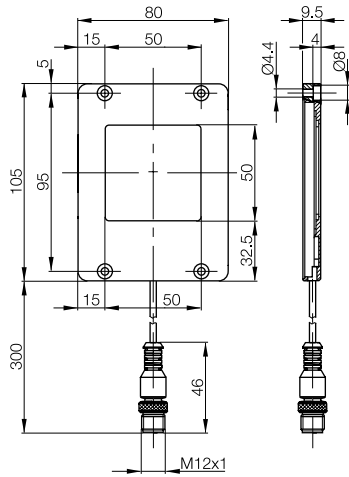
Background lights are suitable for the through beam method or subtle object illumination. The contours of the object appear sharper when these lights are used as background lights and allow you to make more accurate comparisons.

# Accessories – A Selection

## Background lights



BAE LX-VS	BAE LX-VS	BAE LX-VS
<b>Background light</b>	<b>Background light</b>	<b>Background light</b>
Infrared	Red light	Infrared
<b>BAE00KR</b>	<b>BAE000H</b>	<b>BAE00FR</b>
BAE LX-VS-HI050	BAE LX-VS-HR100	BAE LX-VS-HI100
24 V DC	24 V DC	24 V DC
350 mA	400 mA	625 mA
Yes	Yes	Yes
50×50 mm	100×100 mm	100×100 mm
LED, infrared	LED, red light	LED, infrared
875 nm	617 nm	875 nm
105×80×9.5 mm	155×130×9.5 mm	155×130×9.5 mm
M4 screws	M4 screws	M4 screws
M12 connector, 4-pin	M12 connector, 4-pin	M12 connector, 4-pin
Aluminum, anodized	Aluminum, anodized	Aluminum, anodized
Glass	Glass	Glass
155 g	345 g	345 g
IP 54	IP 54	IP 54
Risk group 1	Exempt group	Risk group 1
Yes/Yes	Yes/Yes	Yes/Yes
-10...+55 °C	-10...+55 °C	-10...+55 °C
-25...+75 °C	-25...+75 °C	-25...+75 °C



BIS  
Industrial  
RFID  
accessories  
BVS  
Vision  
Sensors  
accessories  
**BAE  
Lights  
for Vision  
Sensors**  
Power  
supplies

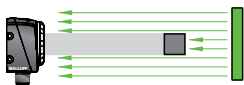
# Accessories – A Selection

## Background lights

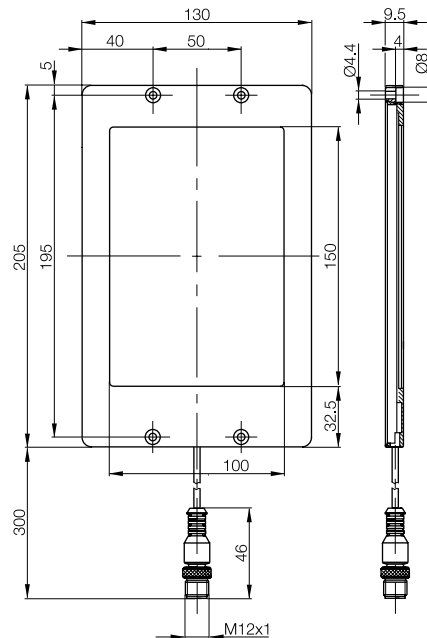


Series	BAE LX-VS	BAE LX-VS
Style	<b>Background light</b>	<b>Background light</b>
Light type	Red light	Infrared
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BAE00C5</b>	<b>BAE00KP</b>
Part number	BAE LX-VS-HR150	BAE LX-VS-HI150
Supply voltage $U_B$	24 V DC	24 V DC
Operating current	500 mA	800 mA
Trigger	Yes	Yes
Light field size	150×100 mm	150×100 mm
Emitter, light type	LED, red light	LED, infrared
Wavelength	617 nm	875 nm
Dimension	205×130×9.5 mm	205×130×9.5 mm
Attachment	M4 screws	M4 screws
Connection	M12 connector, 4-pin	M12 connector, 4-pin
Housing material	Aluminum, anodized	Aluminum, anodized
Optical surface	Glass	Glass
Weight	435 g	435 g
Degree of protection per IEC 60529	IP 54	IP 54
Eye safety per IEC 62471	Exempt group	Risk group 1
Polarity reversal protected/Short-circuit protected	Yes/Yes	Yes/Yes
Ambient temperature range $T_a$	-10...+55 °C	-10...+55 °C
Storage temperature range	-25...+75 °C	-25...+75 °C

**Light accessories** see page 311 for connectors, and page 328 for information on mounting brackets for direct assembly or compatible with Balluff BMS mounting system.

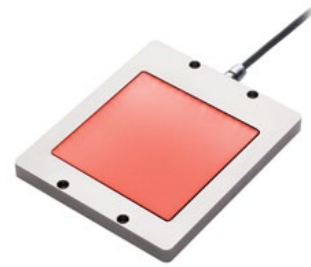


**Background light:** With the through beam method, the background lighting is positioned behind the object you wish to detect. The Vision Sensor only detects the outline of the object based on this position and allows you to monitor part dimensions or shapes extremely easily. Extraneous light also poses no problems. Changes in the surface (markings, color, etc.) can be suppressed almost completely and have no influence on the test result. Our background lights are particularly bright and versatile. You can also use them as subtle incident lights to illuminate highly reflective components. Due to the extremely flat design, they are ideal for use in applications with limited space.



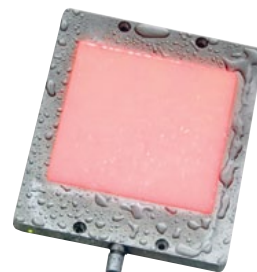
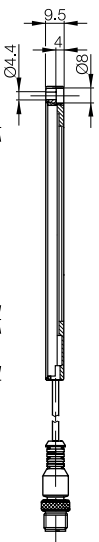
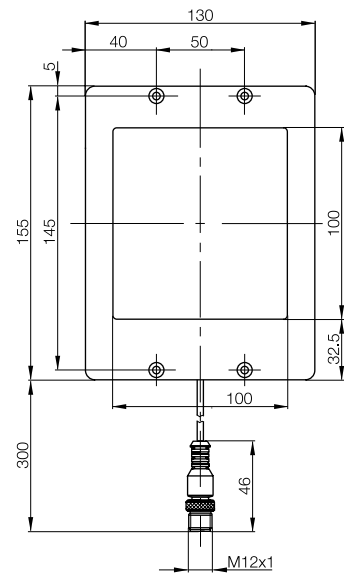
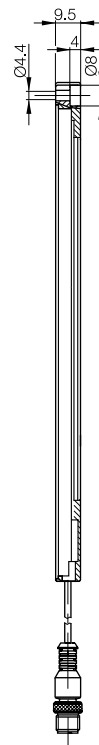
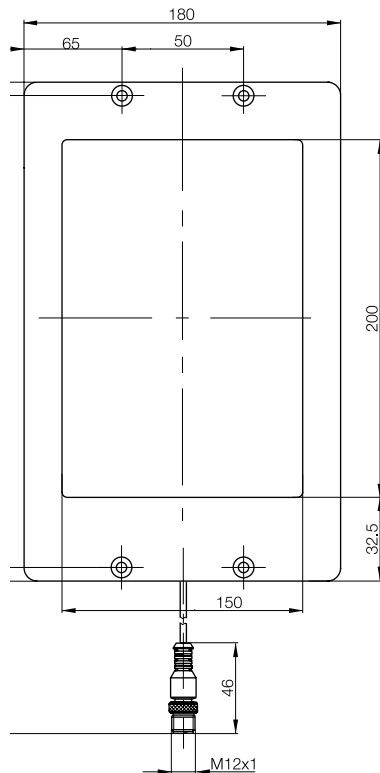
# Accessories – A Selection

## Background lights



IP69K

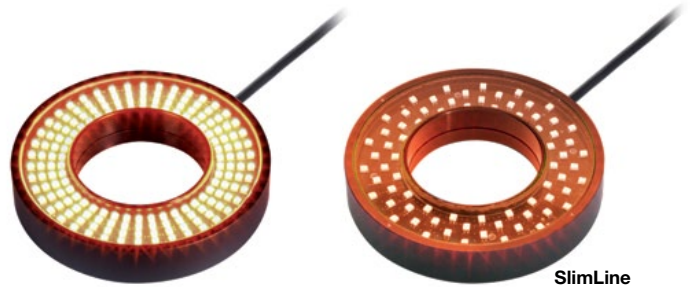
BAE LX-VS <b>Background light</b> Red light <b>BAE00JC</b> BAE LX-VS-HR200 24 V DC 800 mA Yes 200×150 mm LED, red light 617 nm 255×180×9.5 mm M4 screws M12 connector, 4-pin Aluminum, anodized Glass 730 g IP 54 Exempt group Yes/Yes -10...+55 °C -25...+75 °C	BAE LX-VS <b>Background light</b> Infrared <b>BAE00JE</b> BAE LX-VS-HI200 24 V DC 625 mA Yes 200×150 mm LED, infrared 875 nm 255×180×9.5 mm M4 screws M12 connector, 4-pin Aluminum, anodized Glass 730 g IP 54 Risk group 1 Yes/Yes -10...+55 °C -25...+75 °C	BAE LX-VS <b>Background light IP 69K</b> Red light <b>BAE00JF</b> BAE LX-VS-HR100-E 24 V DC 400 mA Yes 100×100 mm LED, red light 617 nm 155×130×9.5 mm M4 screws M12 connector, 4-pin Stainless steel Glass 350 g <b>IP 69K</b> Exempt group Yes/Yes -10...+55 °C -25...+75 °C
---	---	---



BIS  
Industrial  
RFID  
accessories  
BVS  
Vision  
Sensors  
accessories  
**BAE  
Lights  
for Vision  
Sensors**  
Power  
supplies

# Accessories – A Selection

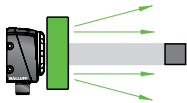
## Ring lights



SlimLine

Series		BAE LX-VS	BAE LX-VS
Style		<b>Ring light Standard</b>	<b>Ring light SlimLight</b>
Light type		Red light	Red light
<b>Ordering code</b>		<b>BAE000J</b>	<b>BAE00FP</b>
Part number		BAE LX-VS-RR100	BAE LX-VS-RR100-S
Supply voltage $U_B$		24 V DC	24 V DC
Operating current	Normal	800 mA	600 mA
	Boost	1300 mA	
Trigger		Yes	Yes
Mode	Normal	Yes	Yes
	Boost	Yes	
Light field size		Ø 100/60 mm	Ø 100/93 mm
Emitter		LED, red light	LED, red light
Wavelength		617 nm	617 nm
Dimension		Ø 116×20.5 mm	Ø 116×20.5 mm
Attachment		M4 screws	M4 screws
Connection		M12 connector, 4-pin	M12 connector, 4-pin
Housing material		Aluminum, anodized	Aluminum, anodized
Optical surface		Glass	Glass
Weight		360 g	345 g
Degree of protection per IEC 60529		IP 65	IP 54
Eye safety per IEC 62471	Normal	Exempt group	Exempt group
	Boost	Exempt group	
Polarity reversal protected/short-circuit protected		Yes/Yes	Yes/Yes
Ambient temperature range $T_a$		-10...+55 °C	-10...+55 °C
Storage temperature range		-25...+75 °C	-25...+75 °C

**Light accessories** see page 311 for connectors, and page 328 for information on mounting brackets for direct assembly or compatible with Balluff BMS mounting system.



**Ring lights:** Ring lights are used as additional incident lights. The design of the light and powerful integral LEDs ensure virtually shadow free illumination with a high degree of intensity. Ring lights are particularly suited to applications where the distance between the BVS and the detected object is greater than 300 mm. Due to the high intensity of the light generated, these lights can also be used to suppress influences from changing ambient light. The ring light can be fitted and aligned together with the Vision Sensor using our mounting bracket specially adapted to the Balluff Mounting System. As an accessory, we offer diffuser attachments that prevent strong reflections on shiny components, for example.

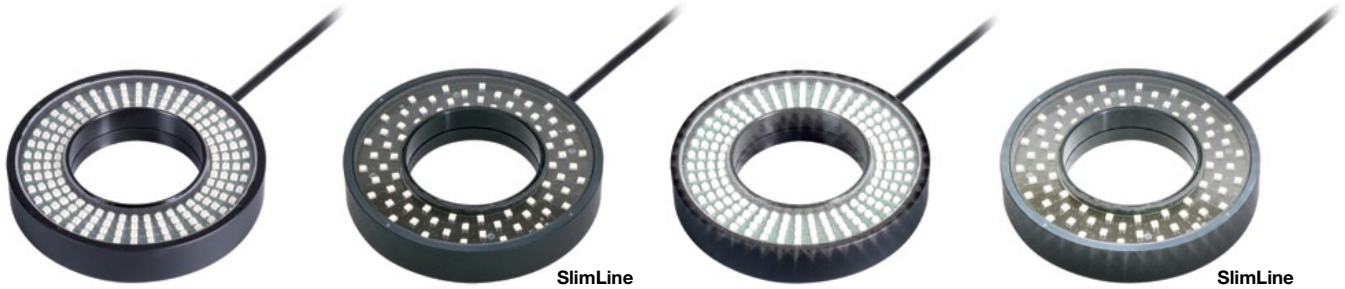
The **diffuser attachment** ensures even light without disturbing reflections in applications with reflective surfaces. The diffuser is made of high-quality glass and can be installed directly on the light.

Description	Diffuser attachment
Version	for ring lights
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BAM01A7</b>
Part number	BAM OF-VS-001-D-RX100

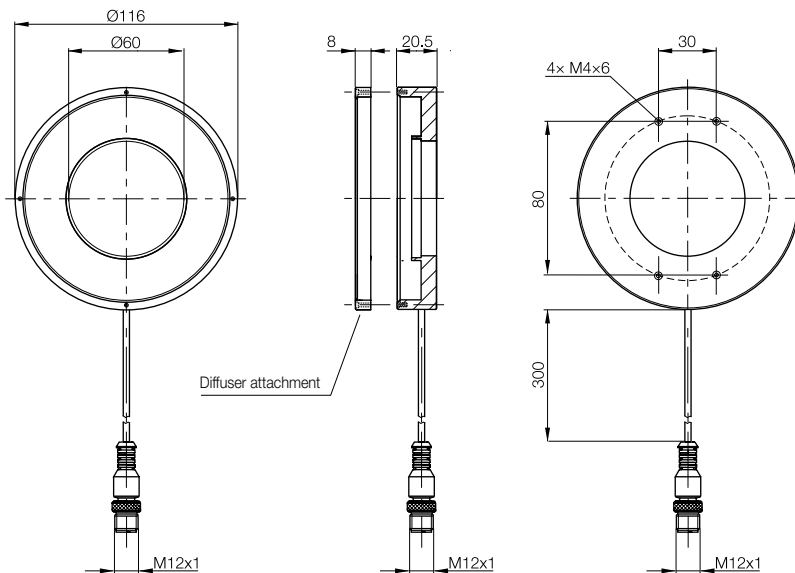


# Accessories – A Selection

## Ring lights



BAE LX-VS	BAE LX-VS	BAE LX-VS	BAE LX-VS
<b>Ring light Standard</b>	<b>Ring light SlimLight</b>	<b>Ring light Standard</b>	<b>Ring light SlimLight</b>
Infrared	Infrared	White light	White light
<b>BAE000K</b>	<b>BAE00FN</b>	<b>BAE00AN</b>	<b>BAE00FM</b>
BAE LX-VS-RI100	BAE LX-VS-RI100-S	BAE LX-VS-RW100	BAE LX-VS-RW100-S
24 V DC	24 V DC	24 V DC	24 V DC
600 mA	500 mA	700 mA	450 mA
1300 mA		1200 mA	
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Yes		Yes	
Ø 100/60 mm	Ø 100/93 mm	Ø 100/60 mm	Ø 100/93 mm
LED, infrared	LED, infrared	LED, white light	LED, white light
875 nm	875 nm		
Ø 116×20.5 mm	Ø 116×20.5 mm	Ø 116×20.5 mm	Ø 116×20.5 mm
M4 screws	M4 screws	M4 screws	M4 screws
M12 connector, 4-pin	M12 connector, 4-pin	M12 connector, 4-pin	M12 connector, 4-pin
Anodized aluminum	Aluminum, anodized	Anodized aluminum	Aluminum, anodized
Glass	Glass	Glass	Glass
360 g	345 g	360 g	345 g
IP 65	IP 54	IP 65	IP 54
Risk group 1	Risk group 1	Exempt group	Exempt group
Risk group 1		Exempt group	
Yes/Yes	Yes/Yes	Yes/Yes	Yes/Yes
-10...+55 °C	-10...+55 °C	-10...+55 °C	-10...+55 °C
-25...+75 °C	-25...+75 °C	-25...+75 °C	-25...+75 °C



BIS  
Industrial  
RFID  
accessories  
BVS  
Vision  
Sensors  
accessories  
**BAE  
Lights  
for Vision  
Sensors**  
Power  
supplies

# Accessories – A Selection

## Line lights



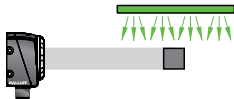
Light field 85 mm



Light field 170 mm

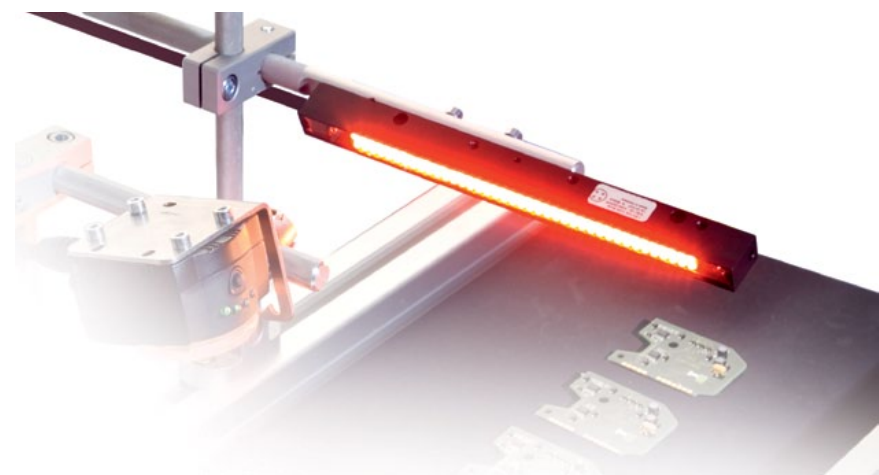
Series		BAE LX-VS	BAE LX-VS
Style		<b>Line light</b>	<b>Line light</b>
Light type		Red light	Red light
<b>Ordering code</b>		<b>BAE00AP</b>	<b>BAE00AZ</b>
Part number		BAE LX-VS-LR085	BAE LX-VS-LR170
Supply voltage $U_B$		24 V DC	24 V DC
Operating current	Normal	200 mA	375 mA
	Boost	375 mA	750 mA
Trigger		Yes	Yes
Mode	Normal	Yes	Yes
	Boost	Yes	Yes
Light field size		10×79 mm	10×170 mm
Emitter		LED, red light	LED, red light
Wavelength		617 nm	617 nm
Dimension		113.5×13×18 mm	197.5×13×18 mm
Attachment		M4 screws	M4 screws
Connection		M12 connector, 4-pin	M12 connector, 4-pin
Housing material		Anodized aluminum	Anodized aluminum
Optical surface		Glass	Glass
Weight		80 g	110 g
Degree of protection per IEC 60529		IP 54	IP 54
Eye safety per IEC 62471	Normal	Exempt group	Exempt group
	Boost	Exempt group	Exempt group
Polarity reversal protected/Short-circuit protected		Yes/Yes	Yes/Yes
Ambient temperature range $T_a$		-10...+55° C	-10...+55° C
Storage temperature range		-25...+75° C	-25...+75° C

**Light accessories** see page 311 for connectors, and page 328 for information on mounting brackets for direct assembly or compatible with Balluff BMS mounting system.



**Line light:** Line lights generate specific homogeneous lighting that brightens the image area directly. When used for lateral illumination, the light can generate subtle reflections and shadows. The subtle reflection generates an even illumination pattern without shiny areas. The shadows generated allow you to check the presence or absence of features on the object more easily.

The line lights can illuminate rectangular areas right up to the corners. Shadows can also be generated in grooves and along edges and then used for evaluation purposes.





# Accessories – A Selection

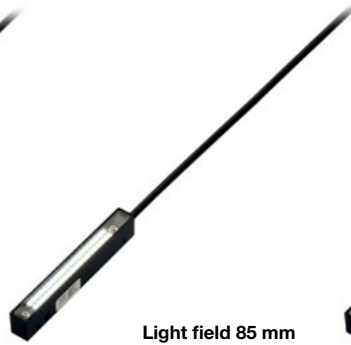
## Line lights



Light field 85 mm



Light field 170 mm



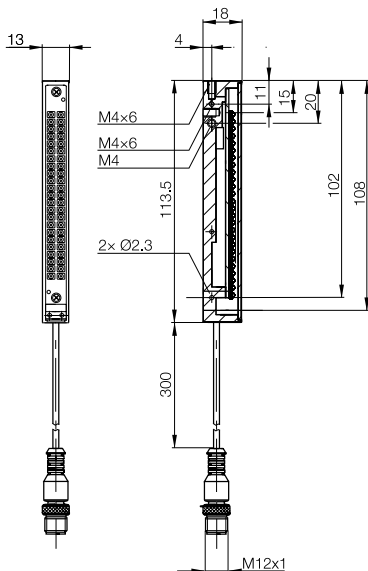
Light field 85 mm



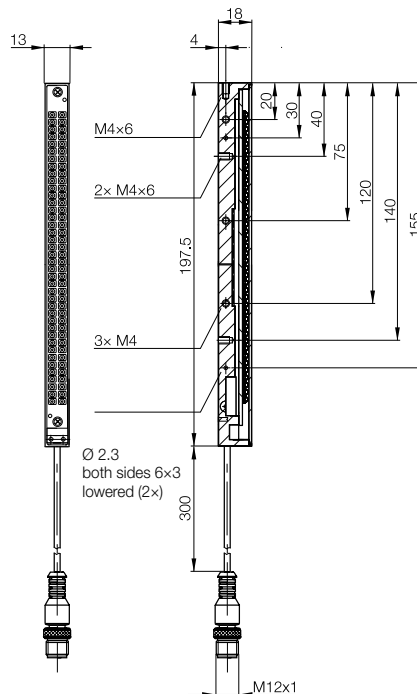
Light field 170 mm

BAE LX-VS	BAE LX-VS	BAE LX-VS	BAE LX-VS
<b>Line light</b>	<b>Line light</b>	<b>Line light</b>	<b>Line light</b>
Infrared	Infrared	White light	White light
<b>BAE00AT</b>	<b>BAE00AY</b>	<b>BAE00AR</b>	<b>BAE00AW</b>
BAE LX-VS-LI085	BAE LX-VS-LI170	BAE LX-VS-LW085	BAE LX-VS-LW170
24 V DC	24 V DC	24 V DC	24 V DC
200 mA	375 mA	200 mA	300 mA
375 mA	750 mA	375 mA	500 mA
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
10x71 mm	10x170 mm	10x83 mm	10x170 mm
LED, infrared	LED, infrared	LED, white light	LED, white light
875 nm	875 nm		
113.5x13x18 mm	197.5x13x18 mm	113.5x13x18 mm	197.5x13x18 mm
M4 screws	M4 screws	M4 screws	M4 screws
M12 connector, 4-pin	M12 connector, 4-pin	M12 connector, 4-pin	M12 connector, 4-pin
Anodized aluminum	Anodized aluminum	Anodized aluminum	Anodized aluminum
Glass	Glass	Glass	Glass
80 g	110 g	80 g	110 g
IP 54	IP 54	IP 54	IP 54
Exempt group	Exempt group	Exempt group	Exempt group
Risk group 1	Risk group 1	Exempt group	Exempt group
Yes/Yes	Yes/Yes	Yes/Yes	Yes/Yes
-10...+55° C	-10...+55° C	-10...+55° C	-10...+55° C
-25...+75° C	-25...+75° C	-25...+75° C	-25...+75° C

85 mm



170 mm



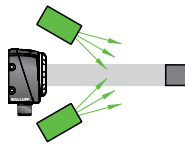
BIS  
Industrial  
RFID  
accessories  
BVS  
Vision  
Sensors  
accessories  
**BAE  
Lights  
for Vision  
Sensors**  
Power  
supplies



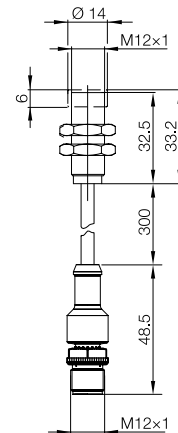


Series	BAE LX-VS
Style	<b>Spotlight</b>
Light type	Red light
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BAE00KF</b>
Part number	BAE LX-VS-SR012
Supply voltage $U_B$	24 V DC
Operating current	70 mA
Trigger	
Light field size	Ø 12 mm
Emitter, light type	LED, red light
Wavelength	617 nm
Dimension	M12x32.5 mm
Attachment	M12x1 nut
Connection	M12 connector, 4-pin
Housing material	Stainless steel
Weight	45 g
Degree of protection per IEC 60529	IP 67
Eye safety per IEC 62471	Exempt group
Polarity reversal protected/short-circuit protected	Yes/Yes
Ambient temperature range $T_a$	-10...+50 °C
Storage temperature range	-10...+60 °C

**Light accessories** see page 311 for connectors, and page 328 for information on mounting brackets for direct assembly or compatible with Balluff BMS mounting system.



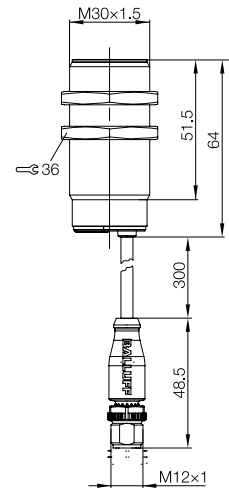
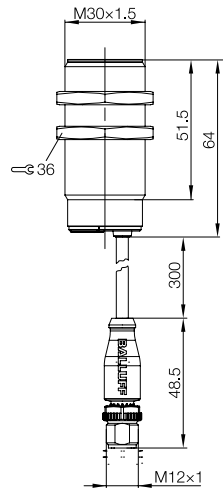
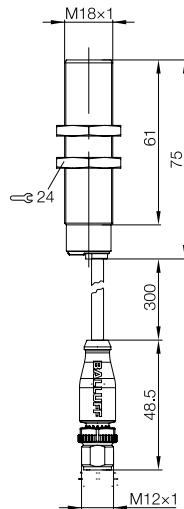
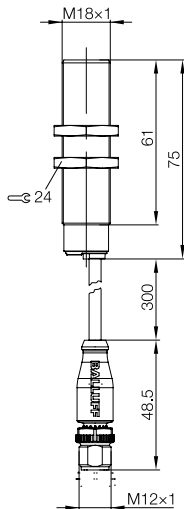
**Spotlight:** A spotlight is perfect for the precision illumination of specific areas. Greater inspection distances can be implemented if a spotlight is used. Unlike ring lights, spotlights can be attached in any position. You can swivel the light towards the area that you wish to illuminate.



## Accessories – A Selection Spotlights



BAE LX-VS <b>Spotlight</b> Red light <b>BAE00H0</b>	BAE LX-VS <b>Spotlight</b> Infrared <b>BAE00H1</b>	BAE LX-VS <b>Spotlight</b> Red light <b>BAE00FT</b>	BAE LX-VS <b>Spotlight</b> Infrared <b>BAE00H2</b>
BAE LX-VS-SR018	BAE LX-VS-SI018	BAE LX-VS-SR030	BAE LX-VS-SI030
24 V DC	24 V DC	24 V DC	24 V DC
85 mA	85 mA	120 mA	115 mA
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ø 18 mm	Ø 18 mm	Ø 30 mm	Ø 30 mm
LED, red light	LED, infrared	LED, red light	LED, infrared
617 nm	850 nm	617 nm	850 nm
M18×72 mm	M18×72 mm	M30×62 mm	M30×62 mm
M18×1 nut	M18×1 nut	M30×1.5 nut	M30×1.5 nut
M12 connector, 4-pin	M12 connector, 4-pin	M12 connector, 4-pin	M12 connector, 4-pin
Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
75 g	75 g	90 g	90 g
IP 67	IP 67	IP 67	IP 67
Exempt group	Risk group 1	Exempt group	Risk group 1
Yes/Yes	Yes/Yes	Yes/Yes	Yes/Yes
0...+50 °C	0...+50 °C	0...+50 °C	0...+50 °C
-10...+60 °C	-10...+60 °C	-10...+60 °C	-10...+60 °C



BIS  
Industrial  
RFID  
accessories  
BVS  
Vision  
Sensors  
accessories

**BAE  
Lights  
for Vision  
Sensors**

Power  
supplies

## Accessories – A Selection

### Coaxial lights

- Long service life
- Uniform lighting
- High standard of quality
- Energy-saving LED technology

Coaxial lighting is the optimal solution for lighting highly reflective surfaces. Therefore, coaxial lighting is well suited for transmitted light inspections of colored materials and for inspections of printed or dirty surfaces. It is low maintenance, industrially sound and thus can be integrated with low effort.



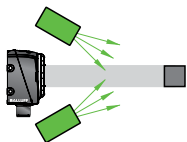
# Accessories – A Selection

## Coaxial lights

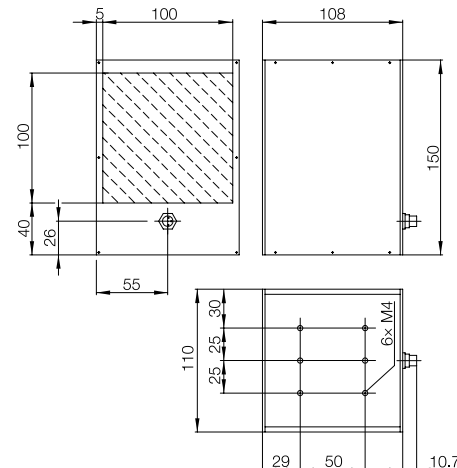
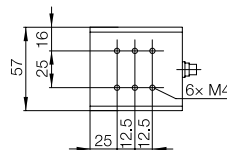
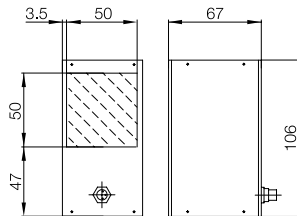


Series	BAE LX-VS	BAE LX-VS
Style	<b>Coaxial light</b>	<b>Coaxial light</b>
Light type	Red light	Red light
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BAE00J9</b>	<b>BAE00JA</b>
Part number	BAE LX-VS-OR50	BAE LX-VS-OR100
Supply voltage $U_B$	24 V DC	24 V DC
Operating current	218 mA	600 mA
Light field size	50×50 mm	100×100 mm
Emitter, light type	LED, red light	LED, red light
Wavelength	630 nm	630 nm
Dimension	106×67×57 mm	150×108×110 mm
Attachment	M4 screws	M4 screws
Connection	M8 connector, 2-pin	M8 connector, 2-pin
Housing material	Anodized aluminum	Anodized aluminum
Optical surface	Glass	Glass
Weight	450 g	1500 g
Degree of protection per IEC 60529	IP 54	IP 54
Eye safety per IEC 62471	Exempt group	Exempt group
Polarity reversal protected/short-circuit protected	Yes/Yes	Yes/Yes
Ambient temperature range $T_a$	-10...+55 °C	-10...+55 °C
Storage temperature	-25...+75 °C	-25...+75 °C

**Light accessories** see page 311 for connectors, and page 328 for information on mounting brackets for direct assembly or compatible with Balluff BMS mounting system.



**Coaxial lighting** is used if the industrial image processing system requires diffused light to, for example, uniformly illuminate highly reflective surfaces and prevent reflection.



BIS  
Industrial  
RFID  
accessories  
BVS  
Vision  
Sensors  
accessories  
**BAE  
Lights  
for Vision  
Sensors**  
Power  
supplies

# Accessories – A Selection

## Dark field illumination



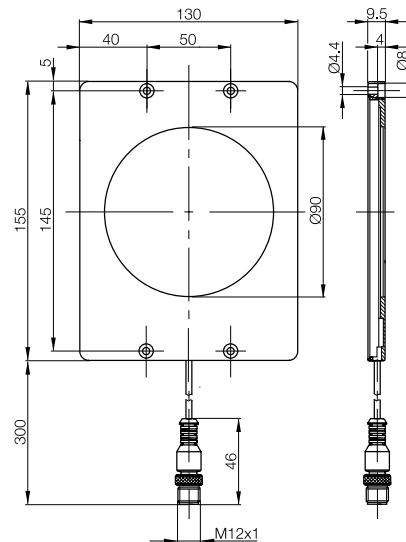
CE

Series	BAE LX-VS
Style	<b>Dark field illumination</b>
Light type	Red light
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BAE00AM</b>
Part number	BAE LX-VS-DR090
Supply voltage $U_B$	24 V DC
Operating current	425 mA
Trigger	Yes
Light field size	Ø 90 mm
Emitter, light type	LED, red light
Wavelength	617 nm
Dimension	105×80×9.5 mm
Attachment	M4 screws
Connection	M12 connector, 4-pin
Housing material	Anodized aluminum
Optical surface	PMMA
Weight	250 g
Degree of protection per IEC 60529	IP 54
Eye safety per IEC 62471	Exempt group
Polarity reversal protected/short-circuit protected	Yes/Yes
Ambient temperature range $T_a$	-10...+55 °C
Storage temperature range	-25...+75 °C

**Light accessories** see page 311 for connectors, and page 328 for information on mounting brackets for direct assembly or compatible with Balluff BMS mounting system.



**Dark field illumination:** The dark field light allows you to illuminate and identify scratches, dents and impurities on surfaces extremely well. The dark field light must be attached to the detection object at a distance of 10...20 mm so that the surfaces on the component can be inspected. If the diameter of the dark field is insufficient, two or more line lights can also be installed to implement this type of illumination.



The dark field light allows you to illuminate surfaces in order to clearly reveal indentations or scratches, so that they can be inspected quickly and reliably.

# Accessories – A Selection

## Line Laser



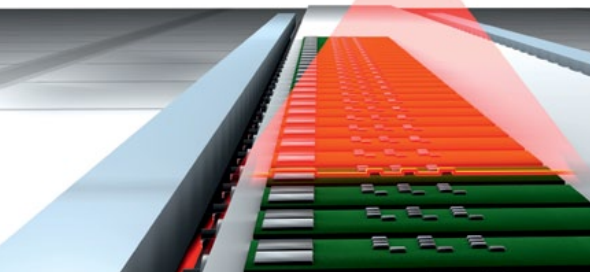
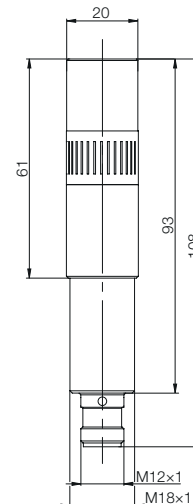
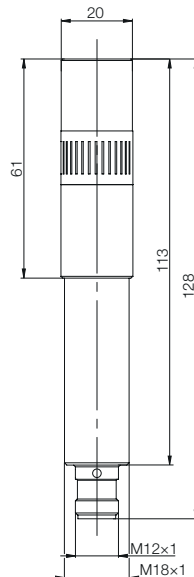
Series	BAE LX-XO	
Style	<b>Line laser</b>	<b>Line laser</b>
Light Type	Red light	
<b>Ordering code</b>	<b>BAE00KE</b>	<b>BAE00KZ</b>
Part number	BAE LX-XO-PL018-L1-S4	BAE LX-XO-PL018-L2-S4
Supply voltage $U_B$	5...30 V DC	
Operating current	30 mA	
Trigger	Yes	
Light field size	distance 100 mm	73 $\mu\text{m}$ /82 mm
	distance 500 mm	170 $\mu\text{m}$ /420 mm
	distance 1000 mm	320 $\mu\text{m}$ /840 mm
	distance 2000 mm	677 $\mu\text{m}$ /1650 mm
Emitter, light type	Laser, red light	
Wavelength	640 nm	
Dimension	$\varnothing$ 20x128 mm	
Connection	M12 connector, 4-pin	
Housing material	Brass, coated and aluminum, anodized	
Optical surface	Glass	
Weight	66 g	
Degree of protection per IEC 60529	IP 67	
Laser class über IEC 60825-1	2M	
Polarity reversal/short-circuit protected	Yes/Yes	
Ambient temperature $T_a$	-10...+50 °C	
Storage temperature	-10...+80 °C	

**Light accessories** see page 311 for connectors, and page 328 for information on mounting brackets for direct assembly or compatible with Balluff BMS mounting system.



### Caution

Do not observe laser radiation directly with optical instruments (magnifiers, microscopes, etc.) Laser class 1M and 2M (DIN EN 60825-1: 2008)



### Exceptional uniformity, focusable and a high standard of quality

Line lasers are used in industrial image processing and for aligning and positioning workpieces or accessories. The combination of laser lighting and image processing provides interesting options for automating visual quality control. They are used in many ways for detecting and measuring defects, presence, diameters, edges, gaps, steps, etc. Our line lasers with uniform output distribution can be focused precisely without a tool and securely adjusted using a locking device. The line position stays unchanged.



BIS  
Industrial  
RFID  
accessories  
BVS  
Vision  
Sensors  
accessories  
**BAE  
Lights  
for Vision  
Sensors**  
Power  
supplies



# Accessories – A Selection

## Standard power supplies

Every industrial automation system needs a reliable, clean, and controlled source of power without spikes. Only then can these systems deliver the expected performance. With the new Balluff power supplies you get what you expect and more. They ensure reliable power even under demanding conditions. They fall in line with the long Balluff tradition of reliable and high-quality performance products for industrial automation. But that's not all. Balluff power supplies are one of many products from a comprehensive, professional system.



- **Ultra-reliable power supplies**  
for protecting sensitive control electronics
- **Protection against unforeseen events**  
Integrated overload and overvoltage protection
- **Wide selection of models**  
Whether stand-alone or an individual combination of various models, these solutions are perfect for your requirements
- **Clean, precision power supply for particularly complex systems**  
Load regulation  $\pm 1\%$  for all models, ripple & noise for most models less than 50 mV
- **Long service life for less system downtime**  
MTBF (Mean Time Between Failure) up to 800,000 hours/91 years

**Single/Parallel mode**  
If more current is required, multiple units can be combined in parallel (most models)

**Adjustable output**  
The output voltage can be adjusted to compensate for losses from cabling and distributed components

**Status indicator**  
LED for DC ON and DC LO indicator (most models)

**Terminals with contact protection**  
No additional protection necessary

**Ready output**  
Notifies the control system that the power supply is ready (included with most models)

**Rugged DIN rail mounting**

**CE, UL/cUL, and TÜV Approvals**

**IP 20 metal housing (most models)**

**Labels on the unit:**  
 - Mode selector: Single / Parallel  
 - Output: 24 VDC / 10 A  
 - Status LEDs: V<sub>out</sub>, LO, ON  
 - Model: BALLUFF BAE0002 BAE PS-XA-1W-24-100-004  
 - Input: 115/230 VAC, 47-63 Hz, 5.4/2.2 A  
 - Output: 24 VDC / 240W  
 - Safety: Risk of electric shock, CE, UL, TÜV, IP 20

# Accessories – A Selection

## Standard power supplies

Version	Output power										Features			Product information						
	0.75 A/18 W	1.25 A/30 W	1.5 A/18 W	2.5 A/30 W	2.5 A/60 W	2.5 A/120 W	3.8 A/91.20 W	5 A/60 W	5 A/120 W	5 A/240 W	10 A/240 W	10 A/480 W	20 A/480 W	40 A/960 W	Input voltage	Housing material	Parallel mode	Ready output	Ordering code	Part number
Standard IP 20	12 V			■										Single-phase <sup>1</sup>	Plastic			<b>BAE0036</b>	BAE PS-XA-1W-12-015-001	
					■									Single-phase <sup>1</sup>	Plastic		■	<b>BAE0039</b>	BAE PS-XA-1W-12-025-002	
						■									Single-phase <sup>1</sup>	Metal		■	<b>BAE003E</b>	BAE PS-XA-1W-12-050-002
								■							Single-phase <sup>2</sup>	Metal	■	■	<b>BAE003H</b>	BAE PS-XA-1W-12-100-003
			■									■			Single-phase <sup>1</sup>	Plastic			<b>BAE0001</b>	BAE PS-XA-1W-24-007-001
	24 V		■												Single-phase <sup>1</sup>	Plastic		■	<b>BAE0004</b>	BAE PS-XA-1W-24-012-002
					■										Single-phase <sup>1</sup>	Plastic		■	<b>BAE0005</b>	BAE PS-XA-1W-24-025-002
						■									Single-phase <sup>2</sup>	Metal	■	■	<b>BAE003J</b>	BAE PS-XA-1W-24-038-003
							■								Single-phase <sup>2</sup>	Metal	■	■	<b>BAE0006</b>	BAE PS-XA-1W-24-050-003
								■							Single-phase <sup>2</sup>	Metal	■	■	<b>BAE0002</b>	BAE PS-XA-1W-24-100-004
48 V												■		Single-phase <sup>2</sup>	Metal	■	■	<b>BAE0003</b>	BAE PS-XA-1W-24-200-005	
													■	3-phase <sup>3</sup>	Metal		■	<b>BAE0007</b>	BAE PS-XA-3Y-24-050-009	
													■	3-phase <sup>3</sup>	Metal	■	■	<b>BAE0008</b>	BAE PS-XA-3Y-24-100-006	
													■	3-phase <sup>3</sup>	Metal	■	■	<b>BAE0009</b>	BAE PS-XA-3Y-24-200-007	
													■	3-phase <sup>3</sup>	Metal	■	■	<b>BAE003R</b>	BAE PS-XA-3Y-24-400-010	
					■								Single-phase <sup>2</sup>	Plastic	■	■	<b>BAE003K</b>	BAE PS-XA-1W-48-025-003		
													Single-phase <sup>2</sup>	Metal	■	■	<b>BAE003L</b>	BAE PS-XA-1W-48-050-004		
													Single-phase <sup>2</sup>	Metal	■	■	<b>BAE003M</b>	BAE PS-XA-1W-48-100-005		

<sup>1</sup> = 100...240 V AC

<sup>2</sup> = 115/230 V AC (Auto-Select)

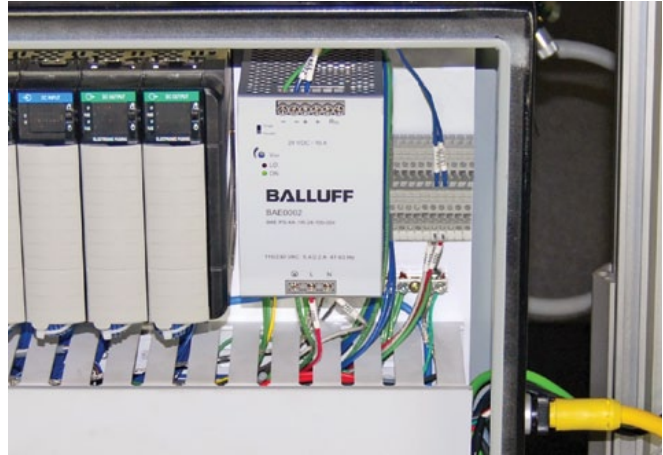
<sup>3</sup> = 340...575 V AC



### Control and Network Power

These power supplies were designed by Balluff with control products in mind, so you can be sure they will integrate perfectly with your control suite.

The PS Series of ultra reliable power supplies come in a wide range of 24 V DC models with single or 3-phase inputs. With current ranges from 0.75 A (18 W) to 40 A (960 W), there is a size for most applications. But if more power is needed, connect multiple power supplies together (parallel mode) for additive current capacity.



### Seamless Installation

Reliable power has never been this easy to install. It starts with convenient DIN mounting with Balluff's heavy-duty, built-in mounting system. Screw terminals are oriented to allow AC power to enter from the bottom and DC power to exit from the top. Finger-safe terminals require no additional guarding.



BIS  
Industrial  
RFID  
accessories  
BVS  
Vision  
Sensors  
accessories  
BAE  
Lights  
for Vision  
Sensors  
**Power  
supplies**



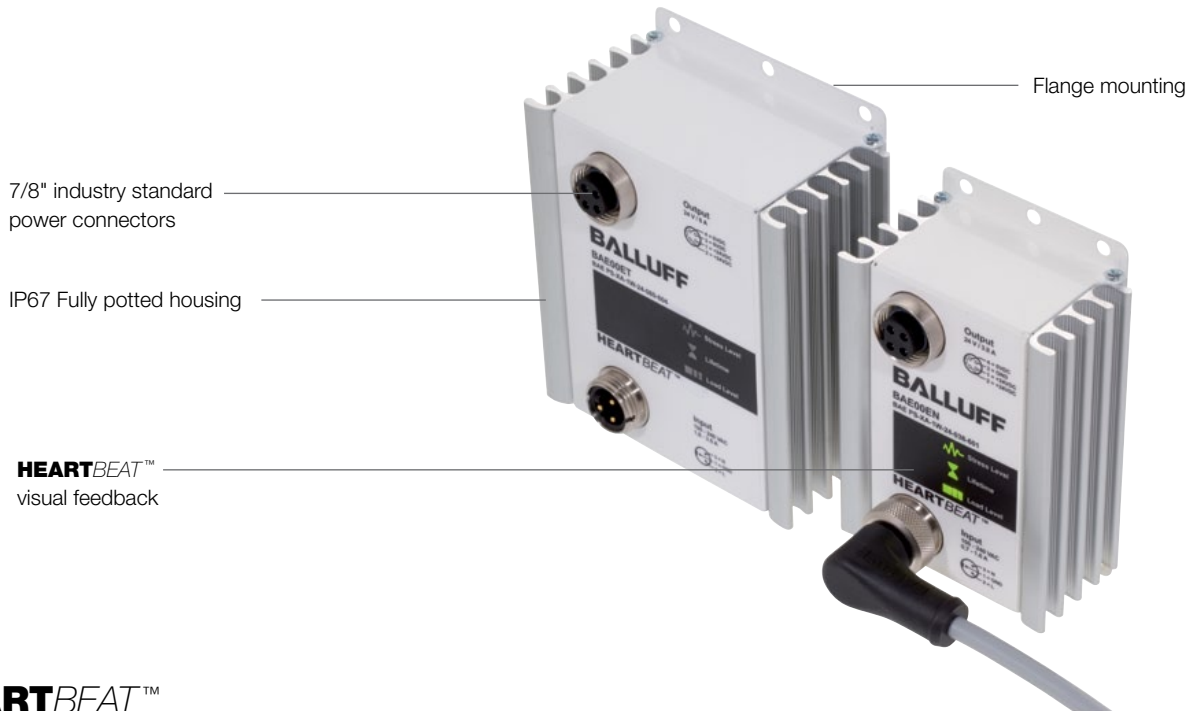
# Accessories – A Selection

## Intelligent power supplies

### A Power Supply You Can Trust

Intelligent power supplies with HeartBeat technology give reliable feedback on the real time and long term status of the supply. Built with the roughest applications in mind, these power supplies provide many great advantages:

- Highly energy efficient (>93% efficiency)
- Electrically durable (power boost 150% for 4 seconds)
- Long lasting (minimum service life of 15 years)
- Vibration and shock resistant
- IP67 - Outside the cabinet rated



### HEARTBEAT™



**Load level**  
Reversible  
in short term

Load level indicates the current load on the device. The display indicates the load without delay.



**Stress level**  
Reversible  
in medium term

Stress level indicates the physical and thermal loads. A change in the load status delays the "pulse" of the device slightly.



**Lifetime**  
Irreversible  
in long term

Lifetime indicates the remaining useful life of the device and is based on the combination of all loads.



### Network Auxiliary Power

This fully potted power supply can be installed virtually anywhere in an industrial manufacturing environment and provide efficient and reliable power. Easy to see indicators communicate the status of the power supply for simple preventative maintenance plan. With greater than 93% efficiency you can improve plant performance and decrease waste power consumption.

# Accessories – A Selection

## Intelligent power supplies



Degree of protection as per IEC 60529			<b>IP 20</b>	<b>IP 67</b>
Output current			5 A and 10 A	3.8 A and 8 A
Output power			120 W and 240 W	91.2 W and 192 W
Output voltage			24 V DC (SELV)	24 V DC (SELV/PELV)
Input voltage			100...240 V AC Single phase	100...240 V AC Single phase
<b>5 A/120 W</b>	Isolated output Single phase (4-pin), SELV	<b>Ordering code</b> Part number	<b>BAE00EK</b> BAE PS-XA-1W-24-050-013	
<b>10 A/240 W</b>	Isolated output Single phase (4-pin), SELV	<b>Ordering code</b> Part number	<b>BAE00EU</b> BAE PS-XA-1W-24-100-014	
<b>3.8 A/91.2 W</b>	Isolated output Single phase (4-pin), SELV	<b>Ordering code</b> Part number		<b>BAE00EN</b> BAE PS-XA-1W-24-038-601
<b>3.8 A/91.2 W</b>	Grounded output Single phase (4-pin), PELV	<b>Ordering code</b> Part number		<b>BAE00EP</b> BAE PS-XA-1W-24-038-602
<b>3.8 A/91.2 W</b>	Isolated output Single phase (5-pin), SELV	<b>Ordering code</b> Part number		<b>BAE00ER</b> BAE PS-XA-1W-24-038-603
<b>3.8 A/91.2 W</b>	Isolated output Single phase (4-pin), SELV	<b>Ordering code</b> Part number		<b>BAE00FW</b> BAE PS-XA-1W-24-038-607
<b>8 A/192 W</b>	Isolated output Single phase (4-pin), SELV	<b>Ordering code</b> Part number		<b>BAE00ET</b> BAE PS-XA-1W-24-080-604
<b>8 A/192 W</b>	Isolated output Single phase (5-pin), SELV	<b>Ordering code</b> Part number		<b>BAE00FL</b> BAE PS-XA-1W-24-080-605
<b>8 A/192 W</b>	Grounded output Single phase (4-pin), PELV	<b>Ordering code</b> Part number		<b>BAE00FY</b> BAE PS-XA-1W-24-080-606
Efficiency			High efficiency, typically > 92 %	High efficiency, typically > 91 %
MTBF			> 800,000 h	> 800,000 h
Input			Screwed contact	7/8", 3-pin
Output			Screwed contact Potential-free alarm contacts for DC alarm and lifetime	7/8", 4-pin (socket) fitting for Ethernet/IP, DeviceNet 7/8", 5-pin (socket) fitting for CC-Link, Profinet, Profibus
Operating temperature			-25...+70 °C	-25...+70 °C
Storage temperature			-40...+80 °C	-40...+80 °C
Fasteners			DIN rail mounting	Panel, wall, and field mounting
Housing material			Metal, semi-potted	Metal, fully potted
Service life (at 80 % load and 40 °C)			15 years	15 years
Warranty			2 years	2 years



BIS  
Industrial  
RFID  
accessories  
BVS  
Vision  
Sensors  
accessories  
BAE  
Lights  
for Vision  
Sensors  
**Power  
supplies**

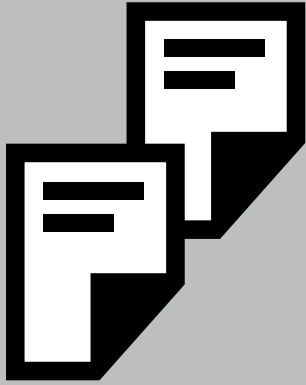
### IP 20



### IP 67



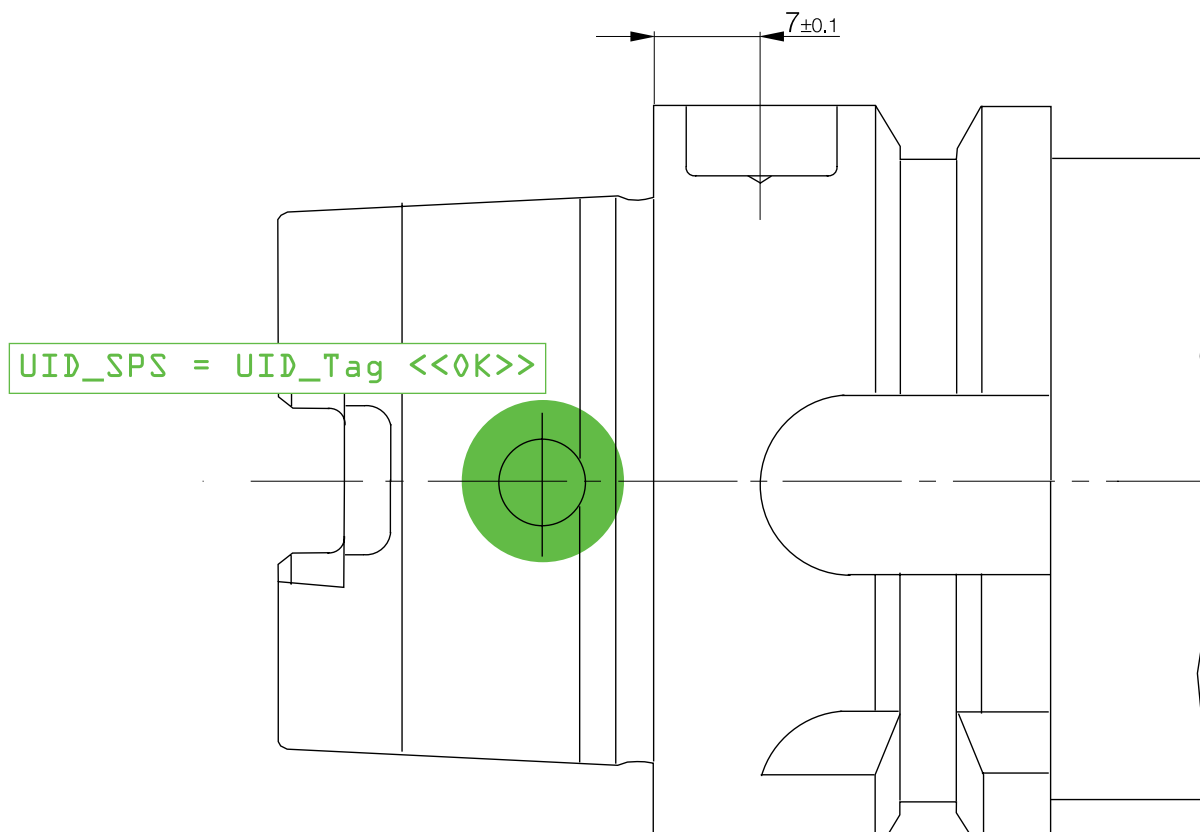
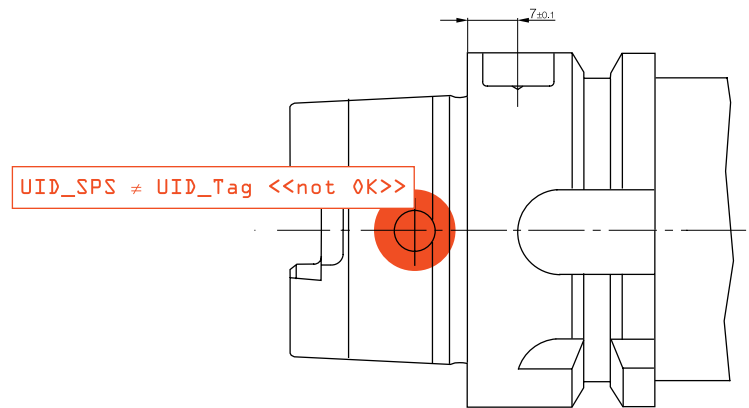
Please find more detailed information in our Industrial Networking and Connectivity catalog or online.



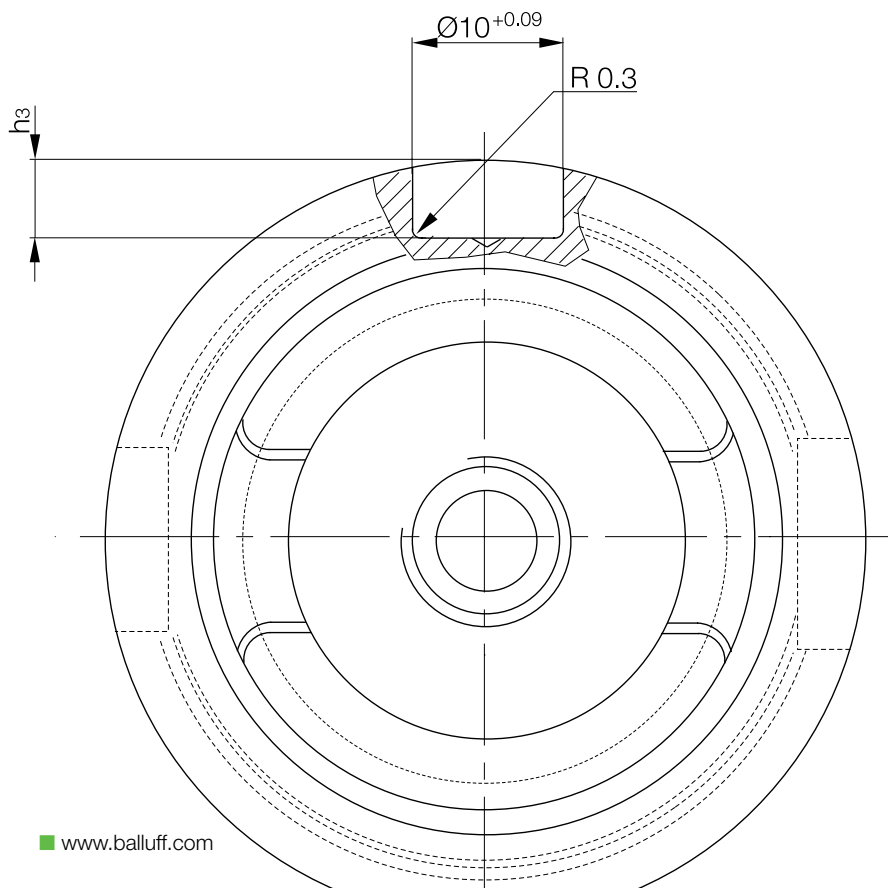
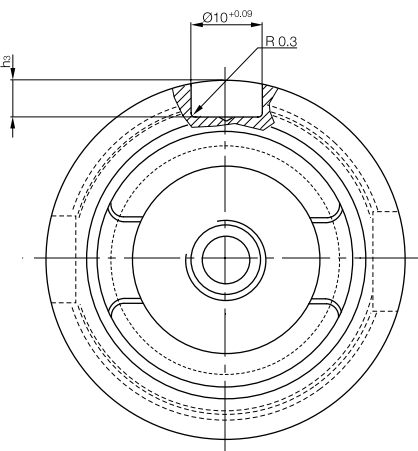
# Basic Information and Definitions

## Technical Information and Definitions

Technical information and basic definitions for all BIS and BVS products can be found in this section. This includes recommendations for usage and ideal conditions for operation.



General information	356
Mechanical properties	358
Quality	359
Electro-magnetic identification	
BIS U Industrial RFID System	360
Inductive identification	
BIS M Industrial RFID System	364
BIS L Industrial RFID System	368
BIS C Industrial RFID System	372
BIS S Industrial RFID System	378
Interaction between read/write heads and data carriers	380
Vision-based identification	
BVS Vision Sensors	382



### Standards

<b>Protection class</b>	II □	EN 60947-5-2/IEC 60947-5-2
<b>Degree of protection</b>	IP 60...67 IP 68 per BWN Pr. 20	EN 60529/IEC 60529 Balluff factory standard (BWN): Temperature storage 48 h at 60 °C, 8 temperature cycles according to EN 60068-2-14/IEC 60068-2-14 between the benchmark temperatures according to the data sheet, 1 h storage in water, insulation inspection, 24 h storage in water, insulation test, 8 temperature cycles according to EN 60068-2-14 IEC 60068-2-14 between the benchmark temperatures according to the data sheet, 7 days storage in water, insulation test.
	IP 68 per BWN Pr. 27	Balluff Factory Standard (BWN): Testing products for use in the foods industry.
	IP 69K	DIN 40050 part 9: Protection against entry of water under high pressure- or steam jet cleaning.
<b>EMC (Electromagnetic Compatibility)</b>	Emissions, RF noise voltage and RF noise radiation from electrical equipment	EN 55011
	Interference immunity against discharging static electricity (ESD)	EN 61000-4-2/IEC 61000-4-2
	Radio frequency immunity against high-frequency electromagnetic fields (RFI)	EN 61000-4-3/IEC 61000-4-3
	Immunity to fast transients (bursts)	EN 61000-4-4/IEC 61000-4-4
	Interference immunity against conducted interference, induced by high-frequency fields	EN 61000-4-6/IEC 61000-4-6
	Immunity to voltage dips and voltage interruptions	EN 61000-4-11/IEC 61000-4-11
	Surge-voltage stability	EN 60947-5-2/IEC 60947-5-2
<b>Environmental simulation</b>	Vibration, sinusoidal	EN 60068-2-6/IEC 60068-2-6
	Shock	EN 60068-2-27/IEC 60068-2-27
	Continuous shock	EN 60068-2-29/IEC 60068-2-29

### Mounting torques

The following torques are to be followed so that the sensors are not mechanically destroyed during installation, as long as no other information is indicated on the data sheet or the sensor packaging.

Size	Material	Tightening torque
M12×1	Stainless steel	40 Nm
M18×1	PBT	1 Nm
M18×1	Stainless steel	60 Nm
M30×1.5	PBT	3 Nm
M30×1.5	Stainless steel	90 Nm

### Degree of protection

The degrees of protection are given according to IEC 60529. Code letters IP (International Protection) designate protection for electrical equipment against shock hazard, ingress of solid foreign bodies and water.

#### First digit:

- 2 Protection against penetration of solid bodies larger than 12 mm, shielding from fingers and objects
- 4 Protection against penetration of solid bodies larger than 1 mm, shielding from tools and wires
- 5 Protection against damaging dust deposits, complete contact protection
- 6 Protection against penetration of dust, complete contact protection

#### Second digit:

- 0 No special protection
- 4 Protection against water, which is sprayed from all directions against the equipment
- 5 Protection against a stream of water from a nozzle which hits the equipment from all directions
- 7 Protection against water, if the equipment (housing) is temporarily submerged
- 8 Protection against water when submerged for some time



#### Electric properties

Mechanical properties  
Quality  
BIS U  
BIS M  
BIS L  
BIS C  
BIS S  
Interaction between read/write heads and data carriers  
BVS

# Technical Information and Definitions

## Mechanical properties

### Materials

Material	Use and characteristics
Plastics	
<b>ABS</b> Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene	Impact-resistant, stiff, limited chemical resistance. Some type flame-retardant. Used for housings.
<b>ASA</b> Acrylonitrile styrene acrylate	Impact-resistant material, scratch-resistant surface and good weather resistance.
<b>EP</b> Epoxy resin	Duromer, molded plastic material, highest mechanical strength and temperature resistance. Very good dimensional stability. Cannot be melted.
<b>Epoxy resin – hollow glass spheres</b>	Hollow glass spheres can be treated with epoxy resins. They are used for manufacturing converters with low thickness and high pressure rating.
<b>PA</b> Polyamide	High impact resistance, good chemical resistance.
<b>PA 6, PA 66, PA mod., PA 12</b> Polyamide	Good mechanical strength. Temperature resistance. PA 12 approved for food industry applications.
<b>PBT</b> Polybutylene terephthalate	High mechanical strength and temperature resistance. Some types flame-retardant. Good chemical resistance. Good oil resistance
<b>PC</b> Polycarbonate	Clear, hard, elastic and impact resistant. Good temperature resistance. Limited chemical resistance.
<b>PET</b> Polyethylene terephthalate	High resistance to breakage, good dimensional stability. Frequently used in the food industry.
<b>POM</b> Polyoxymethylene	High impact resistance, good mechanical strength. Good chemical resistance.
<b>PPS</b> Polyphenylene sulfide	High strength, even at high temperatures. High chemical resistance.
<b>PVC</b> Polyvinyl chloride	Good mechanical strength and chemical resistance (cable).
<b>PVDF</b> Polyvinylidene fluoride	Thermoplastic. High mechanical strength and temperature resistance. Good chemical resistance (similar to PTFE).
Metal	
Wrought aluminum alloy	Standard-aluminum for machined cutting. Can be anodized. Used for housings and mounting components.
<b>CuZn</b> Brass	Standard-housing material with surface protection.
<b>Stainless steel</b>	Excellent corrosion resistance and strength. <b>Quality 1.4034, 1.4104:</b> Standard-material; <b>quality 1.4305, 1.4301:</b> Standard-material for the food industry; <b>quality 1.4401, 1.4404, 1.4571:</b> With increased requirements on chemical resistance at elevated temperatures for the food industry.
<b>GD-Al</b> die-cast aluminum	Low specific gravity. Good strength and resistance. Some types can be anodized.
<b>GD-Zn</b> die-cast zinc	Good resistance and strength. Usually with protective surface coating.
Other	
<b>Glass</b>	Good chemical resistance and strength. Used primarily in optical applications (lenses, cover lenses).

### Quality and the environment

#### Quality management system per DIN EN ISO 9001:2008

Balluff companies	
Balluff GmbH	Germany
Balluff SIE Sensorik GmbH	Germany
Balluff Controles Eléctricos Ltda.	Brazil
Balluff Sensors (Chengdu) Co., Ltd.	China
Balluff Ltd.	Great Britain
Balluff Automation S.R.L.	Italy
Balluff Canada Inc.	Canada
Balluff de México S.A. de C.V.	Mexico
Balluff GmbH	Austria
Balluff Sp. z o.o.	Poland
Balluff Hy-Tech AG	Switzerland
Balluff Sensortechnik AG	Switzerland
Balluff S.L.	Spain
Balluff CZ, s.r.o	Czech Republic
Balluff Elektronika Kft.	Hungary
Balluff Inc.	USA



#### Environmental management system per DIN EN ISO 14001:2009

Balluff companies	
Balluff GmbH	Germany
Balluff Sensors (Chengdu) Co., Ltd.	China
Balluff Elektronika KFT	Hungary

#### Testing laboratory

The Balluff testing laboratory operates in accordance with ISO/IEC 17025 and is accredited by DAkks for testing electromagnetic compatibility (EMC).



#### Balluff products comply with EU directives

Products that require labeling are subject to a conformity evaluation process according to the EU directive and the product is labeled with the CE marking.



Balluff products fall under the following EU directive:

2004/108/EC	EMC directive
2006/95/EC	Low Voltage Directive valid for products with supply voltage $\geq 75$ V DC/ $\geq 50$ V AC

#### Product approvals

Product approvals are awarded by domestic and international institutions. Their symbols affirm that our products meet the specifications of these institutions.

"US Safety System" and "Canadian Standards Association" under the auspices of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (cUL).



Electric properties  
**Mechanical properties**  
**Quality**

BIS U  
BIS M  
BIS L  
BIS C  
BIS S

Interaction between read/write heads and data carriers  
BVS



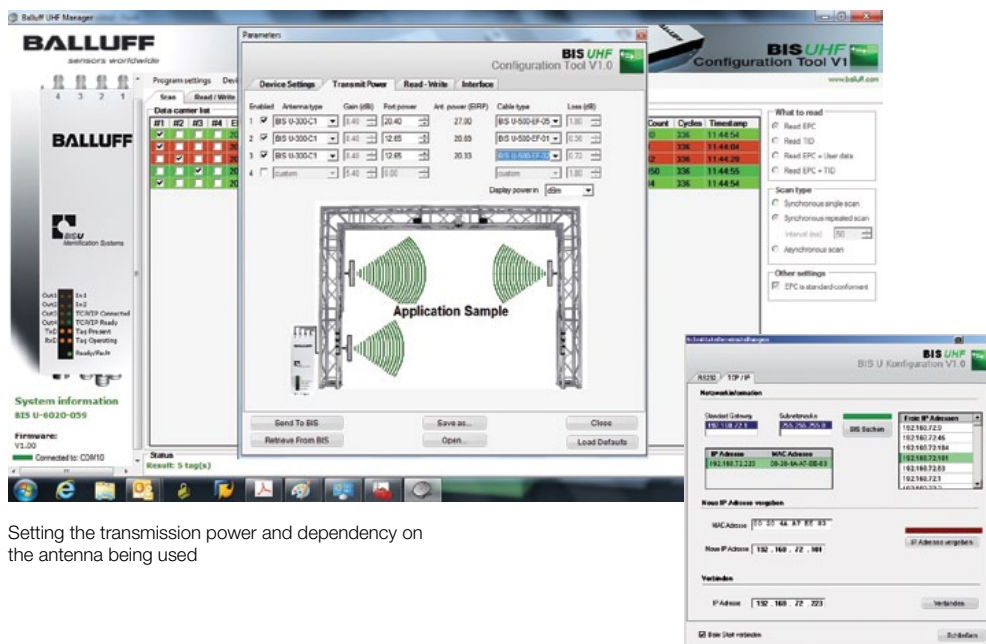
# Technical Information and Definitions

## BIS U configuration software

The BIS U uses a software configuration and parameterization package called "BIS UHF Manager". Use this software to configure and parameterize the four channel processor and even read or write tag data.

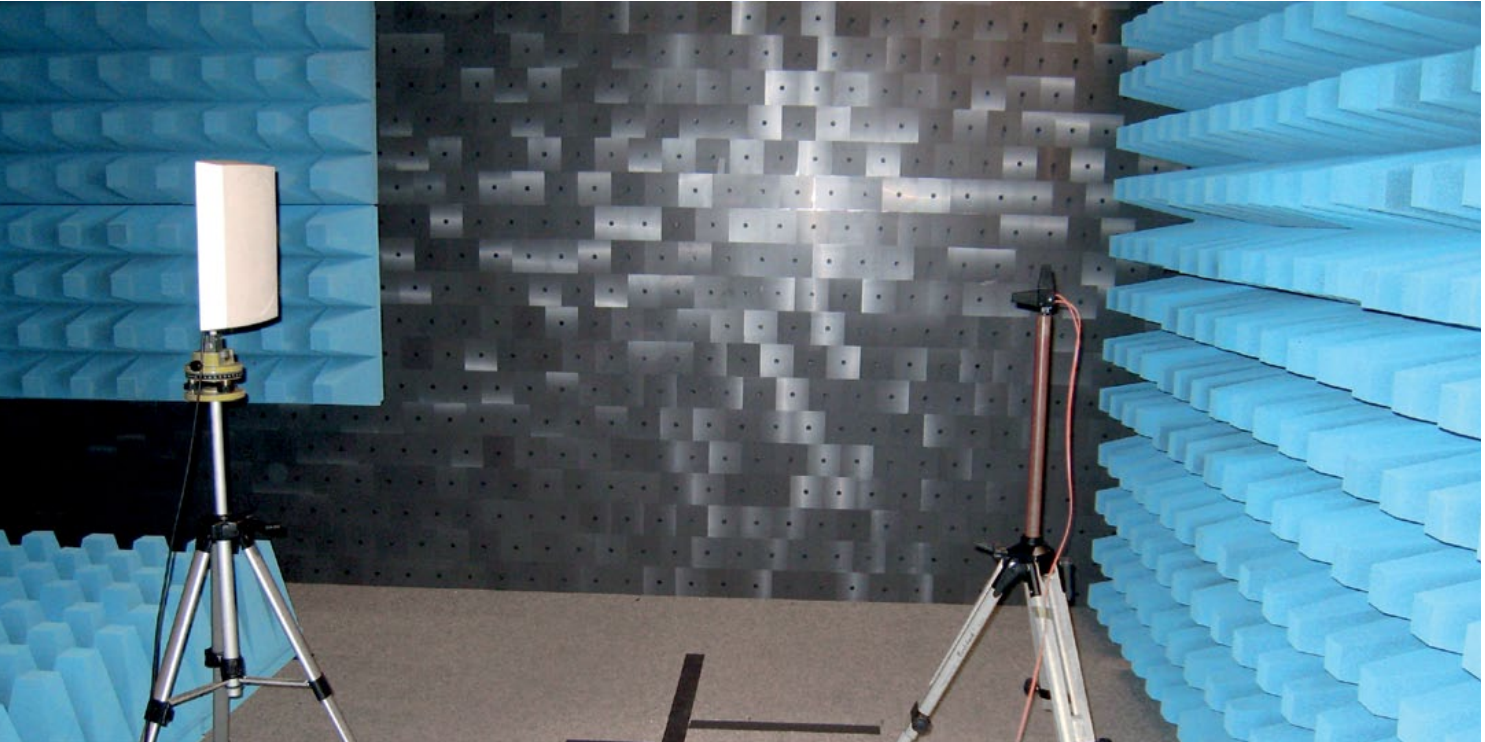
### Application software

Balluff partners with only best in class software providers and elite integrators to deliver the complete RFID solution. From a full system rollout to meshing into the current process, our software partners understand the needs of the manufacturing industry. Logistics, Work in process (WIP) production control, E-Kanban, asset tracking etc., are just a few of the applications in which our partners specialize.



Setting the transmission power and dependency on the antenna being used

The BIS U-6027 processor and the controlling system communicate via Ethernet. Assigning a unique IP address associates the processor with a network.



We assist you in finding a solution to your RFID task with short decision paths and personal contacts – from design to implementation using an onsite Site Survey. Using a Site Survey, the objectives and probability of success of your RFID identification task are objectively analyzed and the system design refined. The RFID system components

are then selected. The solution design phase is concluded with a temporary test setup on-site on the system. You thereby receive valuable information for RFID use in your environment and are then able to perform a realistic ROI assessment.

**Step 1: Preanalysis**

Description of the installation conditions and physical characteristics:

- Mechanical installation
- Power limits
- Ambient parameters
- Detection type
- Transponder types
- Stationary/mobile read/write devices

**Step 2: Feasibility**

- Project description and definition of objectives
- Type and characteristics of the solution
- Where are the weak points
- Selection of system components

**Step 3: Solution suggestion**

- Preparation of samples and test settings
- Testing of RFID technology in the actual environment
- Performance comparison of various applications

**Step 4: Project coaching**

- Control of system integrators
- Support in all launch phases
- Project documentation and knowledge integration
- User training

**We are happy to help!**

1-800-543-8390  
 Give us a call.

Technical.Support@balluff.com  
 E-mail us.

**Mounting definitions**

**Flush in steel**

Active sensing surface can be flush mounted to surface of steel. Consult part data sheet for additional information.

**Non-flush on steel**

Active sensing surface must be clear and not be surrounded by steel. Consult part data sheet and clear zone definitions for more information.

**Non-metal**

Total clearance zone from any kind of metal must be maintained. Consult part data sheet and clear zone definitions for more information.

**Consult technical support for other metal mounting options.**



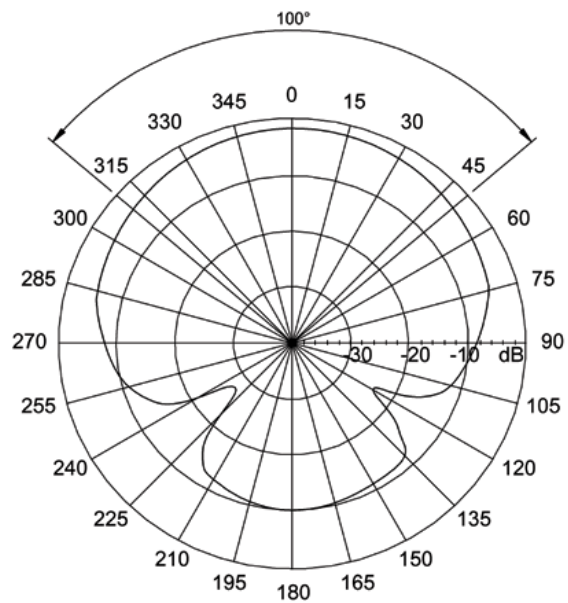
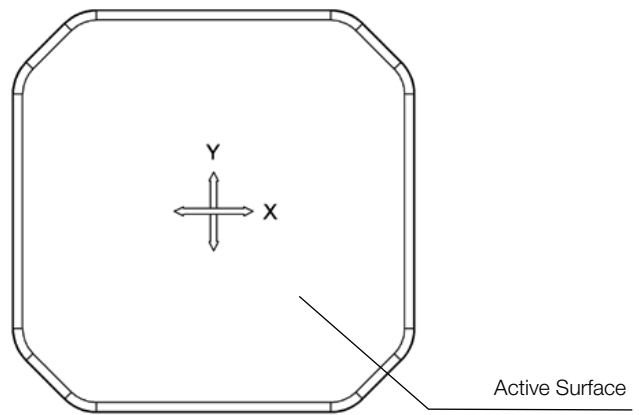
Electric properties  
 Mechanical properties  
 Quality  
**BIS U**  
 BIS M  
 BIS L  
 BIS C  
 BIS S  
 Interaction between read/write heads and data carriers  
 BVS

# Technical Information and Definitions

## BIS U antenna

**Antenna**  
**133 mm x 133.00 mm x 18.40 mm**

Ordering code		BIS00TY
Part number		BIS U-301-C1-TNCB
Electrical data		
Antenna impedance	50 Ω	
Antenna gain	5.5 dBi	
Front-to-back ratio	> 8 dB	
Radiation angle	vertical 100° horizontal 100°	
Axial ratio	≤ 2 dB	
Frequency range	US 902...928 MHz	
Polarization	circular	
Permissible radiated power	< 4 W EIRP	
VSWR (standing wave ratio)	< 1.5:1	



1) 910 MHz

1) Radiation pattern X+Y

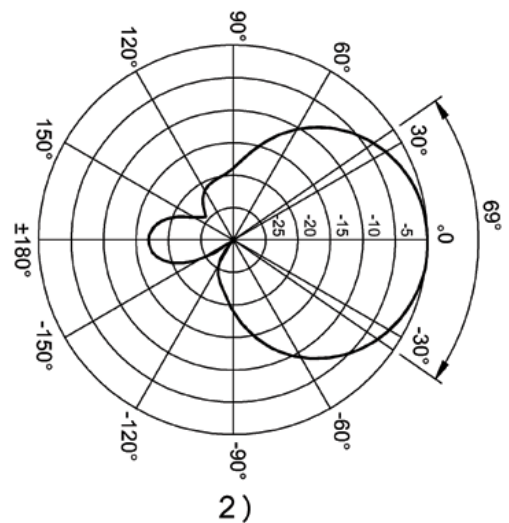
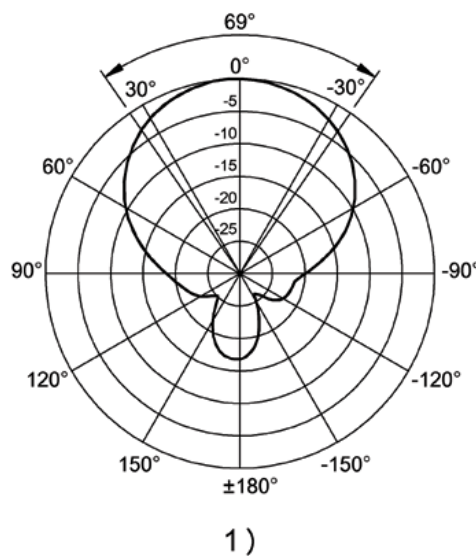
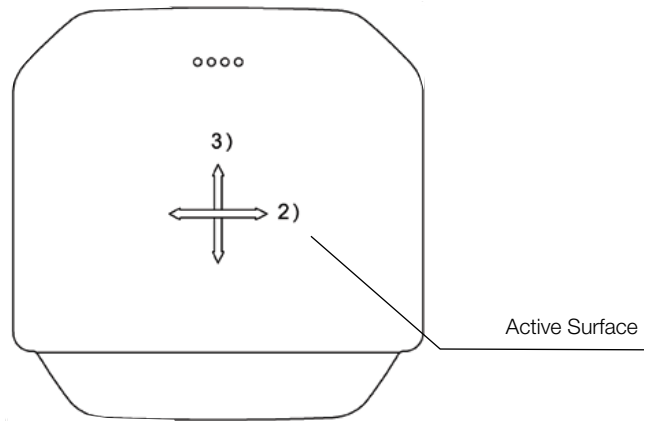
# Technical Information and Definitions

## BIS U antenna

### Antenna

271 mm x 271.00 mm x 42.50 mm

Ordering code		BIS00U0
Part number		BIS U-302-C1-TNCB
Electrical data		
Antenna impedance	50 Ω	
Antenna gain	8.3 dBi	
Front-to-back ratio	> 18 dB	
Radiation angle	vertical 69° horizontal 69°	
Axial ratio	typ. 1 dB	
Frequency range	US 902...928 MHz	
Polarization	circular	
Permissible radiated power	< 4 W EIRP FCC CFR47 Part 15 Teil 15.247	
VSWR (standing wave ratio)	< 1.2:1	



- 1) Radiation pattern horiz.  
2) Radiation pattern vertical



Electric properties  
Mechanical properties  
Quality

### BIS U

BIS M  
BIS L  
BIS C  
BIS S

Interaction between read/write heads and data carriers  
BVS

### Mounting definitions

<p><b>Flush in steel</b></p> <p>Active sensing surface can be flush mounted to surface of steel. Consult part data sheet for additional information.</p>
<p><b>Non-flush on steel</b></p> <p>Active sensing surface must be clear and not be surrounded by steel. Consult part data sheet and clear zone definitions for more information.</p>
<p><b>Non-metal</b></p> <p>Total clearance zone from any kind of metal must be maintained. Consult part data sheet and clear zone definitions for more information.</p>

**Consult technical support for other metal mounting options.**

### Minimum distance between two data carriers

	BIS M-122-01/L, BIS M-122-02/L	BIS M-110-02/L	BIS M-101-01/A, BIS M-111-02/A	BIS M-102-01/L, BIS M-112-02/L	BIS M-105-01/A, BIS M-105-02/A	BIS M-108-02/A	BIS M-120-01/L	BIS M-151-02/A, BIS M-150-02/A
BIS M-300		> 100	> 100	> 150	> 100	> 100		
BIS M-301		> 200	> 200	> 200	> 100	> 200	> 250	
BIS M-302, BIS VM-307	> 100	> 100	> 100	> 100	> 100	> 100		
BIS M-304	> 100	> 100	> 100	> 100	> 100	> 100		
BIS M-400-007-001-00-S115		> 100	> 100	> 150	> 100	> 100		
BIS M-401-007-001-00-S115		> 200	> 200	> 200	> 100	> 200	> 250	
BIS M-400-007-002-00-S115	> 100	> 100	> 100	> 100	> 100	> 100		
BIS M-351, BIS VM-351								> 250
BIS M-451-007-001-00-S115								> 250

Dimensions in mm

### Minimum distance between two read/write heads

BIS M-300	200
BIS M-301	600
BIS M-351/BIS VM-351	600
BIS M-302/BIS VM-307	100
BIS M-304	100
BIS M-400-007-001-00-S115	200
BIS M-401-007-001-00-S115	600
BIS M-451-007-001-00-S115	600
BIS M-400-007-002-00-S115	100
BIS M-410-007-002-00-S115	200
BIS M-411-007-002-00-S115	300

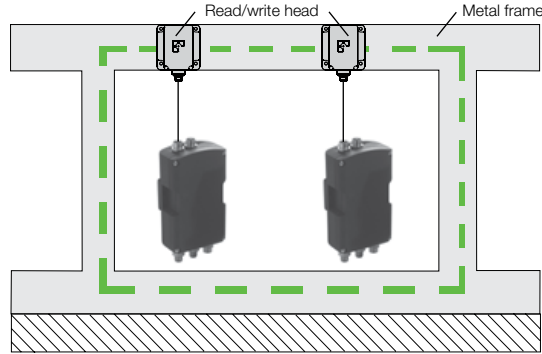
Dimensions in mm

# Technical Information and Definitions

## BIS M installation notes

### Mounting the read/write heads on metal frames

If the read/write heads are mounted so that they are joined through an enclosed metal frame, mutual interference may result (conductor loop). This may reduce the read/write distances. The smaller the read/write head, the less the interference. This may result in a reduction of the maximum distance by 80 %. In such a case you should test the actual effective read distance.

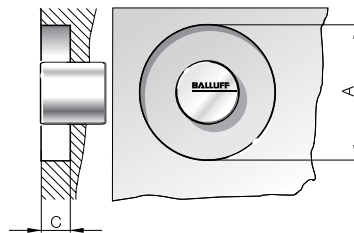


### Clear zone dimensions for read/write heads

For compliance to the read/write distances as rated for a given data carrier to read/write head, the following Clear Zone Dimension must be used for a "non-metal" data carrier mounting:

Data carriers with clear zone dimensions	BIS M-111-02/L, BIS M-101-01/L		BIS M-112-02/L, BIS M-102-01/L		BIS M-105-02/A, BIS M-105-01/A		BIS M-120-01/L		BIS M-150-02/A, BIS M-151-02/A	
	A	C	A	C	A	C	A	C	A	C
Read/write head										
BIS M-300-001	100	30	150	30	100	20				
BIS M-301-001	200	70	200	70			250	70		
BIS M-302-001	60	30	60	30	60	30				
BIS M-351-001									250	70
BIS M-304-001	60	30	60	30	60	30				
BIS M-400-007-001	100	30	150	30	100	20				
BIS M-400-007-002	60	30	60	30	60	30				
BIS M-401-007-001	200	70	200	70			250	70		
BIS M-451-007-001									250	70

Dimensions in mm



### Mechanical strength

Data carriers and read/write heads BIS M-1_ , BIS M-3_	
Shock load	100 g/6 ms per EN 60068-2-27 and 100 g/2 ms per EN 60068-2-29
Vibration	20 g, 10...2000 Hz per EN 60068-2-6
Processors BIS M-6_	
Shock load	15 g/11 ms per EN 60068-2-27 and 15 g/6 ms per EN 60068-2-29
Vibration	5 g, 10...150 Hz per EN 60068-2-6



Electric properties  
 Mechanical properties  
 Quality  
 BIS U  
**BIS M**  
 BIS L  
 BIS C  
 BIS S  
 Interaction between read/write heads and data carriers  
 BVS

## BIS M read/write times

### Memory access

Our processors can read or write each individual byte in the data carrier. But since the data carrier is divided into 16-byte blocks, the actual reading and writing is done by blocks. Our processor electronics converts this time accordingly. To calculate the read/write times the block read or write time must however be used.

### Data carrier recognition

20 ms are required to recognize a data carrier.

### Read times BIS M-1\_ \_

EEPROM – Data carrier with 16 byte blocks		FRAM – Data carrier with 16 byte blocks	
Byte	read time	Byte	read time
from 0 to 15	20 ms	from 0 to 15	30 ms
for each additional 16 bytes started add an additional	10 ms	for each additional 16 bytes started add an additional	15 ms

### Write times BIS M-1\_ \_

EEPROM – Data carrier with 16 byte blocks		FRAM – Data carrier with 16 byte blocks	
Byte	write time	Byte	write time
from 0 to 15	40 ms	from 0 to 15	60 ms
for each additional 16 bytes started add an additional	30 ms	for each additional 16 bytes started add an additional	40 ms

### Example:

Read and write 183 bytes starting at address 42  
 Address 42 is in Block 3 (42/16)  
 Address 224 is in Block 14 (224/16)

Therefore a total of 12 blocks will be processed, where the first bytes always has a slightly longer read or write time.

Read time = 20 ms + 11 × 10 ms = 130 ms  
 Write time = 40 ms + 11 × 30 ms = 370 ms

**Attention!** Fluctuations in the ms range are possible. Electrical noise effects may increase the read/write time.

# Technical Information and Definitions

## BIS M read/write times

### Read/write cycles

Data carriers	Memory type	Write cycles	Read cycles	Data retention time
112 bytes	EEPROM	100000	unlimited	10 years
160 bytes	EEPROM	100000	unlimited	10 years
736 bytes	EEPROM	100000	unlimited	10 years
752 bytes	EEPROM	100000	unlimited	10 years
992 bytes	EEPROM	100000	unlimited	10 years
2000 bytes	FRAM	unlimited	unlimited	10 years
8192 bytes	FRAM	unlimited	unlimited	10 years

### Maximum speed

To calculate the permissible speed at which the data carrier and head may move relative to one another, the static distance values are used (see section BIS M).

The permissible speed is:

$$V_{\text{max. perm.}} = \frac{\text{Path}}{\text{Time}} = \frac{2 \times |\text{offset value}|}{\text{Processing time}}$$

The offset value is dependent on the read/write distance actually used in the system.

$$\text{Processing time} = \text{Data-carrier detection time} + \text{Read/write time of first block to be read} + n^1 \times \text{Read/write time for other started blocks}$$

$n^1$  = Number of started blocks



Electric properties  
 Mechanical properties  
 Quality  
 BIS U  
**BIS M**  
 BIS L  
 BIS C  
 BIS S  
 Interaction between read/write heads and data carriers  
 BVS



### Mounting definitions

- Flush in steel**  
 Active sensing surface can be flush mounted to surface of steel.  
 Consult part data sheet for additional information.
- Non-flush on steel**  
 Active sensing surface must be clear and not be surrounded by steel.  
 Consult part data sheet and clear zone definitions for more information.
- Non-metal**  
 Total clearance zone from any kind of metal must be maintained.  
 Consult part data sheet and clear zone definitions for more information.

**Consult technical support for other metal mounting options.**

### Minimum distance between two data carriers

	BIS L-100-01/L	BIS L-101-01/L	BIS L-102-01/L	BIS L-103-05/L	BIS L-200-03/L	BIS L-201-03/L	BIS L-202-03/L	BIS L-203-03/L
BIS L-300	250	300	400	250	250	300	400	250
BIS L-301	300	400	500	350	350	400	500	350
BIS L-302	150	200	200	180	180	200	250	180
BIS L-303	300	400	500	350	350	400	500	350
BIS L-304	150	200	200	180	180	200	250	180
BIS L-40_					≥ 250	≥ 300	≥ 400	

Dimensions in mm

### Minimum distance between two read/write heads

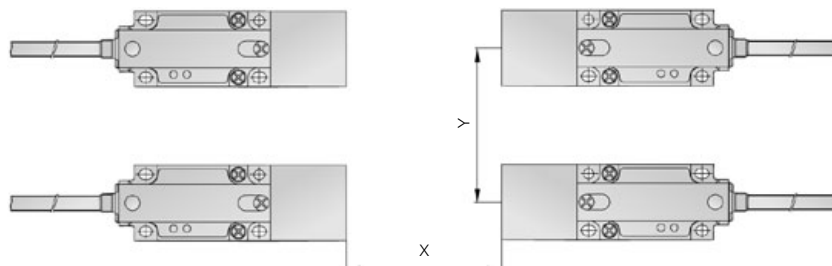
BIS L-300	800 mm
BIS L-301	800 mm
BIS L-302	200 mm
BIS L-303	800 mm
BIS L-304	200 mm

Dimensions in mm

### Distance from read head to read head

Read head	Distance X	Distance Y
BIS L-40 _-...-001-...	1000 mm	1000 mm
BIS L-40 _-...-002-...	500 mm	300 mm
BIS L-40 _-...-003-...	500 mm	300 mm
BIS L-40 _-...-004-...	500 mm	300 mm

Dimensions in mm

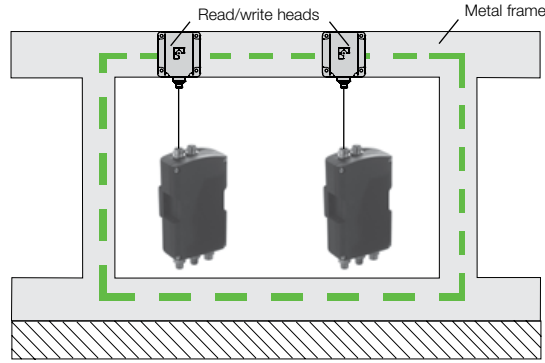


# Technical Information and Definitions

## BIS L installation notes

### Mounting the read/write heads on metal frames

If the read/write heads are mounted so that they are joined through an enclosed metal frame, mutual interference may result (conductor loop). This may reduce the read/write distances. The smaller the read/write head, the less the interference. With the BIS L-301, the maximum distance can be reduced by up to 20 %. The distance should therefore be tested.



### Installation in metal

For compliance to the read/write distances as rated for a given data carrier to read/write head, the following Clear Zone Dimension must be used for a "non-flush" or "non-metal" data carrier mounting.

#### Clear zone dimensions

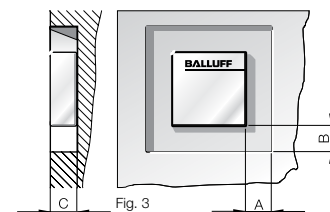
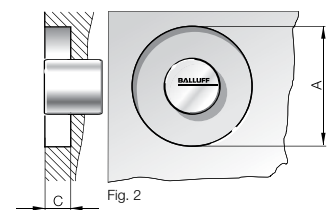
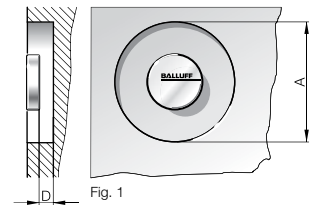
Data carriers	Fig.	A	D	C	B
BIS L-100-01/L	1	100	50		
BIS L-101-01/L	1	100	50		
BIS L-102-01/L	1	100	50		
BIS L-103-05/L	1	100	50		
BIS L-150-05/A	3	0		3	0*
BIS L-200-03/L	1	100	50		
BIS L-201-03/L	1	100	50		
BIS L-202-03/L	1	100	50		
BIS L-203-03/L	1	100	50		

Read/write heads	Fig.	A	D	C	B
BIS L-300-__	2	100		50	
BIS L-301-__	1	240			0
BIS L-302-__	2	100		10	
BIS L-303-__	3	80	60	50	
BIS L-350-001-S4		50	50	30	
BIS L-304-__	3	50	50	10	
BIS L-400-__-001	2	100		40	
BIS L-400-__-002	2	100		10	
BIS L-400-__-003	2	100		10	
BIS L-400-__-004	3	50	50	10	
BIS L-405-__-001	2	100		40	
BIS L-405-__-002	2	100		10	
BIS L-405-__-003	2	100		10	
BIS L-405-__-004	3	50	50	10	

\*in steel and BIS L-350 head

Dimensions in mm

**Note!** Depending on the combination of read/write head and data carrier, clear zone dimension A should always be selected for the larger of the components. If the clear zones cannot be maintained, the read/write distance will be reduced.



Electric properties  
 Mechanical properties  
 Quality  
 BIS U  
 BIS M  
 BIS L  
**BIS C**  
 BIS S  
 Interaction between read/write heads and data carriers  
 BVS

## BIS L installation notes

### Mechanical strength

Data carriers and read/write heads BIS L-1_ , BIS L-2_ , BIS L-3_ , BIS L-4_	
Shock load	100 g/6 ms per EN 60068-2-27 and 100 g/2 ms per EN 60068-2-29
Vibration	20 g, 10...2000 Hz per EN 60068-2-6
Processors BIS L-6_ _ _	
Shock load	15 g/11 ms per EN 60068-2-27 and 15 g/6 ms per EN 60068-2-29
Vibration	5 g, 10...150 Hz per EN 60068-2-6

### Maximum speed

To calculate the permissible speed at which the data carrier and head may move relative to one another, the static distance values are used (see section BIS L).

The permissible speed is:

$$V_{\text{max. perm.}} = \frac{\text{Path}}{\text{Time}} = \frac{2 \times |\text{offset value}|}{\text{Processing time}}$$

The offset value is dependent on the read/write distance actually used in the system.

$$\text{Processing time} = \text{Data-carrier detection time} + \text{Read/write time of first block to be read} + n^1 \times \text{Read/write time for other started blocks}$$

$n^1$  = Number of started blocks

# Technical Information and Definitions

## BIS L read times

### Read times BIS L-1\_ \_

Typically 110 ms for recognizing the serial number\*

Data carrier with 4 byte blocks	
Byte	read time
from 0 to 3	180 ms
for each additional 4 bytes started add an additional	90 ms

### Read times BIS L-2\_ \_

Serial number recognition = read data carrier = 100 ms\*

### Write times BIS L-1\_ \_

Data carrier with 4 byte blocks	
Byte	write time
from 0 to 3	305 ms
or each additional 4 bytes started add an additional	215 ms




\*Applies only to parameter type and serial number output.

All specifications are typical values. Deviations are possible depending on the application and combination of read/write head and data carrier.



Electric properties  
 Mechanical properties  
 Quality  
 BIS U  
 BIS M  
 BIS L  
**BIS C**  
 BIS S  
 Interaction between read/write heads and data carriers  
 BVS

### Mounting definitions

 <b>Flush in steel</b>
Active sensing surface can be flush mounted to surface of steel. Consult part data sheet for additional information.
 <b>Non-flush on steel</b>
Active sensing surface must be clear and not be surrounded by steel. Consult part data sheet and clear zone definitions for more information.
 <b>Non-metal</b>
Total clearance zone from any kind of metal must be maintained. Consult part data sheet and clear zone definitions for more information.

**Consult technical support for other metal mounting options.**

### Installation in steel

For compliance to the read/write distances as rated for a given data carrier to read/write head, the following Clear Zone Dimension must be used for a "non-flush" or "non-metal" data carrier mounting:

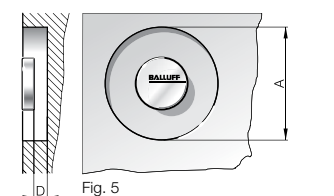
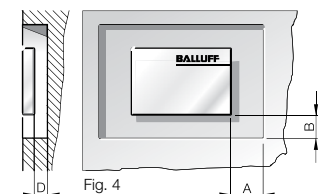
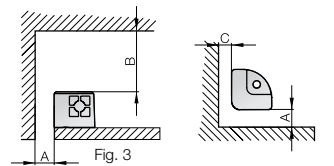
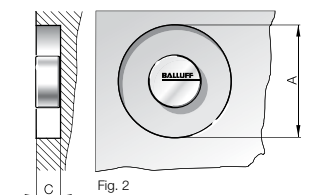
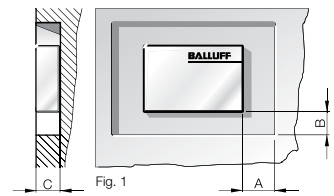
#### Clear zone dimensions

Data carriers	Fig.	A	D	C	B
BIS C-100-05/A		0	0	0	0
BIS C-103-__/_/A		0	0	0	0
BIS C-104-__/_/A		0	0	0	0
BIS C-105-__/_/A		0	0	0	0
BIS C-108-__/_/L		0	0	0	0
BIS C-117-05/A		0	0	0	0
BIS C-117-05/L	5	60			20
BIS C-121-04/L		0	0	0	0
BIS C-122-__/_/L		0	0	0	0
BIS C-127-05/L	4	30	30		30
BIS C-128-__/_/L	5	60			20
BIS C-130-05/L	5	70			2
BIS C-133-__/_/L		0	0	0	0
BIS C-134-__/_/L	2	70		11	
BIS C-150-__/_/A	1	20	20	22	
BIS C-190-__/_/L	3	20	17	20	
BIS C-191-__/_/L	3	9	27	9	

Read/write heads	Fig.	A	B	C
BIS C-300		0	0	0
BIS C-302		0	0	0
BIS C-305		0	0	0
BIS C-306		0	0	0
BIS C-310	2	60		13
BIS C-315		0	0	0
BIS C-318	1	50	50	30
BIS C-319	2	50		35
BIS C-323	2	60		13
BIS C-324	1	0	0	0
BIS C-325	2	0	0	0
BIS C-326	2	80		35
BIS C-327	1	50	50	20
BIS C-328	1	50	50	20
BIS C-350	1	60	50	60
BIS C-351	1	100	60	50

Dimensions in mm

**Note!** Depending on the combination of read/write head and data carrier, clear zone dimension A and B should always be selected for the larger of the components.



### Installation in aluminum

#### With clear zone, static operation

When installing components in aluminum, provide clear zones for trouble-free operation. In static mode a clear zone depth in aluminum of at least 10 mm must be maintained, Fig. 1. Clear zone dimension **A** corresponds to the diameter of the larger communication partner (data carrier or read/write head) plus the maximum possible offset (see specification for read/write head), Fig. 2. When combined with read/write heads BIS C-318, 327, 328, 350, 351 and 355 dimension **B** and **C** are calculated from the length and width of the larger communication partner (data carrier or read/write head) plus the maximum permissible offset (see specification for read/write head), Fig. 3.

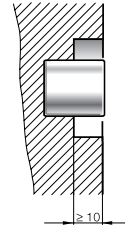


Fig. 1

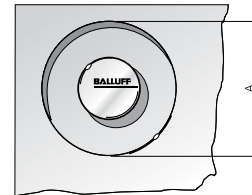


Fig. 2

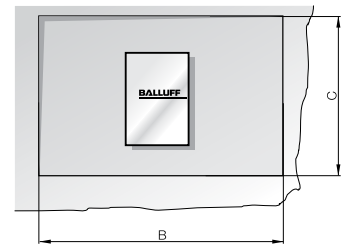


Fig. 3

#### With clear zone, dynamic operation

In dynamic mode a clear zone depth in aluminum of at least 10 mm must be maintained, Fig. 1. Clear zone dimension **A** corresponds to  $2 \times$  the diameter of the larger communication partner +  $1 \times$  the diameter of the smaller communication partner. Clear zone dimension **C** corresponds to the diameter of the larger communication partner plus the corresponding maximum offset (see specification for read/write head), Fig. 4. When combined with read/write heads BIS C-318, 327, 328, 350, 351 and 355 dimension **B** is calculated from  $2 \times$  the read/write path (see specification for read/write heads) + the width of the data carrier. Clear zone dimension **C** corresponds to the read/write head length plus the corresponding maximum offset (see specification for read/write head), Fig. 5.

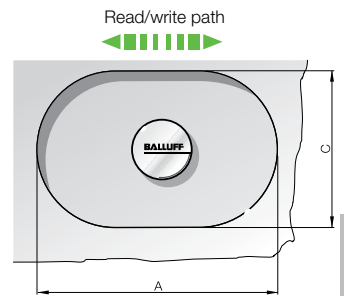


Fig. 4

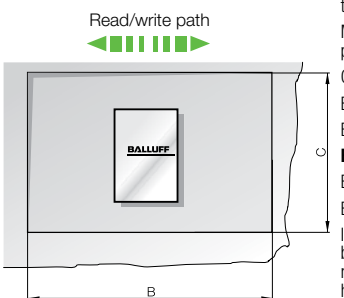


Fig. 5

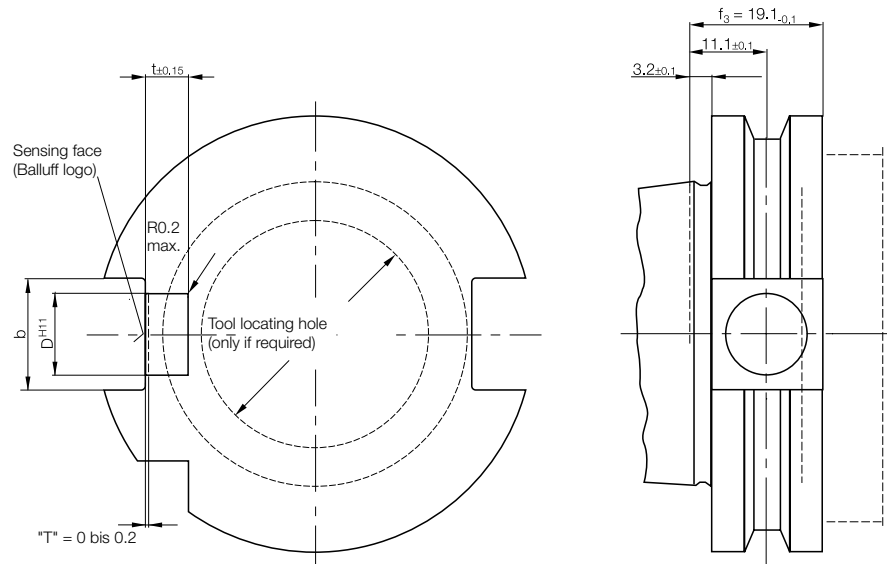


Electric properties  
 Mechanical properties  
 Quality  
 BIS U  
 BIS M  
**BIS L**  
 BIS C  
 BIS S  
 Interaction between read/write heads and data carriers  
 BVS

### Installation in SK taper

Data carrier	BIS C-122			BIS C-103			BIS C-105			
	Taper DIN 69871-A	D <sup>H11</sup>	t ±0.15	RPM <sub>max</sub>	D <sup>H11</sup>	t ±0.15	RPM <sub>max</sub>	D <sup>H11</sup>	t ±0.15	RPM <sub>max</sub>
Nr. 30		10	4.65	90000	12	8.15	68000	12	6.15	68000
Nr. 40		10	4.65	75000	12	8.15	54000	12	6.15	54000
Nr. 45		10	4.65	66000	12	8.15	43000	12	6.15	43000
Nr. 50		10	4.65	59000	12	8.15	33000	12	6.15	33000

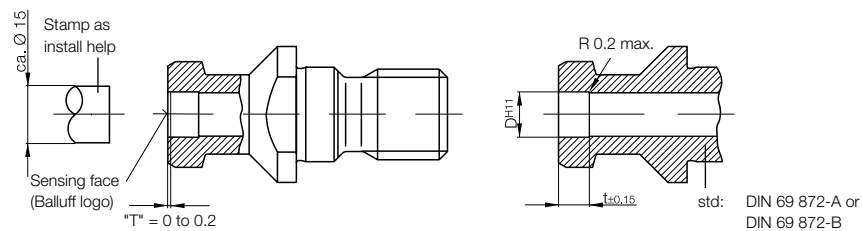
Dimensions in mm



### Installation in retention knob

Data carrier	BIS C-122		BIS C-103		BIS C-105		
	Taper DIN 69871-A	D <sup>H11</sup>	t ±0.15	D <sup>H11</sup>	t ±0.15	D <sup>H11</sup>	t ±0.15
Nr. 30							
Nr. 40		10	4.65				
Nr. 45		10	4.65	12	8.15	12	6.15
Nr. 50		10	4.65	12	8.15	12	6.15

Dimensions in mm



#### Installation

1. Degrease gluing surfaces.
2. Apply a bead of glue (e.g. LOCTITE Hysol 1C) approximately 3 mm wide around the perimeter of the data carrier housing. Note manufacturer's instructions!
3. Press in data carrier housing by hand. Note dimension "T"!
4. Remove excess glue.
5. Allow to harden.

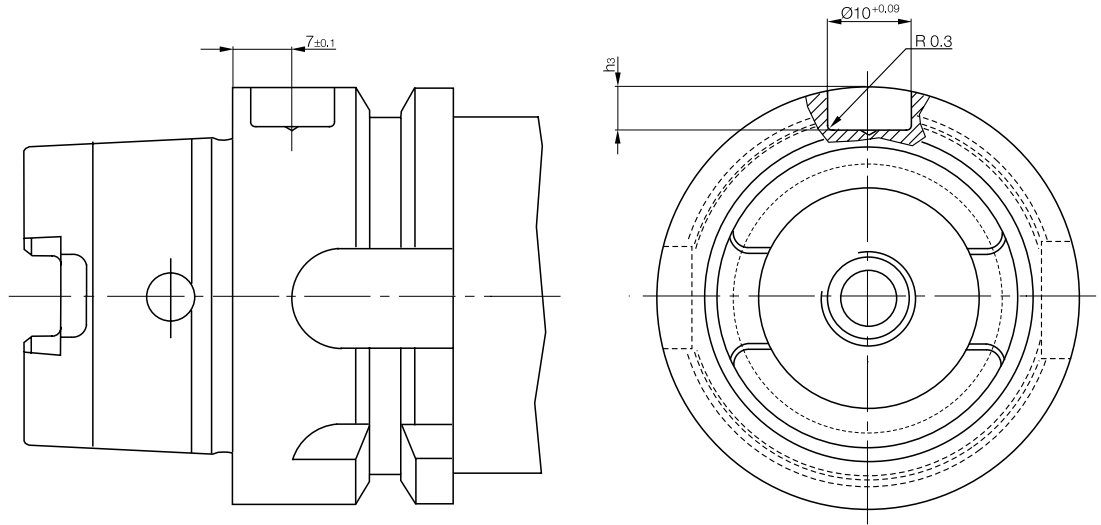
# Technical Information and Definitions

## BIS C installation notes

### Installation in HSK taper

Data carrier	BIS C-122	
HSK Form A ISO/DIN 12164-1	$h_3 +0.20$	RPM <sub>max</sub>
32	5.4	96000
49	5.2	80000
50	5.1	75000
63	5	65000
80	4.9	57000
100	4.9	48000

Dimensions in mm



### Mechanical strength

Data carriers and read/write heads BIS C-1_ _ , BIS C-3_ _	
Shock load	100 g/6 ms per EN 60068-2-27 and 100 g/2 ms per EN 60068-2-29
Vibration	20 g, 10...2000 Hz per EN 60068-2-6 Values apply to data carriers BIS C-1_ _ and read/write heads BIS C-3_ _ except for the non-potted read/write heads BIS C-350, BIS C-351, BIS C-352 and BIS C-355.

Processors and non-potted read/write heads BIS C-6_ _ _ , BIS C-350, BIS C-351, BIS C-352, BIS C-355	
Shock load	15 g/11 ms per EN 60068-2-27 and 15 g/6 ms per EN 60068-2-29
Vibration	5 g, 10...150 Hz per EN 60068-2-6



Electric properties  
Mechanical properties  
Quality  
BIS U  
BIS M  
**BIS L**  
BIS C  
BIS S  
Interaction between read/write heads and data carriers  
BVS



## BIS C read/write times

### Read/write cycles

Data carriers	Memory type	Code	Write cycles up to 30 °C	Write cycles up to 70 °C	Read cycles	Memory Organization
511 bytes	EEPROM	-04	1000000	500000	unlimited	32 byte blocks
1023 bytes	EEPROM	-05	1000000	500000	unlimited	32 byte blocks
2047 bytes	EEPROM	-11	1000000	500000	unlimited	64 byte blocks
8 Kbytes	FRAM	-32	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited	64 byte blocks

### Read times in static mode

For double read and compare:

Data carrier with 32-bytes blocks		Data carrier with 64-bytes blocks	
Bytes	Read time	Bytes	Read time
from 0 up to 31	110 ms	from 0 up to 63	220 ms
for each additional 32 bytes started add an additional	120 ms	for each additional 64 bytes started add an additional	230 ms
from 0 up to 255	= 950 ms	from 0 up to 2047	= 7350 ms

### Write times in static mode

Includes checking and comparing:

Data carrier with 32-bytes blocks		Data carrier with 64-bytes blocks	
Bytes	Write time [ms]	Bytes	Write time [ms]
from 0 up to 31	$110 + n \times 10$	from 0 up to 63	$220 + n \times 10$
$\geq 32$	$y \times 120 + n \times 10$		$y \times 230 + n \times 10$
from 0 up to 255	= max. 3510	from 0 up to 2047	= max. 27830

n = number of contiguous bytes to be programmed  
y = number of blocks to be processed

#### Example:

Write 17 bytes starting at address 187. Data carrier block size = 32 bytes. Blocks 5 and 6 are processed, since the start address 187 is in block 5 and end address 204 is in block 6.

$$t = 2 \times 120 + 17 \times 10 = 410 \text{ ms}$$

### Read times in dynamic mode

Read times within the 1st block for double read and compare:

Data carrier with 32-bytes blocks		Data carrier with 64-bytes blocks	
Bytes	Read time	Bytes	Read time
from 0 up to 3	14 ms	from 0 up to 3	14 ms
for each additional bytes	3.5 ms	for each additional bytes	3.5 ms
from 0 up to 31	112 ms	from 0 up to 64	224 ms

The time indicated apply after the data carrier has been recognized. If the tag has not been recognized, an additional 30 ms must be added to allow for creating the energy field necessary to recognize the Data carrier.

#### Example:

Read 11 bytes starting at address 9, i.e. the highest address to be read is 20 (use for "m" in the formula).

$$t = 14 \text{ ms} + (m - 3) \times 3.5 \text{ ms} = 73.5 \text{ ms}$$

In the internal memory organization of the data carrier, a distinction is made between the two block sizes 32 and 64 bytes (also referred to as 'page size').

# Technical Information and Definitions

## BIS C read/write times

### Memory organization

Memory size up to 1023 bytes = 32 bytes per block  
 Memory size 2047 bytes and larger = 64 bytes per block

### Maximum speed

To calculate the permissible speed at which the data carrier and head may move relative to one another, the static distance values are used (see section BIS C).

The permissible speed is:

$$V_{\text{max. perm.}} = \frac{\text{Path}}{\text{Time}} = \frac{2 \times |\text{offset value}|}{\text{Processing time}}$$

The offset value is dependent on the read/write distance actually used in the system.




$$\text{Processing time} = \text{Data-carrier detection time} + \text{Read/write time of first block to be read} + n^1 \times \text{Read/write time for other started blocks}$$

$n^1$  = Number of started blocks



Electric properties  
 Mechanical properties  
 Quality  
 BIS U  
 BIS M  
**BIS L**  
 BIS C  
 BIS S  
 Interaction between read/write heads and data carriers  
 BVS

### Mounting definitions

 <b>Flush in steel</b>	Active sensing surface can be flush mounted to surface of steel. Consult part data sheet for additional information.
 <b>Non-flush on steel</b>	Active sensing surface must be clear and not be surrounded by steel. Consult part data sheet and clear zone definitions for more information.
 <b>Non-metal</b>	Total clearance zone from any kind of metal must be maintained. Consult part data sheet and clear zone definitions for more information.

**Consult technical support for other metal mounting options.**

### Installation in steel

For compliance to the read/write distances as rated for a given data carrier to read/write head, the following Clear Zone Dimension must be used for a "non-flush" data carrier mounting:

#### Clear zone dimensions

Data carriers	Fig.	A	B	C
BIS S-108-_/L	1	35	35	11
BIS S-150-_/A	1	20	20	22

Read/write heads	Fig.	A	D	B
BIS S-301	2	80	80	40
BIS S-302	3	10	10	40
BIS S-303	4	10	10	40

Dimensions in mm

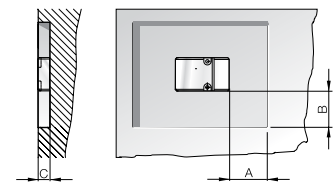


Fig. 1

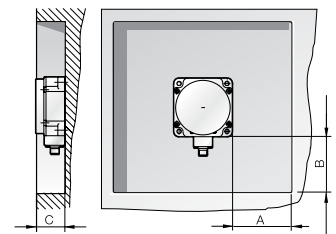


Fig. 2

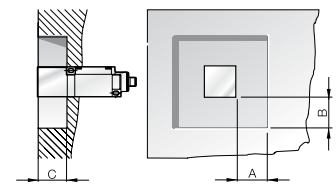


Fig. 3

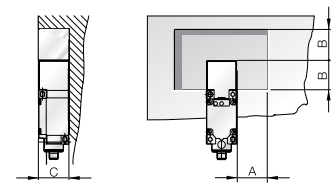


Fig. 4

### Installation in aluminum

#### Clear zone dimensions

Data carriers	Fig.	A	B	C
BIS S-108-_/L	1	35	35	11
BIS S-150-_/A	1	20	20	22

Read/write heads	Fig.	A	D	B
BIS S-301	2	80	80	40
BIS S-302	3	40	40	40
BIS S-303	4	40	40	40

Dimensions in mm

**Note!** Depending on the combination of read/write head and data carrier, clear zone dimension A and B should always be selected for the larger of the components.

# Technical Information and Definitions

## BIS S installation notes and read/write times

### Mechanical strength

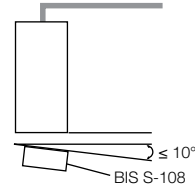
Data carriers and read/write heads BIS S-1_-, BIS S-3_-	
Shock load	100 g/6 ms per EN 60068-2-27 and 100 g/2 ms per EN 60068-2-29
Vibration	20 g, 10...2000 Hz per EN 60068-2-6

Processors BIS S-6_-_-	
Shock load	15 g/11 ms per EN 60068-2-27 and 15 g/6 ms per EN 60068-2-29
Vibration	5 g, 10...150 Hz per EN 60068-2-6

### Permissible inclination

The sensing surfaces of read/write head and data carrier should be installed in parallel. If the inclination of data carrier to read/write head becomes over 10 degrees, read/write distance and offset will decrease.



### Read/write cycles

Data carriers	Memory type	Write cycles	Write cycles	Read cycles	Memory organization
8 kBytes	FRAM	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited	64 byte blocks
16 kBytes	FRAM	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited	64 byte blocks
32 kBytes	FRAM	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited	128 byte blocks

### Read times

Byte	read time
from 0 to 63	29 ms
for each additional 64 bytes started add an additional	31 ms
from 0 to 2047	990 ms

### Write times

Byte	write time [ms]
from 0 to 63	$31 + n \times 1.5$
$\geq 64$ from 0 to 2047	$y \times 31 + n \times 1.5$ = max. 4064

n = Number of contiguous bytes to write  
y = Number of blocks to process

#### Example:

Write 87 bytes starting with Address 187. Data carrier = 64-byte blocks. Blocks 2 to 5 are processed, since start address 187 is in Block 2 and end address 274 is in Block 5.

$$t = 4 \times 31 + 87 \times 1.5 = 255 \text{ ms}$$

### Maximum speed

No dynamic operation is recommendet.



Electric properties

Mechanical properties

Quality

BIS U

BIS M

BIS L

BIS C

**BIS S**

Interaction between read/write heads and data carriers

BVS

# Technical Information and Definitions

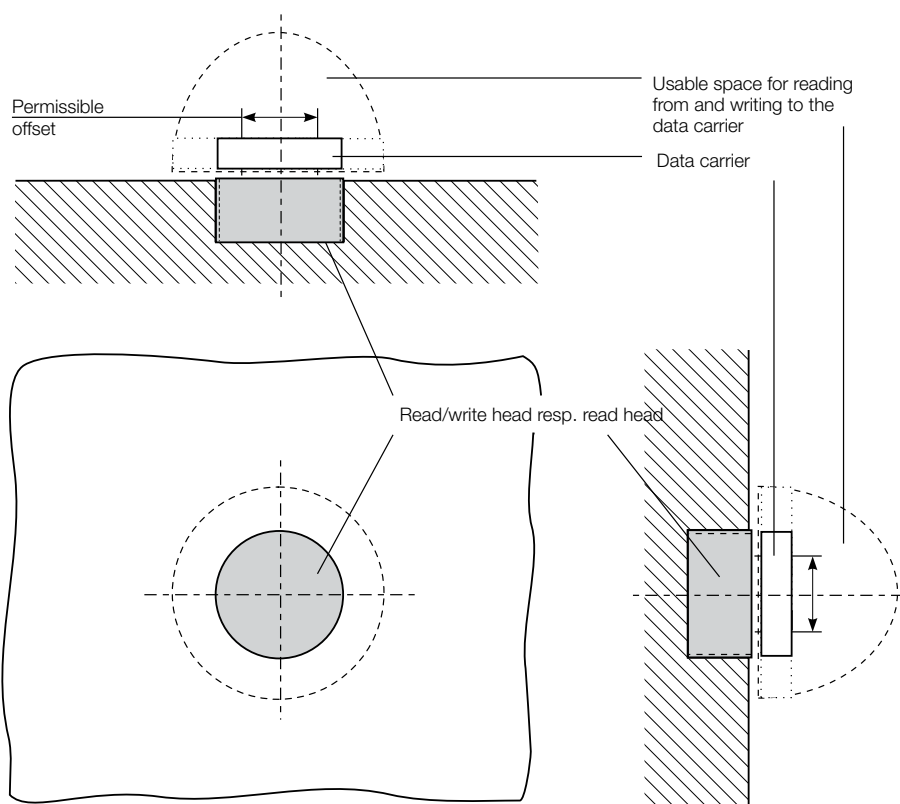
## Interaction between read/write heads and data carriers

### Spatial arrangement of read/write head resp. read head and data carrier

The key to reliable data exchange between the read/write head resp. read head and the data carrier is maintaining sufficient dwell time of the data carrier within a specified spatial distance from the read/write head resp. read head.

The sketches on the two following pages are intended to clarify this requirement, in the first sketch for read/write heads resp. read heads with non-directional operation, in the second for read/write heads resp. read heads in cases where the data carrier have to pass by from a certain direction or at a certain orientation.

For a **static read/write resp. read operation** the data carrier stops completely in front of the read/write resp. read heads; this permits a greater distance between the two.



Spatial arrangement of read/write head resp. read head and data carrier for non-directional read/write heads resp. read heads and **flush mounting** (circular antenna).

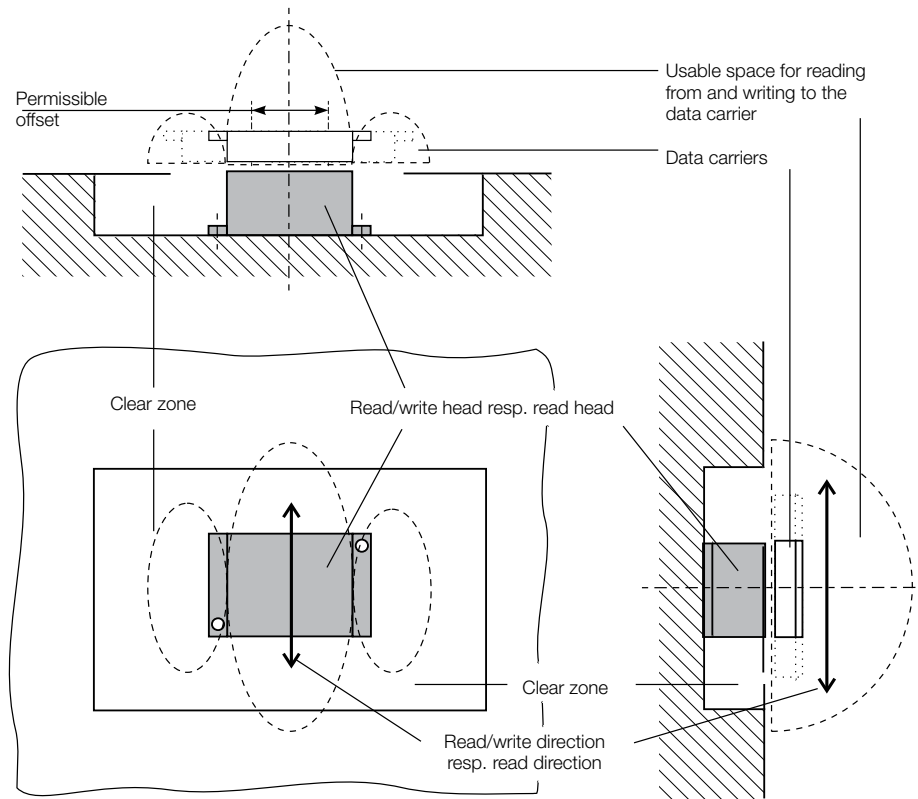
# Technical Information and Definitions

## Interaction between read/write heads and data carriers

For **dynamic operation** the data carrier is read or programmed on the fly. The shorter distance is necessary in order to achieve as large a read/write resp. read path as possible.

Each read/write head or read head has certain data carrier which can be used with it (the pairing is based on physical size and antenna field configuration).

The associated specifications for distance and permissible offset are indicated as well as the distance and relative speed between the read/write head or read head and the data carrier.

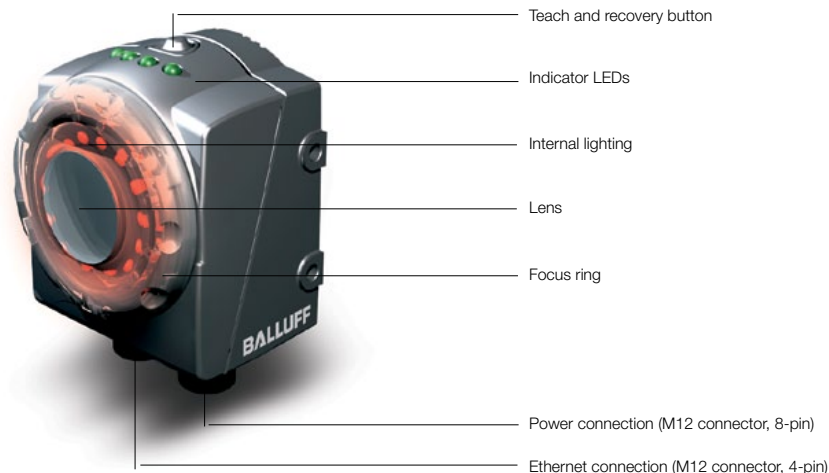


Spatial arrangement of read/write head resp. read head and data carrier for directional read/write heads resp. read heads and **non-flush mount** (bar-shaped antenna).



Electric properties  
 Mechanical properties  
 Quality  
 BIS U  
 BIS M  
 BIS L  
 BIS C  
 BIS S  
**Interaction between read/write heads and data carriers**  
 BVS

### Sensor overview



### Current image

... is the image captured by the sensor, which is then processed.

### Reference image

Saved reference image. The pattern/contour/corner points in the region of interest within the reference image define the pattern (or contour) detected by the "Detect pattern", "Detect 360 degree pattern" and "Detect contour" tool. The reference image does not have a direct influence on any other tools, it is used as a reference for detecting OK or NOK parts.

### Region of interest (ROI)

... is the area within an image marked by a frame and inspected by a tool. In the case of the tools "Detect pattern" and "Detect 360° pattern", the ROI is the pattern that the sensor is searching for whereas the image area being inspected is the search area.

### Inspection

An inspection consists of:

- a taught-in reference image
- the tools that inspect one or more regions of interest within the digital image on the object
- and the three functions assigned to digital outputs e.g. output 1 signals the result "Inspection OK" and output 2 signals "Inspection not OK".

All settings such as trigger, lighting etc. are saved during an inspection.

### Inspection result

Possible results include: "Inspection OK" if the inspection returns a positive result for all tools. "Inspection not OK" if at least one tool returns a negative result or one or more tools are not taken into account. Outputs can be assigned directly to single inspections.

### Locator

A locator tool can be used to compensate for a part that frequently changes position. However, the part must not leave the field of view. The locator tool follows the position of the part within the field of view and aligns all other tools according to the current position of the part.

### Inspection times

The total inspection time consists of the exposure time, capture time and processing time.

Exposure time: the exposure time is referred to as the "shutter speed". The amount of light that shines on the image sensor is directly proportional to the exposure time and the light currently available. The longer the exposure time, the greater the amount of light that shines on the image sensor. When configuring the correct exposure time, the following factors are most important:

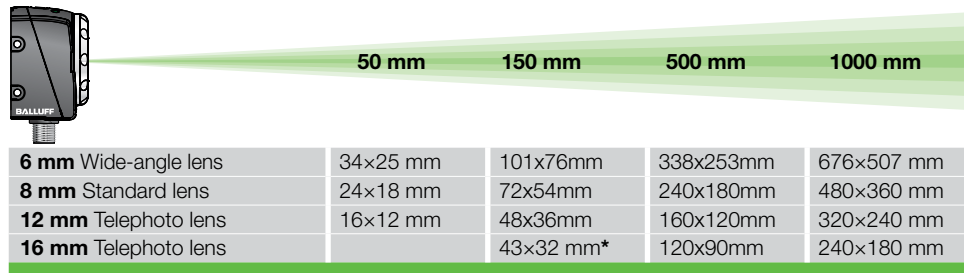
- Speed of the part scheduled for inspection
- Number of parts per second
- Continuously available light

Capture time: The time required to capture an image. After exposure of the image sensor, the image must be transferred to the memory on the device. The whole process takes approximately 30 ms for a complete image. The time decreases considerably if only part of the complete image is captured.

Processing time: The time taken to process the captured image. Depends on the operations and tools used for the inspection.

### Working distance and field of view

The **working distance** describes the minimum and maximum distance between the sensor lens and object. The **field of view** is the surface area that the sensor can detect at the specified working distance. The larger the working distance, the larger the field of view. The light intensity of the illuminated object decreases by the square root of the working distance. Objects positioned further away appear darker than closer objects as a result.



\* Working range 180 to 1000 mm

Bring your working range up close with the telephoto lens. Or take advantage of the larger field of view at the same working distance offered by the wide-angle and standard lenses. Use the distance computer:

[www.balluff.us/vision](http://www.balluff.us/vision)



Electric properties  
 Mechanical properties  
 Quality  
 BIS U  
 BIS M  
 BIS L  
 BIS C  
 BIS S  
 Interaction between read/write heads and data carriers  
**BVS**



### IP address

The IP address is a unique address that identifies a network device and allows you to communicate with the sensor.  
The standard address of all BVS devices is: **172.27.101.208**

### Supply voltage $U_B$

... is the voltage range in which flawless functioning of the sensor is assured. It includes all voltage tolerances and ripple.

### Rated operating current $I_e$

On BVS Vision Sensors:  
... is the maximum current with which the sensor may be loaded at its output in continuous operation.

On BAE lights:  
... is the current required for operation.

### Typ. detection rate

Different calculating times are required to evaluate the tools in an inspection. The typical detection rate is a guide value that indicates how often a part can be inspected per second.

### Ambient temperature range $T_a$

The ambient temperature determines the temperature range in which the sensor may be operated.

### Short-circuit protection and overload protection

All DC sensors feature this protection device. In the event of overload or short-circuit at the output, the output transistor is automatically switched off. As soon as the malfunction has been corrected, the output stage is reset to normal functioning.

### Trigger

The trigger signal starts an event. A trigger signal initiates the capture and evaluation of an image in conjunction with the BVS. The BVS has different trigger settings that can be configured using software available free of charge.

### Eye safety per EN 62471:2008

Any LED lights are categorized into different groups based on the degree of risk to human eyes and skin. All Balluff lights are in the lowest two groups.



Exempt group	Risk group 1
<b>Sensors or lights do not pose a photobiological risk</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Vision Sensors BVS-E</li> <li>■ Background lights, red light</li> <li>■ Ring lights, red and white light</li> <li>■ Line lights, red and white light</li> <li>■ Line lights, infrared during normal operation</li> <li>■ Spotlights, red light</li> <li>■ Dark field illumination, red light</li> <li>■ Coaxial lights, red light</li> </ul>	<b>Sensors or lights do not pose a risk due to standard precautionary measures taken by the user</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Background lights, infrared</li> <li>■ Ring lights, infrared</li> <li>■ Line lights, infrared during boost mode</li> <li>■ Spotlights, infrared</li> </ul>

# Technical Information and Definitions

## BVS Vision Sensors

### Software

You will require the ConVis software to operate Balluff Vision Sensors, which is available free of charge. The product is also supplied with a CD ROM containing the software.



### ConVis software

#### 1 Step 1 Connect

Establish a connection between the ConVis software and the sensor. Determine the image brightness and lighting settings.

#### 2 Step 2 Configure

Determine the features you wish to inspect and select all the relevant tools. Configure the output signals.

#### 3 Step 3 Run

Test the inspection – view the results and correct if necessary.

### BVS-E with Balluff BVS ConVis – the "Easy to Use" software

Connect the BVS-E Vision Sensor to your PC over Ethernet.

The built-in software wizard guides you to successful configuration in just three steps. Simply enter your desired inspection parts or features, test your inspection, and check the results on the screen. Slight changes and corrections are easily made. Clear guidance eliminates the need to learn a programming language or undergo expensive training.



### Monitor

#### 1 Step 1 Connect

Connect the sensor to the monitor.

#### 2 Step 2 Monitor

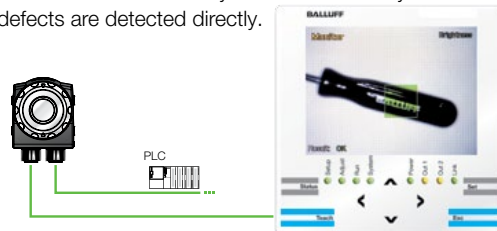
Visualizes the sensor images and inspection results and displays process statistics.

#### 3 Step 3 Adjust

Set the tool parameters and test your inspection.

### Especially easy to set up using the monitor

If you want to increase the statistical quality of your checks or easily modify your checks in line with part changes, you should be able to see what the sensor sees. With the vision sensor monitor, this is no problem. Making corrections in-process is easy, because the display provides continuous status monitoring in-place. So you are continually checking the sensor function and you can immediately correct deviations. Product defects are detected directly.



Electric properties  
Mechanical properties  
Quality  
BIS U  
BIS M  
BIS L  
BIS C  
BIS S  
Interaction between read/write heads and data carriers  
**BVS**

# Index sorted by order code

Order Code	Part Description	Page	Order Code	Part Description	Page	Order Code	Part Description	Page
<b>BAE</b>			<b>BAE00FN</b>			<b>BAM</b>		
<b>BAE0001</b>	BAE PS-XA-1W-24-007-001	351	<b>BAE00FP</b>	BAE LX-VS-RR100-S	340	<b>BAM002R</b>	BMS RS-M-D12-0150-00	319
<b>BAE0002</b>	BAE PS-XA-1W-24-100-004	351	<b>BAE00FR</b>	BAE LX-VS-HI100	337	<b>BAM002W</b>	BMS CU-M-D12-A040-00	319
<b>BAE0003</b>	BAE PS-XA-1W-24-200-005	351	<b>BAE00FT</b>	BAE LX-VS-SR030	345	<b>BAM002Z</b>	BMS CC-M-D12-B-00	319
<b>BAE0004</b>	BAE PS-XA-1W-24-012-002	351	<b>BAE00FW</b>	BAE PS-XA-1W-24-038-607	353	<b>BAM0031</b>	BMS CS-M-D12-IZ	318
<b>BAE0005</b>	BAE PS-XA-1W-24-025-002	351	<b>BAE00FY</b>	BAE PS-XA-1W-24-080-606	353	<b>BAM00EM</b>	BES 14,5-BS-1	324
<b>BAE0006</b>	BAE PS-XA-1W-24-050-003	351	<b>BAE00HO</b>	BAE LX-VS-SR018	345	<b>BAM00ET</b>	BES 16,0-BS-1	324
<b>BAE0007</b>	BAE PS-XA-3Y-24-050-009	351	<b>BAE00H1</b>	BAE LX-VS-SI018	345	<b>BAM00EY</b>	BES 18-HW-1	323
<b>BAE0008</b>	BAE PS-XA-3Y-24-100-006	351	<b>BAE00H2</b>	BAE LX-VS-SI030	345	<b>BAM00F2</b>	BES 18,0-BS-1	324
<b>BAE0009</b>	BAE PS-XA-3Y-24-200-007	351	<b>BAE00HJ</b>	BIS M-873-1-008-X-000-3002	125	<b>BAM00F7</b>	BES 18,0-KB-3	323
<b>BAE000E</b>	BAE LX-VS-HR025	336	<b>BAE00HK</b>	BIS M-873-1-008-X-005-3002	125	<b>BAM00F9</b>	BES 18,0-KB-3-F-SA1	323
<b>BAE000F</b>	BAE LX-VS-HR050	336	<b>BAE00HL</b>	BIS M-870-1-008-X-005-3000	121	<b>BAM00FT</b>	BES 18,0-KH-2S	324
<b>BAE000H</b>	BAE LX-VS-HR100	337	<b>BAE00HM</b>	BIS M-871-1-008-X-005-3000	121	<b>BAM00HH</b>	BES 30-HW-1	323
<b>BAE000J</b>	BAE LX-VS-RR100	340	<b>BAE00HN</b>	BIS M-874-1-008-X-005-3002	125	<b>BAM00HN</b>	BES 30,0-BS-1	324
<b>BAE000K</b>	BAE LX-VS-RI100	341	<b>BAE00HP</b>	BIS M-873-1-008-X-005-3000	121	<b>BAM00HU</b>	BES 30,0-KB-3-F	323
<b>BAE0036</b>	BAE PS-XA-1W-12-015-001	351	<b>BAE00HR</b>	BIS M-870-1-008-X-005-3002	125	<b>BAM00J4</b>	BES 30,0-KH-2L	324
<b>BAE0039</b>	BAE PS-XA-1W-12-025-002	351	<b>BAE00HT</b>	BIS M-870-1-008-X-000-3000	121	<b>BAM00J6</b>	BES 30,0-KH-2S	324
<b>BAE003E</b>	BAE PS-XA-1W-12-050-002	351	<b>BAE00HU</b>	BIS M-870-1-008-X-000-3001	123	<b>BAM00JT</b>	BES HS-01-P1-C16/Q40	321
<b>BAE003H</b>	BAE PS-XA-1W-12-100-003	351	<b>BAE00HW</b>	BIS C-870-1-008-X-000-3000	229	<b>BAM00JU</b>	BES HS-01-P1-C8/Q40	321
<b>BAE003J</b>	BAE PS-XA-1W-24-038-003	351	<b>BAE00HY</b>	BIS M-873-1-008-X-000-3000	121	<b>BAM00JW</b>	BES Q40-HW-1	320
<b>BAE003K</b>	BAE PS-XA-1W-48-025-003	351	<b>BAE00J</b>	BIS M-874-1-008-X-000-3002	125	<b>BAM00WN</b>	BVS Z-MB-01	328
<b>BAE003L</b>	BAE PS-XA-1W-48-050-004	351	<b>BAE00J2</b>	BIS M-874-1-008-X-000-3000	121	<b>BAM012A</b>	BIS C-300-HG1	326
<b>BAE003M</b>	BAE PS-XA-1W-48-100-005	351	<b>BAE00J3</b>	BIS M-874-1-008-X-000-3001	123	<b>BAM012C</b>	BIS C-300-ZA1	239
<b>BAE003R</b>	BAE PS-XA-3Y-24-400-010	351	<b>BAE00J5</b>	BIS C-873-1-008-000-3001	233	<b>BAM012H</b>	BIS L-203-ZH1	179
<b>BAE003U</b>	BIS Z-EL-001-Ethernet	175	<b>BAE00J7</b>	BIS M-873-1-008-X-001-3002	125	<b>BAM012J</b>	BIS Z-HG-002	326
<b>BAE003W</b>	BIS Z-EL-002-RS232	175	<b>BAE00J8</b>	BIS U-870-1-008-X-001	29	<b>BAM012K</b>	BIS Z-HG-003	326
<b>BAE0049</b>	BIS C-703-A	326	<b>BAE00J9</b>	BAE LX-VS-OR50	347	<b>BAM012L</b>	BIS Z-HW-001	321
<b>BAE004C</b>	BIS C-720-01-03	238	<b>BAE00JA</b>	BAE LX-VS-OR100	347	<b>BAM012N</b>	BIS Z-ZA-001	129, 179
<b>BAE0088</b>	BIS C-810-0-003	237	<b>BAE00JC</b>	BAE LX-VS-HR200	339	<b>BAM012P</b>	BKS-23-CS-00	291
<b>BAE008C</b>	BIS C-820-0-004-D	237	<b>BAE00JE</b>	BAE LX-VS-HI200	339	<b>BAM012T</b>	BKS-7/8-CS-00-A	295
<b>BAE0094</b>	BIS C-850	236	<b>BAE00JF</b>	BAE LX-VS-HR100-E	339	<b>BAM018M</b>	BIS Z-SP-001	325
<b>BAE0095</b>	BIS C-851	236	<b>BAE00JJ</b>	BIS Z-GW-001-IND	119	<b>BAM01A7</b>	BAM OF-VS-001-D-RX100	340
<b>BAE0096</b>	BIS C-852	236	<b>BAE00JK</b>	BIS Z-GW-001-PBS	119	<b>BAM01A8</b>	BAM PC-AE-002-1	332
<b>BAE0097</b>	BIS C-853	236	<b>BAE00JL</b>	BIS Z-GW-001-RS232	119	<b>BAM01AC</b>	BAM MB-XA-003-B03-1	329
<b>BAE0098</b>	BIS S-850	253	<b>BAE00JM</b>	BIS Z-GW-001-TCP	119	<b>BAM01AE</b>	BAM MB-XA-002-B02-1	329
<b>BAE00AM</b>	BAE LX-VS-DR090	348	<b>BAE00JU</b>	BIS M-874-1-008-X-001-3002	125	<b>BAM01HL</b>	BIS U-500-EF-01	275
<b>BAE00AN</b>	BAE LX-VS-RW100	341	<b>BAE00JW</b>	BIS M-870-1-008-X-004-3002	125	<b>BAM01HM</b>	BIS U-500-EF-02	275
<b>BAE00AP</b>	BAE LX-VS-LR085	342	<b>BAE00KO</b>	BIS M-871-1-008-X-000-3001	123	<b>BAM01HN</b>	BIS U-500-EF-05	275
<b>BAE00AR</b>	BAE LX-VS-LW085	343	<b>BAE00KE</b>	BAE LX-XO-PL018-L1-S4	349	<b>BAM01HP</b>	BIS U-500-EF-10	275
<b>BAE00AT</b>	BAE LX-VS-LI085	343	<b>BAE00KF</b>	BAE LX-VS-SR012	344	<b>BAM01JK</b>	BIS Z-HW-003	318
<b>BAE00AW</b>	BAE LX-VS-LW170	343	<b>BAE00KP</b>	BAE LX-VS-HI150	338	<b>BAM01KN</b>	BIS Z-HW-004	316
<b>BAE00AY</b>	BAE LX-VS-LI170	343	<b>BAE00KR</b>	BAE LX-VS-HI050	337	<b>BAM01LW</b>	BIS Z-SP-003	317
<b>BAE00AZ</b>	BAE LX-VS-LR170	342	<b>BAE00KT</b>	BIS C-873-1-008-005-3001	233	<b>BAM01MY</b>	BAM MB-XA-010-B07-4	322
<b>BAE00C5</b>	BAE LX-VS-HR150	338	<b>BAE00KW</b>	BIS C-870-1-008-X-001-3000	229	<b>BAM01RR</b>	BAM PC-VS-008-1	333
<b>BAE00EE</b>	BIS U-870-1-008-X-000	29	<b>BAE00KY</b>	BIS C-873-1-008-X-000-3000	229	<b>BAM01TM</b>	BAM MC-XA-016-Q40-1	320
<b>BAE00EH</b>	BAE PD-VS-002-E	270	<b>BAE00KZ</b>	BAE LX-XO-PL018-L2-S4	349	<b>BAM01UH</b>	BAM MB-XA-012-B09-4	322
<b>BAE00EK</b>	BAE PS-XA-1W-24-050-013	353	<b>BAE00L0</b>	BIS M-873-1-008-X-001-3001	123	<b>BAM01W4</b>	BAM MC-XA-021-M18-2	325
<b>BAE00EN</b>	BAE PS-XA-1W-24-038-601	353	<b>BAE00L1</b>	BIS M-873-1-008-X-000-3001	123	<b>BAM01W5</b>	BAM MC-XA-021-M30-2	325
<b>BAE00EP</b>	BAE PS-XA-1W-24-038-602	353	<b>BAE00L2</b>	BIS M-871-1-008-X-000-3000	121	<b>BAM01WJ</b>	BAM MC-XA-021-M18-4	325
<b>BAE00ER</b>	BAE PS-XA-1W-24-038-603	353	<b>BAE00L5</b>	BIS U-870-1-008-X-000-1-3000	29	<b>BAM01WK</b>	BAM MC-XA-021-M30-4	325
<b>BAE00ET</b>	BAE PS-XA-1W-24-080-604	353	<b>BAE00L6</b>	BIS U-870-1-008-X-001-1-3000	29	<b>BAM01WL</b>	BAM MC-XA-021-M18-A	325
<b>BAE00EU</b>	BAE PS-XA-1W-24-100-014	353				<b>BAM01WM</b>	BAM MC-XA-021-M30-A	325
<b>BAE00FL</b>	BAE PS-XA-1W-24-080-605	353				<b>BAM01Y3</b>	BAM MC-XA-018-B04-4	322
<b>BAE00FM</b>	BAE LX-VS-RW100-S	341				<b>BAM01Y8</b>	BAM PC-AM-010-4	322

# Index sorted by order code

Order Code	Part Description	Page	Order Code	Part Description	Page	Order Code	Part Description	Page
BAM01YK	BIS Z-HW-005	317	BCC07AE	BDN C-F11-CN-NDN-01	296, 305	BIS002K	BIS C-190-05/L	191
BAM01YP	BMS CS-M-S25-DX15-00	331	BCC07J5	BDN C-R00-FE-NDD-01	298	BIS002M	BIS C-190-11/L	191
BAM01YT	BMS CUJ-M-S25-D045-00	331	BCC07WP	BDN T-DTE-AA-01	295	BIS002N	BIS C-190-32/L	191
BAM0206	BAM FK-VS-002-03-1	332	BCC07WR	BDN T-DTN-DD-01	296	BIS002P	BIS C-191-05/L	191
			BCC07WR	BDN T-DTN-DD-01	299	BIS002R	BIS C-191-11/L	191
			BCC07WZ	BDN T-DTE-AD-01	304	BIS002Y	BIS C-122-04/L-ZC1	239
<b>BCC</b>			BCC07Y9	BDN R-CEA-01	294, 304	BIS0033	BIS L-100-01/L	138
BCC00PJ	BIS C-520-PVC-05	287	BCC07YC	BDN R-CED-01	297, 305	BIS0035	BIS L-100-05/L-RO	141
BCC00PK	BIS C-521-PVC-02	287	BCC07YE	BDN R-AED-01	297	BIS0036	BIS L-101-01/L	139
BCC00PL	BIS C-522-PVC-02	287	BCC0869	BCC M474-0000-2A-000-01X475-000	281, 301	BIS0038	BIS L-101-05/L-RO	141
BCC00PP	BIS C-523-PU1-05	287	BCC08CA	BCC M415-M415-M415-U0007-000	299	BIS0039	BIS L-102-01/L	139
BCC00PR	BIS C-524-PVC-01,5	287	BCC0994	BCC M418-0000-1A-046-PS0825-020	310	BIS003C	BIS L-102-05/L-RO	141
BCC00R2	BIS L-503-PU1-05	157	BCC0995	BCC M418-0000-1A-046-PS0825-050	310	BIS003E	BIS L-103-05/L	139
BCC00R3	BIS L-503-PU1-10	157	BCC0996	BCC M418-0000-1A-046-PS0825-100	310	BIS003F	BIS L-103-05/L-RO	141
BCC00R4	BIS L-503-PU1-15	157	BCC09HL	BCC M418-0000-1A-046-PS0825-200	310	BIS003N	BIS L-150-05/A	139
BCC00R5	BIS L-503-PU1-20	157	BCC09N2	BCC E878-0000-Z1-41X8T4	317	BIS003R	BIS L-200-03/L	141
BCC00T2	BIS Z-AK-001-PU1-03	326	BCC0A03	BCC M438-0000-1A-000-51X850-000	283	BIS003T	BIS L-201-03/L	141
BCC00T6	BKS-S 52-00	289	BCC0ACA	BCC 0000-0000-00-000-PS72N1-10X	291	BIS003U	BIS L-202-03/L	141
BCC00T8	BKS-S 79-00	175	BCC0ANC	BCC M415-M415-5D-687-ES64N8-050	311	BIS003W	BIS L-203-03/L	141
BCC00TK	BKS-S115-TW2-03	175	BCC0AT8	BCC M418-0000-1A-046-PS0825-400	310	BIS003Y	BIS M-101-01/L	41
BCC00TL	BKS-S117-00	285	BCC0CR2	BCC M415-U024-8F-696-VX04T8-018	281	BIS003Z	BIS M-102-01/L	43
BCC00TM	BKS-S117-R01	175	BCC0E7T	BCC M415-E834-AG-672-ES64N8-050	310	BIS0040	BIS M-105-01/A	38
BCC011M	BKS-S 45-00	289	BCC0E7W	BCC M415-E834-AG-672-ES64N8-150	310	BIS0042	BIS M-105-02/A	38
BCC011N	BKS-S 46-00	289	BCC0F2R	BCC E818-E818-N0-RA095-000	292	BIS0043	BIS M-108-02/L	46
BCC02M8	BCC M313-0000-10-001-PX0334-020	311				BIS0044	BIS M-110-02/L	39
BCC02M9	BCC M313-0000-10-001-PX0334-050	311	<b>BIS</b>			BIS0045	BIS M-111-02/L	41
BCC02MA	BCC M313-0000-10-001-PX0334-100	311	BIS0002	BIS C-100-05/A	189	BIS0046	BIS M-112-02/L	43
BCC02NU	BCC M313-0000-10-001-VX8334-020	311	BIS0004	BIS C-103-05/A	188	BIS0047	BIS M-120-01/L	47
BCC02NW	BCC M313-0000-10-001-VX8334-050	311	BIS0006	BIS C-104-11/A	190	BIS0048	BIS M-122-01/A	38
BCC02NY	BCC M313-0000-10-001-VX8334-100	311	BIS0007	BIS C-104-32/A	190	BIS0049	BIS M-122-01/A-ZC1	49, 129
BCC032F	BCC M415-0000-1A-003-PX0434-020	311	BIS0009	BIS C-105-05/A	188	BIS004A	BIS M-122-02/A	38
BCC032H	BCC M415-0000-1A-003-PX0434-050	311	BIS000C	BIS C-108-05/L	190	BIS004F	BIS M-150-02/A	54
BCC032J	BCC M415-0000-1A-003-PX0434-100	311	BIS000F	BIS C-108-05/L-SA2	192	BIS004H	BIS M-151-02/A	54
BCC0367	BCC M415-0000-1A-003-VX8434-020	311	BIS000H	BIS C-108-11/L	190	BIS004J	BIS S-108-32/L	242
BCC0368	BCC M415-0000-1A-003-VX8434-050	311	BIS000J	BIS C-108-11/L-SA2	192	BIS004K	BIS S-108-42/L	242
BCC0369	BCC M415-0000-1A-003-VX8434-100	311	BIS000K	BIS C-108-32/L	190	BIS004L	BIS S-108-52/L	242
BCC03WZ	BCC M474-0000-2D-000-51X475-000	292	BIS000M	BIS C-117-05/A	189	BIS004N	BIS S-150-42/A	243
BCC03Y1	BCC M474-0000-1D-000-51X475-000	293	BIS000N	BIS C-117-05/L	189	BIS004P	BIS S-150-52/A	243
BCC04MC	BCC M478-0000-1A-000-43X834-000	282	BIS000R	BIS C-117-11/L	189	BIS004R	BIS L-300-S115	142
BCC04ME	BCC M488-0000-1A-000-43X834-000	283	BIS000T	BIS C-121-04/L	188	BIS004T	BIS L-301-S115	145
BCC06F6	BCC M435-0000-1A-000-51X475-000	298	BIS000W	BIS C-121-04/L-SA1	192	BIS004U	BIS L-302-S115	148
BCC06F7	BCC M434-0000-2A-000-51X475-000	298	BIS0011	BIS C-122-04/L	188	BIS004Y	BIS L-303-S115	147
BCC06Y4	BCC M415-0000-2A-R03	299	BIS0015	BIS C-122-11/L	188	BIS004Z	BIS L-304-S115	150
BCC06ZN	BCC M475-0000-1A-000-01X575-000	306	BIS0017	BIS C-127-05/L	190	BIS0051	BIS L-350-S115	153
BCC0709	BCC A334-0000-20-000-51X4A5-000	306	BIS0019	BIS C-128-05/L	189	BIS0053	BIS M-300-001-S115	62
BCC0714	BCC M475-0000-2B-000-01X575-000	290	BIS001C	BIS C-128-11/L	189	BIS0054	BIS M-300-003-S115	62
BCC0715	BCC M475-0000-1B-000-01X575-000	290	BIS001E	BIS C-130-05/L	189	BIS0055	BIS M-301-001-S115	69
BCC0716	BCC M485-0000-2B-000-01X575-000	290	BIS001H	BIS C-130-05/L-SA1	192	BIS0056	BIS M-301-003-S115	69
BCC0717	BCC M485-0000-1B-000-01X575-000	290	BIS001Z	BIS C-133-05/L	193	BIS0057	BIS M-302-001-S115	59
BCC0718	BCC M415-0000-2B-R01	291	BIS0020	BIS C-134-05/L-H120	193	BIS0059	BIS M-302-003-S115	59
BCC0719	BCC M415-0000-2B-R02	291	BIS0021	BIS C-134-11/L	193	BIS005A	BIS M-304-001-S115	61
BCC075U	BDN C-D11-CN-EDN-01-030M	304	BIS0028	BIS C-150-05/A	191	BIS005C	BIS M-351-001-S115	71
BCC07A9	BDN C-F01-AN-NAN-01	294	BIS002A	BIS C-150-11/A	191	BIS005F	BIS S-301-S115	245
BCC07AA	BDN C-F01-CN-NAN-01	294	BIS002E	BIS C-150-32/A	191	BIS005R	BIS S-302-S115	245
BCC07AC	BDN C-F11-AN-NDN-01	296						

# Index sorted by order code

Order Code	Part Description	Page	Order Code	Part Description	Page	Order Code	Part Description	Page
BIS005T	BIS S-303-S115	245	BIS00C8	BIS L-400-035-002-02-S115	159	BIS00J0	BIS M-6000-007-050-00-ST24	105
BIS005Z	BIS C-300-PU1-05	194	BIS00C9	BIS L-400-035-003-00-S115	159	BIS00J1	BIS C-140-11/L-M8	193
BIS0066	BIS C-305-PU1-01	196	BIS00CA	BIS L-400-035-003-02-S115	159	BIS00J2	BIS C-140-05/L-M8	193
BIS0067	BIS C-305-PU1-05	196	BIS00CC	BIS L-400-035-004-00-S115	159	BIS00J3	BIS C-140-11/L-M6	193
BIS0068	BIS C-305-PU1-10	196	BIS00CH	BIS L-400-043-001-02-S115	162	BIS00J4	BIS C-140-05/L-M6	193
BIS006F	BIS C-306-PU1-05	194	BIS00CJ	BIS L-400-043-002-02-S115	163	BIS00JE	BIS C-380-05/06-02	209
BIS006Y	BIS C-315/05-S4	202	BIS00CK	BIS L-400-043-003-02-S115	163	BIS00JJ	BIS C-380-06/06-01	208
BIS006Z	BIS C-315/10-S4	202	BIS00CL	BIS L-400-043-004-02-S115	163	BIS00JM	BIS C-380-06/10-02	209
BIS0075	BIS C-318-PU1-05	205	BIS00CM	BIS L-405-033-001-05-MU	156	BIS00JN	BIS C-380-06/10-05	209
BIS0077	BIS C-319-PU1-01	197	BIS00CN	BIS L-405-033-002-05-MU	157	BIS00JP	BIS C-380-10/10-01	209
BIS0078	BIS C-319-PU1-05	197	BIS00CP	BIS L-405-033-003-05-MU	157	BIS00JR	BIS C-380-10/10-05	209
BIS0079	BIS C-319-PU1-10	197	BIS00CR	BIS L-405-033-004-05-MU	157	BIS00JT	BIS L-380-02/BU-PU1-00,15	155
BIS007A	BIS C-319/05-S4	200	BIS00CT	BIS L-405-037-001-05-MU	156	BIS00JU	BIS L-380-02/BU-PU1-00,5	155
BIS007C	BIS C-319/10-S4	200	BIS00CU	BIS L-405-037-002-05-MU	157	BIS00JW	BIS L-380-05/BU-PU1-00,15	155
BIS007J	BIS C-323/01-S4	201	BIS00CW	BIS L-405-037-003-05-MU	157	BIS00JY	BIS L-380-05/BU-PU1-00,5	155
BIS007K	BIS C-323/05-S4	201	BIS00CY	BIS L-405-037-004-05-MU	157	BIS00JZ	BIS L-380-10/BU-PU1-00,5	155
BIS007L	BIS C-323/10-S4	201	BIS00CZ	BIS L-409-045-001-07-S4	160	BIS00K1	BIS L-380-ST/10	154
BIS007M	BIS C-324/05-S4	203	BIS00E0	BIS L-409-045-002-07-S4	161	BIS00K3	BIS C-6008-048-650-06-ST23	226
BIS007N	BIS C-324/10-S4	203	BIS00E1	BIS L-409-045-003-07-S4	161	BIS00K4	BIS C-6028-048-050-06-ST22	227
BIS007P	BIS C-325/01-S4	200	BIS00E2	BIS L-409-045-004-07-S4	161	BIS00KJ	BIS L-244-03/I	140
BIS007R	BIS C-325/05-S4	200	BIS00E3	BIS L-6000-007-050-00-ST15	165	BIS00KK	BIS L-245-03/L	140
BIS007T	BIS C-325/10-S4	200	BIS00E6	BIS L-6002-019-050-03-ST11	167	BIS00KM	BIS M-115-03/A	47
BIS007Y	BIS C-326-PU1-05	197	BIS00E7	BIS L-6003-025-050-03-ST12	169	BIS00KU	BIS M-351-003-S115	71
BIS007Z	BIS C-326-PU1-10	197	BIS00E8	BIS L-6020-007-050-00-ST15	165	BIS00KW	BIS C-620-007-050-02-ST2	215
BIS0080	BIS C-327-05	204	BIS00EC	BIS L-6022-019-050-03-ST14	167	BIS00KZ	BIS M-6028-048-050-06-ST22	113
BIS0081	BIS C-328/05-S49	204	BIS00EE	BIS L-6023-025-050-03-ST13	169	BIS00L4	BIS C-318-PU1-10	205
BIS0086	BIS C-350-00,3	207	BIS00EF	BIS L-6026-034-050-06-ST19	170	BIS00L7	BIS M-6008-048-050-06-ST23	112
BIS008E	BIS C-355/05-S92	207	BIS00EH	BIS L-6027-039-050-06-ST19	171	BIS00LC	BIS M-107-03/L-H200	57
BIS008P	BIS M-304-003-S115	61	BIS00EJ	BIS M-400-007-001-00-S115	65	BIS00LH	BIS M-400-045-001-07-S4	65
BIS008U	BIS C-600-007-650-00-KL1	214	BIS00EK	BIS M-400-007-002-00-S115	67	BIS00LJ	BIS M-400-045-002-07-S4	67
BIS008W	BIS C-600-007-650-02-KL1	214	BIS00EM	BIS M-401-007-001-00-S115	75	BIS00LK	BIS M-401-045-001-07-S4	75
BIS0092	BIS C-600-007-670-00-KL1	215	BIS00EN	BIS M-402-007-002-00-S115	88	BIS00LM	BIS M-451-045-001-07-S4	77
BIS0099	BIS C-6002-019-650-03-KL2	216	BIS00EP	BIS M-407-039-003-06-S115	111	BIS00LU	BIS C-380-06/06-02	208
BIS009A	BIS C-6002-019-650-03-ST11	216	BIS00ER	BIS M-451-007-001-00-S115	77	BIS00LW	BIS M-402-045-002-07-S4	88
BIS009F	BIS C-6002-019-654-03-ST11	217	BIS00EW	BIS M-6002-019-050-03-ST11	107	BIS00LY	BIS M-699-052-050-03-ST11	115
BIS009H	BIS C-6002-019-655-03-KL2	217	BIS00EY	BIS M-6003-025-050-03-ST12	109	BIS00LZ	BIS M-350-001-S115	91
BIS009J	BIS C-6002-019-655-03-ST11	217	BIS00F0	BIS M-6022-019-050-03-ST14	107	BIS00M1	BIS M-402-045-004-07-S4	89
BIS009K	BIS C-6002-019-670-03-KL2	217	BIS00F1	BIS M-6023-025-050-03-ST13	109	BIS00M2	BIS M-152-03/A	48
BIS009L	BIS C-6002-028-650-03-KL2	216	BIS00F2	BIS M-6026-034-050-06-ST19	110	BIS00M6	BIS M-341-001-S115	73
BIS009M	BIS C-6002-028-650-03-ST11	216	BIS00F3	BIS S-6002-019-050-03-ST11	247	BIS00M7	BIS U-6020-053-104-00-ST26	27
BIS009N	BIS C-6003-025-650-03-ST12	220	BIS00F4	BIS S-6003-025-050-03-ST12	249	BIS00M8	BIS M-140-02/A-M8	53
BIS009R	BIS C-6003-025-655-03-ST12	221	BIS00F5	BIS S-6022-019-050-03-ST14	247	BIS00M9	BIS M-140-02/A-M6	53
BIS009T	BIS C-6003-025-670-03-ST12	221	BIS00F6	BIS S-6023-025-050-03-ST13	249	BIS00N1	BIS M-6000-007-050-00-ST15	105
BIS00AL	BIS C-6022-019-050-03-ST10	219	BIS00F7	BIS S-6026-034-050-06-ST19	250	BIS00N6	BIS M-340-001-S115	91
BIS00AM	BIS C-6022-019-050-03-ST14	219	BIS00F8	BIS S-6027-039-050-06-ST19	251	BIS00N7	BIS C-6005-027-650-05-ST4	213
BIS00AP	BIS C-6022-028-050-03-ST10	219	BIS00H6	BIS C-60R-001-08P-PU-05	210	BIS00N8	BIS C-380-05/06-05	209
BIS00AR	BIS C-6022-028-050-03-ST14	219	BIS00H7	BIS C-60R-001-08P-PU-10	210	BIS00N9	BIS C-380-06/06-05	208
BIS00AT	BIS C-6023-025-050-03-ST13	223	BIS00H8	BIS C-60R-001-08P-PU-20	210	BIS00NA	BIS U-6027-054-104-06-ST27	27
BIS00AU	BIS C-6026-034-050-06-ST19	224	BIS00HC	BIS C-60R-002-08P-PU-05	210	BIS00NK	BIS M-305-001-S115	83
BIS00AY	BIS C-6027-039-050-06-ST19	225	BIS00HE	BIS C-60R-002-08P-PU-10	210	BIS00NL	BIS U-100-01/CA	20
BIS00AZ	BIS C-620-007-050-00-ST2	215	BIS00HH	BIS C-60R-003-08P-PU-05	210	BIS00NW	BIS M-143-02/A-M8	51
BIS00C5	BIS L-400-035-001-00-S115	158	BIS00HJ	BIS C-60R-003-08P-PU-10	210	BIS00NY	BIS M-352-001-S115	82
BIS00C6	BIS L-400-035-001-02-S115	158	BIS00HL	BIS C-61R-001-08P-PU-05	211	BIS00NZ	BIS M-191-02/A	49
BIS00C7	BIS L-400-035-002-00-S115	159	BIS00HM	BIS M-688-001	114	BIS00PO	BIS U-301-C0-TNCB	22

# Index sorted by order code

Order Code	Part Description	Page	Order Code	Part Description	Page	Order Code	Part Description	Page
BIS00P1	BIS M-154-03/A	49	BIS00UK	BIS VL-350-001-S4	153	BIS0108	BIS M-400-072-001-07-S4	65
BIS00P2	BIS M-307-001-S115	83	BIS00UL	BIS VL-300-001-S4	142	BIS010P	BIS V-6111-073-C003	117, 173
BIS00P3	BIS M-153-02/A	55	BIS00UM	BIS U-6020-059-134-00-ST26	27	BIS010R	BIS M-153-20/A	55
BIS00P5	BIS C-300-PU1-01	194	BIS00UN	BIS U-6027-060-134-06-ST27	27	BIS0111	BIS M-108-20/A	46
BIS00P6	BIS C-300-PU1-10	194	BIS00UY	BIS M-402-045-005-07-S4-SA1	89	BIS0112	BIS M-156-20/A	55
BIS00P9	BIS C-302-PU1-10	195	BIS00W1	BIS M-410-067-001-04-S92	79	BIS0117	BIS M-155-20/A	55
BIS00PA	BIS C-302-PU1-05	195	BIS00W2	BIS M-410-068-001-00-S115	79	BIS0119	BIS M-142-20/A-M8-GY	51
BIS00PC	BIS C-306-PU1-01	194	BIS00W3	BIS M-410-068-001-02-S115	79	BIS0122	BIS V-6106-034-C004	117, 173,
BIS00PE	BIS C-306-PU1-10	194	BIS00W4	BIS M-410-068-001-09-S72	79			
BIS00PF	BIS C-310-PU1-01	199	BIS00W5	BIS M-411-067-001-04-S92	81	<b>BNI</b>		
BIS00PH	BIS C-310-PU1-05	199	BIS00W6	BIS M-411-068-001-00-S115	81	BNI000F	BNI EIP-950-000-Z009	312
BIS00PJ	BIS C-310-PU1-10	199	BIS00W7	BIS M-411-068-001-02-S115	81	BNI0030	BNI PBS-504-001-K008	303
BIS00PK	BIS C-315-PU1-01	198	BIS00W8	BIS M-411-068-001-09-S72	81	BNI003K	BNI PBS-502-001-Z001	302
BIS00PL	BIS C-315-PU1-05	198	BIS00W9	BIS M-136-03/L	46	BNI003P	BNI PBS-507-001-Z011	303
BIS00PM	BIS C-315-PU1-10	198	BIS00WC	BIS U-102-05/CA-HT	21	BNI0040	BNI CCL-502-100-Z001	303
BIS00PN	BIS C-351-PU1-05	205	BIS00WE	BIS U-102-05/CA	21	BNI004A	BNI EIP-502-105-Z015	302
BIS00PP	BIS C-351-PU1-10	205	BIS00WF	BIS U-101-04/CA-HT	21	BNI004U	BNI PNT-502-105-Z015	302
BIS00PT	BIS M-142-02/A-M6-GY	51	BIS00WH	BIS U-101-04/CA	21	BNI005A	BNI DNT-502-100-Z001	302
BIS00PU	BIS M-142-02/A-M8-GY	51	BIS00WJ	BIS M-500-PVC-07-A01/02	96	BNI005E	BNI TCP-951-000-E028	313
BIS00PZ	BIS M-440-039-001-06-ST2	93	BIS00WK	BIS M-373-000-A01	103	BNI005H	BNI PNT-508-105-Z015	302
BIS00R0	BIS M-450-039-001-06-ST2	93	BIS00WL	BIS M-372-000-A01	101	BNI005R	BNI PBS-502-101-Z001	303
BIS00R1	BIS U-6027-060-114-06-ST27	27	BIS00WM	BIS M-371-000-A01	99	BNI0067	BNI TCP-952-000-E029	313
BIS00R2	BIS U-6020-059-114-00-ST26	27	BIS00WN	BIS M-370-000-A02	97	BNI006A	BNI EIP-508-105-Z015	302
BIS00R3	BIS M-341-003-S115	73	BIS00Y1	BIS M-136-03/L-HT	57	BNI0077	BNI ECT-508-105-Z015	302
BIS00R4	BIS M-144-02/A-M6-GY	53	BIS00Y2	BIS M-135-07/L-HT	57			
BIS00R5	BIS M-144-02/A-M8-GY	53	BIS00Y3	BIS M-135-07/L	45	<b>BVS</b>		
BIS00RC	BIS U-100-02/CA	20	BIS00Y4	BIS M-135-03/L-HT	57	BVS0001	BVS ID-3-001-E	265
BIS00RF	BIS VM-300-001-S4	62	BIS00Y5	BIS M-135-03/L	45	BVS0003	BVS OI-3-001-E	267
BIS00RN	BIS L-306-S115	151	BIS00Y6	BIS M-135-02/L	45	BVS0004	BVS OI-3-002-E	267
BIS00RU	BIS M-402-007-004-00-S115	89	BIS00Y7	BIS M-134-10/L-HT	56	BVS0005	BVS OI-3-003-E	267
BIS00RY	BIS M-688-002	114	BIS00Y9	BIS M-133-02/A	41	BVS0006	BVS OI-3-004-E	267
BIS00RZ	BIS M-115-03/A-SA2	47	BIS00YA	BIS M-132-10/L-HT	56	BVS000C	BVS OI-3-006-E	267
BIS00T0	BIS VM-301-001-S4	69	BIS00YC	BIS M-132-10/L	41	BVS000E	BVS OI-3-005-E	267
BIS00T1	BIS M-122-02/A-SA2	50	BIS00YE	BIS M-132-03/L-HT	56	BVS000T	BVS ID-3-003-E	265
BIS00T2	BIS VM-351-001-S4	71	BIS00YF	BIS M-132-03/L	40	BVS0012	BVS OI-3-103-E	267
BIS00T3	BIS V-6102-019-C001	117, 173, 303	BIS00YK	BIS M-130-07/L	39	BVS0013	BVS OI-3-105-E	267
BIS00T6	BIS VM-352-001-S4	87	BIS00YL	BIS M-130-03/L	39	BVS0014	BVS OI-3-101-E	267
BIS00T7	BIS VM-306-001-S4	85	BIS00YY	BIS U-626-069-111-06-ST32	25	BVS0019	BVS ID-3-101-E	265
BIS00T8	BIS VM-307-001-S4	85	BIS00Z0	BIS U-626-069-101-06-ST32	25	BVS001A	BVS ID-3-103-E	265
BIS00T9	BIS VM-305-001-S4	87	BIS00Z2	BIS U-620-068-111-00-ST29	25	BVS001C	BVS ID-3-105-E	265
BIS00TA	BIS VM-341-001-S4	73	BIS00Z4	BIS U-620-068-101-00-ST29	25	BVS001F	BVS UR-3-105-E	269
BIS00TC	BIS C-60R-002-08P-PU-20	210	BIS00Z6	BIS U-620-067-111-04-ST30	25	BVS001H	BVS UR-3-101-E	269
BIS00TU	BIS C-6028-048-050-06-ST28	227	BIS00Z8	BIS U-620-067-101-04-ST30	25	BVS001J	BVS UR-3-103-E	269
BIS00TW	BIS M-6028-048-050-06-ST28	113	BIS00ZA	BIS M-626-069-A01-06-ST32	95	BVS001L	BVS UR-3-005-E	269
BIS00TY	BIS U-301-C1-TNCB	23	BIS00ZH	BIS M-620-068-A01-00-ST29	95	BVS001M	BVS UR-3-001-E	269
BIS00TZ	BIS U-302-C0-TNCB	23	BIS00ZK	BIS M-620-067-A01-04-ST30	95	BVS001N	BVS UR-3-003-E	269
BIS00U0	BIS U-302-C1-TNCB	23	BIS00ZU	BIS U-6028-048-104-06-ST28	27	BVS001R	BVS ID-3-005-E	265
BIS00U6	BIS VL-301-001-S4	145	BIS00ZW	BIS U-6028-048-114-06-ST28	27			
BIS00U9	BIS V-6110-063-C002	117, 173	BIS00ZY	BIS L-103-05/L-ZC1	179	<b>SET</b>		
BIS00UC	BIS M-116-03/A	39	BIS0102	BIS M-401-072-001-07-S4	75	SET0121	BAV BP-PH-00068-01	271
BIS00UE	BIS M-116-08/A	39	BIS0103	BIS M-451-072-001-07-S4	77	SET0122	BAV BP-PH-00069-01	271
BIS00UF	BIS VL-302-001-S4	148	BIS0104	BIS M-400-072-002-07-S4	67	SET0123	BAV BP-PH-00070-01	271
BIS00UH	BIS VL-304-001-S4	150	BIS0105	BIS M-402-072-002-07-S4	88	SET0128	BAV BP-PH-00076-01	271
BIS00UJ	BIS VL-306-001-S4	151	BIS0106	BIS M-402-072-004-07-S4	89	SET0129	BAV BP-PH-00077-01	271



## Index sorted by order code

Order Code	Part Description	Page
SET012A	BAV BP-PH-00078-01	271
SET012J	BAV BP-PH-00017-01	271
SET012K	BAV BP-PH-00018-01	271
SET012M	BAV BP-PH-00020-01	271
SET012N	BAV BP-PH-00021-01	271
SET012P	BAV BP-PH-00022-01	271
SET014R	BAV BP-PH-00092-01	271
SET014T	BAV BP-PH-00092-02	271
SET014U	BAV BP-PH-00092-03	271
SET014Y	BAV BP-PH-00092-05	271
SET014Z	BAV BP-PH-00092-06	271
SET0150	BAV BP-PH-00092-07	271

## Index sorted by part number

Part Description	Order Code	Page
<b>BAE</b>		
BAE LX-VS-DR090	BAE00AM	348
BAE LX-VS-HI050	BAE00KR	337
BAE LX-VS-HI100	BAE00FR	337
BAE LX-VS-HI150	BAE00KP	338
BAE LX-VS-HI200	BAE00JE	339
BAE LX-VS-HR025	BAE000E	336
BAE LX-VS-HR050	BAE000F	336
BAE LX-VS-HR100	BAE000H	337
BAE LX-VS-HR100-E	BAE00JF	339
BAE LX-VS-HR150	BAE00C5	338
BAE LX-VS-HR200	BAE00JC	339
BAE LX-VS-LI085	BAE00AT	343
BAE LX-VS-LI170	BAE00AY	343
BAE LX-VS-LR085	BAE00AP	342
BAE LX-VS-LR170	BAE00AZ	342
BAE LX-VS-LW085	BAE00AR	343
BAE LX-VS-LW170	BAE00AW	343
BAE LX-VS-OR100	BAE00JA	347
BAE LX-VS-OR50	BAE00J9	347
BAE LX-VS-RI100	BAE000K	341
BAE LX-VS-RI100-S	BAE00FN	341
BAE LX-VS-RR100	BAE000J	340
BAE LX-VS-RR100-S	BAE00FP	340
BAE LX-VS-RW100	BAE00AN	341
BAE LX-VS-RW100-S	BAE00FM	341
BAE LX-VS-SI018	BAE00H1	345
BAE LX-VS-SI030	BAE00H2	345
BAE LX-VS-SR012	BAE00KF	344
BAE LX-VS-SR018	BAE00H0	345
BAE LX-VS-SR030	BAE00FT	345
BAE LX-XO-PL018-L1-S4	BAE00KE	349
BAE LX-XO-PL018-L2-S4	BAE00KZ	349
BAE PD-VS-002-E	BAE00EH	270
BAE PS-XA-1W-12-015-001	BAE0036	351
BAE PS-XA-1W-12-025-002	BAE0039	351
BAE PS-XA-1W-12-050-002	BAE003E	351
BAE PS-XA-1W-12-100-003	BAE003H	351
BAE PS-XA-1W-24-007-001	BAE0001	351
BAE PS-XA-1W-24-012-002	BAE0004	351
BAE PS-XA-1W-24-025-002	BAE0005	351
BAE PS-XA-1W-24-038-003	BAE003J	351
BAE PS-XA-1W-24-038-601	BAE00EN	353
BAE PS-XA-1W-24-038-602	BAE00EP	353
BAE PS-XA-1W-24-038-603	BAE00ER	353
BAE PS-XA-1W-24-038-607	BAE00FW	353
BAE PS-XA-1W-24-050-003	BAE0006	351
BAE PS-XA-1W-24-050-013	BAE00EK	353
BAE PS-XA-1W-24-080-604	BAE00ET	353
BAE PS-XA-1W-24-080-605	BAE00FL	353
BAE PS-XA-1W-24-080-606	BAE00FY	353
BAE PS-XA-1W-24-100-004	BAE0002	351
BAE PS-XA-1W-24-100-014	BAE00EU	353
BAE PS-XA-1W-24-200-005	BAE0003	351

# Index sorted by part number

Part Description	Order Code	Page	Part Description	Order Code	Page	Part Description	Order Code	Page
BAE PS-XA-1W-48-025-003	<b>BAE003K</b>	351	BCC A315-0000-10-030-VS85N4-___		305	BCC M418-0000-1A-046-PS0825-400	<b>BCC0AT8</b>	310
BAE PS-XA-1W-48-050-004	<b>BAE003L</b>	351	BCC A315-0000-10-063-VX45W6-___		306	BCC M425-0000-1A-014-PS0434-___		281, 301
BAE PS-XA-1W-48-100-005	<b>BAE003M</b>	351	BCC A315-0000-20-063-VX45W6-___		307	BCC M425-M414-3A-304-_X44T2-___		300
BAE PS-XA-3Y-24-050-009	<b>BAE0007</b>	351	BCC A315-A315-30-330-VS85N4-___		305	BCC M425-M414-3A-304-PX0434-___		277
BAE PS-XA-3Y-24-100-006	<b>BAE0008</b>	351	BCC A315-A315-30-335-VX45W6-___		308	BCC M425-M424-3A-304-_X44T2-___		301
BAE PS-XA-3Y-24-200-007	<b>BAE0009</b>	351	BCC A315-A325-30-335-VX45W6-___		309	BCC M425-M424-3A-304-PX0434-___		277
BAE PS-XA-3Y-24-400-010	<b>BAE003R</b>	351	BCC A323-0000-10-071-VX43W6-___		306	BCC M434-0000-2A-000-51X475-000	<b>BCC06F7</b>	298
			BCC A323-0000-20-071-VX43W6-___		307	BCC M435-0000-1A-000-51X475-000	<b>BCC06F6</b>	298
<b>BAM</b>			BCC A324-0000-10-003-_X44W6-___		306	BCC M438-0000-1A-000-51X850-000	<b>BCC0A03</b>	283
BAM FK-VS-002-03-1	<b>BAM0206</b>	332	BCC A324-0000-10-072-VX44W6-___		306	BCC M474-0000-1D-000-51X475-000	<b>BCC03Y1</b>	293
BAM MB-XA-002-B02-1	<b>BAM01AE</b>	329	BCC A324-0000-20-003-_X44W6-___		307	BCC M474-0000-2A-000-01X475-000	<b>BCC0869</b>	281, 301
BAM MB-XA-003-B03-1	<b>BAM01AC</b>	329	BCC A324-0000-20-072-VX44W6-___		307	BCC M474-0000-2D-000-51X475-000	<b>BCC03WZ</b>	292
BAM MB-XA-010-B07-4	<b>BAM01MY</b>	322	BCC A325-0000-10-063-VX45W6-___		306	BCC M475-0000-1A-000-01X575-000	<b>BCC06ZN</b>	306
BAM MB-XA-012-B09-4	<b>BAM01UH</b>	322	BCC A325-0000-20-063-VX45W6-___		307	BCC M475-0000-1B-000-01X575-000	<b>BCC0715</b>	290
BAM MC-XA-016-Q40-1	<b>BAM01TM</b>	320	BCC A325-A315-30-335-VX45W6-___		309	BCC M475-0000-2B-000-01X575-000	<b>BCC0714</b>	290
BAM MC-XA-018-B04-4	<b>BAM01Y3</b>	322	BCC A325-A325-30-335-VX45W6-___		309	BCC M478-0000-1A-000-43X834-000	<b>BCC04MC</b>	282
BAM MC-XA-021-M18-2	<b>BAM01W4</b>	325	BCC A334-0000-20-000-51X4A5-000	<b>BCC0709</b>	306	BCC M485-0000-1B-000-01X575-000	<b>BCC0717</b>	290
BAM MC-XA-021-M18-4	<b>BAM01WJ</b>	325	BCC E818-E818-N0-RA095-000	<b>BCC0F2R</b>	292	BCC M485-0000-2B-000-01X575-000	<b>BCC0716</b>	290
BAM MC-XA-021-M18-A	<b>BAM01WL</b>	325	BCC E878-0000-Z1-41X8T4	<b>BCC09N2</b>	317	BCC M488-0000-1A-000-43X834-000	<b>BCC04ME</b>	283
BAM MC-XA-021-M30-2	<b>BAM01W5</b>	325	BCC M313-0000-10-001-PX0334-020	<b>BCC02M8</b>	311	BCC-M415-M414-3A-304-PX0434-___		276
BAM MC-XA-021-M30-4	<b>BAM01WK</b>	325	BCC M313-0000-10-001-PX0334-050	<b>BCC02M9</b>	311	BCC-M415-M414-3A-305-PS0434-___		278
BAM MC-XA-021-M30-A	<b>BAM01WM</b>	325	BCC M313-0000-10-001-PX0334-100	<b>BCC02MA</b>	311	BCC-M415-M424-3A-304-PX0434-___		276
BAM OF-VS-001-D-RX100	<b>BAM01A7</b>	340	BCC M313-0000-10-001-VX8334-020	<b>BCC02NU</b>	311	BCC-M415-M424-3A-305-PS0434-___		278
BAM PC-AE-002-1	<b>BAM01A8</b>	332	BCC M313-0000-10-001-VX8334-050	<b>BCC02NW</b>	311	BCC-M425-M414-3A-305-PS0434-___		279
BAM PC-AM-010-4	<b>BAM01Y8</b>	322	BCC M313-0000-10-001-VX8334-100	<b>BCC02NY</b>	311	BCC-M425-M424-3A-305-PS0434-___		279
BAM PC-VS-008-1	<b>BAM01RR</b>	333	BCC M414-0000-2A-068-VS24N7-___		299			
			BCC M414-E894-8G-672-ES64N9-___		293			
			BCC M414-M414-6D-338-ES64N9-___		293	<b>BDN</b>		
<b>BAV</b>			BCC M415-0000-1A-003-PX0434-020	<b>BCC032F</b>	311	BDN C-___-AC-EDD-01-___M		297
BAV BP-PH-00017-01	<b>SET012J</b>	271	BCC M415-0000-1A-003-PX0434-050	<b>BCC032H</b>	311	BDN C-___-AD-EDD-01-___M		297
BAV BP-PH-00018-01	<b>SET012K</b>	271	BCC M415-0000-1A-003-PX0434-100	<b>BCC032J</b>	311	BDN C-___-BC-EDD-01-___M		297
BAV BP-PH-00020-01	<b>SET012M</b>	271	BCC M415-0000-1A-003-VX8434-020	<b>BCC0367</b>	311	BDN C-D11-AC-EDD-01-___M		304
BAV BP-PH-00021-01	<b>SET012N</b>	271	BCC M415-0000-1A-003-VX8434-050	<b>BCC0368</b>	311	BDN C-D11-CN-EDN-01-030M	<b>BCC075U</b>	304
BAV BP-PH-00022-01	<b>SET012P</b>	271	BCC M415-0000-1A-003-VX8434-100	<b>BCC0369</b>	311	BDN C-F01-AN-NAN-01	<b>BCC07A9</b>	294
BAV BP-PH-00068-01	<b>SET0121</b>	271	BCC M415-0000-1A-014-PS0434-___		280, 301	BDN C-F01-CN-NAN-01	<b>BCC07AA</b>	294
BAV BP-PH-00069-01	<b>SET0122</b>	271	BCC M415-0000-1A-068-VS24N7-___		298	BDN C-F11-AN-NDN-01	<b>BCC07AC</b>	296
BAV BP-PH-00070-01	<b>SET0123</b>	271	BCC M415-0000-2A-R03	<b>BCC06Y4</b>	299	BDN C-F11-CN-NDN-01	<b>BCC07AE</b>	296, 305
BAV BP-PH-00076-01	<b>SET0128</b>	271	BCC M415-0000-2B-R01	<b>BCC0718</b>	291	BDN C-R00-FE-NDD-01	<b>BCC07J5</b>	298
BAV BP-PH-00077-01	<b>SET0129</b>	271	BCC M415-0000-2B-R02	<b>BCC0719</b>	291	BDN R-AED-01	<b>BCC07YE</b>	297
BAV BP-PH-00078-01	<b>SET012A</b>	271	BCC M415-E834-AG-672-ES64N8-050	<b>BCC0E7T</b>	310	BDN R-CEA-01	<b>BCC07Y9</b>	294, 304
BAV BP-PH-00092-01	<b>SET014R</b>	271	BCC M415-E834-AG-672-ES64N8-150	<b>BCC0E7W</b>	310	BDN R-CED-01	<b>BCC07YC</b>	297, 305
BAV BP-PH-00092-02	<b>SET014T</b>	271	BCC M415-M412-3B-329-PS72N1-___		291	BDN T-DTE-AA-01	<b>BCC07WP</b>	295
BAV BP-PH-00092-03	<b>SET014U</b>	271	BCC M415-M414-3A-304-_X44T2-___		300	BDN T-DTE-AD-01	<b>BCC07WZ</b>	304
BAV BP-PH-00092-05	<b>SET014Y</b>	271	BCC M415-M414-3A-305-PS0434-___		300	BDN T-DTN-DD-01	<b>BCC07WR</b>	296, 299
BAV BP-PH-00092-06	<b>SET014Z</b>	271	BCC M415-M414-3A-337-VS24N7-___		299			
BAV BP-PH-00092-07	<b>SET0150</b>	271	BCC M415-M415-5D-687-ES64N8-020		311	<b>BES</b>		
			BCC M415-M415-5D-687-ES64N8-050	<b>BCC0ANC</b>	311	BES 14,5-BS-1	<b>BAM00EM</b>	324
<b>BCC</b>			BCC M415-M415-M415-U0007-000	<b>BCC08CA</b>	299	BES 16,0-BS-1	<b>BAM00ET</b>	324
BCC 0000-0000-00-000-PS72N1-10X	<b>BCC0ACA</b>	291	BCC M415-M424-3A-304-_X44T2-___		301	BES 18,0-BS-1	<b>BAM00F2</b>	324
BCC A313-0000-10-071-VX43W6-___		306	BCC M415-U024-8F-696-VX04T8-018	<b>BCC0CR2</b>	281	BES 18,0-KB-3	<b>BAM00F7</b>	323
BCC A313-0000-20-071-VX43W6-___		307	BCC M418-0000-1A-046-PS0825-020	<b>BCC0994</b>	310	BES 18,0-KB-3-F-SA1	<b>BAM00F9</b>	323
BCC A314-0000-10-003-_X44W6-___		306	BCC M418-0000-1A-046-PS0825-050	<b>BCC0995</b>	310	BES 18,0-KH-2S	<b>BAM00FT</b>	324
BCC A314-0000-10-072-VX44W6-___		306	BCC M418-0000-1A-046-PS0825-100	<b>BCC0996</b>	310	BES 18-HW-1	<b>BAM00EY</b>	323
BCC A314-0000-20-003-_X44W6-___		307	BCC M418-0000-1A-046-PS0825-200	<b>BCC09HL</b>	310	BES 30,0-BS-1	<b>BAM00HN</b>	324
BCC A314-0000-20-072-VX44W6-___		307				BES 30,0-KB-3-F	<b>BAM00HU</b>	323



# Index sorted by part number

Part Description	Order Code	Page	Part Description	Order Code	Page	Part Description	Order Code	Page
BES 30,0-KH-2L	<b>BAM00J4</b>	324	BIS C-305-PU1-01	<b>BIS0066</b>	196	BIS C-506-PU1-__		286
BES 30,0-KH-2S	<b>BAM00J6</b>	324	BIS C-305-PU1-05	<b>BIS0067</b>	196	BIS C-516-PU-__		289
BES 30-HW-1	<b>BAM00HH</b>	323	BIS C-305-PU1-10	<b>BIS0068</b>	196	BIS C-517-PVC-__		286
BES HS-01-P1-C16/Q40	<b>BAM00JT</b>	321	BIS C-306-PU1-01	<b>BIS00PC</b>	194	BIS C-518-PVC-__		286
BES HS-01-P1-C8/Q40	<b>BAM00JU</b>	321	BIS C-306-PU1-05	<b>BIS006F</b>	194	BIS C-520-PVC-05	<b>BCC00PJ</b>	287
BES Q40-HW-1	<b>BAM00JW</b>	320	BIS C-306-PU1-10	<b>BIS00PE</b>	194	BIS C-521-PVC-02	<b>BCC00PK</b>	287
			BIS C-310-PU1-01	<b>BIS00PF</b>	199	BIS C-522-PVC-02	<b>BCC00PL</b>	287
<b>BIS</b>			BIS C-310-PU1-05	<b>BIS00PH</b>	199	BIS C-523-PU1-05	<b>BCC00PP</b>	287
BIS C-100-05/A	<b>BIS0002</b>	189	BIS C-310-PU1-10	<b>BIS00PJ</b>	199	BIS C-524-PVC-01,5	<b>BCC00PR</b>	287
BIS C-103-05/A	<b>BIS0004</b>	188	BIS C-315/05-S4	<b>BIS006Y</b>	202	BIS C-600-007-650-00-KL1	<b>BIS008U</b>	214
BIS C-104-11/A	<b>BIS0006</b>	190	BIS C-315/10-S4	<b>BIS006Z</b>	202	BIS C-600-007-650-02-KL1	<b>BIS008W</b>	214
BIS C-104-32/A	<b>BIS0007</b>	190	BIS C-315-PU1-01	<b>BIS00PK</b>	198	BIS C-600-007-654-00-KL1		215
BIS C-105-05/A	<b>BIS0009</b>	188	BIS C-315-PU1-05	<b>BIS00PL</b>	198	BIS C-600-007-670-00-KL1	<b>BIS0092</b>	215
BIS C-108-05/L	<b>BIS000C</b>	190	BIS C-315-PU1-10	<b>BIS00PM</b>	198	BIS C-6002-019-650-03-KL2	<b>BIS0099</b>	216
BIS C-108-05/L-SA2	<b>BIS000F</b>	192	BIS C-318-PU1-05	<b>BIS0075</b>	205	BIS C-6002-019-650-03-ST11	<b>BIS009A</b>	216
BIS C-108-11/L	<b>BIS000H</b>	190	BIS C-318-PU1-10	<b>BIS00L4</b>	205	BIS C-6002-019-654-03-ST11	<b>BIS009F</b>	217
BIS C-108-11/L-SA2	<b>BIS000J</b>	192	BIS C-319/01-S4		200	BIS C-6002-019-655-03-KL2	<b>BIS009H</b>	217
BIS C-108-32/L	<b>BIS000K</b>	190	BIS C-319/05-S4	<b>BIS007A</b>	200	BIS C-6002-019-655-03-ST11	<b>BIS009J</b>	217
BIS C-117-05/A	<b>BIS000M</b>	189	BIS C-319/10-S4	<b>BIS007C</b>	200	BIS C-6002-019-670-03-KL2	<b>BIS009K</b>	217
BIS C-117-05/L	<b>BIS000N</b>	189	BIS C-319-PU1-01	<b>BIS0077</b>	197	BIS C-6002-028-650-03-KL2	<b>BIS009L</b>	216
BIS C-117-11/L	<b>BIS000R</b>	189	BIS C-319-PU1-05	<b>BIS0078</b>	197	BIS C-6002-028-650-03-ST11	<b>BIS009M</b>	216
BIS C-121-04/L	<b>BIS000T</b>	188	BIS C-319-PU1-10	<b>BIS0079</b>	197	BIS C-6003-025-650-03-ST12	<b>BIS009N</b>	220
BIS C-121-04/L-SA1	<b>BIS000W</b>	192	BIS C-323/01-S4	<b>BIS007J</b>	201	BIS C-6003-025-654-03-ST12		221
BIS C-122-04/L	<b>BIS0011</b>	188	BIS C-323/05-S4	<b>BIS007K</b>	201	BIS C-6003-025-655-03-ST12	<b>BIS009R</b>	221
BIS C-122-04/L-ZC1	<b>BIS002Y</b>	239	BIS C-323/10-S4	<b>BIS007L</b>	201	BIS C-6003-025-670-03-ST12	<b>BIS009T</b>	221
BIS C-122-11/L	<b>BIS0015</b>	188	BIS C-324/05-S4	<b>BIS007M</b>	203	BIS C-6005-027-650-05-ST4	<b>BIS00N7</b>	213
BIS C-127-05/L	<b>BIS0017</b>	190	BIS C-324/10-S4	<b>BIS007N</b>	203	BIS C-6008-048-650-06-ST23	<b>BIS00K3</b>	226
BIS C-128-05/L	<b>BIS0019</b>	189	BIS C-325/01-S4	<b>BIS007P</b>	200	BIS C-6022-019-050-03-ST10	<b>BIS00AL</b>	219
BIS C-128-11/L	<b>BIS001C</b>	189	BIS C-325/05-S4	<b>BIS007R</b>	200	BIS C-6022-019-050-03-ST14	<b>BIS00AM</b>	219
BIS C-130-05/L	<b>BIS001E</b>	189	BIS C-325/10-S4	<b>BIS007T</b>	200	BIS C-6022-028-050-03-ST10	<b>BIS00AP</b>	219
BIS C-130-05/L-SA1	<b>BIS001H</b>	192	BIS C-326-PU1-05	<b>BIS007Y</b>	197	BIS C-6022-028-050-03-ST14	<b>BIS00AR</b>	219
BIS C-133-05/L	<b>BIS001Z</b>	193	BIS C-326-PU1-10	<b>BIS007Z</b>	197	BIS C-6023-025-050-03-ST13	<b>BIS00AT</b>	223
BIS C-133-11/L		193	BIS C-327-01		204	BIS C-6026-034-050-06-ST19	<b>BIS00AU</b>	224
BIS C-134-05/L-H120	<b>BIS0020</b>	193	BIS C-327-05	<b>BIS0080</b>	204	BIS C-6027-039-050-06-ST19	<b>BIS00AY</b>	225
BIS C-134-11/L	<b>BIS0021</b>	193	BIS C-327-10		204	BIS C-6028-048-050-06-ST22	<b>BIS00K4</b>	227
BIS C-140-05/L-M6	<b>BIS00J4</b>	193	BIS C-328/01-S49		204	BIS C-6028-048-050-06-ST28	<b>BIS00TU</b>	227
BIS C-140-05/L-M8	<b>BIS00J2</b>	193	BIS C-328/05-S49	<b>BIS0081</b>	204	BIS C-60R-001-08P-PU-05	<b>BIS00H6</b>	210
BIS C-140-11/L-M6	<b>BIS00J3</b>	193	BIS C-328/10-S49		204	BIS C-60R-001-08P-PU-10	<b>BIS00H7</b>	210
BIS C-140-11/L-M8	<b>BIS00J1</b>	193	BIS C-350-00,3	<b>BIS0086</b>	207	BIS C-60R-001-08P-PU-20	<b>BIS00H8</b>	210
BIS C-150-05/A	<b>BIS0028</b>	191	BIS C-351-PU1-05	<b>BIS00PN</b>	205	BIS C-60R-002-08P-PU-05	<b>BIS00HC</b>	210
BIS C-150-11/A	<b>BIS002A</b>	191	BIS C-351-PU1-10	<b>BIS00PP</b>	205	BIS C-60R-002-08P-PU-10	<b>BIS00HE</b>	210
BIS C-150-32/A	<b>BIS002E</b>	191	BIS C-355/05-S92	<b>BIS008E</b>	207	BIS C-60R-002-08P-PU-20	<b>BIS00TC</b>	210
BIS C-190-05/L	<b>BIS002K</b>	191	BIS C-380-05/06-02	<b>BIS00JE</b>	209	BIS C-60R-003-08P-PU-05	<b>BIS00HH</b>	210
BIS C-190-11/L	<b>BIS002M</b>	191	BIS C-380-05/06-05	<b>BIS00N8</b>	209	BIS C-60R-003-08P-PU-10	<b>BIS00HJ</b>	210
BIS C-190-32/L	<b>BIS002N</b>	191	BIS C-380-06/06-01	<b>BIS00JJ</b>	208	BIS C-61R-001-08P-PU-05	<b>BIS00HL</b>	211
BIS C-191-05/L	<b>BIS002P</b>	191	BIS C-380-06/06-02	<b>BIS00LU</b>	208	BIS C-620-007-050-00-ST2	<b>BIS00AZ</b>	215
BIS C-191-11/L	<b>BIS002R</b>	191	BIS C-380-06/06-05	<b>BIS00N9</b>	208	BIS C-620-007-050-02-ST2	<b>BIS00KW</b>	215
BIS C-300-HG1	<b>BAM012A</b>	326	BIS C-380-06/10-02	<b>BIS00JM</b>	209	BIS C-703-A	<b>BAE0049</b>	326
BIS C-300-PU1-01	<b>BIS00P5</b>	194	BIS C-380-06/10-05	<b>BIS00JN</b>	209	BIS C-720-01-03	<b>BAE004C</b>	238
BIS C-300-PU1-05	<b>BIS005Z</b>	194	BIS C-380-10/10-01	<b>BIS00JP</b>	209	BIS C-810-0-003	<b>BAE0088</b>	237
BIS C-300-PU1-10	<b>BIS00P6</b>	194	BIS C-380-10/10-05	<b>BIS00JR</b>	209	BIS C-820-0-004-D	<b>BAE008C</b>	237
BIS C-300-ZA1	<b>BAM012C</b>	239	BIS C-505-PU-__		286	BIS C-850	<b>BAE0094</b>	236
BIS C-302-PU1-05	<b>BIS00PA</b>	195	BIS C-505-PU1-__		286	BIS C-851	<b>BAE0095</b>	236
BIS C-302-PU1-10	<b>BIS00P9</b>	195	BIS C-506-PU-__		286	BIS C-852	<b>BAE0096</b>	236

# Index sorted by part number

Part Description	Order Code	Page	Part Description	Order Code	Page	Part Description	Order Code	Page
BIS C-853	<b>BAE0097</b>	236	BIS C-873-1-008-X-005-3000		229	BIS L-503-PU1-05	<b>BCC00R2</b>	157
BIS C-870-1-008-000-3001		231	BIS L-100-01/L	<b>BIS0033</b>	138	BIS L-503-PU1-10	<b>BCC00R3</b>	157
BIS C-870-1-008-000-3002		233	BIS L-100-05/L-RO	<b>BIS0035</b>	141	BIS L-503-PU1-15	<b>BCC00R4</b>	157
BIS C-870-1-008-001-3001		231	BIS L-101-01/L	<b>BIS0036</b>	139	BIS L-503-PU1-20	<b>BCC00R5</b>	157
BIS C-870-1-008-001-3002		233	BIS L-101-05/L-RO	<b>BIS0038</b>	141	BIS L-6000-007-050-00-ST15	<b>BIS00E3</b>	165
BIS C-870-1-008-002-3001		231	BIS L-102-01/L	<b>BIS0039</b>	139	BIS L-6002-019-050-03-ST11	<b>BIS00E6</b>	167
BIS C-870-1-008-002-3002		233	BIS L-102-05/L-RO	<b>BIS003C</b>	141	BIS L-6003-025-050-03-ST12	<b>BIS00E7</b>	169
BIS C-870-1-008-003-3001		231	BIS L-103-05/L	<b>BIS003E</b>	139	BIS L-6020-007-050-00-ST15	<b>BIS00E8</b>	165
BIS C-870-1-008-003-3002		233	BIS L-103-05/L-RO	<b>BIS003F</b>	141	BIS L-6022-019-050-03-ST14	<b>BIS00EC</b>	167
BIS C-870-1-008-004-3001		231	BIS L-103-05/L-ZC1	<b>BIS00ZY</b>	179	BIS L-6023-025-050-03-ST13	<b>BIS00EE</b>	169
BIS C-870-1-008-004-3002		233	BIS L-150-05/A	<b>BIS003N</b>	139	BIS L-6026-034-050-06-ST19	<b>BIS00EF</b>	170
BIS C-870-1-008-005-3001		231	BIS L-200-03/L	<b>BIS003R</b>	141	BIS L-6027-039-050-06-ST19	<b>BIS00EH</b>	171
BIS C-870-1-008-005-3002		233	BIS L-201-03/L	<b>BIS003T</b>	141	BIS L-870-1-008-X-001-3000		177
BIS C-870-1-008-X-000-3000	<b>BAE00HW</b>	229	BIS L-202-03/L	<b>BIS003U</b>	141	BIS L-870-1-008-X-002-3000		177
BIS C-870-1-008-X-001-3000	<b>BAE00KW</b>	229	BIS L-203-03/L	<b>BIS003W</b>	141	BIS L-870-1-008-X-003-3000		177
BIS C-870-1-008-X-002-3000		229	BIS L-203-ZH1	<b>BAM012H</b>	179	BIS L-870-1-008-X-004-3000		177
BIS C-870-1-008-X-003-3000		229	BIS L-244-03/I	<b>BIS00KJ</b>	140	BIS L-870-1-008-X-005-3000		177
BIS C-870-1-008-X-004-3000		229	BIS L-245-03/L	<b>BIS00KK</b>	140	BIS M-101-01/L	<b>BIS003Y</b>	41
BIS C-870-1-008-X-005-3000		229	BIS L-300-S115	<b>BIS004R</b>	142	BIS M-102-01/L	<b>BIS003Z</b>	43
BIS C-871-1-008-000-3001		231	BIS L-301-S115	<b>BIS004T</b>	145	BIS M-105-01/A	<b>BIS0040</b>	38
BIS C-871-1-008-000-3002		233	BIS L-302-S115	<b>BIS004U</b>	148	BIS M-105-02/A	<b>BIS0042</b>	38
BIS C-871-1-008-001-3001		231	BIS L-303-S115	<b>BIS004Y</b>	147	BIS M-107-03/L-H200	<b>BIS00LC</b>	57
BIS C-871-1-008-001-3002		233	BIS L-304-S115	<b>BIS004Z</b>	150	BIS M-108-02/L	<b>BIS0043</b>	46
BIS C-871-1-008-002-3001		231	BIS L-306-S115	<b>BIS00RN</b>	151	BIS M-108-20/A	<b>BIS0111</b>	46
BIS C-871-1-008-002-3002		233	BIS L-350-S115	<b>BIS0051</b>	153	BIS M-110-02/L	<b>BIS0044</b>	39
BIS C-871-1-008-003-3001		231	BIS L-380-02/BU-PU1-00,15	<b>BIS00JT</b>	155	BIS M-111-02/L	<b>BIS0045</b>	41
BIS C-871-1-008-003-3002		233	BIS L-380-02/BU-PU1-00,5	<b>BIS00JU</b>	155	BIS M-112-02/L	<b>BIS0046</b>	43
BIS C-871-1-008-004-3001		231	BIS L-380-05/BU-PU1-00,15	<b>BIS00JW</b>	155	BIS M-115-03/A	<b>BIS00KM</b>	47
BIS C-871-1-008-004-3002		233	BIS L-380-05/BU-PU1-00,5	<b>BIS00JY</b>	155	BIS M-115-03/A-SA2	<b>BIS00RZ</b>	47
BIS C-871-1-008-005-3001		231	BIS L-380-10/BU-PU1-00,5	<b>BIS00JZ</b>	155	BIS M-116-03/A	<b>BIS00UC</b>	39
BIS C-871-1-008-005-3002		233	BIS L-380-ST/10	<b>BIS00K1</b>	154	BIS M-116-08/A	<b>BIS00UE</b>	39
BIS C-871-1-008-X-000-3000		229	BIS L-400-035-001-00-S115	<b>BIS00C5</b>	158	BIS M-120-01/L	<b>BIS0047</b>	47
BIS C-871-1-008-X-001-3000		229	BIS L-400-035-001-02-S115	<b>BIS00C6</b>	158	BIS M-122-01/A	<b>BIS0048</b>	38
BIS C-871-1-008-X-002-3000		229	BIS L-400-035-002-00-S115	<b>BIS00C7</b>	159	BIS M-122-01/A-ZC1	<b>BIS0049</b>	49, 129
BIS C-871-1-008-X-003-3000		229	BIS L-400-035-002-02-S115	<b>BIS00C8</b>	159	BIS M-122-02/A	<b>BIS004A</b>	38
BIS C-871-1-008-X-004-3000		229	BIS L-400-035-003-00-S115	<b>BIS00C9</b>	159	BIS M-122-02/A-SA2	<b>BIS00T1</b>	50
BIS C-871-1-008-X-005-3000		229	BIS L-400-035-003-02-S115	<b>BIS00CA</b>	159	BIS M-130-03/L	<b>BIS00YL</b>	39
BIS C-873-1-008-000-3001		231	BIS L-400-035-004-00-S115	<b>BIS00CC</b>	159	BIS M-130-07/L	<b>BIS00YK</b>	39
BIS C-873-1-008-000-3002		233	BIS L-400-043-001-02-S115	<b>BIS00CH</b>	162	BIS M-132-03/L	<b>BIS00YF</b>	40
BIS C-873-1-008-001-3001		231	BIS L-400-043-002-02-S115	<b>BIS00CJ</b>	163	BIS M-132-03/L-HT	<b>BIS00YE</b>	56
BIS C-873-1-008-001-3002		233	BIS L-400-043-003-02-S115	<b>BIS00CK</b>	163	BIS M-132-10/L	<b>BIS00YC</b>	41
BIS C-873-1-008-002-3001		231	BIS L-400-043-004-02-S115	<b>BIS00CL</b>	163	BIS M-132-10/L-HT	<b>BIS00YA</b>	56
BIS C-873-1-008-002-3002		233	BIS L-405-033-001-05-MU	<b>BIS00CM</b>	156	BIS M-133-02/A	<b>BIS00Y9</b>	41
BIS C-873-1-008-003-3001		231	BIS L-405-033-002-05-MU	<b>BIS00CN</b>	157	BIS M-134-10/L-HT	<b>BIS00Y7</b>	56
BIS C-873-1-008-003-3002	<b>BAE00J5</b>	233	BIS L-405-033-003-05-MU	<b>BIS00CP</b>	157	BIS M-135-02/L	<b>BIS00Y6</b>	45
BIS C-873-1-008-004-3001		231	BIS L-405-033-004-05-MU	<b>BIS00CR</b>	157	BIS M-135-03/L	<b>BIS00Y5</b>	45
BIS C-873-1-008-004-3002		233	BIS L-405-037-001-05-MU	<b>BIS00CT</b>	156	BIS M-135-03/L-HT	<b>BIS00Y4</b>	57
BIS C-873-1-008-005-3001		231	BIS L-405-037-002-05-MU	<b>BIS00CU</b>	157	BIS M-135-07/L	<b>BIS00Y3</b>	45
BIS C-873-1-008-005-3002	<b>BAE00KT</b>	233	BIS L-405-037-003-05-MU	<b>BIS00CW</b>	157	BIS M-135-07/L-HT	<b>BIS00Y2</b>	57
BIS C-873-1-008-X-000-3000	<b>BAE00KY</b>	229	BIS L-405-037-004-05-MU	<b>BIS00CY</b>	157	BIS M-136-03/L	<b>BIS00W9</b>	46
BIS C-873-1-008-X-001-3000		229	BIS L-409-045-001-07-S4	<b>BIS00CZ</b>	160	BIS M-136-03/L-HT	<b>BIS00Y1</b>	57
BIS C-873-1-008-X-002-3000		229	BIS L-409-045-002-07-S4	<b>BIS00E0</b>	161	BIS M-140-02/A-M6	<b>BIS00M9</b>	53
BIS C-873-1-008-X-003-3000		229	BIS L-409-045-003-07-S4	<b>BIS00E1</b>	161	BIS M-140-02/A-M8	<b>BIS00M8</b>	53
BIS C-873-1-008-X-004-3000		229	BIS L-409-045-004-07-S4	<b>BIS00E2</b>	161	BIS M-142-02/A-M6-GY	<b>BIS00PT</b>	51

# Index sorted by part number

Part Description	Order Code	Page	Part Description	Order Code	Page	Part Description	Order Code	Page
BIS M-142-02/A-M8-GY	<b>BIS00PU</b>	51	BIS M-410-068-001-02-S115	<b>BIS00W3</b>	79	BIS M-871-1-008-X-002-3002		125
BIS M-142-20/A-M8-GY	<b>BIS0119</b>	51	BIS M-410-068-001-09-S72	<b>BIS00W4</b>	79	BIS M-871-1-008-X-003-3000		121
BIS M-143-02/A-M8	<b>BIS00NW</b>	51	BIS M-411-067-001-04-S92	<b>BIS00W5</b>	81	BIS M-871-1-008-X-003-3001		123
BIS M-144-02/A-M6-GY	<b>BIS00R4</b>	53	BIS M-411-068-001-00-S115	<b>BIS00W6</b>	81	BIS M-871-1-008-X-003-3002		125
BIS M-144-02/A-M8-GY	<b>BIS00R5</b>	53	BIS M-411-068-001-02-S115	<b>BIS00W7</b>	81	BIS M-871-1-008-X-004-3000		121
BIS M-150-02/A	<b>BIS004F</b>	54	BIS M-411-068-001-09-S72	<b>BIS00W8</b>	81	BIS M-871-1-008-X-004-3001		123
BIS M-151-02/A	<b>BIS004H</b>	54	BIS M-440-039-001-06-ST2	<b>BIS00PZ</b>	93	BIS M-871-1-008-X-004-3002		125
BIS M-152-03/A	<b>BIS00M2</b>	48	BIS M-450-039-001-06-ST2	<b>BIS00RO</b>	93	BIS M-871-1-008-X-005-3000	<b>BAE00HM</b>	121
BIS M-153-02/A	<b>BIS00P3</b>	55	BIS M-451-007-001-00-S115	<b>BIS00ER</b>	77	BIS M-871-1-008-X-005-3001		123
BIS M-153-20/A	<b>BIS010R</b>	55	BIS M-451-045-001-07-S4	<b>BIS00LM</b>	77	BIS M-871-1-008-X-005-3002		125
BIS M-154-03/A	<b>BIS00P1</b>	49	BIS M-451-072-001-07-S4	<b>BIS0103</b>	77	BIS M-873-1-008-X-000-3000	<b>BAE00HY</b>	121
BIS M-155-20/A	<b>BIS0117</b>	55	BIS M-500-PVC-07-A01/02	<b>BIS00WJ</b>	96	BIS M-873-1-008-X-000-3001	<b>BAE00L1</b>	123
BIS M-156-20/A	<b>BIS0112</b>	55	BIS M-6000-007-050-00-ST15	<b>BIS00N1</b>	105	BIS M-873-1-008-X-000-3002	<b>BAE00HJ</b>	125
BIS M-191-02/A	<b>BIS00NZ</b>	49	BIS M-6000-007-050-00-ST24	<b>BIS00JO</b>	105	BIS M-873-1-008-X-001-3000		121
BIS M-300-001-S115	<b>BIS0053</b>	62	BIS M-6002-019-050-03-ST11	<b>BIS00EW</b>	107	BIS M-873-1-008-X-001-3001	<b>BAE00LO</b>	123
BIS M-300-003-S115	<b>BIS0054</b>	62	BIS M-6003-025-050-03-ST12	<b>BIS00EY</b>	109	BIS M-873-1-008-X-001-3002	<b>BAE00J7</b>	125
BIS M-301-001-S115	<b>BIS0055</b>	69	BIS M-6008-048-050-06-ST23	<b>BIS00L7</b>	112	BIS M-873-1-008-X-002-3000		121
BIS M-301-003-S115	<b>BIS0056</b>	69	BIS M-6022-019-050-03-ST14	<b>BIS00FO</b>	107	BIS M-873-1-008-X-002-3001		123
BIS M-302-001-S115	<b>BIS0057</b>	59	BIS M-6023-025-050-03-ST13	<b>BIS00F1</b>	109	BIS M-873-1-008-X-002-3002		125
BIS M-302-003-S115	<b>BIS0059</b>	59	BIS M-6026-034-050-06-ST19	<b>BIS00F2</b>	110	BIS M-873-1-008-X-003-3000		121
BIS M-304-001-S115	<b>BIS005A</b>	61	BIS M-6028-048-050-06-ST22	<b>BIS00KZ</b>	113	BIS M-873-1-008-X-003-3001		123
BIS M-304-003-S115	<b>BIS008P</b>	61	BIS M-6028-048-050-06-ST28	<b>BIS00TW</b>	113	BIS M-873-1-008-X-003-3002		125
BIS M-305-001-S115	<b>BIS00NK</b>	83	BIS M-620-067-A01-04-ST30	<b>BIS00ZK</b>	95	BIS M-873-1-008-X-004-3000		121
BIS M-307-001-S115	<b>BIS00P2</b>	83	BIS M-620-068-A01-00-ST29	<b>BIS00ZH</b>	95	BIS M-873-1-008-X-004-3001		123
BIS M-340-001-S115	<b>BIS00N6</b>	91	BIS M-626-069-A01-06-ST32	<b>BIS00ZA</b>	95	BIS M-873-1-008-X-004-3002		125
BIS M-341-001-S115	<b>BIS00M6</b>	73	BIS M-688-001	<b>BIS00HM</b>	114	BIS M-873-1-008-X-005-3000	<b>BAE00HP</b>	121
BIS M-341-003-S115	<b>BIS00R3</b>	73	BIS M-688-002	<b>BIS00RY</b>	114	BIS M-873-1-008-X-005-3001		123
BIS M-350-001-S115	<b>BIS00LZ</b>	91	BIS M-699-052-050-03-ST11	<b>BIS00LY</b>	115	BIS M-873-1-008-X-005-3002	<b>BAE00HK</b>	125
BIS M-351-001-S115	<b>BIS005C</b>	71	BIS M-870-1-008-X-000-3000	<b>BAE00HT</b>	121	BIS M-874-1-008-X-000-3000	<b>BAE00J2</b>	121
BIS M-351-003-S115	<b>BIS00KU</b>	71	BIS M-870-1-008-X-000-3001	<b>BAE00HU</b>	123	BIS M-874-1-008-X-000-3001	<b>BAE00J3</b>	123
BIS M-352-001-S115	<b>BIS00NY</b>	82	BIS M-870-1-008-X-000-3002		125	BIS M-874-1-008-X-000-3002	<b>BAE00J</b>	125
BIS M-370-000-A02	<b>BIS00WN</b>	97	BIS M-870-1-008-X-001-3000		121	BIS M-874-1-008-X-001-3000		121
BIS M-371-000-A01	<b>BIS00WM</b>	99	BIS M-870-1-008-X-001-3001		123	BIS M-874-1-008-X-001-3001		123
BIS M-372-000-A01	<b>BIS00WL</b>	101	BIS M-870-1-008-X-001-3002		125	BIS M-874-1-008-X-001-3002	<b>BAE00JU</b>	125
BIS M-373-000-A01	<b>BIS00WK</b>	103	BIS M-870-1-008-X-002-3000		121	BIS M-874-1-008-X-002-3000		121
BIS M-400-007-001-00-S115	<b>BIS00EJ</b>	65	BIS M-870-1-008-X-002-3001		123	BIS M-874-1-008-X-002-3001		123
BIS M-400-007-002-00-S115	<b>BIS00EK</b>	67	BIS M-870-1-008-X-002-3002		125	BIS M-874-1-008-X-002-3002		125
BIS M-400-045-001-07-S4	<b>BIS00LH</b>	65	BIS M-870-1-008-X-003-3000		121	BIS M-874-1-008-X-003-3000		121
BIS M-400-045-002-07-S4	<b>BIS00LJ</b>	67	BIS M-870-1-008-X-003-3001		123	BIS M-874-1-008-X-003-3001		123
BIS M-400-072-001-07-S4	<b>BIS0108</b>	65	BIS M-870-1-008-X-003-3002		125	BIS M-874-1-008-X-003-3002		125
BIS M-400-072-002-07-S4	<b>BIS0104</b>	67	BIS M-870-1-008-X-004-3000		121	BIS M-874-1-008-X-004-3000		121
BIS M-401-007-001-00-S115	<b>BIS00EM</b>	75	BIS M-870-1-008-X-004-3001		123	BIS M-874-1-008-X-004-3001		123
BIS M-401-045-001-07-S4	<b>BIS00LK</b>	75	BIS M-870-1-008-X-004-3002	<b>BAE00JW</b>	125	BIS M-874-1-008-X-004-3002		125
BIS M-401-072-001-07-S4	<b>BIS0102</b>	75	BIS M-870-1-008-X-005-3000	<b>BAE00HL</b>	121	BIS M-874-1-008-X-005-3000		121
BIS M-402-007-002-00-S115	<b>BIS00EN</b>	88	BIS M-870-1-008-X-005-3001		123	BIS M-874-1-008-X-005-3001		123
BIS M-402-007-004-00-S115	<b>BIS00RU</b>	89	BIS M-870-1-008-X-005-3002	<b>BAE00HR</b>	125	BIS M-874-1-008-X-005-3002	<b>BAE00HN</b>	125
BIS M-402-045-002-07-S4	<b>BIS00LW</b>	88	BIS M-871-1-008-X-000-3000	<b>BAE00L2</b>	121	BIS S-108_ _		253
BIS M-402-045-004-07-S4	<b>BIS00M1</b>	89	BIS M-871-1-008-X-000-3001	<b>BAE00KO</b>	123	BIS S-108-32/L	<b>BIS004J</b>	242
BIS M-402-045-005-07-S4-SA1	<b>BIS00UY</b>	89	BIS M-871-1-008-X-000-3002		125	BIS S-108-42/L	<b>BIS004K</b>	242
BIS M-402-072-002-07-S4	<b>BIS0105</b>	88	BIS M-871-1-008-X-001-3000		121	BIS S-108-52/L	<b>BIS004L</b>	242
BIS M-402-072-004-07-S4	<b>BIS0106</b>	89	BIS M-871-1-008-X-001-3001		123	BIS S-150_ _		253
BIS M-407-039-003-06-S115	<b>BIS00EP</b>	111	BIS M-871-1-008-X-001-3002		125	BIS S-150-42/A	<b>BIS004N</b>	243
BIS M-410-067-001-04-S92	<b>BIS00W1</b>	79	BIS M-871-1-008-X-002-3000		121	BIS S-150-52/A	<b>BIS004P</b>	243
BIS M-410-068-001-00-S115	<b>BIS00W2</b>	79	BIS M-871-1-008-X-002-3001		123	BIS S-301-S115	<b>BIS005F</b>	245

# Index sorted by part number

Part Description	Order Code	Page	Part Description	Order Code	Page	Part Description	Order Code	Page
BIS S-302-S115	<b>BIS005R</b>	245	BIS VM-306-001-S4	<b>BIS007</b>	85	BNI EIP-950-000-Z009	<b>BNI000F</b>	312
BIS S-303-S115	<b>BIS005T</b>	245	BIS VM-307-001-S4	<b>BIS008</b>	85	BNI PBS-502-001-Z001	<b>BNI003K</b>	302
BIS S-6002-019-050-03-ST11	<b>BIS00F3</b>	247	BIS VM-341-001-S4	<b>BIS00TA</b>	73	BNI PBS-502-101-Z001	<b>BNI005R</b>	303
BIS S-6003-025-050-03-ST12	<b>BIS00F4</b>	249	BIS VM-351-001-S4	<b>BIS00T2</b>	71	BNI PBS-504-001-K008	<b>BNI0030</b>	303
BIS S-6022-019-050-03-ST14	<b>BIS00F5</b>	247	BIS VM-352-001-S4	<b>BIS00T6</b>	87	BNI PBS-507-001-Z011	<b>BNI003P</b>	303
BIS S-6023-025-050-03-ST13	<b>BIS00F6</b>	249	BIS Z-501-PU1-_/E		284	BNI PNT-502-105-Z015	<b>BNI004U</b>	302
BIS S-6026-034-050-06-ST19	<b>BIS00F7</b>	250	BIS Z-501-PU1-_/M		285	BNI PNT-508-105-Z015	<b>BNI005H</b>	302
BIS S-6027-039-050-06-ST19	<b>BIS00F8</b>	251	BIS Z-502-PU1-_/E		284	BNI TCP-951-000-E028	<b>BNI005E</b>	313
BIS S-850	<b>BAE0098</b>	253	BIS Z-502-PU1-_/M		285	BNI TCP-952-000-E029	<b>BNI0067</b>	313
BIS U-100-01/CA	<b>BIS00NL</b>	20	BIS Z-AK-001-PU1-03	<b>BCC00T2</b>	326			
BIS U-100-02/CA	<b>BIS00RC</b>	20	BIS Z-EL-001-Ethernet	<b>BAE003U</b>	175	<b>BVS</b>		
BIS U-101-04/CA	<b>BIS00WH</b>	21	BIS Z-EL-002-RS232	<b>BAE003W</b>	175	BVS ID-3-001-E	<b>BVS0001</b>	265
BIS U-101-04/CA-HT	<b>BIS00WF</b>	21	BIS Z-GW-001-IND	<b>BAE00JJ</b>	119	BVS ID-3-003-E	<b>BVS000T</b>	265
BIS U-102-05/CA	<b>BIS00WE</b>	21	BIS Z-GW-001-PBS	<b>BAE00JK</b>	119	BVS ID-3-005-E	<b>BVS001R</b>	265
BIS U-102-05/CA-HT	<b>BIS00WC</b>	21	BIS Z-GW-001-RS232	<b>BAE00JL</b>	119	BVS ID-3-101-E	<b>BVS0019</b>	265
BIS U-301-C0-TNCB	<b>BIS00PO</b>	22	BIS Z-GW-001-TCP	<b>BAE00JM</b>	119	BVS ID-3-103-E	<b>BVS001A</b>	265
BIS U-301-C1-TNCB	<b>BIS00TY</b>	23	BIS Z-HG-002	<b>BAM012J</b>	326	BVS ID-3-105-E	<b>BVS001C</b>	265
BIS U-302-C0-TNCB	<b>BIS00TZ</b>	23	BIS Z-HG-003	<b>BAM012K</b>	326	BVS OI-3-001-E	<b>BVS0003</b>	267
BIS U-302-C1-TNCB	<b>BIS00U0</b>	23	BIS Z-HW-001	<b>BAM012L</b>	321	BVS OI-3-002-E	<b>BVS0004</b>	267
BIS U-500-EF-01	<b>BAM01HL</b>	275	BIS Z-HW-003	<b>BAM01JK</b>	318	BVS OI-3-003-E	<b>BVS0005</b>	267
BIS U-500-EF-02	<b>BAM01HM</b>	275	BIS Z-HW-004	<b>BAM01KN</b>	316	BVS OI-3-004-E	<b>BVS0006</b>	267
BIS U-500-EF-05	<b>BAM01HN</b>	275	BIS Z-HW-005	<b>BAM01YK</b>	317	BVS OI-3-005-E	<b>BVS000E</b>	267
BIS U-500-EF-10	<b>BAM01HP</b>	275	BIS Z-SP-001	<b>BAM018M</b>	325	BVS OI-3-006-E	<b>BVS000C</b>	267
BIS U-6020-053-104-00-ST26	<b>BIS00M7</b>	27	BIS Z-SP-003	<b>BAM01LW</b>	317	BVS OI-3-101-E	<b>BVS0014</b>	267
BIS U-6020-059-114-00-ST26	<b>BIS00R2</b>	27	BIS Z-ZA-001	<b>BAM012N</b>	129, 179	BVS OI-3-103-E	<b>BVS0012</b>	267
BIS U-6020-059-134-00-ST26	<b>BIS00UM</b>	27	BIS C-522-PVC-02		275	BVS OI-3-105-E	<b>BVS0013</b>	267
BIS U-6027-054-104-06-ST27	<b>BIS00NA</b>	27				BVS UR-3-001-E	<b>BVS001M</b>	269
BIS U-6027-060-114-06-ST27	<b>BIS00R1</b>	27	<b>BKS</b>			BVS UR-3-003-E	<b>BVS001N</b>	269
BIS U-6027-060-134-06-ST27	<b>BIS00UN</b>	27	BKS-23-CS-00	<b>BAM012P</b>	291	BVS UR-3-005-E	<b>BVS001L</b>	269
BIS U-6028-048-104-06-ST28	<b>BIS00ZU</b>	27	BKS-7/8-CS-00-A	<b>BAM012T</b>	295	BVS UR-3-101-E	<b>BVS001H</b>	269
BIS U-6028-048-114-06-ST28	<b>BIS00ZW</b>	27	BKS-S 45-00	<b>BCC011M</b>	289	BVS UR-3-103-E	<b>BVS001J</b>	269
BIS U-620-067-101-04-ST30	<b>BIS00Z8</b>	25	BKS-S 46-00	<b>BCC011N</b>	289	BVS UR-3-105-E	<b>BVS001F</b>	269
BIS U-620-067-111-04-ST30	<b>BIS00Z6</b>	25	BKS-S 52-00	<b>BCC00T6</b>	289	BVS Z-MB-01	<b>BAM00WN</b>	328
BIS U-620-068-101-00-ST29	<b>BIS00Z4</b>	25	BKS-S 79-00	<b>BCC00T8</b>	175			
BIS U-620-068-111-00-ST29	<b>BIS00Z2</b>	25	BKS-S115-PU-_/E		283			
BIS U-626-069-101-06-ST32	<b>BIS00Z0</b>	25	BKS-S115-TW2-03	<b>BCC00TK</b>	175			
BIS U-626-069-111-06-ST32	<b>BIS00YY</b>	25	BKS-S116-PU-_/E		283			
BIS U-870-1-008-X-000	<b>BAE00EE</b>	29	BKS-S117-00	<b>BCC00TL</b>	285			
BIS U-870-1-008-X-000-1-3000	<b>BAE00L5</b>	29	BKS-S117-R01	<b>BCC00TM</b>	175			
BIS U-870-1-008-X-001	<b>BAE00J8</b>	29						
BIS U-870-1-008-X-001-1-3000	<b>BAE00L6</b>	29	<b>BMS</b>					
BIS V-6102-019-C001	<b>BIS00T3</b>	117, 173, 303	BMS CC-M-D12-B-00	<b>BAM002Z</b>	319			
BIS V-6106-034-C004	<b>BIS0122</b>	117, 173	BMS CS-M-D12-IZ	<b>BAM0031</b>	318			
BIS V-6110-063-C002	<b>BIS00U9</b>	117, 173	BMS CS-M-S25-DX15-00	<b>BAM01YP</b>	331			
BIS V-6111-073-C003	<b>BIS010P</b>	117, 173	BMS CUJ-M-S25-D045-00	<b>BAM01YT</b>	331			
BIS VL-300-001-S4	<b>BIS00UL</b>	142	BMS CU-M-D12-A040-00	<b>BAM002W</b>	319			
BIS VL-301-001-S4	<b>BIS00U6</b>	145	BMS RS-M-D12-0150-00	<b>BAM002R</b>	319			
BIS VL-302-001-S4	<b>BIS00UF</b>	148						
BIS VL-304-001-S4	<b>BIS00UH</b>	150	<b>BNI</b>					
BIS VL-306-001-S4	<b>BIS00UJ</b>	151	BNI CCL-502-100-Z001	<b>BNI0040</b>	303			
BIS VL-350-001-S4	<b>BIS00UK</b>	153	BNI DNT-502-100-Z001	<b>BNI005A</b>	302			
BIS VM-300-001-S4	<b>BIS00RF</b>	62	BNI ECT-508-105-Z015	<b>BNI0077</b>	302			
BIS VM-301-001-S4	<b>BIS00T0</b>	69	BNI EIP-502-105-Z015	<b>BNI004A</b>	302			
BIS VM-305-001-S4	<b>BIS00T9</b>	87	BNI EIP-508-105-Z015	<b>BNI006A</b>	302			



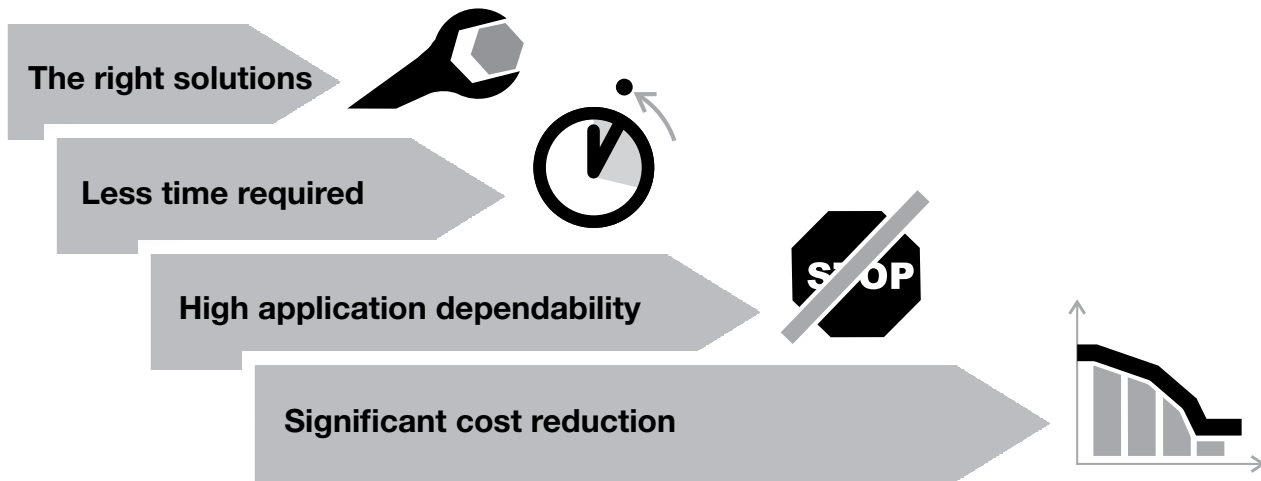


# Services

**Customized. According to your specifications.  
With Balluff quality.**

We give you comprehensive service over the entire life cycle of our products: including the conception and planning of your projects, testing and setup on site, and training and support. For an optimal implementation.

This creates the greatest possible planning security and provides faster commissioning and an earlier start of production. This leads to maximum productivity and more cost-effectiveness. And you are relieved of day-to-day tasks, so that more time remains for your really important jobs. Explore all the services Balluff has available.



<p>Application advice through our Tech Support: Discuss your technical requirements. And take advantage of our expertise.</p>	<p><b>Real-world examples:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Selection of the correct identification procedure for an assembly line</li> <li>■ IO-Link concept as a cost-effective alternative to conventional wiring</li> <li>■ System consulting for radio frequency identification (RFID): identification in adverse environments</li> <li>■ Recognizing multiple containers on a pallet in goods</li> </ul>
<p>Commissioning: Order expert knowledge. And benefit from a quick start of production.</p>	<p><b>Real-world examples:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Setting up an optical checkpoint with the BVS vision sensor</li> <li>■ Consulting and support during the programming of BIS RFID systems</li> <li>■ Installation and commissioning of a color detection application with the BFS color sensor</li> </ul>
<p>Fully customized products: Order individual versions according to your requirements: from preassembly to engineering services. And take advantage of the optimum.</p>	<p><b>Real-world examples:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Extending the housing of a BHS high-pressure resistant inductive sensor</li> <li>■ Extra threads for the housing cover of a BTL micropulse travel sensor</li> <li>■ Customer-specific holder for a RFID data carrier</li> <li>■ Adaptation of the characteristics for BAW analog sensors</li> </ul>
<p>Workshops: Make use of well-founded manufacturer knowledge. And benefit from application security.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>Professional sensor use:</b> Select effective principles, install sensors professionally and secure the reliable operation of your application</li> <li>■ <b>RFID:</b> The right data at the right time at the right place</li> <li>■ <b>Vision sensor:</b> Using an image processing sensor, ensure manufacturing quality in three steps</li> <li>■ <b>Vision sensor ident:</b> Reliably identify data matrix codes with an image processing sensor</li> <li>■ <b>Industrial networking with IO-Link:</b> Manage signals intelligently and cost-effectively</li> </ul>





# Tool identification with Industrial RFID

## Identify tools with Industrial RFID. And guarantee reliable productivity.

Tool identification using Industrial RFID means incorrect data or missing tools are a thing of the past. Our systems provide complete tool data with extreme reliability and guarantee assured operation as well as increased productivity of the machine.

Capable of integration into most commonly used machine controls, our Industrial RFID systems ensure flexible and reliable communication in tool management. Absolutely without contact and maintenance-free. Tools are always accompanied by their individual data so they can be optimally used and managed.

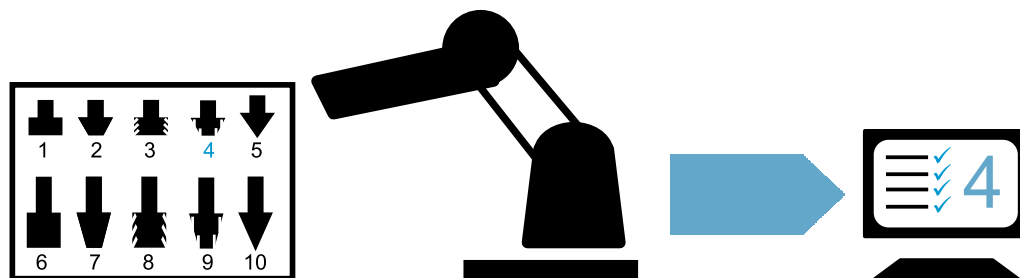
### The benefits to you

- Reduce set-up time through quick and precise tool identification
- Electronic data transmission and paperless tool information
- Quality assurance through error prevention
- Service life control outside of the machine
- Optimal tool utilization

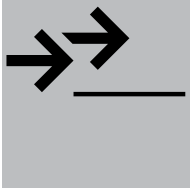
### The system

Balluff Industrial RFID stands for flexible, secure, contactless communication. The systems are entirely tolerant of environmental influences on account of their inductive operating principle. Therefore, they are excellently suited for use in harsh industrial environments such as the machine tool. Our systems therefore provide complete tool data robustly and reliably and ensure reliable identification. Balluff Tool ID supports process reliability.

**Contact your Balluff sales person or machine provider for more information on how to put Tool ID to use for you.**







# Machine Tool ID Retrofit – Retrofitting from a single source

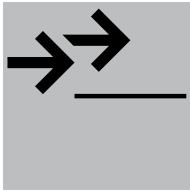
## **Retrofit your machine facilities. And increase operating uptime and profit.**

Machine Tool ID Retrofit is a complete solution to retrofit tool identification on existing CNC machines. This all-around package with an Industrial RFID system provides the optimal interface between the presetting device and the machine control system. It is ideal for all common technologies.\* Each solution is tailored to your individual requirements.

Balluff Tool ID Retrofit guarantees optimal tool utilization in state-of-the-art production and ensures higher machine availability because each tool can be reliably identified, traced, and managed. This guarantees maximum usability and provides the best possible value creation. Take advantage of the benefits of perfect tool identification.

\*The system can be implemented into many common control systems, such as those from FANUC, Heidenhain, or Mazak. If you work with a different control provider, please contact us.





# Systems and customized solutions

## In-depth manufacturer expertise provides optimized systems. Our project management guarantees successful solutions.

Professional project management is available at Balluff for implementing systems. As a result, we offer customized solutions that are tailored to meet your needs. This guarantees the most workable and efficient applications.

We assemble solutions specifically for your application with our systems. In addition, you can receive custom software for mobile and stationary communication. This is the way to employ well-founded manufacturer expertise.

We provide perfect integration to fit your needs, because we handle installation and startup as well as adjustments on site. This increases both productivity and efficiency.

**Contact your local Balluff sales representative to learn about our customized solutions in detail.**

## Utilizing targeted manufacturer expertise

Example of a customized solution with Tool ID

### Products

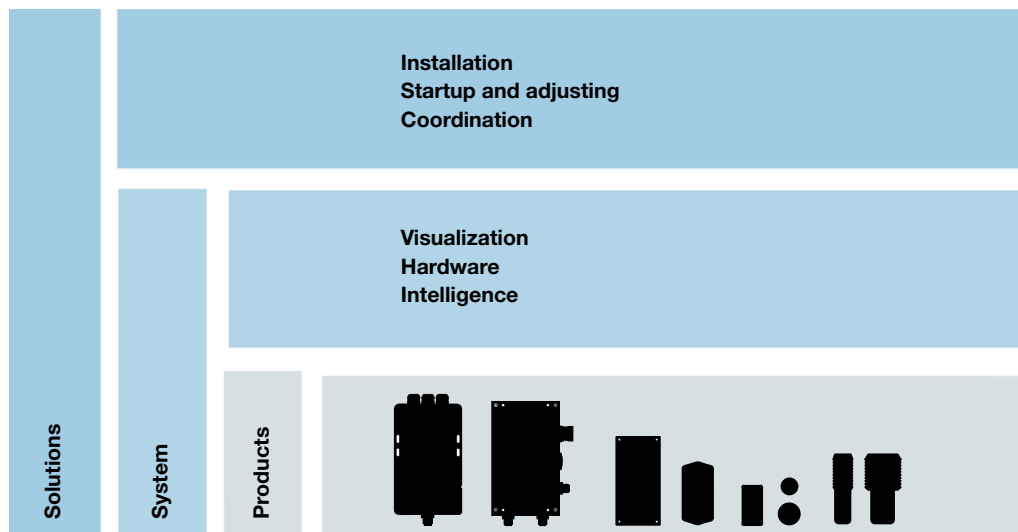
RFID reader, antenna, data carrier and power supply

### System

- Hardware – Base, control cabinet, panel PC and accessories
- Visualization – Preparing (software) read data and displaying it on the monitor
- Intelligence – Communicating with the machine control system, converting the RFID log into the machine language

### Solution

- Installation – Fastening the base to the ground or machine, securing the supply of electrical power (pulling cables, etc.)
- Startup and adjusting – Establishing communication with the machine, adjusting the interface to the customer's data mapping, adjusting the visualization to customer requests (configuration) and similar actions down to individualized training for the system used by the customer
- Coordination – Determining, ordering and coordinating third-party companies, e.g. installation companies or machine manufacturers; coordinating installation and startup after consulting with the customer, etc.



# TechSupport – Added value for planning and commissioning

## We offer ...

- Decision help for the correct product selection
- Complex product and application support
- Integration support
- Customer-specific product and commissioning training
- Intensive technical support during the entire phase of the project

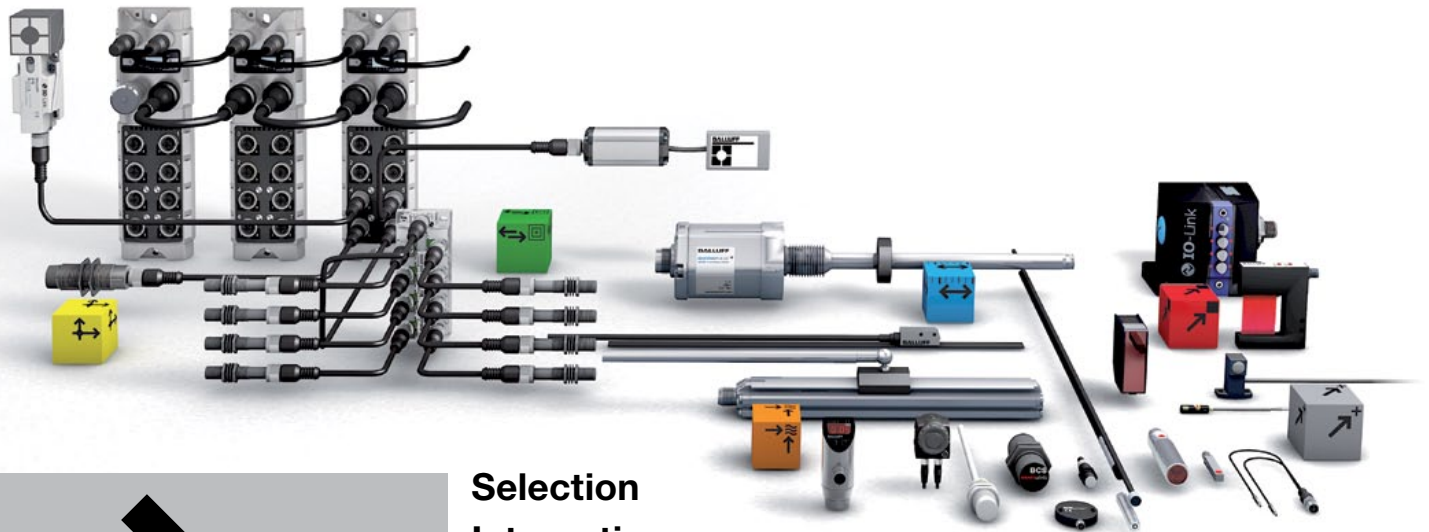
## We provide you with specific support for Balluff system components

- Vision sensors BVS for optical identification
- Industrial networking and connectivity for wiring and networking
- IO-Link – network technology for reliable data transfer and greater efficiency
- Industrial identification – RFID for transparency in material flow

## We are happy to help!

Phone 1-800-543-8390

E-mail [Technical.Support@balluff.com](mailto:Technical.Support@balluff.com)



**Selection**  
**Integration**  
**Instruction**  
**Application**  
**Industrial Identification**  
**Project support**  
**Vision sensors**  
**IO-Link**  
**Industrial Networking and Connectivity**  
**Product**  
**System components**  
**Decision help**

**BALLUFF**

sensors worldwide

# SENSOR SOLUTIONS AND SYSTEMS

## For all areas of the automation industry

As a global player, we stand for comprehensive system expertise, continuous innovation, the highest quality and the greatest reliability. Balluff means technological variety and first-class service. Our 2450 worldwide employees are working to ensure this.



Systems and Service



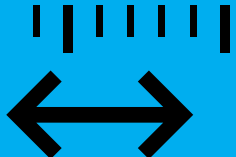
Industrial Networking and Connectivity



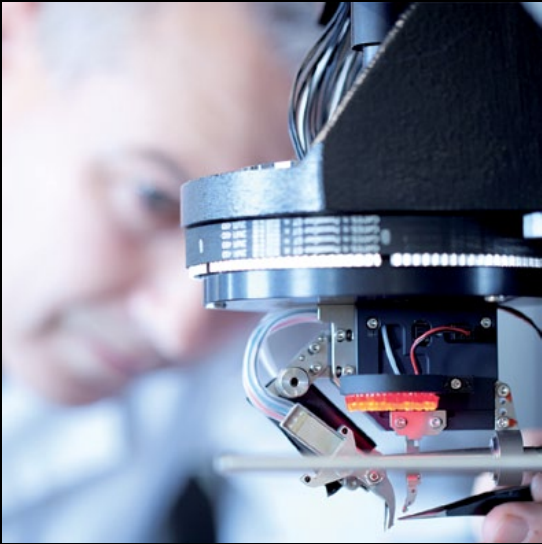
Industrial Identification



Object Detection



Linear Position Sensing and Measurement



Fluid Sensors



Accessories

[www.balluff.com](http://www.balluff.com)

Phone 1-800-543-8390

# BALLUFF

sensors worldwide



Systems and Service



Industrial Networking and Connectivity



Industrial Identification



Object Detection



Linear Position Sensing and Measurement



Fluid Sensors



Accessories

## USA

Balluff Inc.  
8125 Holton Drive  
Florence, KY 41042  
Phone: (859) 727-2200  
Toll-free: 1-800-543-8390  
Fax: (859) 727-4823  
E-Mail: balluff@balluff.com

## Canada

Balluff Canada, Inc.  
2840 Argenta Road, Unit #2  
Mississauga, Ontario L5N 8G4  
Phone: (905) 816-1494  
Toll-free: 1-800-927-9654  
Fax: (905) 816-1411  
E-Mail: balluff.canada@balluff.ca

## Mexico

Balluff de México SA de CV  
Anillo Vial II Fray Junípero Serra No. 4416  
Colonia La Vista Residencial.  
Querétaro, Qro. CP76232  
Phone: (+52 442) 212-4882  
Fax: (+52 442) 214-0536  
E-Mail: balluff.mexico@balluff.com